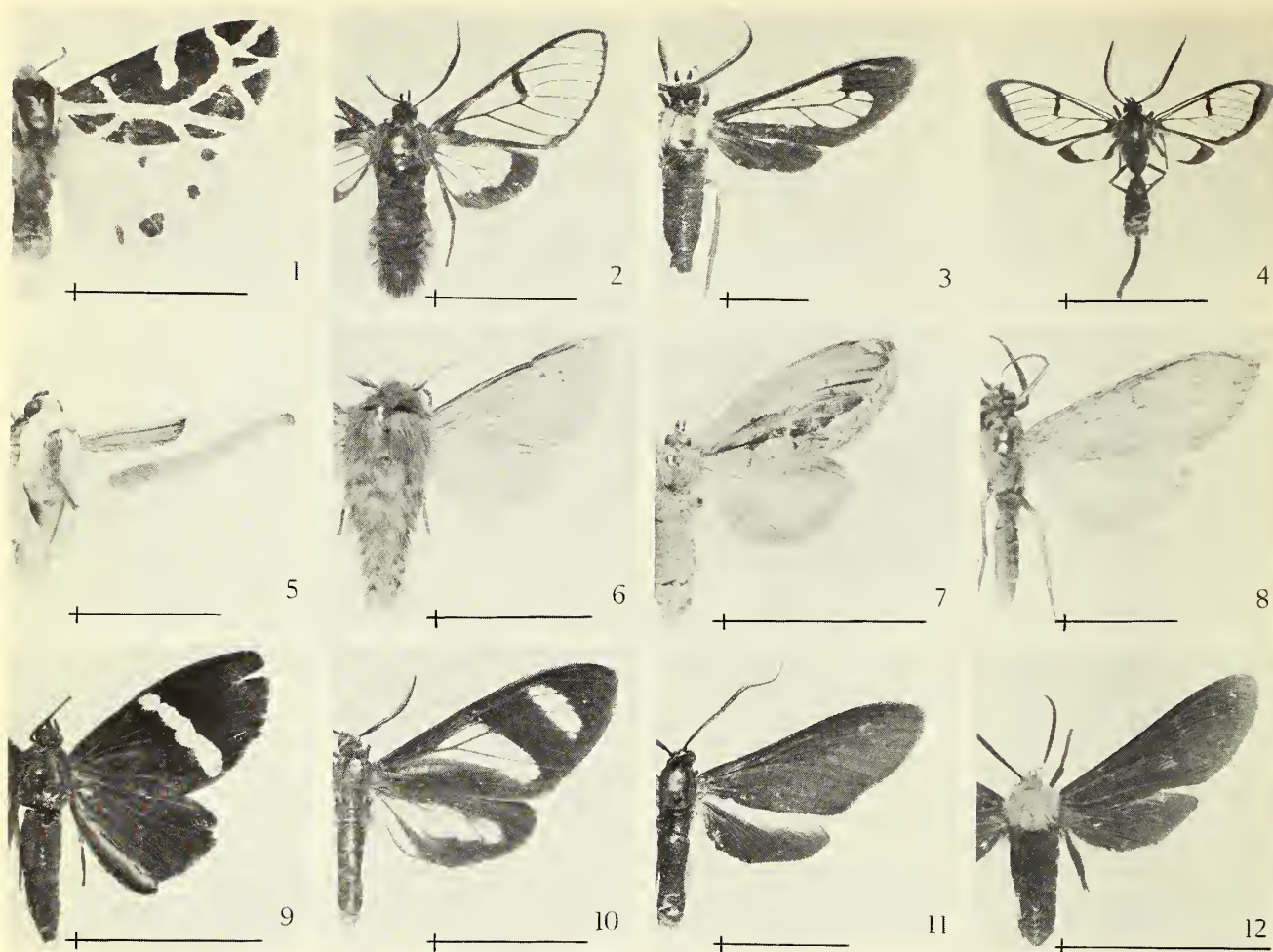


The Generic Names of Moths
of the World

Volume 2



British Museum (Natural History)
London 1980



- FIG. 1. *Seydelia celsicola* Toulgoët, paratype ♂, Rwanda. See *Seydelia* Kiriakoff, 1952.
 FIG. 2. *Sphinx eagnus* Cramer, ♀, Honduras. See *Dinia* Walker, 1854.
 FIG. 3. *Hysia delecta* Butler, holotype ♂, Brazil. See *Hypatia* Kirby, 1892.
 FIG. 4. *Cercophora urophora* Herrich-Schäffer, ♂, Brazil. See *Cercophora* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855].
 FIG. 5. *Cretonotos lobifer* Herrich-Schäffer, ♂, Brazil. See *Sutonocrea* Butler, 1876.
 FIG. 6. *Zagaris crassa* Felder, ♂, South Africa. See *Zagaris* Walker, 1855.
 FIG. 7. *Phalaena altrix* Stoll, ♀, Brazil. See *Tifama* Walker, 1855.
 FIG. 8. *Halysidota aenone* Butler, ♂, Brazil. See *Syntarctia* Hampson, 1901.
 FIG. 9. *Centronia rejecta* Geyer, ♂, Brazil. See *Phavaraea* Walker, 1854.
 FIG. 10. *Phalaena micilia* Cramer, ♂, Guyana. See *Agyrta* Hübner, [1820].
 FIG. 11. *Antichloris phemonoides* Möschler, ♂, Brazil. See *Passineura* Butler, 1876.
 FIG. 12. *Scena propylea* Druce, ♂, Mexico. See *Scena* Walker, 1854.

The black line under each figure represents the natural size of the moth, from the centre of its thorax to the apex of its forewing.



The Generic Names of Moths of the World

Edited by I. W. B. Nye

Volume 2

Noctuoidea (part) :

Arctiidae	Lymantriidae
Coccytiidae	Notodontidae
Ctenuchidae	Strepsimanidae
Dilobidae	Thaumetopoeidae
Dioptidae	Thyretidae

By Allan Watson, D. S. Fletcher
and I. W. B. Nye

British Museum (Natural History)

Trustees of the
British Museum (Natural History)
London 1980

© Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), 1980

Publication Number 811

ISBN 0 565 00811 0

Computer composed and phototypeset by Unwin Brothers Limited
The Gresham Press, Old Woking, Surrey, England

This volume should preferably be cited as:

Watson, A., Fletcher, D. S. & Nye, I. W. B., 1980, *in* Nye, I. W. B.
[Ed.], *The Generic Names of Moths of the World*, volume 2

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data

The generic names of moths of the world Vol. 2: Noctuoidea
(part).

I. Moths—Nomenclature

I. Watson, Allan II. Fletcher, David Stephen

III. Nye, Ian William Beresford

595.7'81'012 QL545

ISBN 0-565-00811-0

VOLUME 5 (in preparation by D. S. Fletcher, I. W. B. Nye and S. H. Halsey)

Suborder DITRYZIA (part)	Superfamilies	PYRALOIDEA ALUCITOIDEA
--------------------------	---------------	---------------------------

VOLUME 6 (in preparation by I. W. B. Nye, D. S. Fletcher and S. H. Halsey)

Suborder DITRYZIA (part)	Superfamilies	GELECHIOIDEA YPONOMEUTOIDEA TINEOIDEA TORTRICOIDEA
--------------------------	---------------	---

Suborder INCURVARIINA	Superfamily	INCURVARIOIDEA
-----------------------	-------------	----------------

Suborder NANNOLEPIDOPTERA	Superfamily	NEPTICULOIDEA
---------------------------	-------------	---------------

Suborder EXOPORIA	Superfamilies	HEPIALOIDEA MNESARCHAEOIDEA
-------------------	---------------	--------------------------------

Suborder DACNONYPHA	Superfamilies	ERIOCRANIOIDEA NEOPSEUSTOIDEA
---------------------	---------------	----------------------------------

Suborder AGLOSSATA	Superfamily	AGATHIPHAGOIDEA
--------------------	-------------	-----------------

Suborder ZEUGLOPTERA	Superfamily	MICROPTERIGOIDEA
----------------------	-------------	------------------

Contents

	<i>Page</i>
EDITOR'S PREFACE	iii
SYNOPSIS	vii
AIM, SCOPE AND STYLE	vii
FORM OF ENTRIES	vii
SEQUENCE	vii
REFERENCES	vii
DATES	vii
TYPE-LOCALITIES	vii
UNAVAILABLE NAMES	viii
HOMONYMY	viii
MISIDENTIFIED TYPE-SPECIES	ix
FAMILY-GROUP NAMES	ix
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	xi
ADDITIONS TO <i>The Generic Names of Moths of the World</i> , VOLUME 1	xi
SUMMARY OF INTER-FAMILY TRANSFERENCES	xiii
SUMMARY OF NEW NAMES AND NEW TAXA ESTABLISHED	xiii
ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE OF GENUS-GROUP NAMES	1
SYMBOLS USED	1
ABBREVIATIONS USED FOR FAMILY-GROUP NAMES	1
CATALOGUE	1
INDEX TO SPECIES-GROUP NAMES	206

Synopsis

The genus-group names of the families Cocytiidae, Arctiidae, Ctenuchidae, Lymantriidae, Notodontidae, Strepssimanidae, Thaumetopoeidae, Dioptidae, Thyretidae and Dilobidae are listed with their type-species and original bibliographical references. The means of fixation of each type-species together with its type-locality is given. The catalogue includes among its 3650 entries, 93 noctuid and agaristid names supplementary to volume 1 of this series. New genus-group names are established for 46 junior homonyms for which no replacement name could be found and two new nominal genera are established. One new replacement name is established for a type-species. Type-species are designated for 24 genera for which no previous type-species fixation could be found, and 27 genera have been transferred to other families.

Aim, Scope and Style

The aim, scope and style of this catalogue are closely similar to those defined in the first volume of this series. However, it has now been possible to include all relevant names contained in the *Zoological Record* up to and including volume 112 published in 1979, together with names from recent works that have come to our notice up to the end of 1979.

Each nomenclaturally available generic name has been objectively defined by linking it with its valid type-species designation, determined according to the *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature* (Edn 2), 1964, with amendments, 1974, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **31**: 77–89. Invalid and incorrect designations of type-species which antedate the valid designation are listed and the reasons for their rejection are given.

Subjective synonymy of genus-group names has not been included, except in the case of: (a) a junior homonym having no objective replacement name, or (b) two or more genera having type-species which are subjectively synonymous; such genus-group names have been cross-referenced by the phrase 'See also *Genus* Author, date'. Where the type-species of a genus is a junior subjective synonym, its senior subjective synonym and reference are also included.

Several cases of generic homonymy and objective synonymy have been revealed during the course of this study, such as the use of identical generic names for different taxa in the Diptera and Lepidoptera (*Anthomyza* Fallén, 1810, and *Anthomyza* Swainson, 1833). Hitherto wrongly accepted type-species have resulted in, for example, the association of the generic name *Antarctia* Hübner, [1820], with species of Arctiidae although the originally included species lacked a single arctiid. It is hoped that disentanglement of problems such as these will contribute towards stability in the nomenclature of the Lepidoptera.

Form of Entries

SEQUENCE

The catalogue is arranged alphabetically. Junior homonyms, junior objective synonyms and names not nomenclaturally available are listed chronologically under their potentially valid name, and are also cross-referenced in the main alphabetic sequence.

REFERENCES

The bibliographical source of every generic and specific name has been checked.

Abbreviations of journals follow those of the *World List of Scientific Periodicals* (Edn 4), 1963–1965. The titles of books and other works are abbreviated as though they were journals, using the 'Select List of Abbreviations Used' in volume 3 of the *World List*.

The term Commission refers to the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature and the term Code refers to the *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature* (Edn 2), 1964, with amendments 1974, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **31**: 77–89.

DATES

Following Recommendation 22A of the Code, dates of publication have been cited in square brackets if they have been determined from external evidence, and in parenthesis if determined from evidence in the volume itself. These dates have usually been followed by those printed on the title-page to assist in finding the work in library catalogues.

Dates of publication given in Sherborn's *Index Animalium* and in the *Catalogue of Books, Manuscripts, Maps and Drawings in the British Museum (Natural History)* have been followed unless bibliographical research has shown that changes should be made.

TYPE-LOCALITIES

The stated place of origin of the type-material is that given in the original description of a type-species. Minor misspellings have been corrected, and where foreign spellings differ little from the English

Hampson 1898–1920 <i>Cat. Lepid.</i> <i>Phalaenae Br. Mus.</i> 1–3; Suppls 1, 2	Seitz/Draudt/ Rothschild/Gaede 1909–1934 <i>in Seitz,</i> <i>Gross-Schmetz.</i> <i>Erde</i> 2, 6, 10, 14	Zerny/Strand/ Bryk/Gaede 1912–1937 <i>Lepid. Cat.</i> 7, 22, 24, 26, 45, 52, 82	Forbes 1939 <i>Bull. Mus. comp.</i> <i>Zool. Harv.</i> 85
ARCTIADAE (2, 3, Suppl. 1) (Included Nolidae) LITHOSIADAE (Suppl. 2) (Included Nolidae)	ARCTIIDAE	ARCTIIDAE	ARCTIIDAE
Arctianae	Arctiinae } Callimorphinae } Micrarctiinae } Nyctemerinae } Spilosominae } (Included Nolidae and Cocytiidae)	Arctiinae } Callimorphinae } Nyctemerinae } (Included Nolidae)	Arctiinae
—	Pericopinae	Pericopinae	PERICOPIIDAE
—	Hypsinae	AGANAIDAE	HYPSIDAE
Lithosianae	Lithosiinae	Lithosiinae	Lithosiinae
—	—	—	EUCHROMIIDAE (Included Amatinae Ctenuchinae Euchromiinae)

spelling, e.g., Brasil (Portuguese spelling) and Brazil (English spelling), these also have been cited in their English form. In all other instances square brackets have been used to enclose the present correct name for a locality, which is then followed by the originally cited name of the locality, for example, '[Ambon I.] Amboina' or '[Sulawesi] Celebes', but modern interpretations have not been given for originally stated localities such as 'Congo' which comprise more than one present-day African state. Square brackets are used also to add information not stated in the original description, for example in the entry '[MALAWI]: Fwambo' where we have located the originally cited Fwambo as a village or town in the African state of Malawi. When localities such as 'Rio Grande' have been given in the original description and there is no indication in the paper or book as a whole as to the country of origin of the type-series, inferences have been drawn from the place of capture of specimens judged to be conspecific with the type-series or from the known distribution of species congeneric with the type-species. Such localities are cited, for example, as '[SOUTH AMERICA]: tropical' or other appropriate entry. A type-locality originally given as 'E. Indiis' presents a particular problem because the type-species in question may occur both in eastern India and in the islands of South East Asia (the East Indies). The spellings of modern names follow those used in *The Times Atlas of the World* (Edn 5), 1975.

UNAVAILABLE NAMES

Unavailable names (names that are not nomenclaturally available under the rules of the *Code*) are preceded by a double dagger (‡) and reasons for their rejection are given.

Names recorded in Neave, *Nomenclator zoologicus* as '(pro *A-us* Author, date)' usually lack positive indication as to whether the names are misspellings without nomenclatural availability or whether they are emendations with nomenclatural availability. All such entries have been checked and the correct status given.

Homonymy

Names that have been proposed expressly to replace junior homonyms, and junior objective synonyms that have been used for the same purpose, are referred to in this catalogue as objective replacement

ARCTIIDAE AND CTENUCHIDAE

Forbes 1960 <i>Lepid. New York & neighboring States</i> 4	Inoue 1961 <i>Check List Lepid. Japan</i> 6	Kimball 1965 <i>Arthropods of Florida</i> 1	Family and subfamily names adopted in this catalogue
ARCTIIDAE	ARCTIIDAE	ARCTIIDAE	ARCTIIDAE
Arctiini Callimorphini Phegopterini Utetheisini	Arctiinae Nyctemerinae	Arctiinae	Arctiinae
Pericopinae	—	PERICOPIDAE	Pericopinae
Hypsinae	AGANAIDAE	—	Aganainae
LITHOSIIDAE	Lithosiinae	—	Lithosiinae
EUCHROMIIDAE	AMATIDAE	AMATIDAE	CTENUCHIDAE (Including Syntominae Ctenuchinae Euchromiinae)

names. Junior subjective synonyms used to replace preoccupied senior synonyms are referred to as subjective replacement names.

Generic names that are junior homonyms have been placed, wherever possible, under their objective replacement names. Some generic homonyms were found to have no objective synonyms but it has been possible to place these as subjective synonyms of other genera by finding, in each case, a genus whose type-species we consider to be congeneric with that of the homonymous genus. There remained, however, 46 for which there was neither an objective nor a subjective replacement name; new names have therefore been proposed for these homonyms. A list of the new names have been included in a 'Summary of new names and new taxa established'.

Misidentified Type-species

Under Article 70 of the *Code* it is to be assumed that an author has correctly identified the nominal species that he

- (1) referred to a new genus when he established it, or
- (2) designated as type-species of a new or established genus.

In this catalogue there are several genera having type-species now known to be based on misidentified specimens. Under Article 70 such cases should be referred to the Commission to designate whichever species would promote nomenclatural stability. The authors of this catalogue have provisionally chosen type-species that they consider will fulfil this objective.

Family-group Names

A conservative approach has been taken towards family and subfamily classification. When discussing the subfamily classification of the Arctiidae, Watson (1975, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* Suppl. 25) commented that a reclassification that reflects the degree of similarity of only the type-genera and a few of their allies is not a great improvement on the existing classification. The same comments apply at the family level. Areas where comparative work is needed include parts of the Ctenuchidae, for example those which resemble the arctiid genera *Eucereon* Hübner, *Nelphe* Herrich-Schäffer and *Galethalea*

Butler. In the Arctiidae, Forbes' (1960, *Lepid. N. Y. & neighboring States* 4) subdivision of the family into subfamilies (but termed 'tribes' by Forbes) reflects the phylogenetic structure fairly well but is an oversimplification. Most Old World genera were not dealt with either in 1960 or in an earlier paper by Forbes (1939, *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv.* 85) and several genera do not appear to fit into any of his seven subfamilies. The Old World Aganainae, the New World Pericopinae and the more cosmopolitan Lithosiinae each seem to be fairly homogeneous, but the genera now lumped under the present conception of the Arctiinae comprise a much less homogeneous unit and will probably prove to include not only Forbes' Arctiinae, Callimorphinae, Phaegopterinae and Utetheisinae but other currently unrecognized taxa to accommodate genera not discussed by Forbes.

The names used in this catalogue are the oldest available family-group names applied to a particular taxon, except in the case of Lymantriidae discussed below.

Arctiidae Leach, [1815], in Brewster, *Edinburgh Encycl.* 9: 133 (as Arctides) has had almost universal usage during this century, as also has Lithosiinae Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 88, and Pericopinae Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 1 (as Pericopidae).

Aganainae Boisduval, 1833, *Nouv. Anns Mus. Paris* 2: 244 (as Aganaides) has had some usage this century but it is unfortunate that its junior synonym Hypsidae Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 3 was used by Hampson [1893], *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1) and throughout the volumes edited by Seitz (see table).

Cocytidae Rothschild, 1915, *Lepid. Br. Ornith. Union and Wollaston Expedns Snow Mts S. Dutch New Guinea*: 57 (as Cocytianae) was established as a subfamily of the Noctuidae. Rothschild stated 'Sir George Hampson has raised it to the rank of a family, *Cocytidae*, and places it after the *Lymantriidae* just before the *Hypsidae*'. This must have been an unpublished personal communication, as Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 366, cited Rothschild, 1915, as the origin of this family name, and at the same time replaced it by a new name *Eucocytidae* Hampson, 1918, as Hampson considered that *Cocytia* Boisduval was a junior homonym of *Cocytius* Hübner.

Ctenuchidae Kirby, 1837, in Richardson, *Fauna Boreali-Am.* 4: 305 is earlier than the family-group names Syntomidae or Amatidae and has had general acceptance in North and South America except by Forbes, who used the name Euchromiidae while admitting that he should have used the earlier name Ctenuchidae. The subfamily classification of the Ctenuchidae is accepted (see table) but its genus-group names have not been placed into subfamilies in this catalogue.

Dilobidae Aurivillius, 1889, *Nordens Fjärilar*: 79, 95 was established as a subfamily of the Arctiidae and was placed, as Dilobinae, on the *Official List of Family-group Names in Zoology* with Name Number 198. Kiriakoff, 1970, *NachrBl. bayer. Ent.* 19: 101, considered that on the basis of the tympanal characters of its type-species, *Diloba* Boisduval, [1837], should be placed in a separate family and raised the Dilobinae to family rank.

Diopitidae Walker, [1865], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 146 has had almost universal use during this century. Josiidae Piepers & Snellen, 1900, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 43: 26 has not been used since its proposal. A useful summary of the Diopitidae was published by Seitz & Hering, 1925, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 499–501.

Lymantriidae Hampson, [1893], *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 432. This family was first separated under the name Lariidae Newman, 1832, *Sphinx vespiiformis; an essay*: 40, 44 (as Lariae), based on the nominal genus *Laria* Schrank, 1802, a junior homonym of *Laria* Scopoli, 1763. The next name established for this family was Liparidae Boisduval, 1834, *Icon. hist. Lépid. nouv. ou peu connus* 2: 134 (as Liparides), based on the nominal genus *Liparis* Ochseneimer, 1810, a junior homonym of *Liparis* Scopoli, 1777. Neither of these family-group names may be used as a valid name, the type-genus in each case being a junior homonym. The following names have also been established for the family: (a) Orgyiidae Wallengren, 1861, *K. svenska Fregatten Eugénies Resa . . . C.A. Virgin aren 1851–1853* (Zool.) 1 (10, Lepidoptera): 369 (as Orgyides), based on the nominal genus *Orgyia* Ochseneimer, 1810; (b) Dasychiridae Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 331 (as Dasychirae), based on the nominal genus *Dasychira* Hübner, [1809]; (c) Lymantriidae Hampson, [1893], *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 432, based on the nominal genus *Lymantria* Hübner, [1819]; (d) Leucomidae Grote, 1895, *Mitt. Roemermus. Hildesh.* 1: 3, based on the nominal genus *Leucoma* Hübner, 1822; (e) Ocnieriidae Meyrick, 1895, *Handbk Br. Lepid.*: 169 (as Ocneriadae), based on the nominal genus *Ocneria* Hübner, [1819]; (f) Hypogymnidae Grote, 1896, *Mitt. Roemermus. Hildesh.* 7: 3, based on the nominal genus *Hypogymna* Billberg, 1820.

Of the family-group names listed in the last paragraph Liparidae was the most widely used during the nineteenth century; Orgyiidae and Dasychiridae had minor usage, but neither name became widely adopted. During the present century Orgyiidae has been used occasionally in contrast with Lymantriidae, which has been used many hundreds of times throughout the world. In North America the use of Liparidae has continued until, in the most recent revision of the family by Ferguson, 1978, in Dominick et al., *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 22 (2), the family name Lymantriidae has been adopted. Because of the overwhelming worldwide use of the name Lymantriidae an application has been submitted by D. S. Fletcher, I. W. B. Nye and D. C. Ferguson to the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature requesting them to rule that the family-group name Lymantriidae Hampson, [1893] is to be given nomenclatural precedence over the family-group names Orgyiidae Wallengren, 1861, and Dasychiridae Packard, 1864, when applied to the same taxon.

Notodontidae Stephens, 1829, *The Nomenclature of British Insects*: 39 has had almost universal use during this century.

Strepsimanidae Meyrick, 1930, *Exot. Microlepid.* 4: 10 was established for a small oriental family originally placed in the Microlepidoptera. It has been transferred to the Noctuoidea by Hodges, 1978, in Dominick et al., *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 6: (1): 11.

Thaumetopoeidae Aurivillius, 1889, *Nordens Fjärilar*: 68, 75 was established as a subfamily of the Notodontidae and was raised to family rank by Staudinger, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaeart. Faunengeb.* (1): 113. Cnethocampinae Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 47: 362, a family-group name not used outside Australia, is a junior objective synonym of Thaumetopoeidae, both family-group names being based on the same type-species, *Phalaena processionea* Linnaeus, 1758. Thaumetopoeidae has had wide use and was adopted by Kiriakoff, 1970, in Wytsman, *Genera Insect.* 219 (E).

Thyretidae Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 99 (as Thyretinae) was established as a subfamily of the Zygaenidae. The genus *Thyretes* Boisduval, 1847, was included in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 137. Thyretidae was unnecessarily proposed as a new family name by Kiriakoff, 1948, *Bull. Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* 84: 271.

Acknowledgements

We are grateful to the many colleagues in Britain and abroad who have helped us during the preparation of this catalogue. They include Dr Pastor Alayo D., Havana; Dr E. Berio, Genoa; Mr F. M. Brown, Colorado Springs; Dr I. F. B. Common, Canberra; Dr W. Dierl, Munich; Mr R. E. Dietz, Berkeley; Mr J. P. Donahue, Los Angeles; Dr D. C. Ferguson, Washington; Prof. J. G. Franclemont, Ithaca; Dr L. A. Gozmány, Budapest; Dr H. J. Hannemann, Berlin; Dr H. Inoue, Fujisawa; Prof. S. G. Kiriakoff, Ghent; Mr I. Lansbury, Oxford; Dr C. Lemaire, Paris; Prof. O. Mielke, Curitiba; Dr I. Persson, Stockholm; Dr E. L. Todd, Washington; Dr L. Vári, Pretoria and Dr P. Viette, Paris.

Our colleagues in the BMNH, Dr G. S. Robinson, Dr K. S. O. Sattler and Mr W. G. Tremewan, have frequently come to our aid with helpful discussions. Thanks are extended also to Mrs S. D. M. Knapp for typing into the computer much of the data, and we are particularly indebted to Miss S. H. Halsey for her constructive comments and great care in up-dating the catalogue to conform to the style required for computerized type-setting. Our librarian Miss P. M. Gilbert has been ever helpful, as have Miss M. Creer, Mr D. French, Mr C. G. J. MacPherson and Dr D. B. Williams who prepared and operated the computer programmes. The photographs used in the frontispiece were taken by Mr P. York of our Photographic Unit.

Additions to *The Generic Names of Moths of the World*, Volume 1

The Generic Names of Moths of the World, volume 1, published on 11th December 1975, contained the genus-group names of the families Noctuidae, Agaristidae, and Nolidae. The following genus-group names of Noctuidae and Agaristidae are mostly additions to those in volume 1. There are no additional genus-group names in the Nolidae. The names, references, type-species and other information have been included in the present catalogue.

<i>Acanthopolia</i> Boursin, 1943	Noctuidae, Hadeninae	India
<i>Agonta</i> Kiriakoff, 1976	Agaristidae	South Africa
<i>Antigodasa</i> Kiriakoff, 1974	Agaristidae	Madagascar
<i>Antoculeora</i> Ichinosé, 1973	Noctuidae, Plusiinae	India
<i>Arattatha</i> Janse, 1917	Noctuidae, Catocalinae	South Africa
<i>Arboricornis</i> Hampson, 1908	Noctuidae. Emendation, see <i>Arboricornus</i> Hampson, 1894	
‡ <i>Aretype</i> ; Hampson, 1926	Noctuidae. Misspelling, see <i>Aretypa</i> Smith, 1903	
‡ <i>Astephana</i> ; Agenjo, 1946	Noctuidae. Unavailable	
‡ <i>Austrocarea</i> ; Holloway, 1976	Noctuidae. Unavailable, see <i>Austrocarea</i> Holloway, 1977	
<i>Austrocarea</i> Holloway, 1977	Noctuidae, Chloephorinae	Australia
<i>Batuana</i> Laporte, 1976	Noctuidae, Hadeninae	Ethiopia
<i>Bifrontipta</i> Berio, 1974	Noctuidae, Noctuinae	Ethiopia
<i>Bracharthron</i> Hampson, 1895	Noctuidae, Emendation, see <i>Bracharthron</i> Hampson, 1891	

- Brandtaxia* Boursin, 1943
Callicereon Butler, 1882
Cerviplusia Chou & Lu, 1974
Chazaria Moore, 1881
Chichimeca Hogue, 1963
Cladocera Rambur, 1858

Codalithia Holloway, 1979
Cofinupacia Holloway, 1979
Colnettia Holloway, 1979
Cualtemoca Hogue, 1963
Cyphocampa Harris, 1869
Cyptonychia Druce, 1899
Cyptonychia Hampson, 1900
Dargeochaeta Laporte, 1973
Deinhugia Laporte, 1974
Diplteramonua Berio, 1961
Dorstiana Laporte, 1974
Dufayella Capuşe, 1972
Dusponera Dognin, 1914
Epischausia Kiriakoff, 1976
Epithisanotia Kiriakoff, 1976
‡*Epysteme*; Hübner, [1831]
Eriopana Kiriakoff, 1974

‡*Focillstis*; Nye, 1975
Godasa Walker, [1865]
Gonepteronia Kenrick, 1917
Hemituerta Kiriakoff, 1976
‡*Hoploseustis*; Swinhoe, 1923
‡*Hoploseustrias*; Swinhoe, 1923
‡*Hypolachna*; Walker, 1865
Hypolochma Felder, 1861
Hyphilara Kirby, 1897
Hypotuerta Kiriakoff, 1976
Iranada Wiltshire, 1977
Kara Matsumura, 1925
‡*Kerasia*; Pagenstecher, 1909
Koffoleania Laporte, 1977
Mafana Viette, 1979
Marcipalina Pelletier, 1978
Matarum Viette, [1976]
Medlerana Laporte, 1973
Mekrania Brandt, 1941
Michelliana Laporte, 1976
Neotuerta Kiriakoff, 1976
Nesaegocera Kiriakoff, 1974
Nocthadena Laporte, 1976
Pachycerna Van Duzee, 1897
Palaeocoleus Robinson, 1975
Palpidia Dyar, 1898
Pararothia Kiriakoff, 1974
Parathisanotia Kiriakoff, 1976

Pectinidia Holloway, 1977
‡*Penphigostola*; Hampson, 1918
Penphigostola Strand, 1909
Pentelia Kiriakoff, 1976
Philareta Moore, 1881
Pseudagonia Kiriakoff, 1975
Pseudocoarica Holloway, 1979
Pseudotuerta Kiriakoff, 1976
Ptochosiphila Meyrick, 1933
Purriplusia Chou & Lu, 1974
Rougeotia Laporte, 1974
Rougeotiana Laporte, 1974
Sarbissa Kiriakoff, 1976
‡*Schausiana*; Kiriakoff, 1976
Schausilla Kiriakoff, 1974
Sciatta Walker, 1869
Sclerogenia Ichinosé, 1973
Scotogramma Edwards, 1887

Noctuidae, Acronictinae
Noctuidae, Acronictinae
Noctuidae, Plusiinae
Noctuidae, Noctuinae
Noctuidae, Acronictinae
Noctuidae. Junior homonym, see *Episema*
Noctuidae, Acontiinae
Noctuidae, Hypeninae
Noctuidae, Ophiderinae
Noctuidae, Acronictinae
Agaristidae
Noctuidae, Acronictinae
Noctuidae, Acronictinae
Noctuidae, Acronictinae
Noctuidae, Ophiderinae
Noctuidae, Acronictinae
Noctuidae, Hadeninae
Noctuidae, Sarrothripinae
Noctuidae, Hypeninae
Agaristidae
Agaristidae
Agaristidae. Misspelling, see *Episteme* Hübner, [1820]
Agaristidae. Objective synonym, see *Pristoceraea* Karsch, 1895
Noctuidae. Misspelling, see *Focillistis* Hampson, 1926
Agaristidae
Noctuidae, Ophiderinae
Agaristidae
Noctuidae. Misspelling, see *Haploposeustis* Meyrick, 1902
Noctuidae, Misspelling, see *Haploposeustis* Meyrick, 1902
Noctuidae, Misspelling, see *Hypolochma* Felder, 1861
Noctuidae, Sarrothripinae
Noctuidae. Emendation, see *Hyphilara* Hübner, [1821]
Agaristidae
Noctuidae, Ophiderinae
Noctuidae. Junior homonym, see *Parascotia* Hübner, [1825]
Noctuidae. Misspelling, see *Kerala* Moore, 1881
Noctuidae, Acronictinae
Noctuidae, Ophiderinae
Noctuidae, Ophiderinae
Noctuidae, Acronictinae
Noctuidae, Noctuinae
Noctuidae, Hypeninae
Noctuidae, Hadeninae
Agaristidae
Agaristidae
Noctuidae, Hadeninae
Noctuidae. Objective synonym, see *Cerna* Hübner, 1818
Noctuidae, Hypeninae
Noctuidae, Ophiderinae
Agaristidae
Agaristidae. Objective synonym, see *Cyphocampa* Harris, 1869
Noctuidae, Ophiderinae
Agaristidae. Misspelling, see *Penphigostola*
Agaristidae
Agaristidae. Junior homonym, see *Sergiusia* Nye nom.n.
Noctuidae, Noctuinae
Agaristidae
Noctuidae, Ophiderinae
Agaristidae
Noctuidae, Hypeninae
Noctuidae, Plusiinae
Noctuidae, Hadeninae
Noctuidae, Hadeninae
Noctuidae, Ophiderinae
Agaristidae
Agaristidae. Misspelling, see *Schausilla* Kiriakoff, 1974
Agaristidae
Noctuidae, Ophiderinae
Noctuidae, Plusiinae
Noctuidae, Hadeninae
Iran
Madagascar
China
Turkey
U.S.A.
Ochsenheimer, 1816
New Caledonia
New Caledonia
New Caledonia
Mexico
U.S.A.
Mexico
Mexico
Cameroun
Cameroun
Netherlands
Ethiopia
U.S.S.R.
Ecuador
Kenya
America, tropical
Hübner, [1820]
Karsch, 1895
Hampson, 1926
Sierra Leone
Madagascar
Somali Republic
Meyrick, 1902
Meyrick, 1902
Felder, 1861
Indonesia
Hübner, [1821]
Nigeria
U.S.S.R.
Hübner, [1825]
Moore, 1881
Ethiopia
Madagascar
Gabon
Réunion
Nigeria
Iran
Ethiopia
U.S.A.
Madagascar
Ethiopia
Hübner, 1818
Fiji
U.S.A.
Madagascar
1869
Norfolk Island
Strand, 1909
Madagascar
Nye nom.n.
Turkey
Mozambique
New Caledonia
Uganda
Fiji
Japan
Ethiopia
Ghana
Fiji
Kiriakoff, 1974
Madagascar
Zaire
Japan
U.S.A.

<i>Sergiusia</i> Nye nom. n.	Agaristidae	Mozambique
<i>Shensiplusia</i> Chou & Lu, 1974	Noctuidae, Plusiinae	China
‡ <i>Sideridia</i> ; Nye, 1975	Noctuidae. Misspelling, see <i>Sideridis</i> Hübner, [1821]	
<i>Steneugoa</i> Hampson, 1914	Noctuidae, Sarrothripinae	New Guinea
<i>Synalamis</i> Dognin, 1912	Noctuidae, Ophiderinae	Colombia
<i>Synorthodes</i> Franclemont, 1976	Noctuidae, Hadeninae	U.S.A.
<i>Syrrusoides</i> Laporte, 1972	Noctuidae, Acronictinae	Madagascar
<i>Tholocoleus</i> Robinson, 1975	Noctuidae, Hypeninae	Fiji
<i>Thysanoplusia</i> Ichinose, 1973	Noctuidae, Plusiinae	China
<i>Trichofeltia</i> Barnes & Benjamin, 1929 September	Noctuidae. Objective synonym, see <i>Trichofeltia</i> McDunnough, [1929 April]	
<i>Tuertella</i> Kiriakoff, 1976	Agaristidae	Tanzania

Summary of Inter-family Transferences

The following nominal genera are transferred from one family to another.

Nominal Genus	From	To
<i>Abella</i> Walker, 1862	Lymantriidae	Lasiocampidae
<i>Antarctia</i> Hübner, [1820]	Arctiidae	Saturniidae
<i>Belemniastis</i> Hampson, 1901	Arctiidae	Ctenuchidae
<i>Caridarctia</i> Hampson, 1901	Noctuidae	Arctiidae
<i>Chatrarcharta</i> Walker, 1862	Lasiocampidae	Lymantriidae
<i>Corticonis</i> van Eecke, 1924	Lymantriidae	Anthelidae
<i>Cymaroa</i> Hampson, 1905	Lymantriidae	Arctiidae
<i>Cyptonychia</i> Druce, 1899	Arctiidae	Noctuidae
<i>Cyptonychia</i> Hampson, 1900	Arctiidae	Noctuidae
<i>Dactylorhyncha</i> Hampson, [1893]	Lymantriidae	Limacodidae
<i>Dasychirinula</i> Hering, 1926	Lymantriidae	Lasiocampidae
<i>Diospage</i> Walker, 1854	Arctiidae	Ctenuchidae
<i>Godasa</i> Walker, [1865]	Arctiidae	Agaristidae
<i>Hypolochma</i> Felder, 1861	Lymantriidae	Noctuidae
<i>Kawiella</i> Roepke, 1943	Lymantriidae	Pyalidae
<i>Lasioceros</i> Bethune-Baker, 1904	Arctiidae	Notodontidae
<i>Lymphorta</i> Walker, [1858]	Noctuidae	Notodontidae
<i>Microstola</i> Lower, 1920	Xyloryctidae	Arctiidae
<i>Nesotropha</i> Turner, 1926	Arctiidae	Glyphipterigidae
<i>Pachylaelia</i> Butler, 1874	Lymantriidae	Arctiidae
<i>Palpidia</i> Dyar, 1898	Arctiidae	Noctuidae
<i>Pernambis</i> Schaus, 1920	Cossidae	Pyromorphidae
<i>Piesta</i> Billberg, 1820	Arctiidae	Oecophoridae
<i>Ptochosiphla</i> Meyrick, 1933	Pyalidae	Noctuidae
<i>Pyalopsis</i> Boisduval, 1870	Arctiidae	Pyalidae
<i>Sciatta</i> Walker, 1869	Arctiidae	Noctuidae
<i>Trichromia</i> Hübner, [1819]	Ctenuchidae	Arctiidae

Summary of New Names and New Taxa Established

The following list summarizes the junior homonyms for which new objective replacement names have been proposed in this catalogue.

Preoccupied name	Replacement name
<i>Acutia</i> Kaye, 1919	<i>Atucia</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Alope</i> Walker, 1855	<i>Olepa</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Antongila</i> Kiriakoff, 1958	<i>Exantongila</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Baeomorpha</i> Turner, 1940	<i>Hobapronaea</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Blacodes</i> Kiriakoff, 1959	<i>Neoblacodes</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Breyeria</i> Janse, 1920	<i>Eubreyeria</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Calosoma</i> Geyer, 1832	<i>Osnuacola</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Chlorostola</i> Hampson, 1898	<i>Euechlorostola</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Closteroides</i> Kiriakoff, 1977	<i>Closterellus</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Coniortodes</i> Collenette, 1955	<i>Melgona</i> Nye nom. n.
<i>Conosia</i> Hampson, 1900	<i>Euconosia</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Crinola</i> Leech, 1890	<i>Halseyella</i> Nye nom. n.
<i>Cymella</i> Felder, 1874	<i>Mycelela</i> Watson nom. n.

Preoccupied name	Replacement Name
<i>Diplonyx</i> Hampson, 1900	<i>Didymonyx</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Dulichia</i> Walker, 1855	<i>Knappetra</i> Nye nom. n.
<i>Empodisma</i> Kiriakoff, 1964	<i>Boscawenia</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Gymnopoda</i> Felder, 1874	<i>Apelepoda</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Heliocaes</i> Turner, 1940	<i>Cheliosea</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Ira</i> Neumoegen, 1890	<i>Cubira</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Jacksonia</i> Collenette, 1937	<i>Jacksoniana</i> Nye nom. n.
<i>Jorgensenia</i> Schaus, 1924	<i>Geriojenssa</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Lavinia</i> Kiriakoff, 1962	<i>Eulavinia</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Libyssa</i> Dognin, 1911	<i>Eudognina</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Mardara</i> Walker, 1865	<i>Ramadra</i> Nye nom. n.
<i>Micragra</i> Hampson, 1898	<i>Micragrella</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Microdota</i> Dognin, 1906	<i>Trocodima</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Mirobriga</i> Walker, 1864	<i>Birgorima</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Ocneropsis</i> Kozhanchikov, 1950	<i>Gissarus</i> Nye nom. n.
<i>Paraplocia</i> Aurivillius, 1909	<i>Calpoparia</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Pareugoa</i> Daniel, 1951	<i>Apogurea</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Pectinophora</i> Janse, 1920	<i>Eujansea</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Pentelia</i> Kiriakoff, 1976	<i>Sergiusia</i> Nye nom. n.
<i>Phara</i> Walker, 1854	<i>Aphra</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Pinheya</i> Kiriakoff, 1973	<i>Pintheyata</i> Nye nom. n.
<i>Pseudoscolia</i> Hampson, 1914	<i>Parascolia</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Pterygopterus</i> Butler, 1876	<i>Tinnalus</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Pydna</i> Walker, 1856	<i>Eupydna</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Sankuria</i> Collenette, 1960	<i>Kunusara</i> Nye nom. n.
<i>Sarapus</i> Walker, 1855	<i>Asparus</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Scytale</i> Felder, 1874	<i>Clystea</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Sphenoptera</i> Felder, 1874	<i>Asphenoptera</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Spilarctia</i> Staudinger, 1891	<i>Nebrarctia</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Taeniopteryx</i> Janse, 1920	<i>Metopteryx</i> Fletcher nom. n.
<i>Thyone</i> Walker, 1854	<i>Euthyone</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Tricholepis</i> Hampson, 1891	<i>Chiretolpis</i> Watson nom. n.
<i>Zama</i> Walker, 1865	<i>Zamana</i> Fletcher nom. n.

In addition to the 46 objective replacement names listed above, the following two new nominal genera have been established for species previously combined with genus-group names proposed after 1930, which, although described, contained more than one species and were not accompanied by a definite fixation of a type-species; such genus-group names are unavailable under Article 13(b) of the *Code*. As these names have not been made available since they were proposed, the authors were contacted and the requirements of the *Code* have been fulfilled in the relevant entries in this catalogue.

Unavailable name	New nominal genus
‡ <i>Neobourquinia</i> Köhler, 1943	<i>Neobourquinia</i> Köhler gen. n.
‡ <i>Pseudohyaleucerea</i> Rego Barros & Machado, 1971	<i>Pseudohyaleucerea</i> Rego Barros & Machado gen. n.

One type-species was found to be a primary homonym and, as there is neither an objective nor a subjective synonym that could be used as a replacement name, a new name has been established for this species.

Preoccupied name	Replacement name
<i>Dasychira pumila</i> Butler, 1882	<i>Noliproctis mlilupa</i> Nye nom. n.

Alphabetical Catalogue of Genus-group Names

SYMBOLS USED

- ‡. A name not nomenclaturally available under the *Code*.
 []. Added information derived usually from external evidence.
 [1825] 1816. Date of publication derived from external evidence followed by the title-page date.

ABBREVIATIONS USED FOR FAMILY-GROUP NAMES

AGAN	Aganainae, Arctiidae	LYMA	Lymantriidae
ARCT	Arctiinae, Arctiidae	NOTO	Notodontidae
COCY	Cocytidae	PERI	Pericopinae, Arctiidae
CTEN	Ctenuchidae	STRE	Strepsimanidae
DILO	Dilobidae	THAU	Thaumetopoeidae
DIOP	Dioptidae	THYRET	Thyretidae
LITH	Lithosiinae, Arctiidae		

ABAKABAKA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **80**: 230. LYMA
 Type-species: *Calliteara fuliginosa* Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 193, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: N.W., Nossi-Bé Island.

ABELLA Walker, 1862. See *Clathe* Walker, 1855. LASIOCAMPIDAE

ABNORMIPTERUS Orfila, 1935, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* **7**: 177. CTEN
 Type-species: *Sphecosoma abnormis* Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: 159, fig.71, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: lower Amazon, Massauary.

ABROCHIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. See *Pseudosphex* Hübner, 1818. CTEN

ABROCHOCIS Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 170. LITH
 Type-species: *Talara esperanza* Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **7**: 365, by original designation. COSTA RICA: Esperanza; Tuis; Sixola; and Guapiles.

ABYNOTHA Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1903**: 479. LYMA
 Type-species: *Liparis preussi* Mabille & Vuillot, 1892, *Novit. Lepid.*: 57, pl.9, fig.5, by original designation. [WEST AFRICA]: [coast] côte occidentale d'Afrique.

ACANTHARCTIA Aurivillius, 1899, *Ent. Tidskr.* **20**: 234, 241. ARCT
 Type-species: *Acantharctia nivea* Aurivillius, 1899, *ibidem* **20**: 242, by original designation. CONGO.

ACANTHOFRONTIA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xvii, 3, 644. LITH
 Type-species: *Acanthofrontia lithosiana* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 644, fig.177, by original designation. [KENYA]: Athi-ya-Mawe.

Acanthofrontia was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Arctiidae by Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**: 18.

ACANTHOPOLIA Boursin, 1943, *Z. wien. ent. Ges.* **28**: 339. NOCTUIDAE
 Type-species: *Apamea cuprina* Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 345, pl.38, fig.2, by original designation. Lectotype (but fixed as 'Type') ♂, INDIA: Sikkim, (MNHU, Berlin) by Boursin, 1943, *ibidem* **28**: 338.

Acanthopolia in the Noctuidae, Hadeninae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**.

ACASINA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (C): 140. NOTO
 Type-species: *Somera acasia* Schaus, 1928, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **73** (19): 75, by original designation. INDIA: Assam.

ACCO Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 418. LITH
 Type-species: *Acco bicolora* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* **11**: 418, pl.5, fig.21, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Dinawa and Aroa R[iver].

ACERBIA Sotavalta, 1963, *Suom. hyönt. Aikak.* **29**: 263. ARCT
 Type-species: *Bombyx alpina* Quensel, 1802, in Acerbi, *Travels through Sweden, Finland and Lapland to North Cape, 1798 & 1799* **2**: 253, by original designation. LAPLAND.

ACHAERA Kiriakoff, 1963, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **99**: 337. NOTO
 Type-species: *Chadisa ochribasis* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **5**: 461, by original designation. [KENYA]: Laitokitok.

ACHEPYDNA Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* **37**: 405. NOTO
 Type-species: *Pydna formosicola* Strand, 1916, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **81** (A) **12**: 158, by original designation (but cited as ‡*formosana* Matsumura, an incorrect subsequent spelling and an incorrect authorship). TAIWAN: Suisharyo.

Matsumura used *Achepydna formosicola* (Strand) as a heading, with a reference, but designated ‡*Achepydna formosana* Matsumura' as type-species. In his 'List of the Formosan Notodontidae' Matsumura cited, on page 408, only the species *formosicola* Strand in his new genus *Achepydna*.

ACHERDOA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 451. NOCTUIDAE
 Type-species: *Acherdoa ferraria* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 451, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Florida.

Acherdoa was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Dyar, [1903] 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **52**: 195.

ACHROOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xv, 90, 337. LITH
 Type-species: *Achroosia nuda* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* **2**: 338, fig.239, by original designation. BRAZIL: [Espírito Santo] Espiritu Santo.

ACIDON Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **4**: 462. NOCTUIDAE
 Type-species: *Acidon paradoxa* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* **4**: 462, fig.247, by original designation. BHUTAN.
Acidon was established in the Notodontidae; it was trans-

ferred to the Noctuidae by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 2.

ACLONOPHLEBIA Butler, 1898, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 428. LYMA

Type-species: *Aclonophlebia flavinotata* Butler, 1898, *ibidem* 1898: 428, pl.32, fig.8, by original designation. [KENYA] British East Africa: between Voi and Ndi, Marago ya Fundi.

ACLYTIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 123. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx heber* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 169, 175, pl.287, fig.A, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 160. SURINAM.

S. heber is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

ACLYTOPHANES Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 51: 80. LITH

Type-species: *Heliosa aedumena* Turner, 1922, *Proc. R. Soc. Vict.* 35: 29, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: northern Queensland, near Cairns.

ACMESHACHIA Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* 4: 38, 39. NOTO

Type-species: *Acmeshachia takamukui* Matsumura, 1929, *ibidem* 4: 39, pl.1, fig.18, by original designation (but cited as ‡*takamukue*, an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling). TAIWAN: Horisha.

ACNISSA Turner, 1902 December, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 26: 180. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Acnissa pyrrias* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* 26: 180, by monotypy. Syntypes 1♂, 2♀, AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Townsville, (ANIC, Canberra).

A. pyrrias is a junior subjective synonym of *Haplopseustis erythrias* Meyrick, 1902 April.

Acnissa was established in the Lymantriidae, now Lymantriidae; it was retained in the same family but placed as a junior subjective synonym of *Haplopseustis* by Turner, 1903, *ibidem* 27: 15; *Haplopseustis*, with *Acnissa* in synonymy, was placed in the Noctuidae, Erastrinae now Acontiinae, by Turner, 1920, *ibidem* 44: 166.

See also *Haplopseustis* Meyrick, 1902 April.

ACONTIA Ochseneimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 91. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Noctua solaris* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 90, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 7 (2): 72. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

Acontia has been used as the original generic name for species now in the Arctiidae.

ACRASIELLA Kiriakoff, 1963, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 99: 336. NOTO

Type-species: *Hyperaeschra curvilinea* Swinhoe, 1907, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 19: 207, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal], Durban.

ACRASIODES Kiriakoff, 1963, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 99: 336. NOTO

Type-species: *Fentonina io* Viette, 1954, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) 5: 75, pl.2, fig.7, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: southern, Ankarampotsy.

ACREAGRIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.83, fig.2. ZYGAENIDAE

Type-species: *Acraegris correbioides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2

(Abt.2): pl.83, fig.2, by monotypy. MEXICO: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: [1].

A junior homonym of *Acraegris* Koch & Berendt, 1854, in Berendt, *Die im Bernstein befindlichen organischen Reste der Vorwelt* 1 (2): 6, 123, pl.17, fig.157, – Collembola. The only objective replacement name *Felderia* Kirby, 1892, is itself a junior homonym (see below). However, the type-species of *Acraegris* is currently considered to be congeneric with *Pyromorpha dimidiata* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], the type-species of *Pyromorpha* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: wrapper, pl.[43], fig.222, which is therefore available as a subjective replacement name.

Acraegris when established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Arctiidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 163; and its objective replacement name *Felderia* Kirby, 1892, was placed in the Zygaenidae by Jordan, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 22.

FELDERIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 163.

Type-species: *Acraegris correbioides* Felder, 1874, by monotypy (of *Acraegris* Felder, 1874).

Felderia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Acraegris* Felder, 1874, but is itself a junior homonym of *Felderia* Walsingham, 1887, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1887: 165, – Lepid., Tineidae.

Felderia was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Zygaenidae by Jordan, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 22.

‡**ACRIBIA** Boisduval, 1870. See *Acribia* Felder, 1874. PERI

ACRIBIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.103, fig.14. PERI

Type-species: *Cocastrea melanchroia* Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 88 (but attributed to Felder, an incorrect authorship), by monotypy. GUATEMALA.

‡**ACRIBIA** Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 89 (but attributed to Felder, an incorrect authorship).

‡*Acribia* Boisduval, 1870, was first published in the synonymy of *Cocastrea* Boisduval, 1870, *ibidem*: 88; and is unavailable under the Code, Article 11(d), as it has not been treated subsequently as an available name of Boisduval, 1870. Boisduval attributed ‡*Acribia* to Felder, and presumably had access to Felder's plates and legends (to which Boisduval refers) prior to their publication in 1874.

ACRIDOPSIS Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 418. CTEN

Type-species: *Eucereon latifascia* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1639, by original designation (but cited as ‡*Eucerea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). [BRAZIL]: Para.

ACROCTENA Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 244. NOTO

Type-species: *Acroctena fissura* Saalmüller, 1884, *ibidem*: 244, pl.5, fig.70, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR: Nossi-Bé Island.

ACROSEMA Meigen, 1830. See *Phalera* Hübner, [1819]. NOTO

ACSALA Benjamin, 1935, *Can. Ent.* 67: 195. LYMA

Type-species: *Acsala anomala* Benjamin, 1935, *ibidem* 67: 196, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Alaska, Yukon.

Acsala was established in the Arctiidae; it was transferred to the Lymantriidae by Fergusson, 1978, in Dominick, *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 22 (2): 15.

‡**ACTAEA**; misspelling. See *Mitradaemon* Butler, 1878. DIOP

ACTEA Walker, 1854. See *Mitradaemon* Butler, 1878. DIOP

ACUTIA Kaye, 1919. See *Atucia* Watson **nom. n.** CTEN

ACYCLANIA Dognin, 1911, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 3: 15. ARCT

Type-species: *Acyclania tenebrosa* Dognin, 1911, *ibidem* 3: 15, by original designation. ARGENTINA: Parana, San Ignacio.

ACYMBA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 235. ARCT

Type-species: *Noctua spectabilis* Tauscher, 1806, *Mém. Soc. Nat. Univ. imp. Moscou* 1: 212, fig., by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.] Russia: [southern] australiori.

See also *Lacydes* Walker, 1855.

PALPARCTIA Spuler, 1906, *Schmett. Eur.* 2: 133.

Type-species: *Noctua spectabilis* Tauscher, 1806, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Acymba* Rambur, 1866.

VOLGARCTIA Alphéraky, 1908, *Horae Soc. ent. Ross.* 38: 606.

Type-species: *Noctua spectabilis* Tauscher, 1806, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Acymba* Rambur, 1866.

ACYPHAS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 797. LYMA

Type-species: *Acyphas fusca* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 798, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 472. [AUSTRALIA] New Holland: and [Tasmania] Van Dieman's Land.

ANEPHA Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 478.

Type-species: *Acyphas fusca* Walker, 1855, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Acyphas* Walker, 1855.

ADDUA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 254. PERI

Type-species: *Addua inclusa* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) 1: 254, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro neighbourhood.

A. inclusa is a junior subjective synonym of *Pericopis subapicalis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 352.

ADELPHONEURA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.31. DIOP

Type-species: *Adelphoneura neriás* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.31, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon [River], cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 1.

A. neriás is a junior subjective synonym of *Josia prolifera* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 302.

See also *Glissa* Walker, [1865].

‡**ADOLPHONEURA**; Bryk, 1930, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 42: 15.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Adelphoneura* Felder, 1874.

ADETONEURA Collenette, 1933, *Stylops* 2: 44. LYMA

Type-species: *Adetoneura lentiginosa* Collenette, 1933, *ibidem* 2: 44, by original designation. FIJI ISLANDS.

ADITES Moore, [1882] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 61. LITH

Type-species: *Doliche hilaris* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 530, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

ADLULLIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 392. LYMA

Type-species: *Adullia lunifera* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 392, by original designation. [SULAWESI] Celebes: Menado.

‡**ADOLPHONEURA**; misspelling. See *Adelphoneura* Felder, 1874. DIOP

ADOXOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xvi, 87, 397. LITH

Type-species: *Adoxosia excisa* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 398, fig.306, by original designation. BRAZIL: Rio [de] Janeiro.

ADRALLIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 509. THAU

Type-species: *Adrallia bipunctata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 510, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.

Adrallia was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Arctiidae by Hering, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 473; and was placed in the Thaumetopoecidae by Kiriakoff, 1970, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 219 (E): 22.

‡**ADRAPSA**; misspelling. See *Adrepsa* Moore, 1879. LITH

ADREPSA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 37. LITH

Type-species: *Adrepsa stilbioides* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 38, pl.2, fig.20, by monotypy. INDIA: Assam.

‡**ADRAPSA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.:* 422.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Adrepsa* Moore, 1879.

ADSCITA Retzius, 1783, in Degeer, *Genera Species Insect.:* 8, 35. ZYGAENIDAE

Type-species: *Adscita turcosa* Retzius, 1783, *ibidem*: 35, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 84. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated. [EUROPE].

A. turcosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx statures* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 495.

Adscita is included here as it is associated with ‡*Chrysaor*, the first use in the Lepidoptera of a name later established as *Chrysaor* Hübner, [1809], in the Ctenuchidae.

‡**CHRYSAOR** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) Opinion 97: 19, also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Sphinx statures* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 495.

AEDOEAE Turner, 1899, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 23: 10. LITH

Type-species: *Aedoea monochroa* Turner, 1899, *ibidem* 23: 10, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Brisbane.

A. monochroa is a junior subjective synonym of *Lithosia decreta* Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 351.

AEMENE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 541. LITH

Type-species: *Aemene taprobanis* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 542, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

See also *Panassa* Walker, 1865, and *Autoceras* Felder, 1874.

AEMILIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 218. ARCT

Type-species: *Ameles rubriplaga* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 712, by monotypy (of *Ameles* Walker, 1855). VENEZUELA.

Aemilia was established as the objective replacement name for *Ameles* Walker, 1855.

AMELES Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 711.

Type-species: *Ameles rubriplaga* Walker, 1855, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Ameles* Burmeister, [1838], *Handb. Ent.* 2: 531, – Insecta, Orthoptera. The objective replacement name is *Aemilia* Kirby, 1892.

AEOLOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xvi, 89, 404. LITH

Type-species: *Aeolosia multipunctata* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 405, fig.315, by original designation. BURMA: Hsipaw.

‡**OEOLOSIA**; Hampson, 1901, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 502.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Aeolosia* Hampson, 1900.

‡**CLEOLOSIA**; Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 424.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Aeolosia* Hampson, 1900.

AETHALIDA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 320. ARCT

Type-species: *Aethalida distinguenda* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 321, by monotypy. [SULAWESI] Celebes: Menado.

AETHOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xvi, 85, 385. LITH

Type-species: *Aethosia ectrocta* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 385, fig.299, by original designation. HAITI.

AETHRIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 120. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx haemorrhoidalis* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* (Aanhangsel): 53, 183, pl.12, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 152. SURINAM.

S. haemorrhoidalis is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1791.

MESOLASIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xvi, 28, 339.

Type-species: *Sphinx haemorrhoidalis* Stoll, 1790, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Aethria* Hübner, [1819].

AFILIA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 261 (key), 319. NOTO

Type-species: *Afilia cinerea* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* 1901: 320, by original designation. MEXICO: Orizaba, Guadalajara.

AFRIDA Möschler, 1886, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 14: 30. LITH

Type-species: *Afrida tortriciformis* Möschler, 1886, *ibidem* 14: 30, by monotypy. JAMAICA.

AFROARCTIA Toulgoët, 1978, *Nouv. Revue Ent.* 8: 223. ARCT

Type-species: *Spilosoma sjostedti* Aurivillius, 1899, *Ent. Tidskr.* 20: 240, by original designation (but cited by Toulgoët, 1978, as ‡*sjostedti*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). [CAMEROUN] Kamerun.

AFROCERURA Kiriakoff, 1963, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 99: 213. NOTO

Type-species: *Cerura leonensis* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 457, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

AFROGLUPHISIA Kiriakoff, 1970, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 26 (9): 194. NOTO

Type-species: *Afrogluphisia demas* Kiriakoff, 1970, *ibidem* 26 (9): 195, fig.15, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: [Transvaal], Potgietersrus district, Limburg.

AFROPLITIS Kiriakoff, 1964, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (A): 201. NOTO

Type-species: *Hoplitis dasychirina* Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 421 (the objective replacement name for *Hoplitis dasychiroides* Rothschild, 1917; see below) [NAMIBIA] S.W. African Protectorate: [Tsumeb] Isumb.

Hoplitis dasychirina was established by Gaede as the objective replacement name for *Hoplitis dasychiroides* Rothschild, 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 250, pl.5, fig.5, then a junior secondary homonym of *Stauropus dasychiroides* Butler, 1898, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 433, pl.32, fig.12, when both were included in the genus *Hoplitis* Hübner, [1819]. Under the Code, Article 59(b)(i), a junior secondary homonym rejected before 1961 is permanently rejected and cannot be restored unless the use of the replacement name is contrary to existing usage.

AFROPTERYX Kiriakoff, 1963, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 99: 363. NOTO

Type-species: *Lophopteryx angulata* Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 408, pl.69, row b, by original designation. [GHANA] Goldküste.

AFROPYDNA Kiriakoff, 1961, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 97: 102. NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna indistincta* Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 437, pl.72, row c, by original designation. [TANZANIA] Ost-Afrika: the type-specimen in the Zoological Museum in Berlin is labelled 'D.O. Afrika, Meinicke leg.' (Dr H.J. Hannemann, 27.vii.1976, personal communication).

Afropydna was established as a subgenus of *Xanthodonta* Gaede, 1928; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1964, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (A): 90.

AGABRA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 136. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Agabra trilineata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 137, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

Agabra was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Noctuidae by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 2: 37.

AGAGLES White, 1841, in Grey, *Jls two Exped. Disc. N.W. and W. Australia . . . 1837*, 38, and 39 2: 482. ARCT

Type-species: *Agagles amicus* White, 1841, *ibidem* 2: 482, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Western Australia, King George Sound.

‡**AGLAGES**; Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* (Nomina syst. Generum Lepid.): 3.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Agagles* White, 1841.

AGLAGUS Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 11.

An unjustified emendation of *Agagles* White, 1841, (but the latter cited as ‡*Aglagles* White, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

The 'Index universalis' was published as Fascicle 12 of the *Nomenclator zoologicus*; *Aglagus* is dated from the wrapper of Fascicle 12, not from its title-page dated 1846.

AGALTARA Toulgoët, 1979, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 83: 223. ARCT

Type-species: *Agaltara nebulosa* Toulgoët, 1979, *ibidem* 83: 223, by original designation. RWANDA: Nyungwe Forest, Kitabi.

AGANAIS Boisduval, 1832. See *Psephea* Billberg, 1820. AGAN

‡**AGANOPIIS** Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. See *Aganopis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856]. AGAN

AGANOPIS Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): 12, wrapper, pl.88, figs 501, 502. AGAN

Type-species: *Aganopsis subquadrata* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): 12, wrapper, pl.88, figs 501, 502, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet] Silhet.

A. subquadrata is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypsa orbicularis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 445.

See also *Peridrome* Walker, 1854.

‡*AGANOPIS* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmiett. Eur.* 6: 92.

A name not nomenclaturally available as it was published without a description, and the only included name 'subquadrata m. Exot. f. 501. 502.' was also without a description or figure at that date.

‡*ERIOCRYPTA* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmiett. Eur.* 6: 92; [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmiett.* 1 (1): 12.

A name not nomenclaturally available as it was published without a description, and the species for which it was proposed, ‡'longipennis m.', was also without a description. Herrich-Schäffer, [1858] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): 70, again used ‡*Eriocrypta* without a description and suggested that the species for which it was proposed [‡'longipennis] may represent the female of *Aganopsis subquadrata* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856], the type-species of *Aganopsis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856].

‡*Eriocrypta* was cited as a junior synonym of *Aganopsis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856], by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 384, and as a junior synonym of *Peridrome* Walker, 1854, by Gaede, 1932, *in Strand, Lepid. Cat.* 52: 5.

AGAPE Felder, 1874, *in Felder & Rogenhofer, Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.4. AGAN

Type-species: *Agape cyanopyga* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.4, by monotypy. [PHILIPPINES]: Luzon, [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], [Ambon I.] Amboina, both localities cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: [1].

A. cyanopyga Felder is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypsa chloropyga* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 455.

‡*AGAPEA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmiett.*: 426.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Agape* Felder, 1874.

‡*AGAPEA*; misspelling. See *Agape* Felder, 1874. AGAN

AGAPHTHORA Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 773, 774. CTEN

Type-species: *Agaphthora melanora* Meyrick, 1886, *ibidem* (2) 1: 774, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 102. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Cape York.

A. melanora is a junior subjective synonym of *Syntomis guttulosa* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 73.

AGAPOSOMA Felder, 1874, *in Felder & Rogenhofer, Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.24. ARCT

Type-species: *Agaposoma marcescens* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.24, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon R., cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: [1].

AGARAEA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 December 31, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmiett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.76, fig.442. ARCT

Type-species: *Agaraea longicornis* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.76, fig.442, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Agaraea and *A. longicornis* are dated from the wrapper of the Heft and not from the title-page of the volume, 1850-1858.

‡*AGORAEA*; Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 December [31], *Syst.*

Bearbeitung Schmiett. Eur. 6: 100; [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmiett.* 1: 20.

An incorrect spelling of *Agaraea* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.

‡*AGAREA*; Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1892: 288.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Agaraea* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.

‡*AGAREA*; misspelling. See *Agaraea* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. ARCT

AGEROCHA Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmiett.* 3: 10. CTEN

Type-species: *Agerocha eone* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *ibidem* 3: 10, pl.[72], figs 417, 418, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 256. BRAZIL.

AGKONIA Dognin, 1894, *Anns Soc. ent. Belg.* 38: 128. LITH

Type-species: *Agkonia pega* Dognin, 1894, *ibidem* 38: 128, by monotypy. [ECUADOR]: near Loja, Zamora.

‡*AGLAGES*; misspelling. See *Agagles* White, 1841. ARCT

AGLAGUS Agassiz, 1847. See *Agagles* White, 1841. ARCT

AGLAOSOMA Scott, 1864, *Aust. Lepid. and their Transformations* 1 (2): 14. THAU

Type-species: *Aglaosoma lauta* Scott, 1864, *ibidem* 1 (2): 15, pl.5, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

Aglaosoma when established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 469; and was transferred to the Thaumetopoeidae by Kiriakoff, 1970, *in Wytzman, Genera Insect.* 219 (E): 39.

A. lauta is a junior subjective synonym of *Teara variegata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 851.

AGLOSSOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xii, 87, 247. LITH

Type-species: *Aglossosia flavimarginata* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 247, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Mooi R. and Newcastle.

AGOMA Kiriakoff, 1976, *Tierreich* 98: 70. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Aegocera trimenii* Felder, 1874, *in Felder & Rogenhofer, Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.107, fig.15, by original designation. Type(s) [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 1, (BMNH).

Agoma in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

‡*AGORAEA*; misspelling. See *Agaraea* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. ARCT

AGRISIUS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 723. LITH

Type-species: *Agrisius guttivitta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 723, by monotypy. INDIA: northern.

AGUNAIX Schaus, 1898 June, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 6: 139. CTEN

Type-species: *Agunaix lacrumans* Schaus, 1898 June, *ibidem* 6: 139, by monotypy. PERU.

Agunaix originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1898 [December], as the name for a new genus.

AGUNAIX Hampson, 1898 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xvii, 30, 378.

Type-species: *Agunaix lacrumans* Schaus, 1898 June, by

monotypy (but cited as †*lacrimans*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

A junior homonym of *Agunaix* Schaus, 1898 June, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 6: 139, – Lepid., Ctenuchidae. The objective replacement name is *Agunaix* Schaus, 1898 June.

AGUNAIX Hampson, 1898 [December]. See *Agunaix* Schaus, 1898 June. CTEN

AGYLLA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 552. LITH

Type-species: *Agylla fasciculata* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 552, by monotypy. VENEZUELA.

AGYLLOIDES Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 7: 186. LITH

Type-species: *Agylloides asurella* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 7: 187, by original designation. TOGO: 'Bismarkberg'.

AGYRTA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 177. CTEN

Type-species: *Phalaena micilia* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 62, 175, pl.228, fig.G, by PRESENT DESIGNATION (see below). SURINAM.

P. micilia is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

Agyrta was established for two nominal species, *Sphinx auxo* Linnaeus, 1767, and *Phalaena coelestina* Stoll, 1781 (not †*caelestina* as cited by Hübner). Under *auxo*, Hübner referred to his earlier interpretation of the species ([1817], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[185], figs 1-4) and placed *Phalaena micilia* Cramer as a synonym of *auxo*.

The true *Sphinx auxo* Linnaeus, 1767, is a species in the Zygaenidae Chalcosiinae described from China, whereas the specimens figured as this species by Hübner represent two South American species in the Ctenuchidae. Figs 1 and 2 are of a species without a name, and figs 3 and 4 are of *Phalaena micilia* Cramer.

Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 121, treated *micilia* and *auxo* as different species within *Agyrta*, and designated *auxo* as the type-species. This treatment and designation (including the misidentification of *auxo*) was followed by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 469. *Agyrta* is a genus having a misidentified type-species and so should be referred to the Commission under Article 70(a) of the Code.

Tremewan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 28: 116, reviewed the case and concluded that the type-species of *Agyrta* was *Sphinx auxo* Linnaeus sensu Hübner, [1817], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[185], figs 1, 2, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 121. The taxon represented by figs 1 and 2 is without a name, and the group of species related to it requires a thorough revision.

It is here proposed that the Commission should be asked to rule that the type-species of *Agyrta* Hübner, [1820] is *Phalaena micilia* Cramer, 1779. The latter was one of the names originally included in *Agyrta* and was correctly represented by Hübner in figs 3 and 4. With *micilia* as type-species the usage of *Agyrta* will be maintained in the sense accepted since it was established.

CORYDALLA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1650.

Type-species: *Corydalla cryptoleuca* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1650, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Para.

A junior homonym of *Corydalla* Vigers, 1826, *Zool. J.* 2: 397, – Aves. There is no objective replacement name but *C. cryptoleuca* is currently considered to be congeneric with *Phalaena micilia* Cramer, the proposed type-species of *Agyrta* Hübner, [1820]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

EVAGRA Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 87.

Type-species: *Phalaena micilia* Cramer, 1779, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior objective synonym of *Agyrta* Hübner, [1820].

AGYRTIDIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xvi, 25, 315. CTEN

Type-species: *Eucyane uranophila* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1874, by original designation. PERU, [BRAZIL]: [São Paulo] St Paul.

AGYRTIOLA Gaede, 1926, *Dt. ent. Z.* 1926: 136. CTEN

Type-species: *Agyrtiola niepelti* Gaede, 1926, *ibidem* 1926: 136, by original designation. BRAZIL: [Bahia], 'Olivença'.

ALANDRIA Gaede, 1926, *Dt. ent. Z.* 1926: 129. CTEN

Type-species: *Alandria coeruleipuncta* Gaede, 1926, *ibidem* 1926: 129, by original designation. BOLIVIA: 'S[ão] Jacinto', [SOUTH AMERICA]: 'Cillutincara'.

ALASTOR Boisduval, 1869. See *Nadata* Walker, 1855. NOTO

ALATANADATA Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 6: 166. NOTO

Type-species: *Alatanadata latipennis* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 6: 167, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Bibundi.

‡**ALBARACINA**; misspelling. See *Albarracina* Staudinger, 1883. LYMA

ALBARRACINA Staudinger, 1883, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 44: 180. LYMA

Type-species: *Bombyx korbi* Staudinger, 1883, *ibidem* 44: 179, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 838. SPAIN: Provincia de Teruel, Albarracin.

B. korbi is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx warionis* Oberthür, 1881, *Etudes d'Entomologie* 6: 75, pl.2, fig.6

Albarracina was proposed at the end of the original description of *Bombyx korbi* in case a separate genus was required for it and other species.

‡**ALBARACINA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 426.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Albarracina* Staudinger, 1883.

ALENOPHALERA Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 6: 165. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalera variegata* Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 4, fig.12, by original designation. CAMEROUN.

ALEPISTA Toulgoët, 1976, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 81: 189. LITH

Type-species: *Alepista irregularis* Toulgoët, 1976, *ibidem* 81: 189, fig.13, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: W., 12 km au Nord-Est de Sakaraha, réserve forestière du Zombitsy.

ALEXICLES Grote, 1883, *Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci.* 8: 37, 46. ARCT

Type-species: *Alexicles aspersa* Grote, 1883, *ibidem* 8: 37, 46, by original designation. U.S.A.: New Mexico.

ALIMALA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 132. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Alimala limacodoides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 133, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

Alimala was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 2: 38.

ALINA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **80**: 230.

LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira ochroderoea* Mabilie, 1898, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **66**: 223, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Diego-Suarez.

ALLATA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 140.

NOTO

Type-species: *Allata argentifera* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 140, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 621. BORNEO: Sarawak.

ALLOCHRISTA Roepke, 1946, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **87**: 85. LITH

Type-species: *Allochrista toxopei* Roepke, 1946, *ibidem* **87**: 86, fig., by monotypy. [SULAWESI] Celebes: Todjambu.

ALLODONTA Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **3**: 223.

NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta tristis* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* **3**: 223, pl.13 [recte 17], fig.7, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: [S.E. of Vladivostok], Askold [Island].

N. tristis is a junior subjective synonym of *Notodonta plebeja* Oberthür, 1880, *Etudes d'Entomologie* **5**: 65, pl.8, fig.7

Allodonta was established as a subgenus of *Notodonta* Ochsenheimer, 1810.

ALLODONTINA Kiriakoff, 1974, *Veröff. zool. StSamml. Münch.* **17**: 409.

NOTO

Type-species: *Allodonta apicalis* Kiriakoff, 1974, *ibidem* **17**: 410, text-fig.25, pl.4, fig.5, by original designation. SUMATRA: northern, Deli, Dolok Merangir.

ALLODONTOIDES Matsumura, 1922, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* **34**: 402: 523.

NOTO

Type-species: *Hyperaeschra discoidalis* Matsumura, 1920, *ibidem* **32**: 148, by original designation. TAIWAN.

H. discoidalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Hyperaeschra dentata* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **1**: 165.

See also *Polyaeschra* Kiriakoff, 1967.

ALLOTOMA Roepke, 1944, *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **33**: 4. LYMA

Type-species: *Allotoma cornifrons* Roepke, 1944, *ibidem* **33**: 4, fig.18, by monotypy. BORNEO: south-eastern.

Allotoma was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Lymantriidae by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytsman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (C): 2.

ALOA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 699.

ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena lactinea* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **2**: 58, 149, pl.133, fig.D, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 74. [JAVA]: [Djakarta] Batavia.

P. lactinea is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

ALOPE Walker, 1855. See *Olepa* Watson **nom. n.** ARCT

ALPENUS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 686.

ARCT

Type-species: *Alpenus aequalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **3**: 686, by monotypy. WEST AFRICA.

A. aequalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena maculosa* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 156, 250. Dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

ALPHAEA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 683.

ARCT

Type-species: *Alphaea fulvohirta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **3**: 684, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [INDIA].

ALPIS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 980 (key), 1094.

MEGALOPYGIDAE

Type-species: *Alpis defoliata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1094, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 541. MEXICO.

Alpis was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Megalopygidae by Berg, 1882, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* **13**: 264.

ALTIMAENAS Dyar, 1913, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **45**: 642.

ARCT

Type-species: *Altinaenas tapina* Dyar, 1913, *ibidem* **45**: 642, by monotypy. PERU: Coropuna.

ALYSIDOTA Agassiz, 1847. See *Halysidota* Hübner, [1819].

ARCT

ALYTARCHIA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **7**: 147.

ARCT

Type-species: *Euchelia amanda* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* **2**: 597, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **3**: 416. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Zululand] Pays de Amazoulous, [WEST AFRICA]: 'Cote de Guinée' and 'Pays de Galam'.

Alytarchia was redescribed as new by Wallengren in 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* **5** (4): 47.

AMALEA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. See *Nudaria* Haworth, [1809].

LITH

AMALODETA Meyrick, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 462.

LITH

Type-species: *Amalodeta electraula* Meyrick, 1889, *ibidem* **1889**: 463, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA: Papua New Guinea, Port Moresby.

AMANA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 588 (key), 661.

EPIPLEMIDAE

Type-species: *Amana angulifera* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **3**: 662, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. Specimens associated with the holotype ♂ in BMNH are from N. INDIA and BHUTAN.

Amana was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 474; and was placed in the Epiplimididae by Swinhoe, 1894, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1894**: 164.

AMASTUS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 723.

ARCT

Type-species: *Phaegoptera collaris* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.15, fig.65, by monotypy. VENEZUELA.

AMATA Fabricius, 1807, *Magazin Insektenk. (Illiger)* **6**: 289.

CTEN

Type-species: *Zygaena passalis* Fabricius, 1781, *Species Insect.* **2**: 159, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: 59. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [INDIA or SRI LANKA].

COENOCHROMIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 121.

Type-species: *Zygaena passalis* Fabricius, 1781, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: 59, 86 (but designated as '*Sphinx creusa*, Cram.:'; see below).

A junior objective synonym of *Amata* Fabricius, 1807.

Coenochromia was established having two originally included nominal species. The first of these was cited by Hübner as '1316. Coenochromia Creusa Linn. Syst. Sph. 39. Cram. 248.F.' Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* **1**: 304 treated *Sphinx creusa*

Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 494, as denoting a valid species in the genus *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819]. On page 86, however, Hampson treated *Sphinx creusa* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 94, 174, pl.248, fig.F, as a junior synonym of *Zygaena passalis* Fabricius, 1781. Hampson thus indicated that Cramer had misidentified *S. creusa* Linnaeus, and that Hübner had followed Cramer. This is a case of a misidentified type-species which should be referred to the Commission under Article 70(a) of the *Code*.

AMATHES Gistel, 1848. See *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820].
ARCT

AMATISSA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 138.
PSYCHIDAE
Type-species: *Amatissa inornata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 138, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

Amatissa was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Psychidae by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 1: 292.

AMAXIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 721.
ARCT
Type-species: *Amaxia pardalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 721, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon, [Tefé] Ega.

AMBADRA Moore, 1883, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1883: 16.
NOTO

Type-species: *Eumeta rafflesi* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 430, by subsequent designation by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 92. JAVA.

Ambadra was established as the objective replacement name for *Corma* Moore, 1881.

CORMA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 326.
Type-species: *Eumeta rafflesi* Moore, [1860], by subsequent designation by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 92 (for *Ambadra* Moore, 1883).

A junior homonym of *Corma* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 124, - Lepid., Zygaenidae. The objective replacement name is *Ambadra* Moore, 1883.

AMBINA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 105: 242.
NOTO
Type-species: *Ichthyura spissicornis* Mabille, 1900, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 68: 723, by original designation. [MADAGASCAR]: Antongil.

AMBLYTHYRIS Mabille, 1879, *Bull. Soc. philomath. Paris* (7) 3: 137.
ARCT

Type-species: *Amblythyris radama* Mabille, 1879, *ibidem* (7) 3: 137, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 60, 61, but cited as *Aganais vitripennis* Blanchard, 1861, a nominal species not originally included in *Amblythyris*. Hampson, on page 61, placed *vitripennis* as the senior synonym of *radama*, a nominal species originally included in *Amblythyris*. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species. MADAGASCAR.

A. radama is a junior subjective synonym of *Chelonia madagascariensis* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* 2: 598.

See also *Phryganeomorpha* Wallengren, 1858.

AMBRYLLIS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 750.
PERI
Type-species: *Glaucopis boisduvallii* van der Hoeven, 1840, in van der Hoeven & de Vriese, *Tijdschr. Natuurl. Gesch. Physiol.* 7: 279, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

‡**AMBRYSIIS**; Burmeister, 1878, *Descr. phys. Répub. Argent.* 5 (1): 437.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ambryllis* Walker, 1855.

‡**AMBRYSIIS**; misspelling. See *Ambryllis* Walker, 1855.
PERI

AMELES Walker, 1855. See *Aemilia* Kirby, 1892. ARCT

AMELETA Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 51: 79. LITH
Type-species: *Ameleta panochra* Turner, 1940, *ibidem* 51: 79, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: N. Queensland, Kuranda.

AMERILA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 725.
ARCT

Type-species: *Sphinx astreus* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: index, 49, pl.28, fig.4 (but cited as ‡*astraea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 60 (but cited as ‡*astreus*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). [INDIA]: Bengal [formerly included much of northern India].

CANOPUS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 747.

Type-species: *Canopus bubo* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 747, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 60. [ZAIRE] Congo.

A junior homonym of *Canopus* Fabricius, 1803, *Syst. Rhynogorum*: 127, - Insecta, Hemiptera. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Canopus* Walker, 1855, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Amerila* Walker, 1855. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

✓ **AMMALO** Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 622.
ARCT

Type-species: *Ammalo fervidus* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 622, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 222. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [SOUTH AMERICA].

A. fervidus is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena helops* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 113, pl.72, fig.C. Dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

AMMATHO Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 759.
LITH

Type-species: *Ammatho cuneonotatus* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 759, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 308. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

AMMOBIOTA Wallengren, 1885. See *Eucharia* Hübner, [1820].
ARCT

AMPHEKES Collenette, 1936, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 17: 332.
LYMA

Type-species: *Amphekes gymna* Collenette, 1936, *ibidem* (10) 17: 333, by original designation. [CHINA]: North Yunnan, Likiang.

✓ **AMPHELARCTIA** Watson, 1975, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) Suppl. 25: 42.
ARCT

Type-species: *Automolis priscilla* Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 183, by original designation. COSTA RICA: Juan Viñas.

✓ **AMPHICALLIA** Aurivillius, 1900, *Ent. Tidskr.* 20: 235.
ARCT

Type-species: *Callimorpha bellatrix* Dalman, 1823, *Analecta Ent.*: 50, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [SOUTH AFRICA].

✓ **AMPHIPHALERA** Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 477.
NOTO

Type-species: *Amphiphalera leuconephra* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* (8) 5: 478, by original designation. [GHANA] Gold Coast: Volta River.

AMPHISSA Walker, 1855. See *Phissama* Moore, 1858. ARCT

AMPLICINCIA Field, 1950, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 100: 312. LITH

Type-species: *Cincia pallida* Butler, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 484, by original designation. JAMAICA.

AMSACTA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 804. ARCT

Type-species: *Amsacta marginalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 805, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

Amsacta was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Arctiidae by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 498.

AMSACTARCTIA Berio, 1938, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 58: 197. ARCT

Type species: *Amsacta radiosa* Pagenstecher, 1903, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 56: by original designation. [ETHIOPIA]: Darassum [Approx. 5°50'N 41°10'E].

AMSACTOIDES Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19 (1): 53. ARCT

Type-species: *Creatonotus formosae* Strand, 1915, *Ent. Mitt.* 4: 13, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Kankau.

AMYCLES Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]. See *Anycles* Walker, 1854. CTEN

‡**AMYCLES**; misspelling. See *Anycles* Walker, 1854. CTEN

AMYOPS Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 21: 362. NOTO

Type-species: *Amyops ingens* Karsch, 1895, *ibidem* 21: 362, pl.3, fig.4, by original designation. TOGO: Misahöhe. See also *Melebaeas* Distant, 1903.

ANACE Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1719. THYRETIDAE

Type-species: *Anace rubra* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1720, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 221, but cited as *Automolis lateritia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855], a nominal species not originally included in *Anace*. Kirby placed *lateritia*, incorrectly, as the senior synonym of *rubra*, a nominal species originally included in *Anace*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape.

Anace was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed, correctly, in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, *in* Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 214 (E): 47, but used with an incorrect type-species *Anace perpusilla* Walker, 1856, designated by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 143.

ANAEMOSIA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 101. LITH

Type-species: *Anaemosia albida* Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* 25: 101, by original designation. [MALAWI] Br. C. Africa: Mt Mlanje.

ANAENE Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 47: 171. LITH

Type-species: *Anaene spurca* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* 47: 171, by original designation. PANAMA: La Chorrera, Canal Zone, Corozal.

‡**ANAGINA**; misspelling. See *Anagnia* Walker, 1854. AGAN

ANAGNIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 446. AGAN

Type-species: *Hypsa subfascia* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 446, by monotypy. INDIA: northern, EAST INDIES.

Anagnia was established as a subgenus of *Hypsa* Hübner, [1819].

‡**ANAGINA**: Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1890: 179. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Anagnia* Walker, 1854.

ANALAMA Kiriakoff, 1960, *Revue fr. Ent.* 27: 189. NOTO

Type-species: *Scalmicauda perinetensis* Kiriakoff, 1958, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) 9: 225, fig.7, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: eastern, Perinet district, [Analamazaotra] Analamazaotra forest.

ANAPHE Walker, 1855 [August 11], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 856. THAU

Type-species: *Anaphe reticulata* Walker, 1855 [August 11], *ibidem* 4: 856, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal.

See also *Arctiomorpha* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 December 31.

‡**ARAPHA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.:* 429.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Anaphe* Walker, 1855.

ANAPHELA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 751. ARCT

Type-species: *Anaphela luctifera* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 751, (but generic and specific names attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship), by monotypy. MADAGASCAR.

A. luctifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Agarista stellata* Guérin-Méneville, [1844], *Icon. Règne anim. Cuvier*: 493.

See also *Arnophila* Mabille, 1879.

ANAPHLEBIA Felder, 1874, *in* Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.36. CTEN

Type-species: *Anaphlebia caudatula* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.36, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon River, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: [1].

ANAPHLEPS Rothschild, 1916, *Novit. zool.* 23: 326. LITH

Type-species: *Anaphleps angustipennis* Rothschild, 1916, *ibidem* 23: 326, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA: Papua New Guinea, Vulcan Island.

ANAPHOSIA Hampson, 1903, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 11: 344. LITH

Type-species: *Anaphosia cyanogramma* Hampson, 1903, *ibidem* (7) 11: 344, by monotypy. [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Mpodzi River.

ANAPISA Kiriakoff, 1952, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 46: 174. CTEN

Type-species: *Apisa monotica* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 395, by original designation. [GABON]: valley of the [Ogooué] Ogové River.

ANATOLIS Felder, 1874, *in* Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.10. DIOP

Type-species: *Anatolis subtilis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.10, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 1, as 'Columbia?' [COLOMBIA]. The series associated with the type-specimen in the BMNH is from VENEZUELA.

Anatolis, when established, was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Zygaenidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 86; and was placed in the Diopsideae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 418.

ANATOLMIS Packard, 1864, *Proc. Essex Inst., Salem, Mass.* 4: 45. CTEN

Type-species: *Anatolmis grotei* Packard, 1864, *ibidem* 4: 47, by monotypy. U.S.A.: Colorado, Pike's Peak.

ANAULOSIA Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 368. LITH

Type-species: *Anaulosia impolita* Schaus, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 7: 368, by monotypy. COSTA RICA: Guapiles.

ANAXILA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 779 (key), 810. LYMA

Type-species: *Anaxila plagiata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 810, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [WEST AFRICA].

ANAXITA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 748. ARCT

Type-species: *Anaxita decorata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 748, by monotypy. MEXICO.

See also *Echemis* Boisduval, 1870.

ANCHYNEURA Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 43 (Abt.1): 33. LYMA

Type-species: *Anchyneura praeusta* Felder, 1861, *ibidem* 43 (Abt.1): 33, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], [Ambon I.] Amboina.

ANDALA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 774. ARCT

Type-species: *Andala unifascia* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 774, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be 'East Indies' but Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 181 designated a lectotype from INDIA. All the specimens in BMNH are from India.

ANDOCIDIA Kiriakoff, 1958, *Annlis Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 66: 51. NOTO

Type-species: *Andocidia tabernaria* Kiriakoff, 1958, *ibidem* 66: 51, pl.4, fig.1, pl.5, fig.7, pl.9, fig.30, pl.10, fig.39, by original designation. [GHANA] Cote d'Or: [Bibiani] Bibianaha.

ANDRACA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 581. EUPTEROTIDAE

Type-species: *Andraca bipunctata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 582, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Hindostan.

Andraca was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Eecke, 1921, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 64 (Ver-slag): xlix; and was transferred to the Eupterotidae by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 2.

ANDRENIMORPHA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 382. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopis xanthogastra* Perty, [1833] 1830-1834, in Martius, *Delectus Anim. articulorum Bras.*: 156, fig., by original designation. BRAZIL: Minarum.

‡**ANDRIA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Cerura* Schrank, 1802. NOTO

ANDRIA Hübner, 1822. See *Cerura* Schrank, 1802. NOTO

ANDROCHARTA Felder & Felder, 1862. See *Euclera* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. CTEN

ANDROSTIGMA Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 13, 82. LITH

Type-species: *Didugu albicosta* Hampson, 1891, *ibidem* 8: 5, 53, pl.140, fig.17, by monotypy. INDIA: Nilgiri plateau.

ANEPHA Swinhoe, 1903. See *Acyphas* Walker, 1855. LYMA

ANESTIA Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 691, 745. LITH

Type-species: *Anestia ombrophanes* Meyrick, 1886, *ibidem* (2) 1: 746, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Victoria, Melbourne.

‡**ANEUROCAMPA**; misspelling. See *Anurocampa* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. NOTO

ANEXOTAMOS Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 157. LYMA

Type-species: *Anexotamos flavibasis* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* 14: 157, pl.22, row h, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated as not known presumably East African lake district. [Specimens in BMNH from Uganda and Zaire].

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 157 is stated on page 153 as 5.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

ANGUSTIALA Bryk, 1950, *Ark. Zool.* 42 (A) 19: 3. NOTO

Type-species: *Angustiala cryptocephala* Bryk, 1950, *ibidem* 42 (A) 19: 4, pl.1, fig.4, by original designation. BURMA: Kambaiti.

A. cryptocephala is a junior subjective synonym of *Notodonta nodyna* Swinhoe, 1907, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 19: 206.

See also *Macroschachia* Matsumura, 1925.

ANIGRAEA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 139. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Anigraea rubida* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 139, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

Anigraea was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 2: 93.

ANIMOMYIA Dyar, 1908, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 10: 53. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Animomyia morta* Dyar, 1908, *ibidem* 10: 53, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: California, San Diego.

Animomyia was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; and was transferred to the Geometridae by McDunnough, 1917, *Ent. News* 28: 233.

ANITA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 263 (key), 332. NOTO

Type-species: *Anita basipuncta* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* 1901: 332, pl.12, fig.8, by original designation. VENEZUELA: Aroa.

ANKOVA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 80: 227. LYMA

Type-species: *Nioda lignea* Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 4: 241, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Fianarantsoa.

ANODONTA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. See *Arhacia* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. NOTO

ANOTODONTA Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 6: 164. NOTO

Type-species: *Anotodonta bivittata* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 6: 164, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni], Benito region, Makomo.

ANSONIA Kiriakoff, 1967. See *Oligoclona* Felder, 1874. THAU

ANTAEA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 266. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena juturna* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 48, pl.129, fig.E, by subsequent designation by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 342. SURINAM.

P. juturna is dated from the wrapper of part 11, not from the title-page of volume 2 which is dated 1779.

ANTARCTIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 191.

SATURNIIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena metabus* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 117, pl.74, fig.D, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. SURINAM.

P. metabus is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

Incorrect type-species designations: (1) *Antarctia vulpina* Hübner, [1825], a nominal species not originally included in *Antarctia* Hübner, [1820], and not linked with one of the originally included species when designated by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 225.

(2) *Antarctia brunnea* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: [7], pl.70, figs 403, 404, designated by Hampson, 1900, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 60; and repeated by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 444; and by Gaede, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 106. *A. brunnea* was a nomen nudum at the time *Antarctia* Hübner, [1820], was established.

Antarctia has been used as the generic name for several species of Arctiidae, which are probably best placed in *Palustra* Bar, 1873. The use of *Antarctia* in the Arctiidae has arisen through the acceptance of the above incorrect type-species designations. *Antarctia* is here transferred from the Arctiidae to the Saturniidae, subfamily Hemileucinae, where it will become a junior subjective synonym of *Hylesia* Hübner, [1820], *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 186.

‡**ANTARCTIS**; Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1381.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Antarctia* Hübner, [1820].

‡**ANTARCTIS**; misspelling. See *Antarctia* Hübner, [1820].

SATURNIIDAE

ANTAXIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 475.

ARCT

Type-species: *Amaxia pyrgion* Druce, 1897, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 2: 370, pl.74, fig.7, by original designation. PANAMA: Chiriqui Volcano.

ANTHELA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 853.

ANTHELIDAE

Type-species: *Anthela ferruginosa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 854, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [New South Wales], Sydney.

Anthela was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae. Turner, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 479, placed it in the Lymantriidae, subfamily Anthelinae, and subsequently raised Anthelinae to family level in 1920, *ibidem* 1919: 415.

ANTHELYMANTRIA Strand, 1925, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 363.

LYMA

Type-species: *Anthelymantria bistigmalis* Strand, 1925, *ibidem* 10: 363, pl.57, row e, by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: N.S.W., Richmond River, Cooktown.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 363 is stated on page 361 as xi.1925 in both the German and the English editions.

ANTHEUA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 687.

NOTO

Type-species: *Antheua simplex* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 687, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 582. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal], [Durban] Port Natal, Cape [Province].

Antheua was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 111.

See also *Sirenygya* Wallengren, 1858.

DIASTEMA Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml.*

neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett. 1 (1): wrapper, pl.66, fig.379.

Type-species: *Diastema straminea* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.66, fig.379, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.

A junior homonym of *Diastema* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 6: 317, - Lepid., Noctuidae. There is no objective replacement name, but *D. straminea* is a junior subjective synonym of *Antheua simplex* Walker, 1855, the type-species of *Antheua* Walker, 1855; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡**ANTHEURA**; Druce, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1887: 685.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Antheua* Walker, 1855.

DIASTEMA Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 4.

Type-species: *Antheua simplex* Walker, 1855, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Diastema* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 6: 317, - Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Antheua* Walker, 1855.

DIASTEMINA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 431.

Diastemina was established, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Diastema* Aurivillius, 1905.

ANTHEUELLA Kiriakoff, 1961, *Bull. Annls Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 97: 112.

NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna flavida* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 485, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban.

Antheuella was established as a subgenus of *Xanthodonta* Gaede, 1928; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1964, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (A): 92.

‡**ANTHEURA**; misspelling. See *Antheua* Walker, 1855.

NOTO

ANTHEUSINA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 433.

NOTO

Type-species: *Antheusina incompleta* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 433, pl.71 row i, by monotypy. EAST AFRICA.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 433 is cited on that page as 30.v.1928 in the German edition and as 26.xi.1928 in the English edition.

ANTHOMYZA Swainson, 1833. See *Notophyson* Boisduval, 1870.

PERI

ANTHORA Walker, 1855. See *Laelia* Stephens, 1828. LYMA

ANTHYPERAESCHRA Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 642.

NOTO

Type-species: *Hyperaeschra trichosticha* Hampson, 1897, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 11: 283, by original designation. [INDIA]: Sikkim.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 642 is cited on page 641 as 8.iv.1930 in both the German and the English editions.

ANTICHADISRA Kiriakoff, 1974, *Veröff. zool. St.Samml. Münch.* 17: 416.

NOTO

Type-species: *Antichadisra dentata* Kiriakoff, 1974, *ibidem* 17: 417, text-fig.29, pl.5, fig.3, by original designation. SUMATRA: Dolok Merangir.

ANTICHERA Snellen, 1896, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 38: 180.

AGAN

Type-species: *Neochera tortuosa* Moore, 1872, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1872: 570, pl.33, fig.2, by monotypy. INDIA.

ANTICHLORIS Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 9, 24. CTEN

Type-species: *Zygaena eriphia* Fabricius, [1777], *Genera Insect.*: 276, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 158. SURINAM.

See also *Illipula* Walker, 1854, and *Copaena* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855].

ERIPHIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 96, 97; [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 16, 17.

Type-species: *Antichloris phemonoe* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 9, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. BRAZIL.

The type designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 399 of *Zygaena eriphia* Fabricius is invalid as Hampson linked more than one of the originally included species with *eriphia* in the synonymy of the latter.

A junior homonym of *Eriphia* Latreille, 1817, *Nouv. Dictionnaire Hist. nat.* (Edn 2) 10: 404, - Crustacea. There is no objective replacement name but *A. phemonoe* is a junior subjective synonym of *Zygaena eriphia* Fabricius, [1777], the type-species of *Antichloris* Hübner, 1818. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Eriphia Herrich-Schäffer was placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No.1721.

ANTICLEAPA Kiriakoff, 1970, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 26 (9): 192. NOTO

Type-species: *Anticleapa varii* Kiriakoff, 1970, *ibidem* 26 (9): 193, figs 12, 13, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Impetyeni Forest.

ANTICOREURA Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 396 (key), 427. DIOP

Type-species: *Coreura salmoni* Druce, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1885: 521, pl.32, fig.6, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Antioquia, Frontino.

ANTICYRA Walker, 1855. See *Dinara* Walker, 1856. NOTO

ANTIFENTONIA Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 96. NOTO

Type-species: *Pseudofentonia cineraria* Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 277, abb.4, fig.34, pl.3, fig.36, by original designation (for *Pseudofentonia* Kiriakoff, 1964). CHINA: Chekiang, west Tien-mu-Shan.

Antifentonia was established as the objective replacement name for *Pseudofentonia* Kiriakoff, 1964.

PSEUDOFENTONIA Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 277.

Type-species: *Pseudofentonia cineraria* Kiriakoff, 1964, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Pseudofentonia* Strand, 1912, *Fauna exot.* 2: 40, - Lepid., Notodontidae. The objective replacement name is *Antifentonia* Kiriakoff, 1967.

ANTIGODASA Kiriakoff, 1974, in Kiriakoff & Viette, *Faune Madagascar* 39: 6 (key), 94. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Godasa rufodiscalis* Rothschild, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* 3: 47, pl.14, fig.23, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR, (BMNH).

Antigodasa in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

ANTILOBA Weymer, 1895, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 55: 328. ARCT

Type-species: *Antiloba carnea* Weymer, 1895, *ibidem* 55: 329, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Rio Grande do Sul.

A. carnea is a junior subjective synonym of *Neritos repanda* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 711.

See also *Neritos* Walker, 1855.

ANTIMIMA Turner, 1917, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 29: 73. NOTO

Type-species: *Antimima cryptica* Turner, 1917, *ibidem* 29: 73, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Western Australia, Quindalup.

ANTIOPHA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 259 (key), 275. NOTO

Type-species: *Antiopha multilinea* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* 1901: 275, pl.11, fig.3, by original designation. BRAZIL: Rio Janeiro, [Parana], Castro.

ANTIORA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1769. NOTO

Type-species: *Antiora subfulva* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1769, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Antiora was established in the Cossidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 266.

‡**ANTIOZA**; Dalla Torre, 1923, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 29: 27.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Antiora* Walker, 1856.

ANTIORA Möschler, 1883. See *Pseudantiora* Kirby, 1892. NOTO

ANTIOTRICHA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.27. ARCT

Type-species: *Antiotricha vexata* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.27, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2.

A. vexata is a junior subjective synonym of *Mennis integra* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 181.

‡**ANTIOZA**; misspelling. See *Antiora* Walker, 1856. NOTO

ANTIPHA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 806. LYMA

Type-species: *Antipha costalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 806, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 456. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Lacida antica* Walker, 1855, a nominal species not originally included in *Antipha* Walker, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 80.

ANTIPHALERA Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 614. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalera bilineata* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 4: 455, by monotypy. BHUTAN, INDIA: Khasia Hills.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 614 is cited on page 609 as 10.iii.1930 in both the German and English editions.

‡**ANTIPHELEA**; misspelling. See *Antiphella* Walker, 1856. LYMA

ANTIPHELLA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1743. LYMA

Type-species: *Liparis crocicollis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.24, fig.110, but included by Walker as '*Liparis crocicollis* Boisd.' an incorrect authorship, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape of Good Hope] Cap.

‡**ANTIPHELEA**; Lucas, 1900, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 63 (2) 2: 489.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Antiphella* Walker, 1856.

ANTISCRANCIOLA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Biologia gabon.* 3: 342.

NOTO

Type-species: *Antiscranciola bisignata* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* 3: 343, fig.29, by original designation. GABON: Bélinga.

ANTISTAURA Kiriakoff, 1965, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 101: 312.

NOTO

Type-species: *Antistaura decorata* Kiriakoff, 1965, *ibidem* 101: 312, figs 1, 2, by monotypy. ETHIOPIA: Diredawa, north-west of Harar.

ANTITHEMERASTIS Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 216.

NOTO

Type-species: *Themerastis acrobela* Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 47: 383, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Cape York.

ANTITROTONOTUS Kiriakoff, 1966, *Biologia gabon.* 2: 132.

NOTO

Type-species: *Antitrotonotus gabonensis* Kiriakoff, 1966, *ibidem* 2: 133, pl.A, fig.1, pl.1, fig.1, by original designation. GABON: Ivindo.

ANTIZANA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 437.

NOTO

Type-species: *Antizana sparsata* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 437, pl.72 row c, by monotypy. [ZIMBABWE-]RHODESIA.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 437 is cited on page 433 as 30.v.1928 in the German edition; and as 26.xi.1928 in the English edition.

ANTOCULEORA Ichinosé, 1973, *Kontyu* 41: 136.

NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Plusia ornattissima* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1786, by original designation. Holotype ♀, INDIA: North Hindostan, (BMNH).

Erythroplusia Ichinosé, 1962, was raised from subgeneric to generic rank, and on the same page *Antoculeora* was established as a subgenus of it.

Antoculeora in the Noctuidae, Plusiinae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

ANTONA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 479.

LITH

Type-species: *Antona subluna* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 480, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro.

ANTONGILA Kiriakoff, 1958. See *Exantongila* Fletcher nom. n.

NOTO

ANTOROKA Kiriakoff, 1969, *Faune Madagascar* 29: 152.

NOTO

Type-species: *Antoroka munda* Kiriakoff, 1969, *ibidem* 29: 153, text-fig.100, pl.5, fig.55, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: eastern, Maroantsetra district, Farankaraina forest station.

ANTSALOVA Kiriakoff, 1960, *Revue fr. Ent.* 27: 174.

NOTO

Type-species: *Antsalova musculus* Kiriakoff, 1960, *ibidem* 27: 175, fig.2, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: western, Antsalova district, Andobo.

ANUROCAMPA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.18, figs 83, 84.

NOTO

Type-species: *Anurocampa mingens* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.18, figs 83, 84, (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship), by monotypy. BRAZIL.

‡*ANEUROCAMPA*; Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 981 (key), 1047.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Anurocampa* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

ANYCLES Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 253.

CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia anthracina* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 253, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 398. VENEZUELA, [BRAZIL]: [Tefé] Ega.

The name *Anycles* probably originated from Boisduval but was published and made available by Walker. The name *Anycles* probably had the same origin and was made available by Herrich-Schäffer.

Anycles was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819], in the 'Zygaenides'; it was placed in the Arctiidae as a valid genus by Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 425; and was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 398.

AMYCLES Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.49, fig.259.

Type-species: *Euchromia anthracina* Walker, 1854, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Anycles* Walker, 1854.

‡*AMYCLES*; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1633.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Anycles* Walker, 1854, as Walker was referring back to his earlier usage, not to *Anycles* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855].

ANZABE Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 982 (key), 1093.

LIMACODIDAE

Type-species: *Anzabe sinensis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1093, by monotypy. HONG KONG.

Anzabe was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 531.

AOBA Kiriakoff, 1965, *Bull. Inst. r. Sci. nat. Belg.* 41 (8): 13.

NOTO

Type-species: *Aoba tosta* Kiriakoff, 1965, *ibidem* 41 (8): 15, fig.4, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Kivu, Kabunga.

AOSHACHIA Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19: 9.

GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Aoshachia virescens* Matsumura, 1927, *ibidem* 19: 9, pl.5, fig.37, by original designation. TAIWAN: Baibara.

Aoshachia was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Geometridae by Inoue, 1955, *Kontyu* 23: 71.

APAIDIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xviii, 84, 467.

LITH

Type-species: *Callimorpha mesogona* Godart, [1824] 1822, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 4: 396, pl.40, fig.6, by original designation. FRANCE: Paris region.

Apaidia was established in order to name the concept *Paida* Hübner sensu Herrich-Schäffer, [1847] 1845, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 2: 156.

APANTESIS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 631.

ARCT

Type-species: *Apantesis radians* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 632, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

APELA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 980 (key), 1092.

NOTO

Type-species: *Apela divisa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1093, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be Nepal, but this was a mistake, for the species occurs in TRINIDAD and the northern part of TROPICAL AMERICA.

‡*APELLA*; Rothschild, 1917, *Novit. zool.* **24**: 262.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Apela* Walker, 1855.

‡*APELLA*; misspelling. See *Apela* Walker, 1855. NOTO

APEPLOPODA Watson nom. n. for *Gymnopoda* Felder, 1874.

CTEN

Type-species: *Gymnopoda ochracea* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.22, by subsequent designation (for *Gymnopoda* Felder, 1874) by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 137. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5.

GYMNOPODA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.102, figs 22, 23.

Type-species: *Gymnopoda ochracea* Felder, 1874, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 137.

A junior homonym of *Gymnopoda* Macquart, 1835, *Hist. nat. Insectes Diptères* **2**: 502, – Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Apeplopada* Watson nom. n.

APHISAON Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 86.

PERI

Type-species: *Phalaena tricolor* Sulzer, 1776, *Geschichte Insecten*: 160, fig., by original designation (but attributed to Cramer, an incorrect authorship). TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [AMERICA]: [tropical].

See also *Thebrone* Boisduval, 1870.

APHOMOEOMA Collenette, 1959, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **128**: 118.

LYMA

Type-species: *Aphomoeoma mesembrinum* Collenette, 1959, *ibidem* **128**: 118, pl.2, fig.5, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: S., Bekily.

APHRA Watson nom. n. for *Phara* Walker, 1854.

CTEN

Type-species: *Diophtis trivittata* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 322, by monotypy (of *Phara* Walker, 1854). TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [BRAZIL].

PHARA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 321.

Type-species: *Diophtis trivittata* Walker, 1854, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Phara* Walker, 1850, in Saunders, *Insecta Saundersiana* **1**: 9, – Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Aphra* Watson nom. n.

OLINA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 5.

Type-species: *Olina nyctemeroides* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 6, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [AMERICA]: [tropical].

A junior homonym of *Olina* Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830, *Mém. prés. div. Sav. Acad. Sci. Inst. Fr.* **2**: 812, – Insecta, Diptera. There is no objective replacement name but *O. nyctemeroides* is congeneric with *Diophtis trivittata* the type-species of *Aphra* Watson nom. n. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

APHYARCTIA Watson, 1975, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) Suppl. **25**: 50.

ARCT

Type-species: *Automolis surinamensis* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* **18**: 158, by original designation. SURINAM: Maroewym Valley, Aroewarwa Creek.

APHYLE Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 720.

ARCT

Type-species: *Aphyle margaritaceus* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **3**: 720, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Para.

APICONOMA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) **12**: 422.

ARCT

Type-species: *Euchromia opposita* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 260, by original designation. BRAZIL.

APINA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 587 (key), 756.

AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Apina callisto* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **3**: 756, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 442.

Apina was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 442; it was transferred to the Noctuidae by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1903**: 497; and was placed in the Agaristidae by Jordan, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 26.

APISA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 916.

THYRETIDAE

Type-species: *Apisa canescens* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 917, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA.

Apisa was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Arctiidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 220; and was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **214** (E): 49.

APISTAESCHRA Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **14**: 272.

NOTO

Type-species: *Apistaeschra substyxana* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* **14**: 272, abb.3, fig.29, pl.3, fig.30, by original designation. CHINA: Kiangsu, Lungtan near Nanking.

‡*APISTASIA*; misspelling. See *Apistasia* Hübner, 1818.

LITH

APISTOSIA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 13.

LITH

Type-species: *Apistasia judas* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 13, pl.[9], figs 51, 52, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 286. BRAZIL.

‡*HIPOCRITA* Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4, 5.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** (Opinion 789): 213. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No.1858.

Two included species: ‡*Hipocrita judas* Hübner, 1808, *ibidem*: 4, subsequently published and made available as *Apistasia judas* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 13, pl.[9], figs 51, 52, – Arctiidae, Lithosiinae; and ‡*Hipocrita tendinosa* Hübner, 1808, *ibidem*: 5, subsequently published and made available as *Phaeochlaena tendinosa* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 18, pl.[16], figs 89, 90, – Diophtidae.

‡*APISTASIA*; Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* (Anzeiger): 27.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Apistasia* Hübner, 1818.

APISTUS Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 29.

An unjustified emendation of *Apistasia* Hübner, 1818.

A junior homonym of *Apistus* Cuvier, 1829, in Cuvier & Valenciennes, *Hist. nat. Poissons* **4**: 391, – Pisces.

The 'Index universalis' was published as Fascicle 12 of the *Nomenclator zoologicus*; *Apistus* is dated from the wrapper of Fascicle 12, not from its title-page dated 1846.

APISTUS Agassiz, 1847. See *Apistasia* Hübner, 1818. LITH

APOCEREA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 174.

CTEN

Type-species: *Apocerea sobria* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* **29**: 193, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *sobria*). FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Jean.

Apocerea was available but was without an available included

species between the date of its publication 1905 October 3rd and that of its type-species 1905 October 11th by Schaus.

APOCERURA Lattin, Becker & Bender, 1974, *Ent. Z., Frankf.a.M.* **84**: 206. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena erminea* Esper, 1783, *Die Schmett.* **3**: 100, pl.19, figs 1, 2, by original designation. GERMANY: Frankfurt am Main.

Apocerura was established as a subgenus of *Cerura* Schrank, 1802.

P. erminea is dated from the wrapper of Heft 18, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1782.

APOCINESIA Bryk, 1930. See *Scedros* Walker, 1854. DIOP

APOCRISIAS Franclemont, 1966, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **68**: 255. ARCT

Type-species: *Apocrisias thaumasta* Franclemont, 1966, *ibidem* **68**: 256, fig., by original designation. U.S.A.: Arizona, Santa Cruz County, Santa Rita Mts, Madera Canyon.

APOGUREA Watson nom. n. for *Pareugoa* Daniel, 1951. LITH

Type-species: *Pareugoa grisescens* Daniel, 1951, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **2**: 299, pl.1, fig.6, by original designation (for *Pareugoa* Daniel, 1951). CHINA: Chekiang, Hangchow.

PAREUGOA Daniel, 1951, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **2**: 299.

Type-species: *Pareugoa grisescens* Daniel, 1951, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Pareugoa* Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: 405, - Lepid., Arctiidae. The objective replacement name is *Apogurea* Watson nom. n.

‡**APOSURA** Costa, [1836] 1832-1836, *Fauna Regno Napoli* (Lepid.): [148]. NOTO

‡*Aposura* is not nomenclaturally available as a genus-group name as it was used by Costa in a suprageneric sense.

APOTHOSIA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 100. LITH

Type-species: *Apothosia conformis* Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* **25**: 100, by original designation. [MALAWI] Br. C. Afr.: lower Shire [River] valley.

APROSDOCETOS Kiriakoff, 1962, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **66**: 15. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalera inexpectata* Rothschild, 1917, *Novit. zool.* **24**: 253, pl.7, fig.10, by original designation. NIGERIA: southern, Ilesha.

APTEROGYNIS Guenée, 1867. See *Orgyia* Ochseneimer, 1810. LYMA

APTILOSIA Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **7**: 357. LITH

Type-species: *Aptilosia crocea* Schaus, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **7**: 358, by monotypy. COSTA RICA: Juan Viñas; Tuis; and Guapiles.

APYRE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 490. ARCT

Type-species: *Apyre separata* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 491, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon, [Tefé] Ega.

ARACHNIS Geyer, 1837, in Hübner, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **5**: 28. ARCT

Type-species: *Arachnis aulaea* Geyer, 1837, *ibidem* **5**: 28, pl.[157], figs 913, 914, by monotypy. MEXICO.

ARAEOMOLIS Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: [vii], 2, 38. ARCT

Type-species: *Araeomolis rhodographa* Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* **3**: 38, fig.31, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Amazon[a]s, Rio Negro, [Tomar] Thomar.

‡**AREOMOLIS**; Rothschild, 1909, *Novit. zool.* **16**: 269.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Araeomolis* Hampson, 1901.

‡**ARAPHA**; misspelling. See *Anaphe* Walker, 1855. THAU

ARARA Walker, 1855. See *Lepidokirbyia* Travassos, 1949. ARCT

ARATTATHA Janse, 1917, *Ann. Durban Mus.* **1**: 476. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Arattatha superba* Janse, 1917, *ibidem* **1**: 476, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: Barberton.

Arattatha in the Noctuidae, Catocalinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**.

ARBORICORNIS Hampson, 1908. See *Arboricornus* Hampson, 1894. NOCTUIDAE

ARBORICORNUS Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 164, 258. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Arboricornus ruber* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* **2**: 258, fig.146, by original designation.

Further information in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**: 56.

ARBORICORNIS Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 358.

An unjustified emendation of *Arboricornus* Hampson, 1894. *Arboricornis* in the Noctuidae, Acronictinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**.

ARCHIGARGETTA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **110**: 38. NOTO

Type-species: *Archigargetta cyclopea* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* **110**: 38, fig.2, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Waigeo [Island], Camp Nok.

ARCHILEMA Birket-Smith, 1965, *Pap. Fac. Sci. Haile Sellassie I Univ.* (C) **1**: 72. LITH

Type-species: *Lepista subumbrata* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* **6**: 411, by original designation. [GABON]: valley of the [Ogooué] Ogové River.

ARCHINADATA Kiriakoff, 1969 January, *Bull. Inst. fond. Afr. noire* (A) **30** (4): 1454. NOTO

Type-species: *Macronadata aurivilliusi* Kiriakoff, 1954, *Bull. Inst. r. Sci. nat. Belg.* **30** (14): 5, fig.4, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Kinshasa.

Archinadata is dated from the foot of page 1762 of part 4, not from its title-page which is dated October 1968.

ARCHISTILBIA Kiriakoff, 1954, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **49**: 317. NOTO

Type-species: *Archistilbia cineracea* Kiriakoff, 1954, *ibidem* **49**: 317, pl.1, fig.13, pl.2, fig.17, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Katanga, [Lubumbashi] Elisabethville.

ARCHITESMIA Birket-Smith, 1965, *Pap. Fac. Sci. Haile Sellassie I Univ.* (C) **1**: 28. LITH

Type-species: *Archithosia sordida* Birket-Smith, 1965, *ibidem* **1**: 29, figs 18, 19, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Ja River, Bitje.

Architesmia was established as a subgenus of *Archithosia* Birket-Smith, 1965.

ARCHITHOSIA Birket-Smith, 1965, *Pap. Fac. Sci. Haile Sellassie I Univ.* (C) **1**: 11. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia costimacula* Mabille, 1879, *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 3: 87, by original designation. CONGO.

ARCIERA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Annls Mus. r. Afr. cent.* (8vo Sci. zool.) 114: 20. NOTO

Type-species: *Arciera roseiventris* Kiriakoff, 1962, *ibidem* 114: 20, fig.21, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Sankaru, Katako-Kombe.

ARCILASISA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 470. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Arcilasisa sobria* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 470, by monotypy. [INDIA]: South Hindostan.

Arcilasisa was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Cotes & Swinhoe, 1888, *Cat. Moths India* (3): 267.

ARCTAGYRTA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: x, 4, 173. ARCT

Type-species: *Agyrta nana* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1652, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon valley.

ARCTATA Roepke, 1949, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 100: 50. ARCT

Type-species: *Nyctemera arctata* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1664, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Hindostan; [Assam], [Cherrapunji] Cherra Poonjee.

Arctata was established as a subgenus of *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820].

ARCTIA Schrank, 1802, *Fauna Boica* 2 (2): 152. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena caja* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 500, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 92. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 283, also cited '*Arctia* Huebner [non Schrank] [1820], *Verz. bekannt. Schmett.*, (12): 183'. This was an error, as Hübner was referring to *Arctia* Schrank, 1802.

‡**HYPERCOMPE** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) Opinion 97: 19; also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena caja* Linnaeus, 1758.

EYPREPIA Ochseneimer, 1810, *Schmett. Eur.* 3: 299.

Type-species: *Phalaena caja* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1824, *Br. Ent.* 1: 21 (but included by Ochseneimer as *caia*, an unjustified emendation by Ochseneimer, 1810).

A junior objective synonym of *Arctia* Schrank, 1802.

‡**EUPREPIA**; Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 181.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Eyprepia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

ZOOTE Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 181.

Type-species: *Phalaena caja* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 463 (but cited as *caia*, an unjustified emendation).

A junior objective synonym of *Arctia* Schrank, 1802.

CHELONIA Godart, [1823] 1822, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 4: 299.

Type-species: *Phalaena caja* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1843, *Dict. univl Hist. nat.* 3: 460.

A junior homonym of *Chelonia* Brongniart, 1800, *Bull. Soc.*

philomath. Paris 2: 89, – Reptilia. The objective replacement name is *Arctia* Schrank, 1802.

‡**ARCTINIA**; Eichwald, 1830, *Zool. spec.* 2: 195.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Arctia* Schrank, 1802.

‡**ARETIA**; Poey, 1832, *Centurie Lépid. Cuba*: pl.[17].

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Arctia* Schrank, 1802.

EUPREPIA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* (Nomina syst. Generum Lepid.): 29.

An unjustified emendation of *Eyprepia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

CALLARCTIA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 114.

Type-species: *Phalaena caja* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation (for *Chelonia* Godart, [1823]) by Duponchel, 1843, *Dict. univl Hist. nat.* 3: 460.

A junior objective synonym of *Arctia* Schrank, 1802.

Callarctia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Chelonia* Godart, [1823].

ARCTIARPIA Travassos, 1951, *Revta bras. Biol.* 11: 249. ARCT

Type-species: *Idalus melanopasta* Dognin, 1907, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 51: 226, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: St Laurent du Maroni.

ARCTIITES Rebel, 1898, *Sber. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 107 (Abt.1): 732. FOSSIL ARCTHIDAE

Type-species: *Arctiites deletus* Rebel, 1898, *ibidem* 107 (Abt.1): 732, pl.1, fig.6, by monotypy. ITALY: Gabbro near Pisa. Miocene.

‡**ARCTINIA**; misspelling. See *Arctia* Schrank, 1802. ARCT

ARCTIOMORPHA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 December 31, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.75, fig.434. THAU

Type-species: *Arctiomorpha euprepiaeformis* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 December 31, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.75, fig.434, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.

A. euprepiaeformis is a junior subjective synonym of *Anaphe reticulata* Walker, 1855 [August 11], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 856.

Arctiomorpha and *A. euprepiaeformis* are both dated from the wrapper of the part, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1850-1858.

Arctiomorpha was also included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' published in 1855 December [31], *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 91, and again in [1856 September], *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 11. In both these text references the figure of the type-species is listed in error as '438'.

See also *Anaphe* Walker, 1855 [August 11].

ARCTIONEURA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.107, fig.16. ARCT

Type-species: *Arctioneura lorquinii* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.107, fig.16, by monotypy. [SULAWESI] Celebes: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2.

A. lorquinii Felder is a junior subjective synonym of *Satara aequata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 160.

See also *Satara* Walker, [1865].

ARCTOPROCTUS Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. See *Trichiocercus* Stephens, 1835. THAU

ARCTORNIS Germar, 1810, *Diss. sistens Bombycum Species:* 18. LYMA

Type-species: *Bombyx v-nigrum* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 577, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 432, but cited as *Phalaena l-nigrum*

Müller, 1764, a nominal species not originally included in *Arctornis*. Kirby, however, placed *l-nigrum* as the senior synonym of *v-nigrum*, a nominal species originally included in *Arctornis*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included name as the type-species. [D.D.R.]: Saxony.

B. v-nigrum is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena* (*Bombyx*) *l-nigrum* Müller, 1764, *Fauna Insect. Fridrichsdalina* . . . : 40.

ARCTURUS Curtis, 1830. See *Trichiocercus* Stephens, 1835. THAU

ARDICES Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 709. ARCT

Type-species: *Ardices fulvohirta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 710, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Tasmania] Van Dieman's Land.

‡**ARDONCA**; misspelling. See *Ardonea* Walker, 1854. LITH

ARDONEA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 482. LITH

Type-species: *Ardonea morio* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 482, by monotypy. VENEZUELA.

See also *Doracis* Boisduval, 1870.

‡**ARDONCA**; Dognin, 1894, *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* 38: 238. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ardonea* Walker, 1854.

ARDONIPSA Dyar, 1912, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 42: 50. ARCT

Type-species: *Ardonipsa melas* Dyar, 1912, *ibidem* 42: 50, by original designation. MEXICO: Cuernavaca.

A. melas is a junior subjective synonym of *Ctenucha dolens* Druce, 1897, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 2: 360, pl.73, fig.4.

See also *Stenucha* Hampson, 1901, and *Zamolis* Dyar, 1910.

ARDONISSA Dognin, 1907, *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* 51: 226. LITH

Type-species: *Ardonissa adscitina* Dognin, 1907, *ibidem* 51: 226, by original designation. PERU: Cuzco.

ARE Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 758. PERI

Type-species: *Phalaena marginata* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: index, 38, fig., by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 186. JAMAICA.

AREAS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 658. ARCT

Type-species: *Areas orientalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 658, by monotypy. INDIA: northern.

‡**AREOMOLIS**; misspelling. See *Araeomolis* Hampson, 1901. ARCT

AREZIA Barnes & McDunnough, 1913, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* 2: 167. LITH

Type-species: *Aresia parva* Barnes & McDunnough, 1913, *ibidem* 2: 167, pl.1, fig.1, by original designation. U.S.A.: Florida, Everglade[s]; and Texas, Brownsville.

A. parva is a junior subjective synonym of *Afrida ydatodes* Dyar, 1913, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 1: 31.

ARESTHA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 780 (key), 805. LYMA

Type-species: *Arestha antica* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 805, by monotypy. JAVA.

A. antica is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx pennatula* Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* 3 (1): 465.

‡**ARETIA**; misspelling. See *Arctia* Schrank, 1802. ARCT

ARETYPA Smith, 1903, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 29: 222. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Eucalyptera pectinicornis* Smith, 1899, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 7: 232, by original designation. Syntypes 2♂, 3♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Phoenix.

E. pectinicornis is a junior subjective synonym of *Pseudorgyia russula* Grote, 1883, *Papilio* 3: 75.

In Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 58, the type-species was incorrectly cited as *Feltia pectinicornis* Smith, 1890, a different species.

‡**ARETYPE**; Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuidae Br. Mus.*: 243.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Aretypa* Smith, 1903.

‡*Aretype* is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

‡**ARETYPE**; misspelling. See *Aretypa* Smith, 1903. NOCTUIDAE

AREVA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 525. LITH

Type-species: *Areva laticilia* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 526, by monotypy. VENEZUELA.

ARGILA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 810. LYMA

Type-species: *Argila basalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 811, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

ARGINA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 167. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena cribraria* Clerck, 1764, *Icon. Insect. rariorum* 2: pl.[54], fig.4 & register (a junior primary homonym, see below; attributed by Hübner to Cramer, an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 350. INDIA.

Phalaena cribraria Clerck, 1764, is a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena cribraria* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 507, - Arctiidae, Arctiinae. There is no objective replacement name but *Phalaena astrea* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: index, 11, pl.6, fig.3, is the oldest of its junior subjective synonyms and is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

LOMASPILIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.27.

Type-species: *Lomaspilis pantheraria* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.27, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: 'Caffraria', cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

A junior homonym of *Lomaspilis* Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 306, - Lepid., Geometridae. There is no objective replacement name but *L. pantheraria* is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena cribraria* Clerck, 1764, the type-species of *Argina* Hübner, [1819]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

ARGYROEIDES Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 12: 403. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucoptis ophion* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 191, by original designation. VENEZUELA, BRAZIL: 'Sta Carthagená'.

ARGYROSTAGMA Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 56. LYMA

Type-species: *Porthetria niobe* Weymer, 1896, *Berl. ent. Z.*

41: 89, by original designation. [TANZANIA]: [Tanganyika], [Kilimanjaro] Kilimandscharo.

ARGYROTHYRIS Bryk, 1913, *Societas ent.* **28**: 101. NOTO
Type-species: *Argyrothyris allocota* Bryk, 1913, *ibidem* **28**: 101, by monotypy. CAMEROUN: Lolodorf.

ARHABDOSIA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 174. LITH

Type-species: *Arhabdosia subvarda* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* **29**: 201, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *subvarda*). FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean.

Arhabdosia was available but was without an available included species between its date of publication 1905 October 3rd and that of its type-species 1905 October 11th by Schaus.

ARHACIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 91. NOTO

Type-species: *Anodonta combusta* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.18, figs 81, 82 (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship), by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Arhacia was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **23**: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **23** (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* **3** under Dates of some important Publications.

ANODONTA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.18, figs 81, 82.

Type-species: *Anodonta combusta* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Anodonta* Lamarck, 1799, *Mém. Soc. Hist. nat. Paris*: 87, - Mollusca; placed (as a junior homonym) on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No.961, in 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **1** (E) Direction 72: 168, 186. The objective replacement name is *Arhacia* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.

‡**ARRHACIA**: Bergroth, 1908, *Zoologist* (4) **12**: 252.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Arhacia* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.

ARINA Walker, 1856. See *Polypoetes* Druce, 1885. DIOP

ARISTODAEMA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* **15**: 136. CTEN

Type-species: *Aristodaema araua* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 136, by original designation. BRAZIL.

A. araua is a junior subjective synonym of *Laemocharis hanga* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.[47], fig.246

Aristodaema was redescribed as new by Wallengren, 1861, *K. svenska Fregatten Eugenies Resa omkring Jorden* **2** (1): 359.

ARMIANA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 141. NOTO

Type-species: *Armiana lativitta* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 142, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

A lectotype [male] of *Armiana lativitta* was designated and figured by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heter-*

ocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus. **1**: 296, pl.8, fig.1. Swinhoe's designation was accompanied by an incorrect original reference, repeated by subsequent authors, relating to a species of *Noc-tuidae* described from a female less than half the size of the specimen that was figured.

ARNA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1159 (key), 1176. LYMA

Type-species: *Arna apicalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1177, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Arna was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 84.

ARNOPHILA Mabille, 1880, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (5) **9**: 309 (but attributed to Guérin-Méneville, an incorrect authorship). ARCT

Type-species: *Agarista stellata* Guérin-Méneville, 1829-1838 [1844], *Icon. Règne anim. Cuvier* **3** (Insectes): 493, by monotypy (but cited as ‡*stella*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). MADAGASCAR.

See also *Anaphela* Walker, 1855.

AROA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 780 (key), 791. LYMA

Type-species: *Aroa discalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 792, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 463. SOUTH AFRICA: Cape, and [Durban] Port Natal.

See also *Ornithopsyche* Wallengren, 1863.

‡**ARVA**: Grünberg, 1913, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **78** (B) 7: 110.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Aroa* Walker, 1855.

ARPEMA Schaus, 1915, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **41**: 5. NOTO

Type-species: *Arpema megalopia* Schaus, 1915, *ibidem* **41**: 5, by original designation. BRAZIL: south-eastern, Joinville.

‡**ARPYIA**; misspelling. See *Harpyia* Ochseneimer, 1810. NOTO

‡**ARRHACIA**; misspelling. See *Arhacia* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. NOTO

ARRHYTHMICA Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **51**: 72. LITH

Type-species: *Arrhythmica semifusca* Turner, 1940, *ibidem* **51**: 73, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Western Australia, Denmark.

ARTANASA Kiriakoff, 1960, *Revue fr. Ent.* **27**: 175. NOTO

Type-species: *Artanasa viettei* Kiriakoff, 1960, *ibidem* **27**: 176, fig.3, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: south-western, Sakaraha district, Lambomakandro forest.

ARTAXA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 780 (key), 794. LYMA

Type-species: *Artaxa guttata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 795, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 84, but cited as *Bombyx digramma* Guérin-Méneville, [1844], a nominal species not originally included in *Artaxa*. Moore on the next page placed *digramma* as the senior synonym of *guttata*, a nominal species originally included in *Artaxa*. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species. *A. guttata* is now regarded as a valid species. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet] Silhet, INDIA: North, [NEPAL] Nepaul, EAST INDIES.

ARTIMELIA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 248. ARCT

Type-species: *Chelonia latreillii* Godart, [1823] 1822, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **4**: 318, by monotypy. SPAIN.

Artimelia was established as a subgenus of *Pachylischia* Rambur, 1866.

ARUNDA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 466. NOTO

Type-species: *Arunda opponens* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 467, by monotypy. [INDIA]: South Hindostan.

ARUTA Swinhoe, 1922, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 10: 471. LYMA

Type-species: *Cispia flavipes* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 493, by monotypy. INDIA: [Sikkim] Sikkhim.

‡**ARVA**; misspelling. See *Aroa* Walker, 1855. LYMA

ASCAPTESYLE Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 175. LITH

Type-species: *Ascaptesyle submarginata* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 201, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *submarginata*). TRINIDAD.

Ascaptesyle was available but was without an available included species between its date of publication 1905 October 3rd and that of its type-species 1905 October 11th by Schaus.

ASINUSCA Wallengren, 1862, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 19: 197, 199. Available but without included species until Wallengren, 1863, *Wien ent. Monatschr.* 7: 139 (but cited as ‡*Asinutea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). CTEN

Type-species: *Asinusca atricornis* Wallengren, 1863, *ibidem* 7: 139, by subsequent monotypy (but cited as ‡*Asinutea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). SOUTH AFRICA: [eastern] Caf-fraria orientali.

A. atricornis (as a nomen nudum) was mentioned by Wallengren, 1862, *ibidem* 19: 199, but was first made available by Wallengren, 1863, *ibidem* 7: 139. It was redescribed, as new, by Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 5 (4): 13.

Asinusca was redescribed, as new, by Wallengren, 1865, *ibidem* 5 (4): 13.

‡**ASINUTEA**; Wallengren, 1863, *Wien ent. Monatschr.* 7: 139.

An incorrect subsequent spelling on the evidence of the material of the type-species of *Asinusca* which is labelled *Asinusca atricornis* (Dr P.I. Persson, in litt.) and that the spelling *Asinusca* was used again by Wallengren in 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 5 (4): 13.

‡**ASINUTEA**; misspelling. See *Asinusca* Wallengren, 1862. CTEN

ASOTA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 164. AGAN

Type-species: *Phalaena javana* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 146, 175, pl.274, fig.C, by subsequent designation by Jordan, 1896, *Novit. zool.* 3: 203. JAVA: Samarang.

P. javana is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

PETALIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 457.

Type-species: *Hypsa plagiata* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 457, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA] New Holland.

A junior homonym of *Petalia* Gray, 1838, *Mag. Zool. Bot.* 2: 494, - Mammalia. There is no objective replacement name but *H. plagiata* is currently considered to be congeneric with *Phalaena javana* Cramer, 1780, the type-species of *Asota* Hübner, [1819]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Petalia was established as a subgenus of *Hypsa* Hübner, [1819].

ASOTOMORPHA Hulstaert, 1923. See *Caryatis* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

ASPA Walker, 1854. See *Hypsa* Hübner, [1819]. AGAN

ASPARUS Watson nom. n. for *Sarapus* Walker, 1855. LITH

Type-species: *Sarapus bicolor* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 761, by monotypy (of *Sarapus* Walker, 1855). [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape.

SARAPUS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 760.

Type-species: *Sarapus bicolor* Walker, 1855, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Sarapus* Fischer, 1821, *Entomographia Imperii Russici* 1 (Genera Coleopterorum): 39, 87, - Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Asparus* Watson nom. n.

ASPHEOPTERA Watson nom. n. for *Sphenoptera* Felder, 1874. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphenoptera triangulifera* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.34, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 332 (for *Sphenoptera* Felder, 1874). [BRAZIL]: Amazon R., cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

SPHEOPTERA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, figs 34, 35.

Type-species: *Sphenoptera triangulifera* Felder, 1874, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 332.

A junior homonym of *Sphenoptera* Dejean, 1833, *Cat. Coléoptères* 2: 81. The objective replacement name is *Asphenoptera* Watson nom. n.

ASTACOSIA Toulgoët, 1958, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) 9: 179. LITH

Type-species: *Philenora oblonga* Toulgoët, 1955, *Revue fr. Ent.* 22: 200, pl.6, figs 20, 21, by original designation. MAD-AGASCAR: E. Moramanga.

ASTAPA Dognin, 1911, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 2: 40. NOTO

Type-species: *Astapa signata* Dognin, 1911, *ibidem* 2: 41, by original designation. COLOMBIA: San Antonio, Alto de las Cruces, near Cali.

‡**ASTOPA**; Grünberg, 1913, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (B) 7: 89.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Astapa* Dognin, 1911.

ASTAURA Kiriakoff, 1964, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 69: 64. NOTO

Type-species: *Astaura umbrosa* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 69: 65, fig.1, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Uele, Paulis.

‡**ASTEPHANA** Agenjo, 1946, *Graellsia* 4 (6): Cat. Lepid. España, Family 59, Agrotidae page [7]. NOCTUIDAE

‡*Astephana* was attributed to Boursin and used in a checklist as a subgenus of *Leucania* Ochseneimer, 1816. This use of ‡*Astephana* did not establish the name under the Code, Article 13(a) or (b), as it was neither accompanied by a statement differentiating the taxon, nor by a bibliographic reference to such a statement, nor was it accompanied by the fixation of a type-species. Of the six originally included nominal species *Phalaena comma* Linnaeus, 1761, is the type-species of *Leucania* Ochseneimer, 1816; and *Noctua loreyi* Duponchel, 1827, is the type-species of *Acantholeucania* Rungs, 1953.

No other published reference to ‡*Astephana* has been found.

‡*Astephana* in the Noctuidae, Hadeninae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

‡*ASTOPA*; misspelling. See *Astapa* Dognin, 1911. NOTO

ASTRALARCTIA Watson, 1975, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) Suppl. **25**: 63. ARCT

Type-species: *Automolis pulverosa* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 215 SURINAM: Surinam River, Gelderland.

ASTRIDIA Kiriakoff, 1948. See *Pleurosoma* Orfila, 1935. CTEN

ASTYLIS Boisduval, 1872. See *Crinodes* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. NOTO

ASURA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 484. LITH

Type-species: *Asura cervicalis* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 484, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 299. [AUSTRALIA] New Holland: and [Tasmania] Van Dieman's Land.

‡*AZUREA*; Strand & Ramme, 1911, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **75** (2) **2**: 301.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Asura* Walker, 1854.

ASURGYLLA Kiriakoff, 1958, *Ruwenzori Exped. 1952* **1**: 7. LITH

Type-species: *Asurgylla collenettei* Kiriakoff, 1958, *ibidem* **1**: 8, figs 14, 62, by original designation. UGANDA: Fort Portal.

ASURIDIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: vi, 89, 412. LITH

Type-species: *Ammatho carnipicta* Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1877**: 342, by original designation. MONGOLIA.

ASURIDOIDES Daniel, 1951, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **2**: 308. LITH

Type-species: *Asuridooides atuntseica* Daniel, 1951, *ibidem* **2**: 308, text-fig.10, by original designation. CHINA: N. Yunnan, A-tun-tse.

ASUROPSIS Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* **19** (1): 70. LITH

Type-species: *Asuropsis ranruna* Matsumura, 1927, *ibidem* **19** (1): 70, pl.5, fig.5, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Ranrun.

ASYTHOSIA Birket-Smith, 1965, *Pap. Fac. Sci. Haile Sellassie I Univ.* (C) **1**: 67. LITH

Type-species: *Asythosia velutina* Birket-Smith, 1965, *ibidem* **1**: 69, figs 53-55, by original designation. NIGERIA: Mt Cameroon, Buea.

ATASCAS Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 139. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena pellex* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 510, by subsequent designation by Roepke, 1949, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* **100**: 47. [INDIA] 'Indiis'.

ATELOPHLEPS Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **51**: 74. LITH

Type-species: *Atelophleps tridesma* Turner, 1940, *ibidem* **51**: 74, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: N. Queensland, Lake Barrine.

ATEUCHETA Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **51**: 65. LITH

Type-species: *Poliosia zatesima* Hampson, 1914 [November], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) **1**: 463, pl.25, fig.26, by monotypy (but included as *zatesima* Turner, a junior objective synonym, see below). AUSTRALIA: near Cairns, Kuranda.

The name *zatesima* originated from Turner but was used in conjunction with a description and made available by Hampson prior to its proposal for a new species (but spelt as *zatesima*)

by Turner, 1914 December, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **26**: 16. Both nominal species were based on the same type-specimen and so are treated as objective synonyms.

‡*ATHRALA*; misspelling. See *Athrula* Walker, 1862. LYMA

ATHRULA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 82. LYMA

Type-species: *Athrula saturnioides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **1**: 83, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

A. saturnioides is a junior subjective synonym of *Rolepa delineata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 770.

Athrula was established in the Limacodidae; it was transferred to the Lymantriidae by Schaus, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 557.

See also *Rolepa* Walker, 1855, and *Olenoptera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856].

‡*ATHRALA*; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 558.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Athrula* Walker, 1862.

✓ *ATOLMIS* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 164. LITH

Type-species: *Phalaena rubricollis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 511, by monotypy. EUROPE.

Atolmis when established contained the name of a second species ‡*flavicapilla*, at that time a *nomen nudum* (see Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* **1**: 494; **2**: 160) and therefore not eligible for selection as type-species. The name of the species was later established as *Atolmis flavicapilla* Hübner, [1819], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl.[180], – Lepid., Diopitidae.

GNOPHRIA Stephens, 1829 February, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haus-tellata) **2**: 89, 98.

Type-species: *Phalaena rubricollis* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Atolmis* Hübner, [1819].

The name *Gnophria* was proposed again as new by Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 40, and by Stephens, 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* **2**: 61.

ATOPOMIMA Meyrick, 1936, *Exot. Microlepid.* **5**: 61. LITH

Type-species: *Atopomima philocosma* Meyrick, 1936, *ibidem* **5**: 61, by monotypy. SOLOMON ISLANDS: New Georgia, Arundel.

A. philocosma is a junior subjective synonym of *Scaptosyle caerulescens* Butler, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 390.

ATORNOPTERA Kiriakoff, 1974, *Veröff. zool. StSamml. Münch.* **17**: 373. NOTO

Type-species: *Atornoptera discocellularis* Kiriakoff, 1974, *ibidem* **17**: 374, text-fig.1, pl.1, fig.1, by original designation. SUMATRA: Dolok Merangir.

ATRASANA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1749. NOTO

Type-species: *Atrasana postica* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1750, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal], [Durban] Port Natal.

ATUCIA Watson nom. n. for *Acutia* Kaye, 1919. CTEN

Type-species: *Acutia bidensis* Kaye, 1919, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **4**: 90, by original designation (for *Acutia* Kaye, 1919). BORNEO: Sarawak, Bidi.

ACUTIA Kaye, 1919, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **4**: 89.

Type-species: *Acutia bidensis* Kaye, 1919, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Acutia* Ragonot, 1891, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) **10**: 539, – Lepid., Pyralidae. The objective replacement name is *Atucia* Watson nom. n.

ATYPHOPSIS Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 49.

CTEN

Type-species: *Atyphopsis modesta* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* **1878**: 49, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: 'Boaventura, Rio Jatahi' and [Para], Santarém.

‡*AUGE* Oken, 1815. See *Cosmosoma* Hübner, [1823]. CTEN

‡*AUSTROCAREA* Holloway, 1976. See *Austrocarea* Holloway, 1977. NOCTUIDAE

AUSTROCAREA Holloway, 1977, *Series Ent.* **13**: 75, 139. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Maurilia iocephala* Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 94, by original designation. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Townsville.

Austrocarea in the Noctuidae, Chloephorinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World 1*.

‡*AUSTROCAREA* Holloway, 1976, *Norfolk Island Philatelic Bull.* **1976** (2): [3].

An unavailable name under the *Code*, Article 13(a)(i), as it was published after 1930 and was not accompanied by a statement that purported to differentiate the taxon.

AUTHYALA Warren, 1905, *Novit. zool.* **12**: 311. DIOP

Type-species: *Authyala obliquaria* Warren, 1905, *ibidem* **12**: 312, by original designation. PERU: Cuzco.

Authyala was established in the Cyllopodinae, now Geometridae, Sterrhinae; it was transferred to the Dioptriidae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 414.

AUTOCERAS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.24. LITH

Type-species: *Autoceras grammophora* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.24, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2.

A. grammophora is a junior subjective synonym of *Aemene taprobanis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 542.

See also *Aemene* Walker, 1854, and *Panassa* Walker, 1865.

AUTOCHLORIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 125. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx almon* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **3**: 52, pl.224, fig.F, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 125. SURINAM.

S. almon is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

AUTOMOLIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 170. THYRET

Type-species: *Sphinx meteus* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 109, pl.347, fig.B, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 220. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape of Good Hope] Kaap de Goede Hoop.

S. meteus is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

Incorrect type-species: *Glaucopsis sphingidea* Perty, 1834, a name not originally included in *Automolis* and not linked with one of the originally included names when designated by Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1634.

Automolis was established in the 'Phalaenae'; it was placed in the 'Zygaenides' by Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1634; was placed in the Arctiidae by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 220; and its type-species was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1956, *Lambilliona* **56**: 26.

AUTOMOLIS Walker, 1854. See *Cyanopepla* Clemens, 1861.

CTEN

AVELA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1658. LITH

Type-species: *Avela diversa* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1659, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

AXANA Swinhoe, 1922, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **10**: 471. LYMA

Type-species: *Naxa puncticilia* Moore, 1872, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1872**: 575, by monotypy. INDIA: [S.], [Nilgiri Hills] Nilghiris.

AXIOCLETA Turner, 1911, *Ann. Qd Mus.* **10**: 133. THAU

Type-species: *Axiocleta perisema* Turner, 1911, *ibidem* **10**: 134, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Evelyn Scrub, near Herberton.

Axiocleta was established in the Eupterotidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae, Cnethocampinae, now Thaumetopoeidae, by Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **47**: 364.

AXIOLOGA Turner, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1904**: 477. LYMA

Type-species: *Teara pura* Lucas, 1892, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **8**: 75, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [Queensland], Brisbane.

‡*AXIOPAENELLA*; misspelling. See *Axiopoeniella* Strand, 1909. ARCT

‡*AXIOPENA*; misspelling. See *Axiopoena* Ménétriés, 1842. ARCT

AXIOPOENA Ménétriés, 1842, *Bull. scient. Acad. imp. Sci. St. Petersb.* **9**: 42. ARCT

Type-species: *Bombyx maura* Eichwald, 1830, *Zool. spec.* **2**: 196, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmeniya], eastern coast of Caspian Sea, near Krasnovodsk.

‡*AXIOPENA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 421.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Axiopoena* Ménétriés, 1842.

AXIOPOENIELLA Strand, 1909, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **53**: 357. ARCT

Type-species: *Lithosia laymerisa* Grandidier, 1867, *Revue zool.* (2) **19**: 274, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: S.W., Tullear.

‡*AXIOPAENELLA*; Toulgoët, 1956, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **61**: 183.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Axiopoeniella* Strand, 1909.

AXUENNA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 382. LYMA

Type-species: *Eloria discalis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1726, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega.

AZA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 384. APATELODIDAE

Type-species: *Aza micacea* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 384, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

A junior homonym of *Aza* Mulsant, 1850, *Annls Soc. Agric. Lyon* (2) **2**: 424, 1085, - Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *A. micacea* is congeneric with *Colla glaucescens* Walker, 1865, the type-species of *Colla* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 580: the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Aza was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae. It was placed in the Epiinae, now included in the Apatelodidae.

by Schaus, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 679, who included the type-species in *Colla*.

Schaus, 1927, in Seitz, *ibidem* 6: 537, included *Aza* in the Lymantriidae and stated that the type of *Aza micacea* was lost. Two syntypes, one male and one female, have since been found in the BMNH and *A. micacea* is placed as a senior subjective synonym of *Colla albescens* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 299.

AZATREPHES Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 430. ARCT

Type-species: *Halysidota discalis* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1706 (but cited by Walker as ‡*Halesidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by monotypy (but included by Hampson as ‡*Halysidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). [BRAZIL]: Amazon valley.

Azatrephe was established for *H. discalis* Walker, 1856, and its junior synonym *Zatrephes paradisea* Butler, 1877, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 1: xii, 52, fig. Hampson's 1905, *ibidem* (7) 15: 430 opening remarks 'Page 474. Insert *Azatrephe*, n.n. for *Zatrephes*, Hmps. (nec Hübn.)' [referring to Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 474] are misleading. Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* (7) 15: 430 was not proposing a replacement name but was establishing the genus-group name of *Azatrephe* for the nominal species *H. discalis* Walker, 1856.

AZAXIA Dyar, 1908, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 9: 46. NOTO

Type-species: *Heterocampa luteilinea* Druce, 1904, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 13: 249, by original designation. PERU: south-eastern, Santo Domingo.

‡**AZUREA**; misspelling. See *Asura* Walker, 1854. LITH

‡**BAENASA**; misspelling. See *Boenasa* Walker, [1865]. LITH

BAEOMORPHA Turner, 1940. See *Hobapromea* Watson nom. n. LITH

BAGISARA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1791. See *Caroia* Walker, 1858. NOTO

BAHAIA Dyar, 1924, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 12: 17. NOTO

Type-species: *Bahaia sceletaria* Dyar, 1924, *ibidem* 12: 17, by monotypy. MEXICO: Colima, Jalapa.

BALACA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 129. ARCT

Type-species: *Balaca picaria* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 130, by monotypy. Holotype ♀ [not male as stated by Walker], [NEW GUINEA]: [Irian Jaya], [Waigeo I.] Waigiou, (BMNH).

The holotype is the only known specimen of *B. picaria*. It is in very poor condition but sufficient remains to show that it is probably not correctly placed in the Arctiidae.

BALACRA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1721. THYRET

Type-species: *Balacra caeruleifascia* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1721, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 221. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [SIERRA LEONE], [GHANA].

Balacra was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* 26: 57.

BALACRELLA Kiriakoff, 1957, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 93: 154. THYRET

Type-species: *Pseudapiconoma affinis* Rothschild, 1910, *Novit. zool.* 17: 442, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Free State: Kassai District.

Balacrella was established as a subgenus of *Balacra* Walker, 1856.

BALBURA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 481. LITH

Type-species: *Balbura dorsisigna* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 481, by monotypy. VENEZUELA, HONDURAS.

BALIA Doubleday, 1869, in Scudder, *Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* 1: 132. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus menas* Doubleday, 1869, *ibidem* 1: 134, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [U.S.A.]: East Florida, St John's Bluff.

S. menas is a junior subjective synonym of *Heterocampa astarte* Doubleday, 1841, *Entomologist* 1: 57.

Doubleday did not make clear whether he intended to establish *Balia* for only one nominal species, *Stauropus menas* Doubleday, 1869 (his species no.60), or whether he intended to include also *Stauropus athereo* Doubleday, 1869 (his species no.56) and *Stauropus manteo* Doubleday, 1869 (his species no.57). For reasons of clarity the above designation has been made.

Balia Doubleday, 1869, is not preoccupied by ‡*Balia* Swainson, 1840, *Treatise Malacology*: 182, 334, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Balea* Gray, 1824.

See also *Heterocampa* Doubleday, 1841, and *Trichotis* Felder, 1874.

BALIOPTERYX Kiriakoff, 1964, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (A): 84. NOTO

Type-species: *Spatialia argyrophora* Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1910: 465, pl.39, fig.14, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo: S.E. Katanga.

BARADESA Moore, 1883, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1883: 16. NOTO

Type-species: *Baradesa lithosioides* Moore, 1883, *ibidem* 1883: 17, pl.5, fig.2, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

BARBAROSSULA Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 285. NOTO

Type-species: *Barbarossula rufibarbis* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 286, abb.5, fig.47, pl.5, fig.50, by original designation. CHINA: south Shensi, Tapaishan im Tsinling.

BARDAXIMA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 14: 1343 (key), 1349. NOTO

Type-species: *Bardaxima lucilinea* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 14: 1349, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Bardaxima was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 616.

GOZARTA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 18.

Type-species: *Gozarta fulgurifera* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 18, by monotypy. [HONDURAS]: [Limas] Limar.

A junior homonym of *Gozarta* Walker, [1868] 1870, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 10: 116, - Insecta, Hemiptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *G. fulgurifera* is a junior subjective synonym of *Bardaxima lucilinea* Walker, 1858, the type-species of *Bardaxima* Walker, 1858. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡**BARECONIA**; misspelling. See *Boreconia* Walker, 1865. LYMA

BARHONA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 55. LYMA

Type-species: *Barhona carneola* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 56, by monotypy. INDIA: [W. Bengal, Darjeeling] Darjiling.

BARITIUS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 712. ARCT

Type-species: *Baritius discalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 713, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

BARLOWIA Talbot, 1929, *Bull. Hill Mus. Witley* 3: 128. LYMA

Type-species: *Barlowia zelotes* Talbot, 1929, *ibidem* 3: 129, text-fig.2, pl.3, figs 3, 4, by original designation. [MALAWI] Nyasaland: Zomba.

BAROA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 28. ARCT

Type-species: *Cycnia punctivaga* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 682, by original designation. JAVA.

BAROA Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 4: 493.

Type-species: *Cycnia punctivaga* Walker, 1855, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Baroa* Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 28, -Lepid., Arctiidae. The objective replacement name is *Baroa* Moore, 1878.

BAROA Hampson, 1896. See *Baroa* Moore, 1878. ARCT

BAROBATA Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 21: 371. LYMA

Type-species: *Barobata trocta* Karsch, 1895, *ibidem* 21: 371, pl.3, fig.3, by original designation. TOGO: [approx. 250 km NNW of Lome] Station Bismarckburg.

BARSINE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 546. LITH

Type-species: *Barsine defecta* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 546, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 306. [NEPAL] Nepal.

BARSINELLA Butler, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 385. LITH

Type-species: *Barsinella mirabilis* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 385, fig., by original designation. BRAZIL: [Espírito Santo] Espiritu Santo.

BARYAZA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 45. LYMA

Type-species: *Baryaza cervina* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 45, pl.3, fig.1, by monotypy. INDIA: [W. Bengal, Darjeeling] Darjiling.

BARYDIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 6: 409. NOTO

Type-species: *Barydia bufo* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 410, pl.18, fig.1, by monotypy. FRENCH GUIANA: Cayenne.

Barydia was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 76.

BATEMPA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Annl's Mus. r. Afr. cent.* (8vo Sci. zool.) 114: 40. NOTO

Type-species: *Batempa plana* Kiriakoff, 1962, *ibidem* 114: 40, fig.51, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Sankaru, Km 45, route Lusambo - Batempa.

BATHMOCHTHA Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 21: 368. LYMA

Type-species: *Bathmochtha albilunulata* Karsch, 1895, *ibidem* 21: 368, pl.4, fig.12, by original designation. [CAMEROUN] Kamerun: Hinterland, Yaunde-Station.

B. albilunulata is a junior subjective synonym of *Dediana antica* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1074.

Bathmochtha was established in the 'Arctiiden'; it was

placed in the Lymantriidae by Bryk, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 62: 6.

See also *Dediana* Walker, 1855.

BATUANA Laporte, 1976, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 45: 131. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Batuana rougeoti* Laporte, 1976, *ibidem* 45: 131, fig.1, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ETHIOPIA: environs du Mont Batu, (MNHN, Paris).

Batuana in the Noctuidae, Hadeninae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

BAZISA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 398. LYMA

Type-species: *Bazisa detecta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 399, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Hindostan.

‡**BAZIZA**; Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 437.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Bazisa* Walker, 1865; used again by Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 3: 393, and by Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1910: 455.

‡**BAZIZA**; misspelling. See *Bazisa* Walker, 1865. LYMA

BEERIA Hartig, 1963. See *Casama* Walker, 1865. LYMA

BELCIANA Walker, [1865]. See *Dialeptis* Felder, 1874. DIOP

✓**BELEMNIA** Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 211. CTEN

Type-species: *Zygaena eryx* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 552, by monotypy. [SOUTH AMERICA]: [tropical] America meridionalis.

Belemnia was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819], in the 'Zygaenides'; it was placed in the Arctiidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 170; and was transferred to the Ctenuchidae by Kiriakoff, 1950, *Lambillionea* 50: 64.

CHRYSAOR Hübner, [1809], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[161].

Type-species: *Zygaena eryx* Fabricius, 1775, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Chrysaor* Montfort, 1808, *Conch.* 1: 378, - Mollusca, Cephalopoda. The objective replacement name is *Belemnia* Walker, 1854.

Chrysaor Hübner, [1809], has been placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No.1832.

BELEMNIASTIS Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xi, 5, 213. CTEN

Type-species: *Belemnia whiteleyi* Druce, 1882, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 25: 62, by original designation. [GUYANA] Guiana.

Belemniastis was established in the 'Arctiidae' and is here transferred to the Ctenuchidae.

BELISARIA Kiriakoff, 1965, *Bull. Annl's Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 101: 331. NOTO

Type-species: *Belisaria camerunica* Kiriakoff, 1965, *ibidem* 101: 332, fig.1, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Lomié.

BELLURA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 465. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Bellura gortynoides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 465, by monotypy. U.S.A.

Bellura was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Smith, 1893, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 44: 181.

BEMBINA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 505. LYMA

Type-species: *Bembina apicalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 505, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Bembina was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 87.

BENBOWIA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **110**: 52. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus virescens* Moore, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1879**: 404 [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

BEPARA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 143. ARCT

Type-species: *Bepara egaca* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 143, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 400, but cited as *Phaeoclaena subapicalis* Walker, 1854, a nominal species not originally included in *Bepara*. Kirby, however, placed *subapicalis* as the senior synonym of *egaca*, a nominal species originally included in *Bepara*. Under the Code, Article 69 (a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included name as the type-species. [BRAZIL]: [Tefé] Ega.

BERALADE Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 779 (key), 852. LASIOCAMPIDAE

Type-species: *Beralade perobliqua* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 853, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

Beralade was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Distant, 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **20**: 206.

BERGERIA Kiriakoff, 1952, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **46**: 397. THYRET

Type-species: *Bergeria haematochrysis* Kiriakoff, 1952, *ibidem* **46**: 397, figs 1-3, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Sankuru, Lusambo.

BERNARDITA Kiriakoff, 1964, *in* Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (A): 191. NOTO

Type-species: *Peratodonta albiplagiata* Gaede, 1928, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 406, pl.68 row i, by original designation. [GHANA] Goldküste.

BERNATHONOMUS Fragoso, 1953, *Revta bras. Biol.* **13**: 179. ARCT

Type-species: *Phaegoptera piperita* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.53, fig.293, by original designation. BRAZIL.

BERTHOLDIA Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **4**: 136. ARCT

Type-species: *Phaegoptera specularis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.14, fig.59 (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship), by original designation. VENEZUELA.

BESAIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 458. NOTO

Type-species: *Besaia rubiginea* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 458, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Hindostan.

BESIDA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 456. NOTO

Type-species: *Besida xylinata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 456, by monotypy. JAVA.

BETASHACHIA Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* **37**: 398. NOTO

Type-species: *Betashachia angustipennis* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* **37**: 398, pl.7, fig.7, by original designation. TAIWAN.

BETOLA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 260 (key), 289. NOTO

Type-species: *Betola aroata* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* **1901**: 290, pl.11, fig.6, by original designation. VENEZUELA: Aroa.

BETTONIA Butler, 1898, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1898**: 418. LITH

Type-species: *Bettonia ferruginea* Butler, 1898, *ibidem* **1898**: 418, pl.32, fig.5, by original designation. [KENYA]: Voi.

B. ferruginea is a junior subjective synonym of *Crocota unicolor* Hopffer, 1858, *Mber. K. preuss. Wiss.* **1857**: 422.

See also *Ochrota* Hopffer, 1862.

BICELLUPHORA Janse, 1915, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **5**: 16. LYMA

Type-species: *Bicelluphora argentea* Janse, 1915, *ibidem* **5**: 17, pl.2, fig.4, pl.3, fig.2, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: [Transvaal], Barberton.

‡**BIERA**; misspelling. See *Sericochroa* Felder, 1874. NOTO

BIFRONTIPTA Berio, 1974, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **80**: 223. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Bifrontipta saskai* Berio, 1974, *ibidem* **80**: 224, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [ETHIOPIA] Abessinien: Addis Abeba, (NR, Stockholm).

Bifrontipta in the Noctuidae, Noctuinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**.

BIFURCA Joannis, 1930, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **98**: 781. LYMA

Type-species: *Bifurca longinasus* Joannis, 1930, *ibidem* **98**: 782, by original designation. [VIETNAM]: Tonkin, Cha pa.

Bifurca and *B. longinasus* are dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1929.

Bifurca was established in the Lymantriidae; was transferred to the Noctuidae, Hypeninae by Collenette, 1935, *Stylops* **4**: 242; and was transferred back to the Lymantriidae by Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**: 80.

BIFURCIFER Ebert, 1968, *Reichenbachia* **10**: 203. NOTO

Type-species: *Bifurcifer afghanus* Ebert, 1968, *ibidem* **10**: 204, fig.4, by original designation. AFGHANISTAN: south-eastern, Safed Koh, Kotkai.

BILLETIA Joannis, 1900, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1900**: 281. NOTO

Type-species: *Billetia rubripuncta* Joannis, 1900, *ibidem* **1900**: 281, by monotypy. [VIETNAM]: Tonkin, Cao-Bang.

B. rubripuncta is a junior subjective synonym of *Cerasana anceps* Walker, 1862, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 123.

See also *Cerasana* Walker, 1862.

BILULUA Kiriakoff, 1954, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **49**: 319. NOTO

Type-species: *Bilulua atricollis* Kiriakoff, 1954, *ibidem* **49**: 320, pl.1, fig.14, pl.2, fig.14, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Katanga, Elisabethville.

BINNA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 319. ARCT

Type-species: *Binna penicillata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 319, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

BIOTES Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 91. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena bitia* Stoll, 1780, *in* Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 69, pl.322, fig.F, by monotypy. [WEST AFRICA]: Coast of Guinea.

Biotes was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 82-132. The title-page of volume

6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

BIRAIA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98: 152 (key), 174. NOTO

Type-species: *Ceira postica* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 66, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

Biraia was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 75.

BIRETA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1754. NOTO

Type-species: *Bireta longivitta* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1754, by monotypy. INDIA: Hindostan.

See also *Menapia* Walker, 1865.

BIRGORIMA Watson nom. n. for *Mirobriga* Walker, 1864. LITH

Type-species: *Mirobriga pulchripicta* Walker, 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 196, by monotypy (of *Mirobriga* Walker, 1864). [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

MIROBRIGA Walker, 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 196. NOTO

Type-species: *Mirobriga pulchripicta* Walker, 1864, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Mirobriga* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 27: 131, - Lepid., Pyralidae. The objective replacement name is *Birgorima* Watson nom. n.

BIRNARA Butler, 1879, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* (2) Zool. 1: 560. LYMA

Type-species: *Birnara nubila* Butler, 1879, *ibidem* (2) Zool. 1: 560, by original designation. [MALAYSIA]: [Malaya], Malacca.

BISOLITA Kiriakoff, 1961, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 97: 105. NOTO

Type-species: *Ramesa strigata* Aurivillius, 1906, *Ark. Zool.* 3 (1): 7, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo: Mukimbungu.

Bisolita was established as a subgenus of *Xanthodonta* Gaede, 1928; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1964, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (A): 91.

BITECTA Heylaerts, 1891, *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* 35 (Bull.): cccxi. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia murina* Heylaerts, 1891, *ibidem* 35 (Bull.): cccxi, by monotypy. JAVA: Préanger.

Bitecta was established as a subgenus of *Lithosia* Fabricius, 1798.

BITHRA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 621. AGAN

Type-species: *Bithra spilosomoides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 621, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA.

BITHRA Fawcett, 1918. See *Galtara* Walker, [1863]. ARCT

BITURIX Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 717. ARCT

Type-species: *Biturix diversipes* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 718, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 204. VENEZUELA.

‡*BITURYX*; Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 175.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Biturix* Walker, 1855.

‡*BITURYX*; misspelling. See *Biturix* Walker, 1855. ARCT

BIULA Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 11: 714. NOTO

Type-species: *Biula lignilutea* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* 11: 714, by monotypy. JAVA.

Biula was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98: 213.

BIZONE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 548. LITH

Type-species: *Bizone perornata* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 548, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 303. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet] Silhet, JAVA.

BLABIOIDES Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiii, 84, 279. LITH

Type-species: *Pseudoblabe snelleni* Ritsema, 1875, *Petites Nouv. Ent.* 7: 479, by original designation. JAVA: Ambarawa.

BLACODES Kiriakoff, 1959. See *Neoblacodes* Fletcher nom. n. NOTO

BLAKEIA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 110: 39. NOTO

Type-species: *Blakeia marmorata* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* 110: 41, fig.4, by original designation. BORNEO: south-eastern, Samarinda.

BLAVIA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 108. LITH

Type-species: *Blavia caliginosa* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 108, by monotypy. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

BLAVIODES Bethune-Baker, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 441. LITH

Type-species: *Blaviodes ochracea* Bethune-Baker, 1910, *ibidem* (8) 6: 441, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Arfak Mts.

BLAZIA Schaus, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 536 (key), 555. LYMA

Type-species: *Orgya lixivia* Dognin, 1923, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 21: 10, by original designation. BOLIVIA: rio Songo. *O. lixivia* was established in *Orgya*, an unjustified emendation by Zetterstedt, [1839], of *Orgyia* Ochsenheimer, 1810.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 536 is cited on page 529 as 17.v.1927 in both the German and the English editions.

BLENNEMA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98: 152 (key), 190. NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna griseodivisa* Bryk, 1950, *Ark. Zool.* 42 (A) 19: 14, pl.4, fig.9, by original designation. BURMA: north, Kambaiti.

Blennema was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 98.

BLERA Walker, 1862. See *Sericochroa* Felder, 1874. NOTO

BOADICEA Tams, 1930, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 5: 484. LITH

Type-species: *Boadicea pelecooides* Tams, 1930, *ibidem* (10) 5: 485, pl.18, fig.1, by original designation. [CONGO] French Congo: 'Popos'.

BODOSA Machado & Rego Barros, 1969, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (Nov. Ser.) Zool. 270: 2. CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia tina* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 233, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Amazonas], Rio Grande [do Sul].

Bodosa was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819]

BOENASA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 266. LITH

Type-species: *Boenasa nigrorosea* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 266, by monotypy. [HISPANIOLA]: [Dominican Republic], S[an]t[o] Domingo.

‡**BAENASA**; Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 13: 177.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Boenasa* Walker, [1865].

BOMBILIODES Hampson, 1898. See *Gymnelia* Walker, 1854. CTEN

‡**BOMBISATUR**; misspelling. See ‡*Bombysatur* Corporaal, 1921. NOTO

BOMBOPSYCHE Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xii, 24, 161. CTEN

Type-species: *Antichloris ruatana* Druce, 1888, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 2: 241, by original designation. HONDURAS: [Roatan Island] Ruatan Island.

‡**BOMBYLIODES**; misspelling. See *Gymnelia* Walker, 1854. CTEN

‡**BOMBYSATUR** Corporaal, 1921, *De Thee* 2: 114. NOTO

Both the generic name and the only included specific name, ‡*Bombysatur corporaali*, are *nomina nuda*. Both names were attributed by Corporaal to Van Eecke, but no published reference by Van Eecke to these names has been found. Neither Dr R. de Jong nor Dr A. Diakonoff, both of the Rijksmuseum, Leiden, found any indication that Van Eecke ever published the names ‡*Bombysatur* and ‡*corporaali* (personal communication to D.S. Fletcher on 28.iii.1978).

‡**BOMBISATUR**; Bernard, 1921, *De Thee* 2: 115.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of ‡*Bombysatur* Corporaal, 1921.

BORECONIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 459. LYMA

Type-species: *Boreconia subviridis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 460, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA.

Boreconia was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lymantriadae, now Lymantriidae, by Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 3: 397.

‡**BARECONIA**; Swinhoe, 1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 11: 298.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Boreconia* Walker, 1865.

BORIZA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 261 (key), 310. NOTO

Type-species: *Heterocampa crossoea* Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 13: 357, by original designation. MEXICO: Orizaba.

BORSEBA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 318. ARCT

Type-species: *Borseba surgens* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 318, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

BOSCAWENIA Fletcher nom. n. for *Empodisma* Kiriakoff, 1964. NOTO

Type-species: *Stenostaura polioplaga* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 472, by original designation (for *Empodisma* Kiriakoff, 1964). NIGERIA: southern, Arochuku.

Prof. Dr S.G. Kiriakoff was informed of the homonymy and has suggested this replacement name.

EMPODISMA Kiriakoff, 1964, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (A): 34.

Type-species: *Stenostaura polioplaga* Hampson, 1910, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Empodisma* Yamaguti, 1963, *Syst. helminthum* 5: 114, - Vermes, Acanthocephala. The objective replacement name is *Boscawenia* Fletcher nom. n.

BOSTRYCHOGYNA Kiriakoff, 1960, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 61: 50. NOTO

Type-species: *Peratodonta bella* Bethune-Baker, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 12: 63, by original designation. NIGERIA: Oni, 70 miles E. of Lagos.

BRACHAROA Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 3: 392. LYMA

Type-species: *Orgyia quadripunctata* Wallengren, 1875, *Ofvers. K. Vetensk Akad. Förh. Stockh.* 32 (1): 99, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal.

BRACHARTHON Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 25, 99. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Bracharthron maculapex* Hampson, 1891, *ibidem* 8: 25, 99, pl.148, figs 4, 11, by monotypy.

Further information in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 86.

BRACHARTHURUM Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 3: 50.

An unjustified emendation of *Bracharthron* Hampson, 1891.

Bracharthrum in the Noctuidae, Hypeninae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

BRACHARTHURUM Hampson, 1895. See *Bracharthron* Hampson, 1891. NOCTUIDAE

BRACHIONYCOIDES Marumo, 1920. See *Shaka* Matsu-mura, 1920. NOTO

BRACHIOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiv, 89, 334. LITH

Type-species: *Brachiosia castaneola* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 335, fig.235, by original designation. [INDONESIA]: [Sangihe I.] Sangir.

BRACHYCHIRA Aurivillius, 1905, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (12): 28. NOTO

Type-species: *Brachychira ferruginea* Aurivillius, 1905, *ibidem* 2 (12): 28, text-fig.4, pl.4, fig.6, by monotypy. [NIGERIA]: Niger.

BRACHYGLENE Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 99, 100. DIOP

Type-species: *Phaeochlaena bracteola* Geyer, 1832, in Hübner, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 4: 17, pl.[113], figs 655, 656, by monotypy. SOUTH AMERICA.

Brachyglene was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig*

bekannter aussereur. Schmett. 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

Brachyglene was established in the 'Lithosina', now Arctiidae; it was placed in the Cyllopodidae, now Geometridae Sterrhinae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 407; and was placed in the Diopitidae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 418.

BRADYTERA Toxopeus, 1948, *Treubia* 19: 478. LYMA

Type-species: *Euproctis todra* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 349, pl.9A, fig.6, by original designation. JAVA.

BRANDTAXIA Boursin, 1943, *Z. wien. ent. Ges.* 28: 314. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Sidemia discalis* Brandt, 1941, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 31: 850, pl.26, fig.37, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, IRAN: Fort Sengan.

Brandtaxia in the Noctuidae, Acronictinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

BRAURA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 464. LASIOCAMPIDAE

Type-species: *Braura ligniclusa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 464, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.

Braura was established in the Notodontidae; it was included in the Lasiocampidae by Aurivillius, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 246.

BRECONTIA Dyar, 1908, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 9: 49. NOTO

Type-species: *Brecontia plagipennis* Dyar, 1908, *ibidem* 9: 49, by original designation (in accordance with the Code, Article 68(a)(i)). PERU: Callao.

BREYERIA Janse, 1920. See *Eubreyeria* Fletcher nom. n. NOTO

BRIACHISIA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 140. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus briachisia* Schaus, 1928, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 73 (19): 75, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: Mindanao, Surigao.

BRUCEIA Neumoegen, 1893, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 1: 35. LITH

Type-species: *Bruceia pulverina* Neumoegen, 1893, *ibidem* 1: 36, by monotypy. U.S.A.: western Colorado.

‡**BRUCIA**: Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 421.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Bruceia* Neumoegen, 1893.

‡**BRUCIA**: misspelling. See *Bruceia* Neumoegen, 1893. LITH

BRUNIA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 15. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia antica* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 505, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

BRYANTIA Schaus, 1922, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 10: 24. LITH

Type-species: *Bryantia caudata* Schaus, 1922, *ibidem* 10: 25, by original designation. JAVA: Pelaboean.

BRYCEA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 563. LITH

Type-species: *Brycea disjuncta* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 563, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

BRYKIA Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 644. NOTO

Type-species: *Allata albonotata* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 140, by monotypy. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

A. albonotata is a junior subjective synonym of *Eumeta horsfieldi* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 430. The title of volume 1 of the work, [1858] 1857 is *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. Hon. East-India Company*

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 644 is cited on page 641 as 8.iv.1930 in both the German and the English editions.

BUCAEA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1983. ARCT

Type-species: *Savara simplex* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 320, by monotypy (of *Savara* Walker, [1865]). [INDIA]: Hindostan.

Bucaea was established as the objective replacement name for *Savara* Walker, [1865].

SAVARA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 320.

Type-species: *Savara simplex* Walker, [1865], by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Savara* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 184, -Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Bucaea* Walker, 1866.

BUGANDITA Kiriakoff, 1965, *Bull. Annls Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 101: 316. NOTO

Type-species: *Bugandita bisignata* Kiriakoff, 1965, *ibidem* 101: 317, fig.5, by monotypy. UGANDA: Bwamba.

‡**BUGISARA**: misspelling. See *Caroia* Walker, 1858. NOTO

BUMETOPON Aurivillius, 1920, *Ark. Zool.* 13 (2): 30. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Bumetopon bicorne* Aurivillius, 1920, *ibidem* 13 (2): 30, pl.1, fig.5, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [Western Australia] north-west, Broome.

Bumetopon was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Geometridae, Oenochrominae by Prout, 1934, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 12: 135.

BURTIA Grote, 1866, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 6: 185. CTEN

Type-species: *Burtia rubella* Grote, 1866 July, *ibidem* 6: 186, pl.5, fig.1, by monotypy. CUBA.

GUNDLACHIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1866, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 20: 107, 108.

Type-species: *Gundlachia cruenta* Herrich-Schäffer, 1866 July, *ibidem* 20: 108, by monotypy. CUBA.

G. cruenta is a junior subjective synonym of *Burtia rubella* Grote, 1866, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 6: 186. Grote, 1867, *ibidem* 6: 309, as first reviser, chose the name *rubella* for the taxon for which the names *rubella* and *cruenta* were published in the same month.

A junior homonym of *Gundlachia* Pfeiffer, 1850, *Z. Malakozool.* 1849: 97, -Mollusca. There is no objective replacement name but *G. cruenta* is a junior subjective synonym of *Burtia rubella* Grote, 1866 (see above) the type-species of *Burtia* Grote, 1866. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡**BUTHYSIA**: misspelling. See *Buthysia* Wallengren, 1863. CTEN

BUTHYSIA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7: 139. CTEN

Type-species: *Buthysia sangaris* Wallengren, 1863, *ibidem*

7: 139, by monotypy (but attributed to Dalman, an incorrect authorship). JAVA.

B. sangaris is a junior subjective synonym of *Syntomis huebneri* Boisduval, [1828], *Essai Monogr. Zygénides*: 127, pl.8, fig.4 (but cited as ‡*hubneri* [without umlaut], an incorrect original spelling).

‡*BUTHISIA*; Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1866.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Buthysia* Wallengren, 1863.

BYRDIA Schaus, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 536 (key), 537. LYMA

Type-species: *Laria rossii* Curtis, 1835, in Ross, *Narrative of a second voyage in search of a N.W. Passage* (Appendix): lxx, pl.A, fig.10, by original designation. [CANADA]: [N.W. Territories], Fury Beach.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 536 is cited on page 529 as 17.v.1927 in both the German and the English editions.

See also *Konokareha* Matsumura, [1928].

BYRSIA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 193. LITH

Type-species: *Bysia dotata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 193, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: Timor [I.] and [Moluccas], [Batjan I.] Batchian.

BYSSOPHAGA Stretch, 1872, *Illust. Zygaenidae Bombycidae N. Am.* 1: 48. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia nexa* Boisduval, 1869, *Annlis Soc. ent. Belg.* 12: 74, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 151. [U.S.A.]: California.

CABARDA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 28: 435. LITH

Type-species: *Cabarda molliculana* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* 28: 435, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

‡*CACHARA*; misspelling. See *Caschara* Walker, 1862. NOTO

CACOETHES Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 170. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx polidamon* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 75, pl.237, fig.B, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape of Good Hope] Kaap de Goede Hoop.

S. polidamon is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

CACOLYCES Warren, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn Mus.* 30: 409. DIOP

Type-species: *Lyces plagifera* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1656, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Valley of the Amazon.

Cacolyces was established in the Cyllopodinae, now Geometridae Sterrhinae; it was placed in the Dioptidae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 404.

CACOSOMA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhoffer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.13. CTEN

Type-species: *Cacosoma naclioides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.13, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Port Natal, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2.

C. naclioides is a junior subjective synonym of *Naclia gnatula* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* 2: 596.

CACOSTATIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xviii, 26, 430. CTEN

Type-species: *Agyrta sapphira* Staudinger, 1876, *Verh. zool.*

bot. Ges. Wien 25 (Abh.): 122, by original designation (but cited as *sapphira*, an unjustified emendation by Hampson, 1898). [PANAMA]: Chiriqui.

CADORELA Griveaud, 1973, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 78: 136. LYMA

Type-species: *Cadorela translucida* Griveaud, 1973, *ibidem* 78: 137, figs 11, 12, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: [W.], E. de Sakaraha, réserve spéciale du Zombitsy, Matsabory.

CADRUSIA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 54. LYMA

Type-species: *Cadrusia virescens* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 54, pl.3, fig.16, by monotypy. INDIA: [W. Bengal, Darjeeling] Darjiling.

CADURCA Swinhoe, 1906, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 17: 546. LYMA

Type-species: *Cadurca venata* Swinhoe, 1906, *ibidem* (7) 17: 546, by monotypy. [ANGOLA]: Bihé.

CAELICOLA Dognin, 1923, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 22: 4. LYMA

Type-species: *Caelicola rostrata* Dognin, 1923, *ibidem* 22: 4, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazonas, São Paulo de Olivença.

CAENERESSA Obratzov, 1957, *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv.* 116: 392. CTEN

Type-species: *Syntomis diaphana* Kollar, [1844] 1848, in Hügel, *Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek* 4 (2): 460, pl.19, fig.7, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [INDIA]: [Mussooree] Massuri.

CAENINA Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 43 (Abt.1): 33. LYMA

Type-species: *Caenina lymantrioides* Felder, 1861, *ibidem* 43 (Abt.1): 34, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], [Ambon I.] Amboina.

‡*CAENOSTEGIA*; misspelling. See *Coenostegia* Mabille, 1891. THAU

CALAMIDIA Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 358. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia hirta* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 510, by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: Sydney.

‡*CALANOTOS*; misspelling. See *Calonotos* Hübner, [1819]. CTEN

CALAPANA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 214. NOTO

Type-species: *Dediama basivacua* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 134, by original designation. BORNEO: Sarawak.

CALEPIDOS Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 89. PERI

Type-species: *Calepidos celina* Boisduval, 1870, *ibidem*: 89, by subsequent designation by Bryk, 1931, *Lepid. Cat.* 45: 18. GUATEMALA.

C. celina is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena pylotis* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: 9, pl.5, fig.3, index.

CALIDOTA Dyar, 1901, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 23: 268. ARCT

Type-species: *Arctia strigosa* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 615, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [AMERICA]: [Central].

‡*CALLIDOTA*; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 532.

An incorrect subsequent spelling, by Neave who attributed it to Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 432.

‡*CALIGENIA*; misspelling. See *Calligenia* Duponchel, [1845]. LITH

CALIGULA Aurivillius, 1879. See *Paralacydes* Aurivillius, 1889. ARCT

CALLAGRA Butler, 1876. See *Euagra* Walker, 1854. CTEN

CALLALUCIA Grote, 1865. See *Omoiala* Grote, 1863. PERI

CALLARCTIA Packard, 1864. See *Arctia* Schrank, 1802. AGAN

CALLARCTIA Leech, 1899. See *Euleechia* Dyar, 1900. ARCT

CALLEDEMA Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 65. NOTO

Type-species: *Calledema marmorea* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 65, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon region, Lake Cararaucu.

CALLIA Walker, 1855 [December 8]. See *Porela* Walker, 1855 [June 9]. LASIOCAMPIDAE

CALLICARUS Grote, 1866, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 6: 182. CTEN

Type-species: *Callicarus pennipes* Grote, 1866, *ibidem* 6: 182, pl.5, fig.3, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 417. CUBA.

‡*CALLICORUS*; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 129.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Callicarus* Grote, 1866.

CALLICEREON Butler, 1882, *Cistula ent.* 3: 2. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Callicereon affine* Butler, 1882, *ibidem* 3: 3, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, MADAGASCAR: Betsileo Country, [Ankafina forest] Ankafana, (BMNH).

C. affine is a junior subjective synonym of *Deiopeia heterochroa* Mabille, 1879, *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 3: 88 (but proposed in ‡*Dejopeia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

Callicereon was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Viette, 1965, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 70: 151.

Callicereon in the Noctuidae, Acronictinae was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

‡*CALLICORUS*; misspelling. See *Callicarus* Grote, 1866. CTEN

CALLIDESMA Agassiz, 1847. See *Calodesma* Hübner, [1820]. PERI

‡*CALLIDOTA*; misspelling. See *Calidota* Dyar, 1901. ARCT

‡*CALLIGENEA*; misspelling. See *Calligenia* Duponchel, [1845]. LITH

CALLIGENIA Duponchel, [1845], *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.*: 59. LITH

Type-species: *Bombyx rosea* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 587, by monotypy. EUROPE.

B. rosea Fabricius is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena miniata* Forster, 1771, *Nova Species Insectorum*: 75.

See also *Miltochrista* Hübner, [1819].

‡*CALLIGENEA*; Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 575.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Calligenia* Duponchel, [1845].

‡*CALIGENIA*; Staudinger & Rebel, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. palaeart. Faunengeb.* 1: 374.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Calligenia* Duponchel, [1845].

CALLIMORPHA Latreille, 1809, *Genera Crust. Insect.* 4: 220. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena dominula* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 509, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, 1857, in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat.* (Papillons nocturnes): 33. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

The type-species designations of Latreille, 1810, *Considérations générales sur l'Ordre naturel des Animaux*: 365, were accepted by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1939, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 2 (Opinion 136): 15, for those genera in which Latreille in his 'Table des genres avec l'indication de l'espèce qui leur sert de type' cited only one of the species included in the genus by the original author. In the case of *Callimorpha* four such species were cited.

Curtis, 1834, *Br. Ent.* 11: 499, and Westwood, 1840, *Introd. mod. Classif. Ins.* 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Ins.): 92, both designated *Phalaena jacobaeae* Linnaeus, 1758, a nominal species not originally included in *Callimorpha* and therefore not eligible to be the type-species.

PANAXIA Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* 72: 73.

Type-species: *Phalaena dominula* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Callimorpha* Latreille, 1809.

CALLINDRA Röber, 1925, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 86 (1): 172. ARCT

Type-species: *Callindra gigantea* Röber, 1925, *ibidem* 86 (1): 171, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Naga Hills.

C. gigantea Röber is a junior subjective synonym of *Areas arginalis* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: 26.

CALLINOTUS Agassiz, 1847. See *Calonotos* Hübner, [1819]. CTEN

CALLISTHENIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xv, 89, 362. LITH

Type-species: *Maepha plicata* Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 328, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Espírito Santo] Espírito Sancto.

CALLITEARA Butler, 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 12. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira argentata* Butler, 1881, *ibidem* 1881: 12, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 470. JAPAN: Yokohama.

CALLITOMIS Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 351. CTEN

Type-species: *Callitomis syntomoides* Butler, 1876, *ibidem* 12: 351, by original designation. [INDIA/ PAKISTAN]: [Kashmir] Cashmere.

‡*CALLITORNIS*; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 540.

An incorrect subsequent spelling by Neave who incorrectly attributed it to Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 33.

‡*CALLITORNIS*; misspelling. See *Callitomis* Butler, 1876. CTEN

CALLOBALACRA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annls Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 70. THYRET

Type-species: *Metarctia rubrostriata* Aurivillius, 1898, *Ent. Tidskr.* 19: 185, by original designation. TOGO.

Callobalacra was established as a subgenus of *Balacra* Walker, 1856.

CALLOPEPLA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xix, 29, 437. CTEN

Type-species: *Charidea inachia* Schaus, 1892 August, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1892: 277, by original designation. BRAZIL: Petropolis.

C. inachia was redescribed by Schaus, 1892 November, *American Lepid.*: 6, pl.1, fig.19.

CALLOPIS Billberg, 1820. See *Spiris* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

CALODESMA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 177. PERI

Type-species: *Phalaena amica* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 158, pl.370, fig.H, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. amica is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

See also *Leucopsumis* Hübner, [1820]

CALLIDESMA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 58, 60.

An unjustified emendation of *Calodesma* Hübner, [1820]

The 'Index universalis' was published as Fascicle 12 of the *Nomenclator zoologicus*; *Callidesma* is dated from the wrapper of Fascicle 12, not from its title-page dated 1846.

PYRODESMA Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lép. Guatemala*: 85.

Type-species: *Phalaena amica* Stoll, 1781, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior objective synonym of *Calodesma* Hübner, [1820].

CALOMATHETES Dyar, 1913, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 44: 303. NOTO

Type-species: *Calomathetes halmaphylla* Dyar, 1913, *ibidem* 44: 303, by original designation. MEXICO: Tehuacan.

‡**CALONOTA**; misspelling. See *Calonotos* Hübner, [1819]. CTEN

CALONOTOS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 123. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx phlegmon* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 57, pl.35, fig.H, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 126. SURINAM.

S. phlegmon is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

CALLINOTUS Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 59, 60.

An unjustified emendation of *Calonotos* Hübner, [1819] (but cited by Agassiz as ‡*Calonotus* an incorrect subsequent spelling).

A junior homonym of *Callinotus* Schoenherr, 1825, *Isis (Oken)* 1825: 584, – Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Calonotos* Hübner, [1819].

The 'Index universalis' was published as Fascicle 12 of the *Nomenclator zoologicus*; *Callinotus* is dated from the wrapper of Fascicle 12, not from its title-page dated 1846.

‡**CALONOTUS**; Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 59, 60.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Calonotos* Hübner, [1819].

‡**CALONOTA**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1627.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Calonotos* Hübner, [1819].

‡**CALANOTOS**; Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 283, 551.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Calonotos* Hübner, [1819].

‡**CALONOTUS**; misspelling. See *Calonotos* Hübner, [1819]. CTEN

CALOSOMA Geyer, 1832. See *Osmiacola* Watson nom. n. CTEN

CALPENIA Moore, 1872, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1872: 571. ARCT

Type-species: *Calpenia saundersi* Moore, 1872, *ibidem* 1872: 571, pl.33, fig.1, by monotypy. INDIA.

CALPOPARIA Watson nom. n. for *Paraplocia* Aurivillius, 1909. AGAN

Type-species: *Lithosia imparepunctata* Oberthür, 1890, *Etudes d'Entomologie* 13: 15, pl.4, figs 19, 20, by original designation (for *Paraplocia* Aurivillius, 1909). COMORO ISLANDS: [Indian Ocean], Anjouan [I.].

PARAPLOCIA Aurivillius, 1909, in Voeltzkow, *Wiss. Ergebn. Reise Ostaf.* 2: 336.

Type-species: *Lithosia imparepunctata* Oberthür, 1890, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Paraplocia* Pomel, [1872], *Paléontologie Prov. Oran.* (Zoophytes) 5: 104, – Porifera. The objective replacement name is *Calpoparia* Watson nom. n.

CALTURA Moore, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 401. LYMA

Type-species: *Caltura alba* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* 1878: 401, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

CALYBIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 446. LIMACODIDAE

Type-species: *Phryne immaculata* Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 246, by monotypy (of *Phryne* Grote, 1865). CUBA.

Calybia was established as the objective replacement name for *Phryne* Grote, 1865.

Calybia was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Eucleidae, now Limacodidae, by Dyar, 1897, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 5: 121.

PHRYNE Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 246.

Type-species: *Phryne immaculata* Grote, 1865, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Phryne* Fitzinger, 1843, *Systema Reptilium* (Fasc. Primus): 32, – Amphibia. The objective replacement name is *Calybia* Kirby, 1892. Further details of nomenclaturally unavailable usages of *Phryne* before 1843, and another usage in the Lepidoptera after 1843, will be given in *Generic Names Moths World 4*.

Phryne Grote was established in the Dasychirae, now Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Eucleidae, now Limacodidae, by Dyar, 1897, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 5: 121.

CALYPTRONOTUM Roepke, 1944, *Natuurh. Maandbl.* 33: 5. NOTO

Type-species: *Calyptronotum confusum* Roepke, 1944, *ibidem* 33: 5, figs 19a, 19b, by monotypy. [JAVA]: G. Gedeh.

CAMPTOLOMA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.93, fig.7. ARCT

Type-species: *Camptoloma erythropygum* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.93, fig.7, by monotypy. [CHINA]: Shanghai, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2.

C. erythropygum is a junior subjective synonym of *Numenes interiorata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 290.

‡*CAMPYLOCTIS*; misspelling. See *Campyloctys* Janse, 1920. NOTO

CAMPYLOCTYS Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7: 219. NOTO

Type-species: *Campyloctys gladstonei* Janse, 1920, *ibidem* 7: 220, pl.5, fig.20, pl.10, figs 1-7, pl.14, fig.13, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Capetown.

‡*CAMPYLOCTIS*; Gaede, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 59: 160.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Campyloctys* Janse, 1920.

CAMPYLONA Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 658. DIOP

Type-species: *Campylona bicolor* Möschler, 1878, *ibidem* 27 (Abh.): 659, pl.9, fig.27, by monotypy. SURINAM: interior.

Campylona was established in the 'Lithosidae', now Arctiidae; it was placed in the Diopitidae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 398.

CANDIDATA Toxopeus, 1948, *Treubia* 19: 452 (key), 453. LYMA

Type-species: *Leucoma subargentea* Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 43 (Abt.1): 32, by original designation. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], [Ambon I.] Amboina.

CANODIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 6: 377. NOTO

Type-species: *Canodia carmelitoides* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 378, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Nova Friburgo.

Canodia was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 343.

CANOPUS Walker, 1855. See *Amerila* Walker, 1855. ARCT

CAPISSA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 19. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia vagesa* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 304, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 130. INDIA: Darjeeling.

CAPRIMA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 128. ZYGAENIDAE

Type-species: *Caprima gelida* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 129, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], [Misool I.] Mysol.

Caprima has been used as the original generic name for species now placed in the Arctiidae.

CAPRIMIMA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 561. LITH

Type-species: *Hypocrita albicollis* Pagenstecher, 1886, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 39: 125, by original designation by Hampson on page 286 but cited as '*Caprima gelida* Walker' (see below). [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], Aru Islands, NEW GUINEA: south-western.

Hampson on page 286 used *Caprima* Walker, [1865] 1864; cited *C. gelida* Walker, [1865] 1864 as type-species; and included *Hypocrita albicollis* Pagenstecher, 1886, as a junior subjective synonym of *gelida*. In the Addenda on page 561, Hampson stated that *C. gelida* was a zygaenid; that the valid name of the arctiid species should be *albicollis*; and established a new genus *Caprimima* for the concept for which he had incorrectly used *Caprima* on page 286.

H. albicollis is a junior subjective synonym of *Damias elegans*

Boisduval, 1832, in d'Urville, *Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe* (Faune ent.) 1: 259, fig.

See also *Damias* Boisduval, 1832.

CAPRIMIMODES Rothschild, 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 220. LITH

Type-species: *Caprimimodes mimetica* Rothschild, 1913, *ibidem* 20: 220, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Snow Mts, near Oetakwa River.

CARAGOLA Moore, 1879. See *Caragolina* Strand, 1928. LYMA

CARAGOLINA Strand, 1928, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 92 (A) 8: 50. LYMA

Type-species: *Caragola costalis* Moore, 1879, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 46, pl.2, fig.21, by monotypy (of *Caragola* Moore, 1879). INDIA: [W. Bengal, Darjeeling] Darjiling.

Caragolina was established as the objective replacement name for *Caragola* Moore, 1879.

CARAGOLA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 46.

Type-species: *Caragola costalis* Moore, 1879, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Caragola* Gray, 1851, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 19: 235, 239, - Pisces. The objective replacement name is *Caragolina* Strand, 1928.

CARALES Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 729. ARCT

Type-species: *Carales albicans* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 730, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 207, but cited as *Phalaena astur* Cramer, 1777, a nominal species not original included in *Carales*. Kirby, however, placed *astur* as the senior synonym of *albicans*, a nominal species originally included in *Carales*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included name as the type-species. VENEZUELA.

CARALISA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1660. CTEN

Type-species: *Caralisa editha* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1661, by monotypy. [HISPANIOLA] [Haiti] Hayti: [Dominican Republic], S[an]t[o] Domingo.

CARANUSCA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 100. AGAN

Type-species: *Caranusca rubrifera* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 101, by monotypy. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

CARATHIS Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 253. ARCT

Type-species: *Carathis gortynoides* Grote, 1865, *ibidem* 5: 253, pl.4, fig.8, by monotypy. CUBA.

CARBISA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 41. ARCT

Type-species: *Carbisa venosa* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 41, pl.2, fig.10, by monotypy. INDIA: [Darjeeling] Darjiling.

CARCINARCTIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xvi, 7, 472. ARCT

Type-species: *Carcinarctia metamelaena* Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* 3: 472, fig.206, by original designation. [KENYA] Br. E. Afrika: Lari.

CARCINOPODIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xii, 86, 249. LITH

Type-species: *Gnophria furcifasciata* Butler, 1895, *Proc.*

zool. Soc. Lond. 1895: 268, by original designation. [MALAWI]: Fwambo.

‡*CARSINOPODIA*; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 592.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Carcinopodia* Hampson, 1900.

CARCINOPYGA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.101, fig.3. ARCT

Type-species: *Carcinopyga lichenigera* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl. 101, fig.3, by monotypy. [INDIA/PAKISTAN]: [Kashmir], Ladak [h], cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 2.

CARGIDA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 258 (key), 267. NOTO

Type-species: *Heterocampa pyrha* Druce, 1898, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 2: 459, pl.91, figs 4, 5, by original designation. MEXICO: Presidio de Mazatlan, Jalisco State.

CARIDARCTIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xvi, 7, 452. ARCT

Type-species: *Arctia albicancellata* Burmeister, 1878, *Descr. phys. Rép. Argent.* 5: 449, by original designation. ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires.

Caridarctia was established in the 'Arctiidae'; it was transferred to a new subfamily Xanthopastinae, in the Noctuidae, by Biezanko, 1971, in Biezanko & Guerra, *Archos Mus. nac. Rio de J.* 54: 270. *Caridarctia* is not closely related to *Xanthopastis* Hübner, [1821], so is here retained in the Arctiinae pending a detailed study by our colleagues V.O. Becker and M.R. Honey.

CARILEPHIA Schaus, 1924, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 65 (7): 24. LITH

Type-species: *Carilephia moninna* Schaus, 1924, *ibidem* 65 (7): 24, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: Luzon, Mt Makiling.

CARIPODIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xii, 92, 248. LITH

Type-species: *Caripodia chrysargyria* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 248, fig.162, by original designation. [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury.

‡*CHARIPODIA*; Grünberg, 1910, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 74 (2) 2: 228.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Caripodia* Hampson, 1900.

CAROIA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1861. NOTO

Type-species: *Bagisara bombycoides* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1792, by monotypy (of *Bagisara* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1791). BRAZIL.

C. bombycoides is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena licormis* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 117, pl.74, fig.E.

Caroia was established in the Noctuidae as the objective replacement name for *Bagisara* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1791; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 342.

BAGISARA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1791.

Type-species: *Bagisara bombycoides* Walker, 1858, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Bagisara* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1770, - Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Caroia* Walker, 1858.

‡*BUGISARA*; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 498.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Bagisara* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1791, mistakenly attributed to Butler by Neave.

CARPENTERELLA Collenette, 1933, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 69: 258. LYMA

Type-species: *Carpenterella nesiotica* Collenette, 1933, *ibidem* 69: 259, by original designation. UGANDA: Lake Victoria, Sesse Islands, Bugalla Island.

CARPOSTALAGMA Karsch, 1894, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 20: 379. ARCT

Type-species: *Caryatis viridis* Plötz, 1880, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 41: 80, by monotypy. [NIGERIA] West Africa: Victoria.

CARRIOLA Swinhoe, 1922, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 10: 468. LYMA

Type-species: *Leucoma ecnomoda* Swinhoe, 1907, *ibidem* (7) 20: 77, by original designation. JAVA: [Bogor] Buitenzorg.

‡*CARSINOPODIA*; misspelling. See *Carcinopodia* Hampson, 1900. LITH

CARYATIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 171. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena phileta* Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 3: index, 30, pl.22, fig.5, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 391. SIERRA LEONE.

ASOTOMORPHA Hulstaert, 1923, *Revue zool. afr.* 11: 410.

Type-species: *Phalaena phileta* Drury, 1782, by original designation.

Asotomorpha is a junior objective synonym of *Caryatis* Hübner, [1819].

CASAMA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 611. LYMA

Type-species: *Casama indeterminata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 611, by monotypy. [INDIA]: South Hindostan.

C. indeterminata is a junior subjective synonym of *Euproctis vilis* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 348.

Casama was established in the Bryophilidae, now Noctuidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 466.

BEERIA Hartig, 1963, in Hartig & Prola, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 53: 64.

Type-species: *Ocneria flavipalata* Staudinger, 1895, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 8: 296, pl.5, fig.5, by monotypy. [JORDAN]: [R.] Jordan valley.

O. flavipalata is a junior subjective synonym of *Spilosoma innotata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 674.

A junior homonym of *Beeria* Match, 1957, *Univ. Wash. Publs Biol.* 16 (2): 231, - Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name but *O. flavipalata* is congeneric with *Casama indeterminata* Walker, 1865, the type-species of *Casama* Walker, 1865. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

CASCERA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 460. NOTO

Type-species: *Cascera muscosa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 461, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Western Australia], Swan River.

Turner, 1903, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 28: 73, 74 recorded *C. muscosa* from Queensland and stated that the locality given by Walker was 'certainly erroneous'.

CASCHARA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 133. NOTO

Type-species: *Caschara punctifera* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 133, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

‡*CACHARA*: Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 236.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Caschara* Walker, 1862. The error was incorrectly attributed to Roepke, 1943, by Kiriakoff.

CASSIDIA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 129.

LYMA

Type-species: *Cassidia obtusa* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 130, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

CASTABALA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 270.

LITH

Type-species: *Castabala roseata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 271, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Hindostan.

‡*CASTABELA*: Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 422.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Castabala* Walker, [1865].

‡*CASTABELA*: misspelling. See *Castabala* Walker, [1865].

LITH

CASTASTYGNE Kiriakoff, 1962, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 66: 18.

NOTO

Type-species: *Antheua tricolor* Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 433, pl.71 row h, by original designation. [ZAMBIA] Nord-Rhodesia.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 433 is cited on that page as 30.v.1928 in the German edition; and as 26.xi.1928 in the English edition.

CASTRICA Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 136.

ARCT

Type-species: *Castrica oweni* Schaus, 1896, *ibidem* 4: 136, by monotypy. VENEZUELA, COSTA RICA.

C. oweni is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx phalaenoides* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: 50, index, pl.28, fig.6.

CASTRONIA Jones, 1912, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1912: 420.

LITH

Type-species: *Castronia collaris* Jones, 1912, *ibidem* 1912: 421, by original designation. BRAZIL: Parana, Castro.

C. collaris is a junior subjective synonym of *Tessellota apostata* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 227.

CASTULO Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 561.

LITH

Type-species: *Castulo plagiata* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 562, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA] New Holland; and [Tasmania] Van Dieman's Land.

Castulo was established in the 'Lithosiidae'; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 491; and was transferred back to the 'Lithosiidae' by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 498.

CATAPHRACTES Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.8.

LYMA

Type-species: *Cataphractes holdingii* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.8, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape of Good Hope] Cap., cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

C. holdingii has been misspelt as ‡*holdingii* by some authors.

PYGETERA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 446.

Established, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Cataphractes* Felder, 1874, which is not preoccupied by *Cataphractus* Gronovius, 1763, - Mammalia.

‡*PIGETERA*: Swinhoe, 1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 11: 78.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pygetera* Kirby, 1892.

CATARCTIA Holland, 1892, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 537.

NOTO

Type-species: *Arctia divisa* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 765, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

CATENINA Burmeister, 1883, *An. Mus. publ. B. Aires* 3 (1): 42.

ARCT

Type-species: *Ecpantheria heterogena* Oberthür, 1881, *Etudes d'Entomologie* 6: 109, pl.15, fig.2, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

CATOCHRIA Herrich-Schäffer, [1855 July] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.67, fig.380.

NOTO

Type-species: *Catochria catocaloides* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.67, fig.380, by monotypy. [SOUTH] AFRICA.

Catochria was also included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' published in 1855 December, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 91, and again in [1856], *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 11. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

CAULOCERA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xix, 90, 529.

LITH

Type-species: *Chamaita crassicornis* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 122, by original designation. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

CAVIRIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 779 (key), 824.

LYMA

Type-species: *Caviria subtrigosa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 825, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

CEBYSA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 486.

GLYPHIPTERIGIDAE

Type-species: *Cebysa leucotelus* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 486, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: Sydney.

Cebysa was established in the Lithosiidae, now Arctiidae Lithosiinae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 490; it was transferred to the Tineidae by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 498; and was placed in the Glyphipterigidae by Fletcher, 1929, *Mem. Dep. Agric. India (Ent.)* 11: 42.

CECRITA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 978 (key), 992.

NOTO

Type-species: *Cecrita guttivitta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 992, by monotypy. [CANADA]: Nova Scotia.

CEIRA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 462.

NOTO

Type-species: *Ceira metaphaea* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 462, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

CELAMODES Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. (Suppl.)* 1: xxii, 557.

LITH

Type-species: *Manoba rufotincta* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 231, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Mt Goliath.

CELEIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 463.

NOTO

Type-species: *Celeia plusiata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 463, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Kanara] Canara.

CENTRONIA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 19. CTEN

Type-species: *Centronia melanitis* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 19, pl.[17], figs 93, 94, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 402. BRAZIL.

CERAEOTRICHA Hering, 1925, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 519. DIOP

Type-species: *Xenomigia cuneifera* Dognin, 1913, *Mém. Soc. ent. Belg.* 22: 7, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Mt Tolima.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 519 is cited on page 513 as 24.x.1925 in both the German and the English editions.

CERAMIDIA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 412. CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia fumipennis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 241, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon River, [Tefé] Ega.

CERAMIDIODES Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaena Br. Mus. (Suppl.)* 1: xiv, 255. CTEN

Type-species: *Ceramidia mathani* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 153, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazonas, [Tefé] Tefé.

C. mathani is a junior subjective synonym of *Ceramidia obscura* Butler, 1877, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 1: x, 40, pl.16, fig.5.

CERASANA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 123. NOTO

Type-species: *Cerasana anceps* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (Zool.) 6: 123, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

Cerasana was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 612.

See also *Billetia* Joannis, 1900.

‡*SERASANA*: Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 45.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cerasana* Walker, 1862.

CERATOPHORA Guenée, 1858. See *Sorocaba* Moore, 1882. LYMA

CERCOCLADIA Draudt, 1915, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 91. CTEN

Type-species: *Cercocladia novicia* Draudt, 1915, *ibidem* 6: 91, pl.15, row d, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Matto Grosso, Cuyaba.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 91 is cited on page 89 as 31.iii.1915 in both the German and the English editions.

CERCOPHORA Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl. 49, fig. 266; [1858], *ibidem* 1: 74. CTEN

Type-species: *Cercophora urophora* Herrich-Schäffer, [1858] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1: 74 (but included and figured by Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] as '*Cercophora caudata* F.' a misidentification; see below), by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Herrich-Schäffer, [1855], cited a single included nominal species *Zygaena caudata* Fabricius, [1777], *Genera Insect.*: 277. In his text published later, Herrich-Schäffer, [1858], cited '*urophora* Bd. (non *caudata* F.) - H-S. f.266' thus indicating that he had originally misidentified the specimen represented in figure 266 which in fact belonged to a hitherto unnamed species. Herrich-Schäffer attributed *urophora* to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship.

Cercophora is a genus which had a misidentified type-species and should be referred to the Commission under Article 70(a) of the Code.

Cercophora Herrich-Schäffer probably originated from Boisduval who attributed it to himself in Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 80.

CERCOPIMORPHA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 424. CTEN

Type-species: *Cercopimorpha homopteridea* Butler, 1876, *ibidem* 12: 424, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Para.

CERMA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 14. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Cerma cora* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 14, pl.[11], figs 59, 60, by monotypy.

Further information in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 111.

PACHY CERMA Van Duzee, 1897, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 5: 126, (but attributed to Grote, an incorrect authorship).

Type-species: *Cerma cora* Hübner, 1818, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Cerma* Hübner, 1818.

Pachycerma in the Noctuidae, Acronictinae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

CERTILA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 448. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Certila flexuosa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 449, by monotypy. NORTH AMERICA.

Certila was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Dyar, [1903] 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 52: 99.

CERURA Schrank, 1802, *Fauna Boica* 2 (2): 155. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena vinula* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 499, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1827, *Br. Ent.* 4: 193. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

‡*ANDRIA* Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .* [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena vinula* Linnaeus, 1758.

ANDRIA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 15, 16, 18, 20.

Type-species: *Phalaena vinula* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1897, *Illte Wschr. Ent.* 2: 389.

A junior objective synonym of *Cerura* Schrank, 1802.

DICRANURA Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.* 1: 54.

Type-species: *Phalaena vinula* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Insectes* 3: 494.

A junior homonym of *Dicranura* R.L., 1817, *Jena. allg. Lit.-Ztg* 1 (36): 282, - Lepid., Notodontidae. The objective replacement name is *Cerura* Schrank, 1802.

Boisduval mistakenly attributed the authorship of *Dicranura* to Latreille, probably because Latreille, 1825, in Cuvier, *Familles nat. Règne Anim.*: 473, used the vernacular term *Dicranoure*.

CERURELLA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 105: 245. NOTO

Type-species: *Cerurella natalensis* Kiriakoff, 1962, *ibidem* 105: 245, fig.8, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Balgowan.

CERURIDIA Dyar, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 35. NOTO

Type-species: *Ceruridia slossonii* Dyar, 1893, *ibidem* 4: 35,

by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [U.S.A.]: [New Hampshire, Franconia], see below.

Packard had evidently intended describing a new genus and a new species as †*Ceruridia slossoniae*. Whilst Packard's descriptions were still in manuscript, however, Dyar saw the type-specimen from the Slosson collection and published a note expressing the opinion that '*Ceruridia slossonii* Packard' was a form of *Gluphisia avimacula* Hudson, 1891, *Ent. News* 2: 155, which is its current status. Both the genus and species were thus made available by Dyar.

The type-species was subsequently redescribed from the same specimen by Packard, 1895, *Mem. natn. Acad. Sci.* 7: 97 as *Gluphisia severa* Edwards var. *slossoniae* and type-locality data given.

CERURINA Kiriakoff, 1963, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 99: 207. NOTO

Type-species: *Cerura marshalli* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 456, by original designation. [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury.

CERURITES Kernbach, 1967, *Ber. naturhist. Ges. Hannover* 111: 107. FOSSIL NOTO

Type-species: *Cerurites wagneri* Kernbach, 1967, *ibidem* 111: 107, fig.10, by monotypy. [GERMANY]: Willershausen.

CERVIPLUSIA Chou & Lu, 1974, *Acta ent. sin.* 17: 72, 77. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Cerviplusia wukongensis* Chou & Lu, 1974, *ibidem* 17: 73, 78, figs 10, 22, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CHINA: Shensi province, Wukung [sic], (Northwestern College of Agric., Shensi).

Cerviplusia in the Noctuidae, Plusiinae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

CERYX Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7: 140. CTEN

Type-species: *Naclia thyretiformis* Wallengren, 1860, *ibidem* 4: 40, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 108. [SOUTH AFRICA]: interior of eastern Caffraria.

Ceryx was redescribed as new by Wallengren in 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 5 (4): 13.

N. thyretiformis is a junior subjective synonym of *Syntomis fulvescens* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 132.

CETOLA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 980 (key), 1015. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Cetola dentata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1016, by monotypy. NEPAL.

Cetola was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: 434.

CHADISRA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 81. NOTO

Type-species: *Chadisra bipars* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) 1: 82, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Hindostan.
See also *Meiasomera* Matsumura, 1925.

CHADISRELLA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 110: 57. NOTO

Type-species: *Chadisrella javensis* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* 110: 58, fig.22, by original designation. JAVA: [Djakarta] Batavia.

CHADISRINA Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 636. NOTO

Type-species: *Heterocampa variegata* Moore, 1879, in Hew-

itson Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 61, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 636 is cited on page 633 as 21.ii.1930 in the German edition; and as 17.v.1930 in the English edition.

CHADISROIDES Matsumura, 1924, *Trans. Sapporo nat. Hist. Soc.* 9: 35. NOTO

Type-species: *Ochrostigma ussuriensis* Püngler, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 305, pl.49 row b, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: Ussuri district.

O. ussuriensis is a subspecies of *Stauropus bidentatus* Wileman, 1911, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1911: 287, pl.30, fig.9.

See also *Wilemanus* Nagano, 1916.

‡**CHAEROTRICHE**; misspelling. See *Choerotricha* Felder, 1874. LYMA

CHAETOGNATHA Felder, 1874. See *Tifama* Walker, 1855. NOTO

CHALEPA Kiriakoff, 1959, *Ark. Zool.* (2) 12: 332. NOTO

Type-species: *Chalepa binotata* Kiriakoff, 1959, *ibidem* (2) 12: 333, text-figs 40, 40a, pl.1, fig.11, by original designation. [BURMA]: Kambaiti.

CHALLA Moore, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 398. ARCT

Type-species: *Challa discalis* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* 1879: 399, pl.32, fig.7, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 359. HIMALAYAS: north-west.

C. discalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Challa bimaculata* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* 1879: 398.

CHAMAITA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 121. LITH

Type-species: *Chamaita trichopteroides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 121, by original designation. BORNEO: Sarawak.
See also *Homopsyche* Butler, 1882.

CHAMESTHEMA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.103, fig.13. PERI

Type-species: *Chamesthemis dioptis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.103, fig.13, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon River, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

CHAONIA Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 29. NOTO

Type-species: *Noctua roboris* Fabricius, [1777], *Genera Insect.*: 283, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1843, in d'Orbigny, *Dict. univ. Hist. nat.* 3: 391. GERMANY.

N. roboris is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx ruficornis* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berl. Mag.* 2: 424.

Invalid type-species designation: *Bombyx dodonaea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, was designated by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 1: 142.

In the Introduction to the volume, pages 1-154, Boisduval reviewed earlier classifications of Lepidoptera and designated as many as three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode', pages 155-690, no type-species designation was made for any of the genera that he himself used. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-species designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species'. Boisduval's type-designations, although clearly stated, do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not been accepted, either by Hemming or by other

authors. The acceptance of Boisduval's type-species designation in the case of *Chaonia* would make no difference to the generic concept.

Chaonia was again proposed by Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 39; and 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br Insects* (2): 44.

CHARADRA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 445. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Charadra contigua* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 446, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Georgia. Walker cited the type-locality as 'Georgia?' which is probably correct as the species is known to occur there.

Charadra was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Noctuidae by Grote & Robinson, 1868, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 2: 86.

CHARALA Moore, 1884, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1884: 359. LYMA

Type-species: *Stilpnotia sericea* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 45, by monotypy. INDIA: [N.], Masuri; and [W.Bengal], [Darjeeling] Darjiling.

CHARIDEA Dalman, 1816. See *Marmax Rafinesque*, 1815. ZYGAENIDAE

‡**CHARIPODIA**; misspelling. See *Caripodia* Hampson, 1900. LITH

‡**CHARNIDA**; misspelling. See *Charnidas* Walker, 1855. LYMA

CHARNIDAS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 780 (key, as ‡*Charnida*), 797. LYMA

Type-species: *Charnidas litura* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 797, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 82. [NEPAL] Nepal.

‡**CHARNIDA**; Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 780 (key).

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Charnidas* Walker, 1855. ‡*Charnida* was used only in the key to genera and has not subsequently been applied to this taxon.

CHATFIELDIA Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* 14: 48. NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta basitriens* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1000, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: New York, Trenton Falls.

CHATRACHARTA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 142. LYMA

Type-species: *Chatracharta tortricoides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 142, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

Chatracharta was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 853; and has been placed in the Lymantriidae by Collenette in the BMNH collection.

CHAZARIA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 361. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Heliothis incarnata* Freyer, [1838] 1839, *Neuere Beitr. Schmett.* 3: 91, pl.256, fig.4, by monotypy. Synonyms [TURKEY]: [Istanbul] Konstantinopel.

Chazaria in the Noctuidae, Noctuidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

RHODOCLEPTRIA Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: ix, 33.

Type-species: *Heliothis incarnata* Freyer, [1838], by original designation.

Rhodocleptria is a junior objective synonym of *Chazaria* Moore, 1881.

In Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1, the generic name *Chazaria* was omitted and *Rhodocleptria* was therefore incorrectly treated as though it could be used as a valid name.

CHELIOSEA Watson nom. n. for *Heliocaes* Turner, 1940. ARCT

Type-species: *Spilosoma cosmata* Lower, 1907, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 31: 170, by original designation (for *Heliocaes* Turner, 1940). AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Broken Hill.

HELIOCAES Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 51: 120.

Type-species: *Spilosoma cosmata* Lower, 1907, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Heliocaes* Bedel, 1906, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1906: 92 – Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Cheliosea* Watson nom. n.

CHELIS Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 256. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena maculosa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 54, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 263 (but cited as ‡*Cletis maculosa* Gern[ing]), an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chelis*, and an incorrect authorship). [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

‡**CLETIS**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 263.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chelis* Rambur, 1866.

CHELONIA Godart, [1823]. See *Arctia* Schrank, 1802. ARCT

CHETONE Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 89. PERI

Type-species: *Phalaena catilina* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 126, 152, pl.79, figs E, F, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 185. SURINAM.

P. catilina is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

CHIBIDOKUGA Matsumura, 1933, *Insecta matsum.* 7: 113. LYMA

Type-species: *Chibidokuga hypenodes* Inoue, (in press), by original designation (but cited by Matsumura as '*Dasychira nigra* Hampson'; see below). JAPAN.

C. hypenodes is the name being proposed by Inoue for the taxon which Matsumura misidentified as '*Dasychira nigra* Hampson.' and also cited an incorrect reference. Bryk, 1934, *in Strand, Lepid. Cat.* 62: 58 also cited an incorrect original reference. The correct reference is *Selca nigra* Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 11: 442, type-locality Sikkim, for a species differing from that in Japan. This is a case of a misidentified type-species which should be referred to the Commission under Article 70(a) of the *Code*.

CHICHIMECA Hogue, 1963, *Contr. Sci.* 64: 61. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Eulithosia thoracica* Edwards, 1884, *Papilio* 4: 44, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

Chichimeca in the Noctuidae, Acronictinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

See also *Cyptonychia* Druce, 1899.

CHILENA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 979 (key), 1070. LASIOCAMPIDAE

Type-species: *Chilena similis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1071, by monotypy. INDIA: northern, NEPAL.

Chilena was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Moore, [1860] 1858-59, *in* Horsfield

& Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 413; and was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Moore, [1887] 1884-87, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 543.

CHIONAEMA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 100, 101; [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 20, 21. LITH

Type-species: *Phalaena puella* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: index & 3, pl.2, fig.2, by monotypy (but attributed to Donovan, an incorrect authorship). [INDIA]: Madras.

Chionaema was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

LEPTOTHRIX Heylaerts, 1892, *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* 36: 47.

Type-species: *Leptothrix tettigonioides* Heylaerts, 1892, *ibidem* 36: 47, by monotypy. SUMATRA: Padang-pandjang.

A junior homonym of *Leptothrix* Menge, 1869, *Schr. Ges. Danzig* (Nov. Ser.) 2 (2) 10: 240, - Arachnida. There is no objective replacement but van Eecke, 1925, *Zoöl. Meded. Leiden* 8: 171, and 1927, *ibidem* 10: 102, transferred *L. tettigonioides* to *Chionaema* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. The latter is therefore available for use as the subjective replacement name.

‡**CHIONEMA**; Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 8: 124.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chionaema* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.

CHIONAEMOPSIS Cockerell & Le Veque, 1931, *Am. Nat.* 65: 354. YPONOMEUTIDAE FOSSIL

Type-species: *Chionaemopsis quadrifasciatus* Cockerell & Le Veque, 1931, *ibidem* 65: 355, photo.1, text-fig.1, by monotypy. U.S.A.: Colorado, Parachute Creek, (Green River Eocene).

Chionaemopsis was compared with *Chionaema* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, - Lepid., Arctiidae, by its authors but placed provisionally in the Oecophoridae. Forbes, 1931 October, *Am. Nat.* 65: 479-480 tentatively placed *Chionaemopsis* in the Yponomeutidae.

‡**CHIONEMA**; misspelling. See *Chionaema* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. LITH

CHIONOPHASMA Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1886: 384. LYMA

Type-species: *Chionophasma paradoxa* Butler, 1886, *ibidem* 1886: 385, 441, pl.9, fig.2, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [Queensland], Rockhampton.

CHIONOPHILA Guenée, 1865. See *Parasemia* Hübner, [1820]. ARCT

CHIONOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xv, 85, 359. LITH

Type-species: *Calligenia apicalis* Zeller, 1874, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 24 (Abh.): 424, pl.12, fig.1, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

CHIRETOLPIS Watson nom. n. for *Tricholepis* Hampson, 1891. LITH

Type-species: *Tricholepis erubescens* Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 44, pl.139, figs 3, 12, by monotypy (of *Tricholepis* Hampson, 1891). [INDIA]: Nilgiri Hills, plateau.

TRICHOLEPIS Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 3, 44.

Type-species: *Tricholepis erubescens* Hampson, 1891, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Tricholepis* Blanchard, [1851] 1850, *Cat. Colln ent. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* 1: 155, - Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Chiretolpis* Watson nom. n.

CHIRIPHE Walker, [1863] 1862, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 26: 1691. LITH

Type-species: *Chiriphe monogrammaria* Walker, [1863] 1862, *ibidem* 26: 1692, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: Sydney.

Chiriphe was established in the Geometridae; it was placed in the Arctiidae by Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 692, 732.

CHIROMACHLA Strand, 1909, *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* 53: 326. ARCT

Type-species: *Nyctemera leuconoe* Hopffer, 1858, *Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1857: 422, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. MOZAMBIQUE.

Chiromachla was established as a subgenus of *Deilemera* Hübner, [1820].

CHLANIDOPHORA Berg, 1877, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* 52 (3): 9. ARCT

Type-species: *Chlanidophora patagiata* Berg, 1877, *ibidem* 52 (3): 11, by monotypy. [ARGENTINA]: Carmen de Patagones.

Chlanidophora was redescribed as new by Berg, 1877, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* 4: 95.

CHLIARA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 12: 880 (key), 938. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena cresus* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 72, pl.142, fig.C, by subsequent designation by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 342 (but cited as ‡*croesus*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). [GUYANA]: Berbice.

Chliara was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 697.

P. cresus is dated from the wrapper of part 12, not from the title-page of volume 2 which is dated 1779.

CHLORHODA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xv, 6, 421. ARCT

Type-species: *Idalus rufoviridis* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 285, by original designation. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

CHLOROCALLIOPE Kiriakoff, 1958, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 66: 62. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus rivata* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 466, by original designation. NIGERIA: Akassa.

CHLOROCERAMIS Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 237. NOTO

Type-species: *Fentonia viridinota* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 4: 459, by original designation. BHUTAN.

CHLOROCHADISRA Kiriakoff, 1963, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 99: 340. NOTO

Type-species: *Chadisra viridipulverea* Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 419, pl.70 row c, by original designation.

nation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [CENTRAL AFRICAN EMPIRE]: [Ouam district, Bozoum]. The locality data cited is that on the type-specimen in the Zool. Mus., Berlin; it was provided by Dr H.J. Hannemann in a personal communication.

CHLOROCRISIA Hampson, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 408. ARCT

Type-species: *Diacrisia irrorata* Rothschild, 1910, *Novit. zool.* 17: 119, by original designation. PERU: Huancabamba.

CHLOROGENIA Meyrick, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 461. LITH

Type-species: *Chlorogenia cholerotha* Meyrick, 1889, *ibidem* 1889: 461, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Port Moresby.

‡**CHLOROMELES**; misspelling. See *Choromeles* Meyrick, 1886. CTEN

CHLOROPSINUS Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 409. CTEN

Type-species: *Chloropsinus lanceolatus* Butler, 1876, *ibidem* 12: 409, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [São Paulo] St Paulo.

C. lanceolatus is a junior subjective synonym of *Euchromia basalis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 251.

See also *Pseudosphenoptera* Butler, 1876, and *Enioche* Druce, 1896.

CHLOROSTAUROPUS Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 135. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus viridissimus* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 378, pl.4, fig.1, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Dinawa, Ekeikei.

CHLOROSTOLA Hampson, 1898. See *Euchlorostola* Watson **nom. n.** CTEN

CHOEROTRICHIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.98, figs 12-17. LYMA

Type-species: *Choerotricha glandulosa* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.98, fig.14, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 450, but cited as *Gogana atosquama* Walker, a nominal species not originally included in *Choerotricha*. Kirby, however, placed *atosquama* as the senior synonym of *glandulosa*, a nominal species originally included in *Choerotricha*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species. [PHILIPPINES] ins. philipp., cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

C. glandulosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Gogana atosquama* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1921.

GOGANA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1920.

Type-species: *Gogana atosquama* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1921, by monotypy. PHILIPPINES.

A junior homonym of *Gogana* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 34: 1219, -Lepid., Drepanidae. There is no objective replacement name but *G. atosquama* is the senior subjective synonym of *Choerotricha glandulosa* Felder, 1874, the type-species of *Choerotricha* Felder, 1874; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡**GOGANE**; Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 2: 459.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gogana* Walker, 1866.

‡**CHAEROTRICHE**; Butler, 1881, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 51.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Choerotricha* Felder, 1874.

CHOKAIA Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 195. NOTO

Type-species: *Pheosia pictibasis* Hampson, 1897, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 11: 282, by original designation. INDIA: Khasia [Hills].

‡**CHORIA**; misspelling. See *Ghoria* Moore, 1878. LITH

CHOROMELES Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 773, 785. CTEN

Type-species: *Choromeles geographica* Meyrick, 1886, *ibidem* (2) 1: 785, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 115. AUSTRALIA: Queensland.

‡**CHLOROMELES**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 708.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Choromeles* Meyrick, 1886.

CHROSTOSOMA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 126. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx evadnes* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 129, pl.357, fig.A, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 144. SURINAM.

S. evadnes is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

CHRYSAEGLIA Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 356. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia magnifica* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 103, by original designation. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

CHRYSAEGLIODES Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 7: 184. LITH

Type-species: *Chrysaegliodes noliformis* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 7: 185, by original designation. GABON: [Ogooué] Ogooue.

CHRYSALLACTIS Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiv, 84, 334. LITH

Type-species: *Chrysallactis aureorubra* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 334, fig.234, by original designation. [NEW GUINEA]: Louisiades, Rossel Island.

‡**CHRYSAOR** Hübner, [1806]. See *Adscita* Retzius, 1783. ZYGAENIDAE

‡**CHRYSAOR** Hübner, 1808. See *Empyreuma* Hübner, 1818. CTEN

CHRYSAOR Hübner, [1809]. See *Belemnia* Walker, 1854. CTEN

CHRYSASURA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. (Suppl.)* 1: xxvi, 730. LITH

Type-species: *Halone flavopunctata* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 421, pl.5, fig.28, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Dinawa and Aroa River.

CHRYSOCALE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 208. CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia ignita* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 209, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 329. COLOMBIA: Santa Fé.

Chrysocale was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

CHRYSOCHLOROSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xv, 85, 351. LITH

Type-species: *Chrysochlorosia callistia* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 352, fig.260, by original designation. BOLIVIA: Chaco.

‡**CHRYSOCNEMA**; misspelling. See *Chrysocneme* Draudt, 1917. CTEN

CHRYSOCNEME Draudt, 1917, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 204. CTEN

Type-species: *Chrysocneme mirabilis* Draudt, 1917, *ibidem* 6: 205, pl.28, row g, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. COLOMBIA: Pacho.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 204 is stated on page 201 as 17.ix.1917 in both the German and the English editions.

‡**CHRYSOCNEMA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 727.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chrysocneme* Draudt, 1917.

CHRYSOCYMA Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 435. LYMA

Type-species: *Chrysocyma mesopotamia* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* (7) 15: 435, by original designation. [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury.

Chrysocyma was established in the 'Arctiadae, Lithosiinae'; it was placed in the Lymantriidae by Collenette, 1935, *Stylops* 4: 241.

CHRYSOMESIA Hampson, 1903, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 11: 350. LITH

Type-species: *Chrysomesia barbicostata* Hampson, 1903, *ibidem* (7) 11: 350, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Port Moresby.

CHRYSOPSYCHE Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 5: 387. LASIOCAMPIDAE

Type-species: *Choerotriche mirifica* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* (5) 2: 458, by original designation.

Chrysopsyche was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae by Dewitz, 1881, *Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol.* 42 (2): 76; and was transferred to the Lasiocampidae by Aurivillius, 1902, *Ent. Tidskr.* 23: 273.

CHRYSORABDIA Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 357. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia viridata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 225, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

‡**CHRYSORRHABDIA**; Bertkau, 1879, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 45 (2): 124.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chrysorabdia* Butler, 1877.

‡**CHRYSORRHABDIA**; misspelling. See *Chrysorabdia* Butler, 1877. LITH

CHRYSOSCOTA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: ix, 81, 109. LITH

Type-species: *Chrysoscota auranticeps* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 110, pl.21, fig.2, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea, D'Entrecasteaux Islands], Fergusson Island.

CHRYSOSTOLA Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.49, figs 263, 264. CTEN

Type-species: *Chrysostola humilis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855

June] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.49, fig.264, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. BRAZIL.

Invalid type-species: *Chrysostola mellina* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855 December] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.74, fig.427, a nominal species not originally included in *Chrysostola*, and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when cited by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 372. Further information on the dates of Herrich-Schäffer's *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

CHRYSOZANA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xx, 86, 553. LITH

Type-species: *Chrysozana croesus* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 554, fig.406, by original designation. BOLIVIA: Songo.

CHURINGA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 9. LITH

Type-species: *Churinga rufifrons* Moore, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 10, pl.1, fig.12, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

CIACA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 396. LYMA

Type-species: *Ciaca urapterides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 397, by monotypy. SUMATRA.

CICYNNA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 13: 1079 (key), 1104. NOTO

Type-species: *Cicynna sericea* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* 13: 1105, by monotypy. [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC]: St Domingo.

C. sericea is a junior subjective synonym of *Elymiotis notodontoides* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* 11: 609.

Cicynna was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 272.

See also *Elymiotis* Walker, 1857.

CIFUNA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1158 (key), 1172. LYMA

Type-species: *Cifuna locuples* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1173, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet] Silhet.

Cifuna was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 458.

CIMBINA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 444. NOTO

Type-species: *Cimbina cucullodes* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 445, by monotypy. JAVA.

‡**LIMBINA**; Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 608.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cimbina* Walker, 1865.

CIMOLA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 779 (key), 817. LYMA

Type-species: *Cimola opalina* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 817, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal.

CINCIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 538. LITH

Type-species: *Cincia conspersa* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 538, by monotypy. JAMAICA.

CINCIANA Strand, 1915, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 80 (A) 10: 96. LITH

Type-species: *Cinciana nubica* Strand, 1915, *ibidem* 80 (A) 10: 96, by original designation. SUDAN: [Nubian Desert] Nubien.

CINCIANELLA Strand, 1928, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 92 (A) 8: 51.

Established, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Cinciana* Strand, 1915, which is not a junior homonym of ‡*Cinciana* Oppenheim, 1891, *Z. dt. geol. Ges.* **43**: 462, as the latter is an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cincinna* Hübner, 1810, *Epistolae*: 1, – Mollusca.

CINCIANELLA Strand, 1928. See *Cinciana* Strand, 1915. LITH

CISPIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 779 (key), 857. LYMA

Type-species: *Cispia punctifascia* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 857, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 91. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet] Silhet.

‡**CISPIDIA**; Kozhanchikov, 1950, *Fauna SSSR* (N.S.) **42** (Lepid. 12): 308.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cispia* Walker, 1855.

‡**CISPIDIA**; misspelling. See *Cispia* Walker, 1855. LYMA

CISSEPS Franclemont, 1936, *Ent. News* **47**: 275. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopis fulvicollis* Hübner, [1818], *Samml. exot. Schmett.*: pl.[164], by monotypy (of *Scepsis* Walker, 1854). TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [NORTH AMERICA].

Cisseps was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Scepsis* Walker, 1854.

SCEPSIS Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 285.

Type-species: *Glaucopis fulvicollis* Hübner, [1818], by monotypy.

Scepsis was established as a subgenus of *Ctenucha* Kirby, 1837.

A junior homonym of *Scepsis* Walker, 1850, in Saunders, *Insecta Saundersiana* **1**: 71 – Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Cisseps* Franclemont, 1936.

CISSURA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 488. ARCT

Type-species: *Cissura decora* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 489, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

See also *Cratosia* Felder, 1874.

CISTHENE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 533. LITH

Type-species: *Cisthene subjecta* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 534, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 289. U.S.A.

CLADOCERA Rambur, 1858. See *Episema* Ochseneimer, 1816. NOCTUIDAE

CLADOPHORA Geyer, 1832. See *Gynaephora* Hübner, [1819]. LYMA

CLAMARA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 982 (key), 1099. LIMACODIDAE

Type-species: *Clamara terminata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1099, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

Clamara was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 525.

CLAPHE Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 978 (key), 993. LASIOCAMPIDAE

Type-species: *Claphe guttivena* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 993, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

Claphe was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 848.

CLASTOGNATHIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer,

Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.104, fig.8.

DIOP

Type-species: *Clastognatha integra* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.104, fig.8, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: River Amazon, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

CLATHE Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 978 (key), 994. LASIOCAMPIDAE

Type-species: *Clathe arida* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 994, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [AUSTRALIA].

ABELLA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 272.

Type-species: *Abella costalis* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) **1**: 272, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay, (Type(s) not found).

A junior homonym of *Abella* Heyden, 1826, *Isis Oken, Jena* **1826**: 611, – Arachnida. There is no objective replacement name but from the original description of *Abella* and *A. costalis* it is likely that *A. costalis* is a junior subjective synonym of *C. arida* Walker, 1855, the type-species of *Clathe* Walker; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Abella Walker, 1862, was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 924, and since then has not been cited; it is here transferred to the Lasiocampidae as a junior subjective synonym of *Clathe* Walker, 1855.

CLEAPA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 981 (key), 1036. NOTO

Type-species: *Cleapa latifascia* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1037, by monotypy. [INDONESIA] East Indies.

See also *Marushachia* Matsumura, 1934.

CLEMENDANA Schaus, 1929, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **31**: 46. LITH

Type-species: *Clemendana pacifera* Schaus, 1929, *ibidem* **31**: 46, by original designation. BRAZIL: Santa Catarina.

CLEMENSIA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **3**: 100. LITH

Type-species: *Clemensia albata* Packard, 1864, *ibidem* **3**: 101, by monotypy. U.S.A.: M[ain]e; Norway and Brunswick. See also *Uxia* Walker, 1866, and *Repa* Walker, 1866.

‡**CLEOLOSIA**; misspelling. See *Aeolosia* Hampson, 1900. LITH

CLEPTOPHASIA Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 397 (key), 405. DIOP

Type-species: *Oricia scissa* Warren, 1909, *ibidem* **16**: 72, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Upper Amazons, Fonte Boa.

CLERCKIA Aurivillius, 1882, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* (Nov. Ser.) **19** (5): 157, 158. LITH

Type-species: *Phalaena fulvia* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 509, by monotypy. [INDONESIA] 'Indiis'.

See also *Exotrocha* Meyrick, 1886.

CLETHROGYNA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 281. LYMA

Type-species: *Orgya splendida* Rambur, [1837], *Faune ent. Andalousie* **2**: pl.15, figs 3-6, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1870, *Zool. Rec.* **6**: 389. [SPAIN]: [Andalusia] Andalousie.

Clethrogyna is dated from the wrapper of livraison 2, and not from the title-page of the work, 1858.

‡**CLETIS**; misspelling. See *Chelis* Rambur, 1866. ARCT

CLETORNA Boisduval, 1870. See *Hyalurga* Hübner, [1819]. PERI

CLISOBARA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 269. LITH

Type-species: *Clisobara catocalina* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 269, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: and [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

CLOESIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xv, 90, 345. LITH

Type-species: *Ichoria parthia* Druce, 1889, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 4: 83, by original designation. NICARAGUA: Chontales, PANAMA: Bugaba.

Cloesia was proposed as ‡*Cloësia*, but under the *Code*, Article 32(c)(i), the diaeresis must be deleted.

CLOSTERA Samouelle, 1819, *Entomologist's useful Compendium*: 247, but attributed to Hoffmannsegg, an incorrect authorship. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena curtula* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 503, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1838, *Br. Ent.* 15: 715. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Invalid type-species designation: *Bombyx reclusa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, was designated by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 1: 142.

In the Introduction to the volume, pages 1-154, Boisduval reviewed earlier classifications of Lepidoptera and designated as many as three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode', pages 155-690, no type-species designation was made for any of the genera that he himself used. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-species designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species'. Boisduval's type-designations, although clearly stated, do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not been accepted, either by Hemming or by other authors. The acceptance of Boisduval's designation in the case of *Clostera* would make no difference to the generic concept.

‡**MELALOPHA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena curtula* Linnaeus, 1758.

MELALOPHA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 14, 16, 19, 20.

Type-species: *Phalaena curtula* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 609.

A junior objective synonym of *Clostera* Samouelle, 1819.

THOLODA Gistel, 1848, *Naturg. Thierreichs*: xi.

Tholoda was established as an objective replacement name for *Clostera* Samouelle, 1819, but was attributed by Gistel to Hoffmannsegg, an incorrect authorship.

CLOSTERELLUS Fletcher **nom. n.** for *Closteroides* Kiriakoff, 1977. NOTO

Type-species: *Closteroides dorsalis* Kiriakoff, 1977, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 66: 34, fig.4, by original designation (for *Closteroides* Kiriakoff, 1977). SUMATRA: northern, Deli, Dolok Merangir.

Prof. Dr S.G. Kiriakoff was informed of the homonymy and has suggested this replacement name.

CLOSTEROIDES Kiriakoff, 1977, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 66: 33.

Type-species: *Closteroides dorsalis* Kiriakoff, 1977, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Closteroides* Tomlin, 1929, *Proc.*

malac. Soc. Lond. 18: 258, - Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Closterellus* Fletcher **nom. n.**

CLOSTEROIDES Kiriakoff, 1977. See *Closterellus* Fletcher **nom. n.** NOTO

CLOSTRA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 273. NOTO

Type-species: *Clostrea tenebriplaga* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) 1: 274, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Hindostan.

CLUACA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 268. LITH

Type-species: *Cluaca rubricosta* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 268, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania.

C. rubricosta is a junior subjective synonym of *Castulo doubledayi* Newman, 1857, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (2) 4: 55.

Cluaca was established in the Callimorphidae, now Arctiidae, Arctiinae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 491; and was transferred to the 'Lithosiidae' by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 498.

CLYSTEIA Watson **nom. n.** for *Scytale* Felder, 1874. CTEN

Type-species: *Scytale platyzona* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.24, by monotypy (of *Scytale* Felder, 1874). [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

SCYTALE Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.24.

Type-species: *Scytale platyzona* Felder, 1874, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Scytale* Latreille, in Sonnini & Latreille, in Buffon, [1803] An X, *Hist. Nat. Reptiles* 3: 158, - Reptilia. The objective replacement name is *Clysteia* Watson **nom. n.**

Scytale was first used by Gronovius, 1763, *Zoophylacium Gronovianum* (1): 19, and later by Meuschen, 1778, *Mus. Gronovianum*: 12, - Reptilia. Both these works were rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 5 (Opinions 260 and 261).

CNETHOCAMPA Stephens, 1828. See *Thaumetopoea* Hübner, [1820]. THAU

CNETHODONTA Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 214, 215. NOTO

Type-species: *Cnethodonta grisescens* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* 3: 214, pl.12, fig.11, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Vladivostok, Askold [Island], Ussuri, Suifun.

‡**CNETOCAMPA**; misspelling. See *Thaumetopoea* Hübner, [1820]. THAU

COBANILLA Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 120. LYMA

Type-species: *Cobanilla marginata* Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *ibidem* 2: 121, pl.124, fig.4, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Cobanilla was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Lymantriidae by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 392.

COBORISA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 915. PERI

Type-species: *Coborisa fenestrata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 915, by monotypy. MEXICO.

COCASTRA Boisduval, 1870. See *Composita* Hübner, [1820]. PERI

COCYTIA Boisduval, 1828, *Essai Monogr. Zygénides*: 22.

COCY

Type-species: *Cocytia durvillii* Boisduval, 1828, *ibidem*: 22, pl.1, fig.1, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA.

RHOPTROPHALAENA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 366.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Cocytia* Boisduval, 1828, which Hampson considered to be a homonym of *Cocytius* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 140, – Lepid., Sphingidae.

‡**ROPTROPHALAENA**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 4: 83.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Rhoptrophalaena* Hampson, 1918.

CODALITHIA Holloway, 1979, *Series Ent.* 15: 427.

NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Codalithia quincuncialis* Holloway, 1979, *ibidem* 15: 428, text-fig.103, pl.78, fig.8, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW CALEDONIA: Pic du Pin, (BMNH).

Codalithia in the Noctuidae, Acontiinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

CODIOSOMA Kirby, 1892. See *Kodiosoma* Stretch, 1872.

ARCT

CODITA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Annl. Mus. r. Afr. cent.* (8vo Sci. zool.) 114: 40.

NOTO

Type-species: *Codita decipiens* Kiriakoff, 1962, *ibidem* 114: 41, fig.52, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Sankaru, Lusambo.

COELODASY Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 363.

NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena unicornis* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 2: 171, pl.86, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

COENOCHROMIA Hübner, [1819]. See *Amata* Fabricius, 1807.

CTEN

COENOSTEGIA Mabille, 1891, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) 10 (Bull. ent.): cxlvi.

THAU

Type-species: *Coenostegia flavens* Mabille, 1891, *ibidem* (6) 10 (Bull. ent.): cxlvii, by subsequent designation by Kiriakoff, 1969, *Faune Madagascar* 29: 187. MADAGASCAR: [Menabé], cited on the lectotype label.

‡**CAENOSTEGIA**; Kiriakoff, 1970, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 219 (E): 23.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Coenostegia* Mabille, 1891.

COFIMPACIA Holloway, 1979, *Series Ent.* 15: 528.

NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Cofimpacia luteata* Holloway, 1979, *ibidem* 15: 529, text-fig.149, pl.87, fig.14, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW CALEDONIA: Grand Lac, (BMNH).

Cofimpacia in the Noctuidae, Hypeninae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

COLAX Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 141.

NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena apulus* Cramer, 1776, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 139, pl.88, fig.E, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. apulus is dated from the wrapper of part 8, not from the title-page which is dated 1779.

COLETA Roepke, 1949, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 100: 53.

AGAN

Type-species: *Phalaena coleta* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 153, pl.368, fig.H, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Ambon I.] Amboina.

Coleta was established as a subgenus of *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820].

P. coleta is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

COLLARTISA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 81.

THYRET

Type-species: *Collartisa collartorum* Kiriakoff, 1953, *ibidem* 26: 81, pl.2, fig.11, pl.7, figs 94, 95, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Tshuapa, Bokuma.

COLLENETTEMA Griveaud, 1977, *Faune Madagascar* 43: 259.

LYMA

Type-species: *Cypra crocipes* Boisduval, 1833, *Nouv. Annl. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* 2: 235, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

COLLETRIA Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.139, fig.7 (but attributed to Zeller, an incorrect authorship).

LITH

Type-species: *Colletria pyrrhocrocis* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.139, fig.7 (but attributed to Zeller, an incorrect authorship), by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

COLLETRIA Nolken & Zeller, 1876, *Horae Soc. ent. Ross.* 12: 76.

Type-species: *Colletria pyrrhocrocis* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym and a junior homonym of *Colletria* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, – Lepid., Arctiidae. The objective replacement name is *Colletria* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875.

COLLETRIA Nolken & Zeller, 1876. See *Colletria* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875.

LITH

COLLITA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 16.

LITH

Type-species: *Bombyx griseola* Hübner, [1803] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 3: pl.23, fig.97, by original designation. EUROPE.

COLLOCALIODES Kiriakoff, 1957, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 93: 145.

THYRET

Type-species: *Metarctia dracoena* Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 53, pl.4, fig.45, pl.7, fig.85, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Sankuru, Lusambo.

Collocaliodes was established as a subgenus of *Metarctia* Walker, 1855.

COLLYTA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 452.

NOTO

Type-species: *Collyta lanceolata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 452, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

C. lanceolata is a junior subjective synonym of *Destolmia lineata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 992.

See also *Destolmia* Walker, 1855.

COLNETTIA Holloway, 1979, *Series Ent.* 15: 490.

NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Colnettia brinoni* Holloway, 1979, *ibidem* 15: 490, text-figs 126, 127, 131, pl.85, figs 11, 12, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW CALEDONIA: Plaine des Lacs, (BMNH).

Colnettia in the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

COMACHARA Franclemont, 1939, *Ent. News* **50**: 216. LITH
 Type-species: *Comachara cadburyi* Franclemont, 1939, *ibidem* **50**: 216, fig., by original designation. U.S.A.: Pennsylvania, Homebrook, Lower Merion Township.

Comachara was established in the Noctuidae; it was transferred to the Arctiidae, Lithosiinae, by McDunnough, 1943, *Can. Ent.* **75**: 62.

COMACLA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 276. LITH

Type-species: *Comacla murina* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 276, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: E. Florida.

C. murina is a junior subjective synonym of *Pagara simplex* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1679.

See also *Pagara* Walker, 1856, and *Vanessodes* Grote & Robinson, 1870.

COMANA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 495. LIMACODIDAE

Type-species: *Comana collaris* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 496, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: northern.

Comana was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 442; it was transferred from the Liparidae but not placed elsewhere by Swinhoe, 1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **11**: 440. Kiriakoff, 1970, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **219** (E): 1, stated that it was best placed in the Limacodidae.

COMARCHIS Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) **1**: 693, 739. LITH

Type-species: *Comarchis isophragma* Meyrick, 1886, *ibidem* (2) **1**: 739, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: 499. AUSTRALIA: Tasmania, Launceston.

COMIDAVA Walker, [1863] 1862, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **26**: 1695. NOTO

Type-species: *Comidava obliquilinea* Walker, [1863] 1862, *ibidem* **26**: 1695, by subsequent designation by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* **3**: 49. VENEZUELA.

C. obliquilinea is a junior subjective synonym of *Hemiceras cadmia* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insecta* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) **6**: 383, pl.13, fig.2.

Comidava was established in the Geometridae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 333.

See also *Hemiceras* Guenée, 1852.

COMMONIA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (C): 202. NOTO

Type-species: *Destolmia atalopa* Turner, 1931, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **65**: 329, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Western Australia, Denmark.

COMPOSIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 179. PERI

Type-species: *Bombyx credula* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 584, by monotypy. AMERICA: [tropical].

COCASTRA Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 88.

Type-species: *Bombyx credula* Fabricius, 1775, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Composia* Hübner, [1820].

COMPSOCHROMIA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) **26**: 71. THYRET

Type-species: *Pseudapiconoma compsa* Jordan, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 441, by original designation. ANGOLA: Pungo Andongo.

Compsochromia was established as a subgenus of *Balacra* Walker, 1856.

COMPSOPRIUM Blanchard, 1852, in Gay, *Hist. Chile* (Zool.) **7**: 67. CTEN

Type-species: *Compsoprium vittigerum* Blanchard, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 67, by monotypy. CHILE: Coquimbo.

‡**CONSOPRIUM**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1644.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Compsoprium* Blanchard, 1852.

CONGRUIA Dyar, 1908, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **9**: 45. NOTO

Type-species: *Congruia congrua* Dyar, 1908, *ibidem* **9**: 45, by original designation (in accordance with the Code, Article 68(a)(i)). BRAZIL: Rio [de] Janeiro.

CONIGEPHYRA Collenette, 1934, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) **13**: 218. LYMA

Type-species: *Laelia unipunctata* Möschler, 1887, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **15**: 74, by original designation. [GHANA] Goldküste: Aburi.

CONILEPIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xii, 83, 219. LITH

Type-species: *Oenistis nigricosta* Leech, 1889, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: 598, pl.30, fig.11, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [JAPAN].

CONIORTODES Collenette, 1955. See *Melgona* Nye nom. n. LYMA

CONOSIA Hampson, 1900. See *Euconosia* Watson nom. n. LITH

‡**CONSOPRIUM**; misspelling. See *Compsoprium* Blanchard, 1852. CTEN

CONTREBIA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 69 (key), 134. NOTO

Type-species: *Contrebia extrema* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **9**: 134, by monotypy. HONDURAS.

Contrebia was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 596.

COPAENA Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.[49], fig.260. CTEN

Type-species: *Copaena scapularis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.[49], fig.260, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

C. scapularis is a junior subjective synonym of *Zygaena eriphia* Fabricius, [1777], *Genera Insect.*: 276.

Copaena Herrich-Schäffer probably originated from Boisduval who attributed it to himself in Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 81.

See also *Antichloris* Hübner, 1818, and *Illipula* Walker, 1854.

CORANIA Schaus, 1939, *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* **27**: 325. NOTO

Type-species: *Corania pedrana* Schaus, 1939, *ibidem* **27**: 326, pl.31, fig.9, by original designation. ARGENTINA: northern, prov. Oran.

CORCURA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* **6** (Zool.): 110. LITH

Type-species: *Corcura torta* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6** (Zool.): 110, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

C. torta is a junior subjective synonym of *Teulisna chiloides* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* **6** (Zool.): 109.

- See also *Ityca* Walker, 1866, and *Diastrophia* Felder, 1874.
- COREMATURA** Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **12**: 403. CTEN
 Type-species: *Glaucoptis chrysostrata* Perty, [1833] 1830-1834, in Martius, *Delectus Anim. articulatorum Bras.*: 157, by original designation. BRAZIL: equatorial.
- COREODONTA** Matsumura, 1924, *Trans. Sapporo nat. Hist. Soc.* **9**: 32, 35. NOTO
 Type-species: *Coreodonta coreana* Matsumura, 1924, *ibidem* **9**: 32, by original designation. KOREA: Shakuoji.
- COREURA** Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 142. CTEN
 Type-species: *Coreura euchromoides* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 142, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota and New Grenada.
- CORINELLA** Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **110**: 54. NOTO
 Type-species: *Allodonta vittata* Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 643, pl.80 row d, by original designation. SUMATRA: Mt Korintji.
- CORMA** Moore, 1881. See *Ambadra* Moore, 1883. NOTO
- CORREBIA** Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.49, fig.265. CTEN
 Type-species: *Correbia ceramoides* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.49, fig.265, by monotypy. BRAZIL.
C. ceramoides is a junior subjective synonym of *Euchromia lycoides* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 256.
 See also *Pionia* Walker, 1854.
- CORREBIDIA** Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: xx, 31, 517. CTEN
 Type-species: *Pionia terminalis* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1633, by original designation. BRAZIL.
- CORTICOMIS** van Eecke, 1924, *Nova Guinea* **15** (Zool.) (1): 46. ANTHELIDAE
 Type-species: *Corticomis eupterotoides* van Eecke, 1924, *ibidem* **15** (Zool.) (1): 46, pl.1, figs 6, 6a, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Doormantop.
Corticomis was established for two new nominal species; only *Corticomis eupterotoides* was followed by the formula 'Nov. gen. spec. nov.', thus satisfying the conditions required by Article 68(a)(i) of the *Code* for such a formula to be interpreted as an original designation.
Corticomis was established in the Lymantriidae; it is here transferred to the Anthelidae.
- CORYDALLA** Walker, 1856. See *Agyrta* Hübner, [1820]. CTEN
- CORYMBIA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 765. NOTO
 Type-species: *Corymbia smerinthoides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 765, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 54. [GUYANA]: Demerara, [BRAZIL]: Vila Nova.
Corymbia was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 341.
- CORYPHYALA** Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 98. Nomenclaturally available but without included nominal species until, [1856], *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): 18, wrapper, pl.93, fig.532. LYMA
 Type-species: *Coryphyala orbiger* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): 18, wrapper, pl.93, fig.532; [1858], *ibidem*: 70, by subsequent monotypy. BRAZIL.
Coryphyala was established in a key in the upper part of page 98; in the lower part of the page Herrich-Schäffer included in *Coryphyala* his then unnamed fig.532, and two nominal species which he doubtfully included. Under the *Code*, Article 67(h) and 69(a), there were no nominal species eligible to be fixed as type-species when *Coryphyala* was established.
Coryphyala was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **23**: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.
 The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **23** (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* **3** under Dates of some important Publications.
- COSCINIA** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 169. ARCT
 Type-species: *Phalaena cribrum* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 302, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: 203, 204, but cited as *P. cribraria* Linnaeus, 1758, a nominal species not originally included in *Coscinia*. Hampson, on page 204, placed *cribraria* as the senior synonym of *cribrum*, a nominal species originally included in *Coscinia*. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species. SWEDEN: southern.
P. cribrum is a junior subjective synonym of *P. cribraria* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 507.
 Incorrect type-species: *Phalaena striata* Linnaeus, 1758, a nominal species not originally included in *Coscinia*, and not linked in synonymy with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 343.
- COSCODACA** Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (C): 245. NOTO
 Type-species: *Spatalia acharista* West, 1932, *Novit. zool.* **37**: 210, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: Luzon I., subprov. Benguet, Klondyke.
- COSMETHIS** Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 179. GEOMETRIDAE
 Type-species: *Phalaena barbara* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 151, pl.368, fig.B, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 498. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], Ambon Island.
P. barbara is dated from the wrapper of the part, not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.
Cosmethis was established in the 'Phalaenae'; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 498; it was placed in the Boarmiidae, now Geometridae Ennominae, by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **2**: 312.
- COSMOSOMA** Hübner, [1823], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl.[156]. CTEN
 Type-species: *Cosmosoma omphale* Hübner, [1823], *ibidem* **2**: pl.[156], by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [CENTRAL AMERICA].

C. omphale is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx auge* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12): 807.

‡*AUGE* Oken, 1815, *Oken's Lehrbuch Naturg.* 3: 751.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1956, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 14 (Opinion 417): 3.

One of the several included species is *Sphinx auge* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12): 807, which is currently placed in *Cosmosoma* Hübner, [1823].

COSSA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 232. LITH

Type-species: *Cossa basigera* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 233, by monotypy. INDIA: S. Hindostan.

COSTALIMADA Orfila, 1958, *Physis, B. Aires* 21 (60): 68. LITH

Type-species: *Cisthene triplaga* Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 434, by original designation. PARAGUAY: Sapucay.

COSTARCHA Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 5, 53. LITH

Type-species: *Costarcha indistincta* Hampson, 1891, *ibidem* 8: 53, pl.140, fig.22, by monotypy. INDIA: Nilgiri Hills, plateau.

COTHOCIDA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 499. ARCT

Type-species: *Cothocida nigrifera* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 499, by monotypy. NORTH AMERICA.

‡*COTOBARA*; misspelling. See *Cottobara* Walker, 1862. NOTO

COTTOBARA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 95. NOTO

Type-species: *Cottobara concinna* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) 1: 95, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon region.

Cottobara was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 274.

‡*COTOBARA*; Gaede, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 59: 215. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cottobara* Walker, 1862.

COUTH Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 234. LITH

Type-species: *Coutha semiclusa* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 234, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas, Seram I.] Ceram.

COXEYA Schaus, 1937, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 84: 567. NOTO

Type-species: *Coxeya sinistra* Schaus, 1937, *ibidem* 84: 567, by original designation. ECUADOR: Dos Puentes.

COZISTRA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 342. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Cozistra subnudata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 342, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], [Batjan I.] Batchian.

Cozistra was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Boarmiidae, now Geometridae Ennominae, by Swinhoe, 1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 11: 442.

COZOLA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 390. LYMA

Type-species: *Cozola leucospila* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 390, by original designation. [SULAWESI] Celebes.

CRAGIA Birket-Smith, 1965, *Pap. Fac. Sci. Haile Sellassie I Univ.* (C) 1: 53. LITH

Type-species: *Ilema distigmata* Hampson, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 8: 181, by original designation. [NIGERIA]: Old Calabar, [KENYA]: Nairobi Plains, Kikuyu.

CRAMBIDIA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 99. LITH

Type-species: *Crambidia pallida* Packard, 1864, *ibidem* 3: 99, by monotypy. U.S.A.: Mass[achusetts]; and M[ain]e, Brunswick.

CRAMBOMETRA Prout, 1915, *Novit. zool.* 22: 376. NOTO

Type-species: *Crambometra derelicta* Prout, 1915, *ibidem* 22: 376, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: [Natal], Tongaat.

Crambometra was established in the Geometridae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7: 218.

CRAMBOMORPHA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, figs 9, 10. LITH

Type-species: *Crambomorpha umbrifera* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.9, by subsequent designation (for *Macrocrambus* Kirby, 1892) by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 337. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

MACROCRAMBUS Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 337.

Established unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Crambomorpha* Felder, 1874, which is not preoccupied by *Crambomorphus* M'Lachlan, [1867], *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 9: 243, - Insecta, Neuroptera.

CRATOPLASTIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.8. ARCT

Type-species: *Cratoplastis diluta* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.8, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon R., cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

CRATOSIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.8. ARCT

Type-species: *Cratosia parallela* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.8, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Cuyaba, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

C. parallela is a junior subjective synonym of *Cissura decora* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 489.

See also *Cissura* Walker, 1854.

‡*CREAGA*; misspelling. See *Creagra* Wallengren, 1865. LYMA

CREAGRA Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* (N.F.) 5 (4): 38. LYMA

Type-species: *Creagra aliena* Wallengren, 1865, *ibidem* (N.F.) 5 (4): 38, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 460, but cited as *Liparis dealbata* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], a nominal species not originally included in *Creagra*. Kirby placed *dealbata* as the senior synonym of *aliena*, a nominal species originally included in *Creagra*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as type-species. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria, eastern.

C. aliena is a junior subjective synonym of *Orgyia liturata* Guérin-Ménil, [1844] 1829-1838, *Iconographie Règne animal de G. Cuvier* (Insectes) 1: 511.

‡*CREAGA*; Janse, 1917, *Check-List S. Afr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 68.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Creagra* Wallengren, 1865.

CREATONOTOS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 170. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena interrupta* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1 (2): 840, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 241. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [INDIA and CHINA to AUSTRALIA].

P. interrupta is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena gangis* Linnaeus, 1763, *Amoenitates Acad.* 6: 410.

CREATONOTUS Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univ.): 103.

An unjustified emendation of *Cretonotos* Hübner, [1819]. The 'Index universalis' was published as Fascicle 12 of the *Nomenclator zoologicus*; *Cretonotos* is dated from the wrapper of Fascicle 12, not from its title-page dated 1846.

CREATONOTUS Agassiz, 1847. See *Cretonotos* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

CREMNOPHORA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xvi, 7, 453. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Apina angasii* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 757, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: South.

Apina angasii Walker is a junior subjective synonym of *Agarista angasii* Angas, 1847, *South Aust. illust.*: pl.37, fig.24.

Cremnophora was established in the Arctiidae but is currently placed in the Agaristidae following Franclemont, 1973, (in litt.), Common, 1974 (in litt.) and Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 139.

CRESEIRA Schaus, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1894: 232. ARCT

Type-species: *Cresera annulata* Schaus, 1894, *ibidem* 1894: 232, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

CRESTONICA Kiriakoff, 1958, *Annl's Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 66: 60. NOTO

Type-species: *Desmeocraera circulosa* Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 414, pl.69 row g, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo: [upper] Lowa [valley, near Masisi].

CRINO Hübner, 1821. See *Tarsolepis* Butler, 1872. NOTO

CRINODES Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 91. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena bellatrix* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 32, pl.305, fig.F, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 616. SURINAM.

Crinodes was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

ASTYLIS Boisduval, 1872, *Annl's Soc. ent. Belg.* 15: 94.

Type-species: *Phalaena bellatrix* Stoll, 1780, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior objective synonym of *Crinodes* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.

Astylis was established in the Adelocephalidae, now Saturniidae, Ceratocampinae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 616.

CRINOLA Leech, 1890. See *Halseyella* Nye nom. n. LYMA

CRINOPHORA Kaye, 1918, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 1: 325. CTEN

Type-species: *Crinophora bicellulata* Kaye, 1918, *ibidem* (9) 1: 326, text-fig., by original designation. PHILIPPINES: Cebu.

CRISTULOSIA Toulgoët, 1958, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) 9: 199. LITH

Type-species: *Cristulosia bilunata* Toulgoët, 1958, *ibidem* 9: 199, pl.2, fig.15, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: E., Périnet, Analamazaotra forest.

CRITOBULUS Kiriakoff, 1963. See *Simesia* Kiriakoff, 1955. NOTO

CROCODETA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxviii, 802. LITH

Type-species: *Nudaria variegata* Rothschild, 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 220, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], N.E., Kumusi River.

CROCOMELA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 405. PERI

Type-species: *Darna colorata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 185, by monotypy (of *Darna* Walker, [1865]). [COLOMBIA] New Grenada: Bogota.

Crocomela was established as the objective replacement name for *Darna* Walker, [1865].

DARNA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 184.

Type-species: *Darna colorata* Walker, [1865], by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Darna* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* 6 (Zool.): 174, - Lepid., Limacodidae. The objective replacement name is *Crocomela* Kirby, 1892.

CROCOSIA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xix, 470. LITH

Type-species: *Crococia phaeocraspis* Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* 1: 470, fig.91, by original designation. [GHANA] Gold Coast: Bibiana.

CROCOTA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 295. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Geometra tinctaria* Hübner, [1799] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 5: pl.23, fig.121, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1902, *Allg. Z. Ent.* 7: 472. EUROPE.

Crocota has been used as the original generic name for species now placed in the Arctiidae.

CROPERA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 779 (key), 825. LYMA

Type-species: *Cropera testacea* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 826, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal.

CROPEROIDES Berio, 1940, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 19: 125. LYMA

Type-species: *Croperoides negrottoi* Berio, 1940, *ibidem* 19: 125, by original designation. [ETHIOPIA]: [Negelli] Neghelli, Borana.

CROREMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 779 (key), 811. LYMA

Type-species: *Crorema mentiens* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 811, by monotypy. CONGO.

CROREMOPSIS Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 136. LYMA

Type-species: *Croremopsis innocens* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* 14: 136, pl.28, row b, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Diego-Suarez.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 136 is cited on page 129 as 1.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

‡**CRUCIA**; misspelling. See *Grucia* Dyar, 1916. LITH

CTENANDRA Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* **43** (Abt.1): 38. CTEN

Type-species: *Ctenandra naclioides* Felder, 1861, *ibidem* **43** (Abt.1): 39, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Ambon I.] Amboina.

CTENANE Swinhoe, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **15**: 497. LITH

Type-species: *Ctenane labuana* Swinhoe, 1905, *ibidem* (7) **15**: 497, by monotypy. BORNEO: [Sabah], Labuan.

CTENIA Le Peletier, 1825. See *Spiris* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

CTENOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: ix, 82, 130. LITH

Type-species: *Pusiola psectriphora* Distant, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **3**: 462, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Pretoria.

CTENUCHA Kirby, 1837, in Richardson, *Fauna boreal am.* **4**: 305. CTEN

Type-species: *Ctenucha latreillana* Kirby, 1837, *ibidem* **4**: 305, by monotypy. CANADA: Nova Scotia.

C. latreillana is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx virginica* Charpentier, 1830, in Esper, *Ausl. Schmett.* **2** (Suppl.): pl.2, figs 3, 4.

CTENUCHIDIA Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **5**: 227. PERI

Type-species: *Ctenucha virgo* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.54, fig.301, by original designation. ANTILL[ES] [including CUBA].

CTIANOPHA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 259 (key), 272. NOTO

Type-species: *Tiauspa argyria* Butler, 1879, *ibidem* **1879**: 36, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon[a]s, Rio Jutahi.

CUAHEMOCA Hogue, 1963, *Contr. Sci.* **64**: 70. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Chalcopasta chalcocraspedon* Dyar, 1913, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **44**: 297, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MEXICO: Zacualpan, (USNM, Washington).

Cuahtemocca in the Noctuidae, Acronictinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**.

CUBIRA Watson nom. n. for *Ira* Neumoegen, 1890. CTEN

Type-species: *Ira gundlachiana* Neumoegen, 1890, *Entomologica am.* **6**: 64, by monotypy (of *Ira* Neumoegen, 1890). CUBA: S.E., Plantation Jagey.

IRA Neumoegen, 1890, *Entomologica am.* **6**: 63.

Type-species: *Ira gundlachiana* Neumoegen, 1890, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Ira* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1562, - Lepid., Geometridae. The objective replacement name is *Cubira* Watson nom. n.

CUROBA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 272. ARCT

Type-species: *Curoba fasciata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 272, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [S.E. ASIA mainland].

C. fasciata is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena san- garrida* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 181, pl.381, fig.D.

CURUZZA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **98**: 152 (key), 171. NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna frugalis* Leech, 1898, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1898**: 302, by original designation. CHINA: western, Putsu-fong, Moupin.

Curuzza was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (B): 43.

CUTUZA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **98**: 153 (key), 168. NOTO

Type-species: *Ceira straminea* Moore, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) **20**: 91, by original designation. JAPAN.

Cutuza was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was placed as a junior subjective synonym of *Torigea* Matsumura, 1934, by Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (B): 40.

CYANA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 528. LITH

Type-species: *Cyana detrita* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 529, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet] Silhet.

MACRONOLA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 299.

Established, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Cyana* Walker, 1854, which is not preoccupied by *Cyane* Felder, 1861, *Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol.* **28** (3): 22, - Lepid., Nymphalidae.

CYANARCTIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: xi, 6, 206. ARCT

Type-species: *Eupyra dama* Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **13**: 170, by original designation. MEXICO: Orizaba.

CYANOHYPSA Giacomelli, 1911, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* **72**: 31. PERI

Type-species: *Cyanohypsa stefanellii* Giacomelli, 1911, *ibidem* **72**: 31, text-fig., by original designation. ARGENTINA: La Rioja.

CYANOPEPLA Clemens, 1861, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1860**: 545. CTEN

Type-species: *Cyanopepla cruenta* Clemens, 1861, *ibidem* **1860**: 545, by monotypy. MEXICO: near Jalapa.

C. cruenta is a junior subjective synonym of *Glaucopis bella* Guérin-Méneville, [1844], *Icon. Règne Anim. Cuvier* **3** (Insectes): 502.

AUTOMOLIS Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 213.

Type-species: *Glaucopis bella* Guérin-Méneville, 1829-1838 [1844], *Icon. Règne Anim. Cuvier* **3** (Insectes): 502, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. MEXICO: Orizaba.

A junior homonym of *Automolis* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 170, - Lepid., Thyretidae. There is no objective replacement name, but *G. bella* is the senior subjective synonym of *Cyanopepla cruenta* Clemens, 1861, the type-species of *Cyanopepla* Clemens, 1861. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Automolis Walker was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

CYANOTRICHA Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 397 (key), 426, (but attributed to Warren, an incorrect authorship). DIOP

Type-species: *Sangala necyria* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.133, fig.19, by original designation. PERU: Pebas.

CYBOSIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 167. LITH

Type-species: *Noctua eborina* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 68, by monotypy. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

N. eborina is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena mesomella* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 535.

See also *Ecteina* Rambur, 1866.

CYCETHRA Bethune-Baker, 1904. See *Pseudodreata* Bethune-Baker, 1904. ANTHELIDAE

CYCLOMILTA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xix, 87, 512. LITH

Type-species: *Mitochrista melanolepia* Dudgeon, 1899, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 85, pl.2, fig.14, by monotypy (but incorrectly attributed to Hampson who redescribed this species as new in 1900, *ibidem* 2: 512). [INDIA]: Sikkim.

CYCLOSIELLA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xx, 86, 548. LITH

Type-species: *Hemonia dulcicula* Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1890: 183, by original designation. BURMA: Rangoon.

CYCLOSODES Hampson, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 8: 183. LITH

Type-species: *Cyclosodes flavicostata* Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* (7) 8: 184, by monotypy. BORNEO: [Sarawak], Kuching.

CYCLOSTICTA Schaus, 1899, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 7: 217. LITH

Type-species: *Cyclosticta discata* Schaus, 1899, *ibidem* 7: 217, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

CYCLOSTICTA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xi, 87, 188.

Type-species: *Cyclosticta discata* Schaus, 1899, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Cyclosticta* Schaus, 1899. This generic name probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson, 1900. The objective replacement name is *Cyclosticta* Schaus, 1899.

CYCLOSTICTA Hampson, 1900. See *Cyclosticta* Schaus, 1899. LITH

CYCNIA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 7. ARCT

Type-species: *Cyenia tenera* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 7, pl.[1], figs 3, 4, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 237. [U.S.A.]: Georgia [then part of Florida].

See also *Tanada* Walker, 1856.

‡**HYPERCOMPE** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: [3], 7.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 23 (Opinion 789): 213. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No.1862.

Only included species: ‡*Hypercompe tenera* Hübner, 1808, *ibidem*: [3], 7, later established as *Cyenia tenera* Hübner, 1818.

CYDOSIA Duncan [& Westwood], 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Library* (Edn 1) 33 (Ent. 7): 193. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena nobilitella* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 128, pl.264, fig.G, by monotypy. [WEST INDIES]: Curaçao [I.].

Cydusia has been used as the original generic name for species now in the Arctiidae.

CYLLENE Walker, 1854. See *Lyclene* Moore, 1858. LITH

CYMAROA Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 3: 410. ARCT
Type-species: *Cymaroa leptopepla* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* 3: 411, by original designation. [LESOTHO] Basutoland, SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Colony, Grahamstown.

Cymaroa was established in the Lymantri[i]dae; it is here transferred to the Arctiidae, Arctiinae, on the advice of, and with acknowledgements to Dr L. Vari, Transvaal Museum, South Africa.

CYMBALOPHORA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 231. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena pudica* Esper, 1785, *Die Schmett.* 3: 177, pl.33, fig.1, by monotypy. [FRANCE]: [Savoie mountains] savoyischen Gebürgen.

P. pudica is dated from the wrapper of Heft 20 and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

TYMPANOPHORA Laboulbène, 1865, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (4) 4: 704.

Type-species: *Phalaena pudica* Esper, 1785, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Tympanophora* White, 1841, in Grey, *J. Exped. Austral.* 2: 468, – Insecta, Orthoptera. The objective replacement name is *Cymbalophora* Rambur, 1866.

CYME Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 43 (Abt.1): 36. LITH

Type-species: *Cyme reticulata* Felder, 1861, *ibidem* 43 (Abt.1): 36, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 300. [INDONESIA]: [Ambon I.] Amboina.

CYMELLA Felder, 1874. See *Mycelela* Watson *nom. n.* LITH

CYMOPSIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.23. DIOP

Type-species: *Cymopsis fulviceps* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.23, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: River Amazon, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

CYNOSARGA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 385. THAU

Type-species: *Cynosarga ornata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 386, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

Cynosarga was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 528, and by Hering, 1931, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 720; it was placed in the Notodontidae, Cnethocampinae, now Thaumetopoeidae by Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 47: 373; and its placing in this family was confirmed by Kiriakoff, 1970, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 219 (E): 34.

CYPHOCAMPA Harris, 1869, in Scudder, *Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* 1: 138. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Bombyx grata* Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* 3 (1): 457, by monotypy. Type(s) [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

Cyphocampa in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

PARATHISANOTIA Kiriakoff, 1976, *Tierreich* 99: 76.

Type-species: *Bombyx grata* Fabricius, 1793, by original designation.

Parathisanotia is a junior objective synonym of *Cyphocampa* Harris, 1869.

Parathisanotia is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

CYPHOPORA Warren, 1900, *Novit. zool.* 7: 125. PERI

Type-species: *Cyphopora dubia* Warren, 1900, *ibidem* 7: 126, by original designation. ECUADOR: Paramba.

Cyphopora Warren was established in the Geometridae; it was transferred to the Arctiidae, Pericopinae, by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3: 56.

CYPRA Boisduval, 1832, in d'Urville, *Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe* (Faune ent.) 1: 201. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Cypra delicatula* Boisduval, 1832, *ibidem* 1: 201, pl.3, fig.1, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA.

Cypra was not placed in a family when it was established; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 437; and was transferred to the Boarmiidae, now Geometridae Ennominae, by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 497.

Druce, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 469 established '*Cypra* (?) *Forbesi*, sp.n.' in the 'Liparidae' and this usage of *Cypra* has incorrectly been cited as an available name by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 942.

CYPTONYCHIA Druce, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 467. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Cyptonychia flaviceps* Druce, 1899, *ibidem* (7) 3: 467, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, MEXICO, (UM, Oxford).

C. flaviceps is a junior subjective synonym of *Eulithosia thoracica* Edwards, 1884, *Papilio* 4: 44, the type-species of *Chichimeca* Hogue, 1963.

Cyptonychia was established in the Lithosiidae, now Arctiidae, Lithosiinae; the type of *Cyptonychia flaviceps* Druce, 1899, has been examined and this nominal species and its genus is here transferred to the Noctuidae, Acronictinae, and placed near *Cirrhophanus* Grote, 1872.

See also *Chichimeca* Hogue, 1963.

CYPTONYCHIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xii, 92, 253.

Type-species: *Cyptonychia flaviceps* Druce, 1899, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Cyptonychia* Druce, 1899. This generic name probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Druce prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson, 1900. The objective replacement name is *Cyptonychia* Druce, 1899.

CYPTONYCHIA Hampson, 1900. See *Cyptonychia* Druce, 1899. NOCTUIDAE

CYRRHESTIA Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 11: 611 (key), 633. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena nyseus* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 119, pl.75, fig.E, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. nyseus is dated from the wrapper of part 7, not from the title-page of volume 1 which is dated 1779.

Cyrrhestia was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 617.

CYTORUS Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 232. ARCT

Type-species: *Cytorus latus* Grote, 1865, *ibidem* 5: 232, pl.4, fig.1, by monotypy. CUBA.

DACTYLORHYNCHA Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 470. LIMACODIDAE

Type-species: *Charnides pallida* Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 56, pl.140, fig.10, by original designation. INDIA: southern, Nilgiri Hills.

Dactylorhyncha was established in the Lymantriidae; the holotype of *C. pallida* and one other specimen, both in BMNH, were transferred by C.L. Collenette to the Limacodidae, but no published reference to the transfer has been found.

DACTYLORHYNCHIDES Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 84 (A) 12: 185. LIMACODIDAE

Type-species: *Dactylorhynchides limacodiformis* Strand, 1920, *ibidem* 84 (A) 12: 185, by monotypy.

Dactylorhynchides was established in the Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Limacodidae by Collenette, 1931, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 7: 512.

DAHANA Grote, 1875, *Can. Ent.* 7: 175. CTEN

Type-species: *Dahana atripennis* Grote, 1875, *ibidem* 7: 175, by monotypy. U.S.A.: Florida, Enterprise.

‡*DEHANA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 420.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Dahana* Grote, 1875.

DAMALIS Hübner, [1819]. See *Psephes* Billberg, 1820. AGAN

✓**DAMATA** Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 979 (key), 1044. NOTO

Type-species: *Damata longipennis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1044, by monotypy. HIMALAYAS.

DAMATOIDES Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19: 13. NOTO

Type-species: *Damatoides baibarana* Matsumura, 1927, *ibidem* 19: 13, pl.1, fig.3, by original designation. TAIWAN: Horisha, Baibara.

D. baibarana is a junior subjective synonym of *Damata microsticta* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 157.

See also *Macrohoplitis* Roepke, 1943.

DAMIAS Boisduval, 1832, in d'Urville, *Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe* (Faune ent.) 1: 259. LITH

Type-species: *Damias elegans* Boisduval, 1832, *ibidem* 1: 259, fig., by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 397. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea] Papous et la Nouvelle Guinée.

Damias was established in the Castnii, now Castniidae; it was placed in the Callidulidae by Pagenstecher, 1887, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 40: 219; and was placed in the Arctiidae Lithosiinae by Strand, 1922, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 26: 667.

Damias has been used incorrectly by Kiriakoff, 1976, *Tierreich* 97: 79, as a valid name in the Agaristidae. Kiriakoff based his usage on '1854 *Damias* Walker, List Lepidopt. Het. Brit. Mus., 1: 14. - Species typica: *Damias varia* Walker (by monotypy)'. Walker had, however, correctly attributed *Damias* to Boisduval and used this generic name for four species, not one, the first being *D. elegans*.

See also *Caprimima* Hampson, 1900.

DANAKA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 71. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Danaka pyraliformis* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 71, pl.3, fig.10, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

Danaka was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Pyralidae by Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 4: 169.

‡**DANIELA** Hartig, 1963. See *Parocneria* Dyar, 1897. LYMA

DANIELITA Kiriakoff, 1970. See *Pterotes* Berg, 1901. NOTO

DANIMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 982 (key), 1052. NOTO

Type-species: *Bombyx banksiae* Lewin, 1805, *Prodromus Ent., nat. Hist. lepid. Insects N.S.W.*: 10, pl.9, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: New South Wales.

DAPHAENISCA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annls Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 69.

THYRET

Type-species: *Pseudapiconoma daphaena* Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 150, fig.62, by original designation. [NIGERIA]: R. Niger, Asaba.

Daphaenisca was established as a subgenus of *Balacra* Walker, 1856.

DAPHNE Neumoegen, 1894. See *Didaphne* Berg, 1899.

PERI

DAPLASA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 51.

LYMA

Type-species: *Daplasa irrorata* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 52, pl.2, fig.17, by monotypy. INDIA: [W. Bengal], [Darjeeling] Darjiling.

DARABITTA Walker, 1859, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 3: 187.

NOTO

Type-species: *Darabitta strigicosta* Walker, 1859, *ibidem* (Zool.) 3: 187, by monotypy. SINGAPORE.

DARANTASIA Walker, 1859, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 3: 186.

LITH

Type-species: *Darantasia cuneiplena* Walker, 1859, *ibidem* (Zool.) 3: 186, by monotypy. SINGAPORE.

DARANTASIELLA Roepke, 1943, *Natuurh. Maandbl.* 32: 78.

LITH

Type-species: *Darantasiella javanica* Roepke, 1943, *ibidem* 32: 78, fig.6, by monotypy. JAVA: E., Djunggo-Ardjuno.

DARANTOIDES Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xx, 92, 565.

LITH

Type-species: *Darantoides rubroflava* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 566, pl.35, fig.13, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Milne Bay.

DARGECHAETA Laporte, 1973, *Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris* (3) Zool. (126): 1492.

NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Dargeochaeta bangeni* Laporte, 1973, *ibidem* (3) Zool. (126): 1492, fig.7, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CAMEROUN: massif du Manengouba, piste de Bangen par Mwakoumel, (MNHN, Paris).

DARITIS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 618.

PERI

Type-species: *Eyprepia thetis* Klug, 1836, *Neue Schmett.* (1): 5, pl.4, figs 1, 2 (but cited as ‡*Eyprepia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 186. MEXICO.

E. thetis is a junior subjective synonym of *Eucharis marianne* Geyer, [1835], in Hübner, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: pl.[46].

DORIMENA Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 98.

Type-species: *Eyprepia thetis* Klug, 1836 (but cited as ‡*Eyprepia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Bryk, 1931, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 45: 5.

A junior objective synonym of *Daritis* Walker, 1855.

‡**DORIMENE**; Bryk, 1931, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 45: 5.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Dorimena* Boisduval, 1870.

DARNA Walker, [1865]. See *Crocomela* Kirby, 1892. PERI

DASIPPIA Draudt, 1932, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 988.

NOTO

Type-species: *Dasippia didugana* Draudt, 1932, *ibidem* 6:

988, pl.152 row b, by original designation. BRAZIL: southern, Sa[nta] Cruz.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 988 is cited on page 985 as 5.x.1932 in both the German and the English editions.

DASORGYIA Staudinger, 1881, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 42: 406.

LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira pumila* Staudinger, 1881, *ibidem* 42: 405, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: [Kazakhstan], [Zaysan] Saisan.

Dasorgyia was proposed at the end of the original description of *D. pumila* in case it should require a new genus.

‡**DASUNAGA**; misspelling. See *Nagidusa* Walker, 1862.

NOTO

DASYARCTIA Gaede, 1923, *Ent. Rdsch.* 40: 28.

ARCT

Type-species: *Dasyarctia grisea* Gaede, 1923, *ibidem* 40: 29, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape Province] Kapland, Hopefield.

Dasyarctia was established in the Arctiinae; it was placed in the Lymantriidae by Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 164; it is here retained in the Arctiinae.

DASYCAMP Janse, 1915. See *Hemerophanes* Collenette, 1953.

LYMA

‡**DASYCHIRA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Elkneria* Börner, 1932.

LYMA

DASYCHIRA Hübner, [1809], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[178].

LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira tephra* Hübner, [1809], *ibidem* 1: pl.[178], by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated. [U.S.A.].

DASYCHIRANA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 550.

LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychirana obliqualinea* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 7: 551, by original designation. [ANGOLA]: Malange.

‡**DASYCHIRINA**; Swinhoe, 1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 11: 411.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Dasychirana* Bethune-Baker, 1911.

DASYCHIRELLA Kiriakoff, 1970, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 26 (9): 193.

NOTO

Type-species: *Dasychirella cinderella* Kiriakoff, 1970, *ibidem* 26 (9): 194, fig.14, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Natal National Park, Mont-aux-Sources.

‡**DASYCHIRINA**; misspelling. See *Dasychirana* Bethune-Baker, 1911.

LYMA

DASYCHIRINULA Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 187.

LASIOCAMPIDAE

Type-species: *Dasychirinula chrysogramma* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* 14: 187, pl.28, rows c, d, by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: Kilimatinde, [KENYA]: Kibwezi (not Kilawesi as in the English edition).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 187 is cited on page 185 as 11.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

Dasychirinula was established in the Lymantriidae; the female syntype from Kibwezi and one other specimen, both in BMNH, were transferred by C.L. Collenette to the Lasiocampidae, but no published reference to the transfer has been found.

DASYCHIROIDES Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 405. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychiroides obsoleta* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* **11**: 406, pl.6, fig.43, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Owen Stanley Range, Dinawa.

DASYCHOPROCTIS Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 151. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychoproctis dubiosa* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* **14**: 151, pl.22, row f, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR: Betsileo.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 151 is cited on page 145 as 4.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

DASYLAELIA Aurivillius, 1925, *Ergebn. zweiten dt. zent.-Afr. Exped. 1910-1911 (Zool.)* **1** (18): 1284. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasylaelia strigata* Aurivillius, 1925, *ibidem* **1**: 1285, fig.68, by monotypy. [CAMEROUN] Kamerun: S., Bundji.

DASYLOPHIA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **3**: 362. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena anguina* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* **2**: 167, pl.84, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 48. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

DASYSPHINX Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.25. CTEN

Type-species: *Dasy Sphinx mucescens* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.25, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

DATANA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 980 (key), 1060. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena ministra* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* **2**: 25, Index [1], pl.14, fig.3, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 613. [U.S.A.]: New York.

EUMETOPONA Fitch, 1856, *Trans. N.Y. St. agric. Soc.* **15**: 467, 473.

Type-species: *Phalaena ministra* Drury, 1773, by monotypy. A junior objective synonym of *Datana* Walker, 1855.

Eumetopona was also published by Fitch, 1856, *Rep. noxious, beneficial and other Insects, State N.Y.* **2**: 235. Neither Dr D. Ferguson of the United States National Museum nor Dr J. Franclemont of Cornell University, Ithaca, U.S.A., has been able to establish the precise dates of publication of the two Fitch works cited above. The sequence adopted in this catalogue follows that used by Franclemont, 1973, in Dominick *et al.*, *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* **20** (1): 33, 38.

DAULOPAECTES Kiriakoff, 1958, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) **66**: 68. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus trichosa* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **5**: 471, by original designation. [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi.

DECIMIA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1717. THYRET

Type-species: *Decimia bicolora* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1718, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal.

Decimia was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **214** (E): 30.

DEDIAMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 981 (key), 1074. LYMA

Type-species: *Dediama antica* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1074, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [CAMEROUN].

Dediama was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lymantriidae by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1903**: 464.

See also *Bathmochtha* Karsch, 1895.

‡**DEHANA**; misspelling. See *Dahana* Grote, 1875. CTEN

DEILEMERA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 179. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena evergista* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 155, pl.369, fig.E, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Ambon I.] Amboina.

P. evergista is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

DILEMERA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool. (Index univl.)*: 118, 124.

An unjustified emendation of *Deilemera* Hübner, [1820] The 'Index universalis' was published as Fascicle 12 of the *Nomenclator zoologicus*; *Dilemera* is dated from the wrapper of Fascicle 12, not from its title-page dated 1846.

DEINARCHIA Kiriakoff, 1958, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) **66**: 52. NOTO

Type-species: *Dasychira apatelooides* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* **6**: 434, pl.18, fig.1, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley.

DEINHUGIA Laporte, 1974, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **79**: 211. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Deinhugia nigra* Laporte, 1974, *ibidem* **79**: 212, fig.12, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CAMEROUN: [W.], Massif du Kala, Mont Nkolbiyong, (MNHN, Paris).

Deinhugia in the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**.

‡**DEIOPEA**; misspelling. See *Deiopeia* Curtis, 1827. ARCT

DEIOPEIA Curtis, 1827, *Br. Ent.* **4**: 169. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena pulchella* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 534, by original designation. EUROPE: southern, [ALGERIA/ MOROCCO/ TUNISIA] Mauritania.

DEIOPEIA Stephens, 1829 February, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **2**: 89, 92.

Type-species: *Phalaena pulchella* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Deiopeia* Curtis, 1827. This generic name originated from Stephens but was described and made nomenclaturally available by Curtis prior to its proposal and generic description by Stephens, 1829. The objective replacement name is *Deiopeia* Curtis, 1827.

Deiopeia was proposed again by Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 40; and 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 60.

‡**DIOPEA**; Burmeister, 1878, *Descr. phys. Répub. Argent.* **5** (1): 431.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Deiopeia* Curtis, 1827.

‡**DEIOPEJA**; Mabille, 1879, *Naturaliste* **1** (3): 21.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Deiopeia* Curtis, 1827.

‡**DEJOPEIA**; Mabille, 1879, *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* **3**: 88.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Deiopeia* Curtis, 1827.

‡**DEIOPEA**; Mabille, 1880, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* (5) **9**: 305.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Deiopeia* Curtis, 1827.

DEIOPEIA Stephens, 1829. See *Deiopeia* Curtis, 1827. ARCT

‡**DEIOPEJA**; misspelling. See *Deiopeia* Curtis, 1827. ARCT

- ‡*DEJOPEIA*; misspelling. See *Deiopeia* Curtis, 1827. ARCT
- DELOPLOTOLA* Hulstaert, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 13: 132. LITH
Type-species: *Deloplotela minuta* Hulstaert, 1924, *ibidem* (9) 13: 132, by original designation. [INDONESIA]: [Tanimbar Is] Tenimbar, Olilit.
- DELPHYRE* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 537. CTEN
Type-species: *Delphyre hebes* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 537, by monotypy. HONDURAS.
See also *Nodoza* Schaus, 1896.
- DEMOLIS* Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: [vii], 2, 31. ARCT
Type-species: *Demolis albicostata* Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* 3: 31, fig.24, by original designation. BRAZIL: Rio Grande do Sul.
- DENDROPHLEPS* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 491. LYMA
Type-species: *Dendrophleps semihyalina* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* 1: 491, fig.326, by original designation. INDIA: [Assam], Khasi Hills.
- DENSITAS* Marumo, 1920. See *Epizaranga* Matsumura, 1920. NOTO
- DERIDDERA* Kiriakoff, 1955, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 52: 334. NOTO
Type-species: *Deriddera margarethae* Kiriakoff, 1955, *ibidem* 52: 335, fig.10, pl.2, fig.10, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Sankaru, Katako-Kombe.
- DEROCA* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 780 (key), 822. DREPANIDAE
Type-species: *Derocha hyalina* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 823, by monotypy. HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS.
Derocha was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the 'Drepanulidae' by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 344.
- DERRHIS* Wallengren, 1885. See *Nudaria* Haworth, [1809]. LITH
- DESMEOCRAERA* Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska Vetensk-Akad. Handl.* (N.F.) 5 (4): 52. NOTO
Type-species: *Stauropus interpellatrix* Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 164, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.
- DESMEOCRAERA* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.94, fig.9.
Type-species: *Desmeocraera nugatrix* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.94, fig.9, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA] Afr. mer.: Knysna, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.
A junior homonym of *Desmeocraera* Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska Vetensk-Akad. Handl.* (N.F.) 5 (4): 52. There is no objective replacement name, but *D. nugatrix* is believed to be congeneric with *Stauropus interpellatrix* Wallengren, 1860, the type-species of *Desmeocraera* Wallengren, 1865; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.
- DESMEOCRAERA* Felder, 1874. See *Desmeocraera* Wallengren, 1865. NOTO
- DESMEOCRAERULA* Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 6: 168. NOTO
Type-species: *Desmeocraerula inconspicuana* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 6: 169, by original designation. EQUATORIAL GUINEA: Rio Muni.
- DESMIDOCNEMIS* Möschler, 1872, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 33: 346. CTEN
Type-species: *Desmidocnemis prittwitzii* Möschler, 1872, *ibidem* 33: 348, by monotypy. [FRENCH GUIANA]: Cayenne.
Desmidocnemis was attributed to Hampson (an incorrect authorship) by Zerny, 1912, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 7: 106; and by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 49. Some confusion has resulted from Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 429, who stated 'Page 363. *Desmidocnemis* rename HYALOMIS, n. n., the former being a synonym of HEREA and *Prittwitzii* = *xanthogaster*' Druce, 1898. Hampson was not, however, proposing *Hyalomis* as a replacement name for *Desmidocnemis* but was establishing a new genus for species placed incorrectly in *Desmidocnemis* Möschler, in Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 363.
- DESMOLOMA* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.22. LYMA
Type-species: *Desmoloma styracis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.22, by monotypy. VENEZUELA: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.
- DESMOTRICHA* Hampson, 1911. See *Epidesma* Hübner, [1819]. CTEN
- DESTOLMIA* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 978 (key), 991. NOTO
Type-species: *Destolmia lineata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 992, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [New South Wales], Sydney, [Western Australia], Swan River.
See also *Collyta* Walker, 1865.
- DEUA* Walker, 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 30: 1013. LITH
Type-species: *Deua imbutana* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* 30: 1013, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega.
- DIABAENA* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.103, fig.1. CTEN
Type-species: *Diabaena cincticollis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.103, fig.1, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.
- DIACONISIA* Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxvii, 778. LITH
Type-species: *Melanaema ochraceorufa* Rothschild, 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 203, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Snow Mts, near R. Oetakwa.
- DIACRISIA* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 169. ARCT
Type-species: *Phalaena russula* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 510, by monotypy. EUROPE.
P. russula is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena sannio* Linnaeus, 1758, *ibidem* 1: 506.
- EUTHEMONIA* Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 55 (key), 68.
Type-species: *Phalaena russula* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.
A junior objective synonym of *Diacrisia* Hübner, [1819].
Euthemonia was proposed again by Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 40; and 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 54.
- ELPIS* Dyar, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 36.
Type-species: *Antarctia rubra* Neumoegen, 1881, *Papilio* 1: 79, by original designation. U.S.A.: Oregon, Mount Hood.
A junior homonym of *Elpis* Mulsant, 1850, *Annls Soc. Agric. Lyon* [2] 2: 449, – Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective

replacement name but the type-species of *Elpis* Dyar is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Diacrisia* Hübner, [1819]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

DIADESMOLA Hulstaert, 1924, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 64: 87. LITH

Type-species: *Diadesmola bicolor* Hulstaert, 1924, *ibidem* 64: 88, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], [upper R. Merauke] région de la Haute Merauke, Toerai.

DIAKONOFFIA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annls Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 20, 22. THYRET

Type-species: *Apisa kivensis* Dufrane, 1945, *Bull. Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 81: 128, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Kivu, Kamituga.

DIALEPHTIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.14. DIOP

Type-species: *Dialephtis salvini* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.14, by monotypy. GUATEMALA: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

BELCIANA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 156.

Type-species: *Belciana strigularis* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 157, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

A junior homonym of *Belciana* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 6: 182, - Lepid., Noctuidae. There is no objective replacement name, but *B. strigularis* is a junior subjective synonym of *Dialephtis semimarginata* Dognin, 1902, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 46: 342, currently treated as congeneric with *Dialephtis salvini* Felder, 1874, the type-species of *Dialephtis* Felder, 1874; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 412, suggested incorrectly that *Nalca* Walker, 1866, was the objective replacement name for *Belciana* Walker, [1865]; *Nalca* was, however, proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Belciana* Walker, 1862.

‡**DIALEPLETIS**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 405.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Dialephtis* Felder, 1874.

‡**DIALEPLETIS**; misspelling. See *Dialephtis* Felder, 1874. DIOP

DIALEUCIAS Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: ix, 3, 97. ARCT

Type-species: *Dialeucias pallidistriata* Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* 3: 98, fig.73, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Amazonas], Olivenças.

DIAPHORA Stephens, 1827, in Anonymous, *Retrospective Review* (2) 1: 244. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena mendica* Clerck, 1759, *Icon. Insect. rariorum* 1: pl.3, fig.5, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Diaphora was proposed three more times by Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 77; Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 40; and Stephens, 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 57.

DIARHABDOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xix, 85, 517. LITH

Type-species: *Eustixis minima* Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 55, by subsequent designation by Collins, 1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) 5: 125. [BRAZIL]: [Amazonas], Rio Jutahi.

DIASTEMA Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]. See *Antheua* Walker, 1855. NOTO

DIASTEMA Aurivillius, 1904. See *Antheua* Walker, 1855. NOTO

DIASTEMINA Gaede, 1928. See *Antheua* Walker, 1855. NOTO

DIASTROPHIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.13. LITH

Type-species: *Diastrophia dasypyga* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.13, by monotypy. [SULAWESI]: Celebes, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

D. dasypyga Felder is a junior subjective synonym of *Teulisna chiloides* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 6: 109.

See also *Corcura* Walker, 1862, and *Ityca* Walker, 1866.

DIAXANTHIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xix, 28, 436. CTEN

Type-species: *Automolis lucinia* Druce, 1884, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 75, fig., by original designation. COSTA RICA: Irazu.

DICALLOMERA Butler, 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 12. LYMA

Type-species: *Phalaena fascelina* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 503, by subsequent designation by Collenette, 1935, *Stylops* 4: 243. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

DICENTRIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 December, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 91. NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta centralis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855 June], *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.67, fig.383, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de Janeiro].

Dicentria was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

DICERATOSTAURA Kiriakoff, 1964, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (A): 23. NOTO

Type-species: *Eurystaura fuscata* Talbot, 1929, *Bull. Hill Mus. Witley* 3: 65, pl.2, fig.11, by original designation. SÃO TOMÉ ISLAND, W. Africa.

DICERATUCHA Swinhoe, 1904, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 14: 133. THAU

Type-species: *Oenone xenopis* Lower, 1902, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 26: 277, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Broken Hill.

Diceratucha was established in the Geometridae; it was transferred to the Thaumetopoeidae by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 2.

DICHROSTOPTERA Hulstaert, 1924, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 64: 86. LITH

Type-species: *Dichroptera basilinea* Hulstaert, 1924, *ibidem* 64: 87, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], [R. Digul] Digoel.

DICRANOURA Berthold, 1827. See *Dicranura* R.L., 1817. NOTO

DICRANURA R.L., 1817, *Jena. allg. Lit.-Ztg* **1** (36): 282.

NOTO

Type-species: *Noctua ulmi* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 66, by monotypy (but attributed to Borkhausen, an incorrect authorship). [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

EXAERETA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 200.

Type-species: *Noctua ulmi* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Dicranura* R.L., 1817.

‡**EXERETA**; Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* (Anz.): 38.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Exaereta* Hübner, [1820].

DICRANOURA Berthold, 1827, in Latreille, *Nat. Familien Thierreichs*: 479.

Type-species: *Noctua ulmi* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Dicranura* R.L., 1817.

UROPUS Rambur, 1832, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1** (3): 278.

Type-species: *Noctua ulmi* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Dicranura* R.L., 1817.

‡**EXCERATA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 428.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Exaereta* Hübner, [1820].

DICRANURA Boisduval, 1828. See *Cerura* Schrank, 1802.

NOTO

DICRANUROPSIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.7.

LYMA

Type-species: *Dicranuropsis vilis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.7, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA] Afr. m.: Knysna, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

‡**DICTA**; misspelling. See *Diota* Wallengren, 1865. ARCT

DICTENUS Butler, 1897, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1896**: 846.

LITH

Type-species: *Dictenus inconstans* Butler, 1897, *ibidem* **1896**: 846, pl.42, fig.5, by monotypy. [MALAWI]: Nyika, Mt Kasangu.

DIDAPHNE Berg, 1899, *Comun. Mus. nac. B. Aires* **1**: 78.

PERI

Type-species: *Daphne cyanomela* Neumoegen, 1894, *Can. Ent.* **26**: 334, by monotypy (of *Daphne* Neumoegen, 1894). CUBA.

Didaphne was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Daphne* Neumoegen, 1894.

DAPHNE Neumoegen, 1894, *Can. Ent.* **26**: 334.

Type-species: *Daphne cyanomela* Neumoegen, 1894, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Daphne* Müller, 1776, *Zoologiae Danicae Prodromus*: xxvii, 199, - Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Didaphne* Berg, 1899.

DIDASYS Grote, 1875, *Can. Ent.* **7**: 174. CTEN

Type-species: *Didasys helae* Grote, 1875, *ibidem* **7**: 175, by monotypy. U.S.A.: Florida, Cedar Keys.

DIDUGA Moore, [1877] 1884-7, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 535. LITH

Type-species: *Diduga costata* Moore, [1887] 1884-7, *ibidem* **3**: 535, pl.211, figs 8, 9, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Dickoya.

D. costata is a junior subjective synonym of *Pitane flavicostata* Snellen, 1878, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **22**: 92.

DIDUGUA Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera **1**: 483. NOTO

Type-species: *Didugua argenteolinea* Druce, 1891, *ibidem* **1**: 483, pl.40, fig.13, by monotypy. GUATEMALA: [Guatemala] City, San Geronimo.

DIDYMONYX Watson nom. n. for *Diplonyx* Hampson, 1900. LITH

Type-species: *Diplonyx infumata* Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: 92, 249, fig.163, by original designation (for *Diplonyx* Hampson, 1900). [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape Province] Cape Colony, Annshaw.

DIPLONYX Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xii, 92, 249.

Type-species: *Diplonyx infumata* Hampson, 1900, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Diplonyx* Saussure, 1887, *Societas ent.* **2**: 3, - Insecta, Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Didymonyx* Watson nom. n.

DIGAMA Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* **2**: 297. AGAN

Type-species: *Digama hearseyana* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, *ibidem* **2**: 298, pl.7A, figs 3, 3a, by monotypy. INDIA: N., [central], [Deccan] Dukhun, [S.], [Kanara] Canara, [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

DILEMERA Agassiz, 1847. See *Deilemera* Hübner, [1820].

ARCT

DILOBA Boisduval, [1837] 1834, *Icones hist. Lépid. nouv. ou peu connus* **2**: 189. DILO

Type-species: *Phalaena caeruleocephala* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 504, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

P. caeruleocephala has been placed in the Notodontidae, the Arctiidae, the Thyatiridae, and in the Noctuidae subfamily Plusiinae; Boursin, 1953, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **22**: 125, placed it in the Noctuidae subfamily Pantheiinae. Kiriakoff, 1970, *NachrBl. bayer. Ent.* **19**: 101, considered that, on the basis of tympanal characters, *D. caeruleocephala* did not belong to the Noctuidae but should be placed in a separate family, the Dilobidae. This family-group name had already been established as Arctiidae subfamily Dilobinae by Aurivillius, 1889, *Nordens Fjärilar*: 79, 95, and placed on the *Official List of Family-group Names in Zoology* with Name No.198.

Fletcher, 1972, in Kloet & Hincks, *Check List Br. Insects* (Edn 2) **2**: 70 retained *Diloba* in the Notodontidae.

The opinion of Kiriakoff, 1970, has been followed in this Catalogue.

Diloba Boisduval, 1840, was considered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **17** (Opinion 494): 267, and placed on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* with Name No.1233. The original reference cited above was overlooked by the Commission in Opinion 494, where Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. eur. Lepid.*: 88, was cited. However, both *Diloba* Boisduval, [1837] and *Diloba* Boisduval, 1840, were based on the same species.

‡**HETEROMORPHA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatorial purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** (Opinion 278): 140. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology* with Name No.1061.

HETEROMORPHA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 15, 18.

Type-species: *Phalaena caeruleocephala* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 585.

Heteromorpha Hübner, 1822, was suppressed for the purposes of the Law of Priority but not for those of the Law of Homonymy in 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 17 (Opinion 494): 267. It was placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology* with Name No.1062.

DINARA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1699. NOTO

Type-species: *Dinara lineolata* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1700, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Hindostan.

D. lineolata is a junior subjective synonym of *Anticyra combusta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1092.

ANTICYRA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 980 (key), 1091.

Type-species: *Anticyra combusta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1092, by monotypy. PHILIPPINES.

A junior homonym of *Anticyra* Curtis, 1834, *Lond. Edinb. Phil. Mag.* (3) 4 (21): 216, – Insecta, Trichoptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *A. combusta* is a senior subjective synonym of *Dinara lineolata* Walker, 1856, the type-species of *Dinara* Walker, 1856; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Lectotype designated by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 303.

DINIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 189. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx eagrus* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 10, pl.198, fig.C, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 338 (but cited by Hampson as *æeagrus*, an incorrect subsequent spelling and included by Walker as *Sphinx auge* Linnaeus, a misidentification; see below). SURINAM.

Hampson linked *eagrus* in synonymy with the originally included species name *Sphinx auge* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12): 807, but considered that *auge* Linnaeus sensu Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 189 was a misidentification of *Sphinx eagrus* Cramer. This is a case of a misidentified type-species which should be referred to the Commission under Article 70(a) of the *Code*.

S. eagrus is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

Dinia was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; and was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 338.

‡**DINODONTA**; misspelling. See *Dinotodonta* Holland, 1893. NOTO

DINOTODONTA Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 551. NOTO

Type-species: *Dinotodonta longa* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 552, fig., by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogououé] Ogové R. valley.

Dinotodonta was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Strand, 1912, *Fauna exot.* 2: 27.

‡**DINODONTA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 96.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Dinotodonta* Holland, 1893.

DIODORINA Kiriakoff, 1965, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 101: 313. NOTO

Type-species: *Diodorina insueta* Kiriakoff, 1965, *ibidem* 101: 313, fig.3, by monotypy. CAMEROUN: Lolodorf.

DIONYCHOPUS Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. See *Rhodogastria* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

DIONYCHOSCELIS Aurivillius, 1922, *Ark. Zool.* 14 (5): 23. ARCT

Type-species: *Dionychoscelis venata* Aurivillius, 1922, *ibidem* 14 (5): 23, fig., by monotypy. ANGOLA.

‡**DIOPEA**; misspelling. See *Deiopeia* Curtis, 1827. ARCT

DIOPEITHES Kiriakoff, 1958, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 66: 58. NOTO

Type-species: *Diopeithes barnesi* Kiriakoff, 1958, *ibidem* 66: 59, pl.3, fig.11, pl.5, fig.12, pl.9, fig.35, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Kivu, middle Lowa valley, near Walikale.

DIOPTIS Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 9. DIOP

Type-species: *Dioptis cyma* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 9, pl.[3], figs 17, 18, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 413. BRAZIL.

EPILAIS Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala:* 78.

Type-species: *Dioptis cyma* Hübner, 1818, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Epilais* Kaup, 1829, *Skizz. Europ. Thierw.*: 145, – Aves. The objective replacement name is *Dioptis* Hübner, 1818.

‡**PHELODES** Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala:* 78.

Published as a junior synonym of *Epilais* Boisduval, 1870, and not subsequently used as an available name under the *Code*, Article 11(d).

DIOSPAGE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 212. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx rhebus* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 72, pl.234, fig.F, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 169. [SOUTH AMERICA]: [tropical]. The type-locality indications given in the original description, 'Indes Orientales' and 'Côte d'Afrique', are erroneous.

S. rhebus is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

Diospage was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819], in the 'Zygaenides'; it was placed in the Arctiidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 169; and is here transferred to the Ctenuchidae.

ENTOMIS Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.73, fig.424.

Type-species: *Sphinx rhebus* Cramer, 1779, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Diospage* Walker, 1854.

Entomis is dated from the wrapper of Hefte 20-21, and not from the title-page of the volume, 1850-1858.

DIOTA Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 5 (4): 46. ARCT

Type-species: *Euchelia rostrata* Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 161, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

‡**DICTA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.:* 426.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Diota* Wallengren, 1865.

‡**DIPAENA**; misspelling. See *Dipaenae* Walker, 1854. LITH

DIPAENAE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 257. LITH

Type-species: *Euchromia ferruginosa* Walker, 1854, *ibidem*

1: 259, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [SOUTH AMERICA]: [tropical].

The type-species designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 173, of *Anycles rhodura* Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 425 is invalid as he linked this name not with an originally included name, but with an unnamed Walker 'var.' (in the Lithosiinae) of an originally included name *Euchromia acharon* Fabricius, [1777], *Genera Insect.*: 556 (Zygaenidae). The present designation of *ferruginosa* Walker maintains the long accepted concept of *Dipaenae* because Walker's 'var.' (subsequently named by Butler, 1876, *ibidem* 12: 425, as *rhodura*) is currently considered to be conspecific with *ferruginosa* Walker.

Dipaenae was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

‡*DIPAENA*: Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 105.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Dipaenae* Walker, 1854.

DIPHTERAMOMA Berio, 1961, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 40: 114. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Noctua orion* Esper, 1787, *Die Schmett.* 4: pl.118, figs 4-7; 1791 *ibidem* 4: 283 by original designation. Syntypes [NETHERLANDS]: Amsterdam.

N. orion is dated from the wrapper of the Heft and not from the title-page, 1786, of the volume. *N. orion* is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena alpium* Osbeck, 1778, the type-species of *Moma* Hübner, [1820].

Diphtheramoma in the Noctuidae, Acronictinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

DIPHThERASpIS Meyrick, 1892, in Lucas, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 8: 74. LITH

Type-species: *Diphtheraspis modicus* Lucas, 1892, *ibidem* 8: 74, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Brisbane.

DIPLOnyCHODES Kiriakoff, 1954, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 50: 173. LITH

Type-species: *Diplonychodes ruficeps* Kiriakoff, 1954, *ibidem* 50: 173, pl.1, fig.3, pl.2, fig.5, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: [Lubumbasha] Elisabethville.

DIPLOnyX Hampson, 1900. See *Didymonyx* Watson nom. n. LITH

DIPTEROMORPHA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.28. CTEN

Type-species: *Dipteromorpha adusta* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.28, by monotypy. MEXICO: Cuernavaca, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

DIPTILON Prittwitz, 1870, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 31: 349. CTEN

Type-species: *Diptilon telamonophorum* Prittwitz, 1870, *ibidem* 31: 350, pl.2, fig.2, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 148. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de Janeiro].

DIPTILUM Zerny, 1912, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 7: 106.

An unjustified emendation of *Diptilon* Prittwitz, 1870.

DIPTILUM Zerny, 1912. See *Diptilon* Prittwitz, 1870. CTEN

DISAULOTA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xi, 82, 189. LITH

Type-species: *Areva leptalina* Druce, 1885, *Biologia cent-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 133, pl.13, fig.5, by original designation. COSTA RICA: Cache.

DISCONEURA Bryk, 1953, *Ark. Zool.* (2) 5: 208. ARCT

Type-species: *Disconeura tristriata* Bryk, 1953, *ibidem* (2) 5: 208, by original designation. PERU: eastern.

DISCOPHLEBIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2.): pl.96, fig.8. THAU

Type-species: *Discophlebia catocalina* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.107, fig.8, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [South Australia], Adelaide, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

Discophlebia, when established, was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Zeuzeridae, now Cossidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 878; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Turner, 1903, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 28: 65; and was transferred to the Thaumetopoeidae by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 2.

DISOIDEMATA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xi, 87, 188. LITH

Type-species: *Disoidemata osmophora* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 188, fig.106, by original designation. MEXICO: Vera Cruz.

DISPARCTIA Toulgoët, 1978, *Nouv. Revue Ent.* 8: 228. ARCT

Type-species: *Spilarctia vittata* Druce, 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 211, by original designation. [CAMEROUN]: Mongoma-Lobah.

DISPARIA Nagano, 1916, *Bull. Nawa ent. Lab.* 1: 3. NOTO

Type-species: *Fentonia sordida* Wileman, 1911, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1911: 286, pl.30, fig.8, by original designation. JAPAN: Yoshino, Yamato.

F. sordida is a junior subjective synonym of *Fentonia variegata* Wileman, 1910, *Entomologist* 43: 290.

See also *Epifentonia* Kiriakoff, 1960.

DISPAROIDES Nakamura, 1976, *Ent. Rev. Japan* 29: 49, 50. NOTO

Type-species: *Disparia seriato-punctata* Matsumura, 1931, 6000 *Illust. Insects Japan-Empire*: 627, fig., by original designation. TAIWAN.

Disparoides was established as a subgenus of *Pseudofentonia* Strand, 1912.

DISPHRAGIS Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 194. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena tharis* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 38, pl.308, fig.D, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1902, *Allg. Z. Ent.* 7: 397. SURINAM.

P. tharis is dated from the wrapper of part 26, not from the title-page of volume 4 which is dated 1782.

DISRACHA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Annl. Mus. r. Afr. cent.* (8vo Sci. zool.) 114: 46. NOTO

Type-species: *Chadisra persimilis* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 463, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban.

DITAXIS Boisduval, 1870. See *Hyalurga* Hübner, [1819]. PERI

DIXANAENE Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 47: 172. LITH

Type-species: *Dixanaene lepidocaena* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* 47: 172, by original designation. [TOBAGO] Tobago I., PANAMA: La Chorrera and [Portobelo] Porto Bello.

DIXOPHLEBIA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 397. CTEN

Type-species: *Pseudomya quadristrigata* Walker, [1865]

1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 82, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Tefé] Ega.

DOA Neumoegen & Dyar, 1894, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 2: 171.

PERI

Type-species: *Doa dora* Neumoegen & Dyar, 1894, *ibidem* 2: 171, by original designation. MEXICO: Guadalajara.

Doa was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Dyar, [1903] 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 52: 261; it was transferred to the Pericopidae, now Arctiidae Pericopinae, by Schaus, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 563; it was transferred to the Lymantriidae Pterothysaninae, now Pterothysanidae, by Bryk, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 62: 356; but was retained in the Pericopidae, now Arctiidae Pericopinae, by McDunnough, 1938, *Mem. sth. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 1: 132.

DOCYNA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 981 (key), 1084.

NOTO

Type-species: *Docyna triplaga* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1084, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

DODIA Dyar, 1901, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 9: 85.

ARCT

Type-species: *Dodia albertae* Dyar, 1901, *ibidem* 9: 85, by original designation. CANADA: Alberta, Calgary.

DOGNINA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 261 (key), 301.

NOTO

Type-species: *Lirimiris veltini* Dognin, 1890, *Naturaliste* 12: 128, by original designation. [ECUADOR]: Loja.

DOHERTYA Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: vi, 40, 63.

LITH

Type-species: *Dohertya cymatophoroides* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* 2: 63, fig.31, by original designation. [BURMA]: E. Pegu.

DOKUGA Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19: 37.

LYMA

Type-species: *Dokuga purpurescens* Matsumura, 1927, *ibidem* 19: 37, by original designation (but cited as †*purpurascens*, an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling). [TAIWAN] Formosa: Horisha.

D. purpurescens is a junior subjective synonym of *Pida postalba* Wileman, 1910, *Entomologist* 43: 287.

DOLGOMA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 20.

LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia reticulata* Moore, 1866, *ibidem* 1865: 798, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

DOLICHE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 529.

LITH

Type-species: *Doliche gelida* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 529, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 300. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet] Silhet.

DOLICHESIA Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 362.

LITH

Type-species: *Dolichesia falsimonia* Schaus, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 7: 362, by monotypy. COSTA RICA: Sixola.

DOLOPHROSYNE Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 396 (key), 403.

DIOP

Type-species: *Dolophrosyne mirax* Prout, 1918, *ibidem* 25: 403, by original designation. PERU: eastern, Huancabamba, near Cerro de Pasco.

DONDERA Moore, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 344.

ARCT

Type-species: *Dondera alba* Moore, 1877, *ibidem* (4) 20: 344, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

DORACIS Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala:* 96.

LITH

Type-species: *Doracis coracina* Boisduval, 1870, *ibidem*: 96, by monotypy. HONDURAS, MEXICO.

D. coracina is a junior subjective synonym of *Ardonea morio* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 482.

See also *Ardonea* Walker, 1854.

DORIMENA Boisduval, 1870. See *Daritis* Walker, 1855.

PERI

‡**DORIMENE**; misspelling. See *Daritis* Walker, 1855.

PERI

DORSTIANA Laporte, 1974, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 43: 248.

NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Dorstiana aethiopica* Laporte, 1974, *ibidem* 43: 248, figs 8, 40, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, ETHIOPIA: marais de Dinsho, (MNHN, Paris).

Dorstiana in the Noctuidae, Hadeninae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

DOTHA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 259.

LITH

Type-species: *Dotha ctenuchoides* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 259, by monotypy. SUMATRA.

DOTTIA Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 621.

NOTO

Type-species: *Dottia effecta* Schaus, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 7: 621, by monotypy. COSTA RICA: Banana River.

DRAGONERA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98: 151 (key), 209.

NOTO

Type-species: *Bireta nana* Swinhoe, 1889, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 407, by original designation. INDIA: North Kanara.

Dragonera was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 87.

DRAPETIDES Kiriakoff, 1963, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 99: 364.

NOTO

Type-species: *Lophopteryx uniformis* Swinhoe, 1907, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 19: 208, by original designation. [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland.

DRASTOMA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 258 (key), 264.

NOTO

Type-species: *Tifama dardania* Druce, 1895, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 15: 49, by original designation. COSTA RICA.

DRUCEA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 130.

CTEN

Type-species: *Mastigocera oedippus* Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala:* 81, by original designation. GUATEMALA.

Drucea was cited incorrectly, by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 160, as Kirby's replacement name for *Mastigocera* Harris, 1839, *Am. J. Sci.* 36: 315, - Lepid., Ctenuchidae, but Kirby, 1892, proposed *Drucea* for the then unnamed concept *Mastigocera* Harris sensu Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala:* 81, and was not replacing *Mastigocera* Harris, 1839.

DRUGERA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 260 (key), 293.

NOTO

Type-species: *Edema morona* Druce, 1898, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 2: 455, pl.90, fig.14, by original

designation. COSTA RICA: Candelaria Mts, PANAMA: Volcan de Chiriqui, Obispo.

DRYMONIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 144. NOTO

Type-species: *Bombyx dodonaea* [Denis & Schiffmüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 49, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1839, *Br. Ent.* 16: 755. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

DRYNOBIA Duponchel, [1845] 1844, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.* (2): 92. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena velitaris* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 3 (4): 394 (but included by Duponchel as 'velitaris Esper', an incorrect authorship), by PRESENT DESIGNATION. GERMANY: Berlin.

See also *Ochrostigma* Hübner, [1819].

DUBIANACLIA Griveaud, 1964, *Faune Madagascar* 17: 107. CTEN

Type-species: *Syntomis butleri* Mabille, 1882, *Naturaliste* 2: 134, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

DUDUSA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 446. NOTO

Type-species: *Dudusa nobilis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 447, by monotypy. CHINA: northern.

DUDUSOIDES Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* 4: 79 (key), 80. NOTO

Type-species: *Dudusa sphingiformis* Moore, 1872, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1872: 577, pl.34, fig.1, by original designation. [INDIA]: Sikkim.

DUDUSOPSIS Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* 4: 79 (key), 81. NOTO

Type-species: *Dudusa fumosa* Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 37: 391, fig., by original designation. TAIWAN.

DUFAYELLA Capuse, 1972, *Ent. Z., Frankf.a.M.* 82: 89. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Sarrothripus asiatica* Krulikovski, 1904, *Revue russe Ent.* 4: 91, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan], [Ashkhabad] Ashabad.

S. asiatica was established as '*Sarrothripus revayana* Sc., var. *asiatica* nova.'

Dufayella was established as a subgenus of *Nycteola* Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 60, 66.

Dufayella in the Noctuidae, Sarrothripinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

DUFRANEELLA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annls Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 14. THYRET

Type-species: *Metarctia grisescens* Dufrane, 1945, *Bull. Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 81: 131, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Kivu, Kamituga.

Dufraneella was established as a subgenus of *Apisa* Walker, 1855.

DUGONIA Schaus, 1928, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 73 (19): 43. NOTO

Type-species: *Dugonia eliera* Schaus, 1928, *ibidem* 73 (19): 43, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA.

DUKINFELDIA Schaus, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1894: 234. NOTO

Type-species: *Dukinfeldia suprema* Schaus, 1894, *ibidem* 1894: 234, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

Dukinfeldia was established in the Eupterotidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 320.

DULICHIA Walker, 1855. See *Knappetra* Nye nom. n. LYMA

DUNAMA Schaus, 1912, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 9: 52. NOTO

Type-species: *Dunama angulinea* Schaus, 1912, *ibidem* (8) 9: 52, by original designation. COSTA RICA: Guapiles.

DURA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 56. LYMA

Type-species: *Dura alba* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *ibidem* (1): 56, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 482. INDIA: [W. Bengal], [Darjeeling] Darjiling.

DUSPONERA Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 8: 48. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Dusponera semifalcata* Dognin, 1914, *ibidem* 8: 48, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [ECUADOR]: environs de Loja, Equateur.

Dusponera Dognin, 1914, in the Noctuidae, Hypeninae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

Dusponera probably originated from Schaus but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Dognin in 1914, prior to its proposal and generic description by Schaus in 1916, for a similar concept but having a different type-species, *Dusponera fannia* Schaus, 1916. *Dusponera* Schaus, 1916, (as cited in *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 167) is thus a junior homonym. There is no objective replacement name but *D. fannia* is congeneric with *D. semifalcata*, the type-species of *Dusponera* Dognin, 1914. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

DYASIA Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 231. NOTO

Type-species: *Dyasia viviana* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 232, by monotypy. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River.

DYASMA Collenette, 1961, *Lambillionea* 60: 103. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira thaumatopoeides* Schultze, 1934, *Di. ent. Z. Iris* 48: 116, fig.10, by original designation. [CENTRAL AFRICAN EMPIRE]: Ubangi, Mongoumba.

DYCLADIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.20. CTEN

Type-species: *Dycladia correbioides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.20, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

DYLOMIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.13. NOTO

Type-species: *Dylomia tortricina* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.13, by subsequent designation by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 327. [BRAZIL]: River Amazon, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

DYPHLEBIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.32. LITH

Type-species: *Dyphlebia trimenii* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.32, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 104, but cited as *Lithosia pandula* Boisduval, 1847, a nominal species not originally included in *Dyphlebia*. Hampson, however, placed *pandula* as the senior synonym of *trimenii*, a nominal species originally included in *Dyphlebia*. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

D. trimentii is a junior subjective synonym of *Lithosia pandula* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* 2: 597. See also *Lepista* Wallengren, 1863.

DYPNA Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98 (10): 151, 166; 1962 October 20, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 13: 222. NOTO

Type-species: *Bireta triangularis* Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *ibidem* 98 (10): 166; 1962 October 20, *ibidem* 13: 222, abb.1, fig.4, pl.1, fig.3 (as *Dypna triangularis* sp. nov.), by original designation. CHINA: [Chekiang, west Tien-mu-Shan]. Additional data cited by Kiriakoff, 1962 October 20, *ibidem* 13: 222.

Kiriakoff evidently expected his paper in the *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* to appear before that in the *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.*, for in the Bonn paper *B. triangularis* was described as a new species in the combination *Dypna triangularis* and *Dypna* was proposed as a new genus. As the dates show, the Belgian paper appeared first.

In a personal communication, the secretary of the Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique stated that fascicle 10 of volume 98 of the Society's journal was despatched to them from the printer on 30 June 1962; he added that fascicles are available in the Society's library and in the Royal Library of Belgium about 15 days after leaving the printer. In the absence of a precise date of publication, I have adopted the date 31 July 1962 for fascicle 10 of volume 98.

Dypna was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was treated as a genus by Kiriakoff, 1962 October 20, *ibidem* 13: 222 and again in 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 39.

DYSAUXES Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 171. CTEN

Type-species: *Phalaena ancilla* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1 (2): 835, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 107. GERMANY.

NACLIA Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index eur. Lepid.:* 60.

Type-species: *Phalaena ancilla* Linnaeus, 1767, by subsequent designation by Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Insectes* 3: 490.

A junior objective synonym of *Dysauxes* Hübner, [1819].

DYSSCHEMA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 31. PERI

Type-species: *Dysschema hypoxantha* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 31, pl.[34], figs 191, 192, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 183. SURINAM.

TAXILA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 764.

Type-species: *Chelonia crucifera* Perty, [1833], in Martius, *Delectus Anim. articulorum Bras.:* 160, fig., by monotypy. BRAZIL: Minarum.

C. crucifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Eucharia sacrifica* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: 21, pl.[82], figs 473, 474.

A junior homonym of *Taxila* Doubleday, 1847, *Synonymic List Br. Lepid.* 2: 2, - Lepid., Riordinidae. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Taxila* Walker is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Dysschema* Hübner, 1818. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

EALA Collenette, 1937, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 29: 422. LYMA

Type-species: *Eala hemiluta* Collenette, 1937, *ibidem* 29: 422, pl.6, fig.4, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Belgian Congo: [Equateur], Eala.

ECDEMUS Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.73, fig.420. CTEN

Type-species: *Ecdemus hypoleucus* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]

1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.73, fig.420, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [Para], Caméta.

ECHEMIS Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatémala:* 99. ARCT

Type-species: *Phaegoptera elegantissima* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.92, fig.528 (but cited as ‡*Phegoptera*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by PRESENT DESIGNATION. MEXICO.

P. elegantissima is a junior subjective synonym of *Anaxita decorata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 748.

See also *Anaxita* Walker, 1855.

ECHETA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 96, 97; [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 16, 17. ARCT

Type-species: *Cretonotos divisus* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.52, fig.282, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 197. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [SOUTH AMERICA]: [tropical].

Echeta was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

ECHLIDA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 386. ARCT

Type-species: *Echlida subjecta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 387, by monotypy. [INDIA]: South Hindostan.

E. subjecta is a junior subjective synonym of *Thyrgorina spilosomata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 318.

See also *Thyrgorina* Walker, [1865].

ECHONEURA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 383. CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia intricata* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 287, by original designation. BRAZIL: Rio [de] Janeiro.

ECNOMODES Turner, 1903, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 28: 46 (key), 69. NOTO

Type-species: *Chlenias sagittaria* Lucas, 1900, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 15: 148, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Brisbane.

ECPANTHERIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 183. ARCT

Type-species: *Bombyx ocularia* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.:* 564, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 216. AMERICA: [tropical] 'meridionali'.

ECREGMA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 12: 941 (key), 966. NOTO

Type-species: *Ecregma tranducta* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* 12: 967, by monotypy. VENEZUELA.

Ecregma was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 333.

ECTEINA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 196, 215. LITH

Type-species: *Phalaena mesomella* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 535, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

See also *Cybosia* Hübner, [1819].

‡**ECTHEMA**; misspelling. See *Esthema* Hübner, [1820]. PERI

‡**ECTYPA**; misspelling. See *Ectypia* Clemens, 1861. ARCT

ECTYPIA Clemens, 1861, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* 1860: 529. ARCT

Type-species: *Ectypia bivittata* Clemens, 1861, *ibidem* 1860: 530, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Texas.

‡**ECTYPA**; Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 316.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ectypia* Clemens, 1861.

EDEMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 981 (key), 1028. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena albifrons* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 2: 159, pl.80, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 573. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

See also *Symmerista* Hübner, [1821].

EGONOCIA Marumo, 1920, *J. Coll. Agric. imp. Univ. Tokyo* 6: 281 (key), 333. NOTO

Type-species: *Somera cyanea* Leech, 1889, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1888: 642, pl.32, fig.5, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [JAPAN]: [Gifu]; data taken from a male syntype in BMNH.

EGONOCIADES Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 269. NOTO

Type-species: *Egonociades basistriata* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 269, pl.4, fig.3, by original designation. CHINA: Chekiang, west Tien-mu-Shan.

EGURIA Matsumura, 1924, *Trans. Sapporo nat. Hist. Soc.* 9: 37. NOTO

Type-species: *Ptilodontis ornata* Oberthür, 1884, *Etudes d'Entomologie* 10: 15, pl.2, fig.5, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: Sidemi.

EILEMA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 165. LITH

Type-species: *Bombyx caniola* Hübner, [1808] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 3: pl.51, fig.220, by subsequent designation by Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 17. EUROPE.

SYSTROPHA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 166.

Type-species: *Bombyx aureola* Hübner, [1803] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 3: pl.24, fig.98, by subsequent designation by Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 18. EUROPE.

A junior homonym of *Systropha* Illiger, 1806, *Magazin Insektenk.* (Illiger) 5: 145, – Insecta, Hymenoptera. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Systropha* Hübner is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Eilema* Hübner, [1819]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

HILEMA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 135, 182.

An unjustified emendation of *Eilema* Hübner, [1819].

The 'Index universalis' was published as Fascicle 12 of the *Nomenclator zoologicus*; *Hilema* is dated from the wrapper of Fascicle 12, not from its title-page dated 1846.

ILEMA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: ix, 83, 130.

An unjustified emendation of *Eilema* Hübner, [1819].

A junior homonym of *Ilema* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 341, – Lepid., Lymantriidae. The objective replacement name is *Eilema* Hübner, [1819].

ELA Walker, 1862. See *Urocoma* Herrich-Schäffer, [1858]. LYMA

ELAPHRODES Bethune-Baker, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 3: 423. NOTO

Type-species: *Elaphrodes nephocrossa* Bethune-Baker, 1909, *ibidem* (8) 3: 423, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Ituri Forest, between Makala and Beni.

ELASMIA Möschler, 1886, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 14 (3): 36. NOTO

Type-species: *Elasmia lignosa* Möschler, 1886, *ibidem* 14 (3): 36, pl.-fig.30, by monotypy. JAMAICA.

Elasmia Möschler, 1886, is not preoccupied by ‡*Elasmia* Hübner, 1822, an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Elasmion* Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 62, 66-79, – Lepid., Adelidae.

ELEALE Walker, 1862. See *Tamseale* Nye, 1975. NOCTUIDAE

ELIGMODONTA Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 181. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena ziczac* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 504, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

ELKNERIA Börner, 1932, in Brohmer, *Fauna Dtl.* (Edn 4): 393. LYMA

Type-species: *Phalaena pudibunda* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 503, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

‡**DASYCHIRA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena pudibunda* Linnaeus, 1758.

ELLIDA Grote, 1876, *Can. Ent.* 8: 125. NOTO

Type-species: *Ellida gelida* Grote, 1876, *ibidem* 8: 125, by monotypy. CANADA.

E. gelida is a junior subjective synonym of *Cymatophora caniplaga* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 18.

ELORIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 779 (key), 813. LYMA

Type-species: *Eloria intacta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 814, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 430, but cited as '*E. Spectra*, Hübn.', a nominal species not originally included in *Eloria*. Kirby, however, placed *spectra* as the senior synonym of *intacta*, a nominal species originally included in *Eloria*. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iv), this constitutes a type-species designation. [BRAZIL]: Pará.

ELPIS Dyar, 1893. See *Diacrisia* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

ELSA Kiriakoff, 1953. See *Elsita* Kiriakoff, 1954. THYRET

ELSITA Kiriakoff, 1954, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 90: 29.

THYRET

Type-species: *Anace invaria* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1720, by original designation (for *Elsa* Kiriakoff, 1953). WEST AFRICA.

Elsita was established as the objective replacement name for *Elsa* Kiriakoff, 1953.

ELSA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Anns Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 23.

Type-species: *Anace invaria* Walker, 1856, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Elsa* Honrath, 1892, *Berl. ent. Z.* 36: 436, - Lepid., Nymphalidae. The objective replacement name is *Elsita* Kiriakoff, 1954.

ELYMIOTIS Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 11: 609.

NOTO

Type-species: *Elymiotis notodontoides* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* 11: 609, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [BRAZIL].

From a multiple original spelling in which ‡*Elymistis* was published in the key on page 494 and *Elymiotis* was published in the generic and type-species headings on page 609, we have adopted the spelling in current use, namely *Elymiotis*, as the correct spelling.

Elymiotis was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 272.

See also *Cicynna* Walker, [1858].

‡**ELYMISTIS**; Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 11: 494.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Elymiotis* Walker, 1857.

‡**ELYMISTIS**; misspelling. See *Elymiotis* Walker, 1857.

NOTO

ELYSIUS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 713.

ARCT

Type-species: *Elysius conspersus* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 714, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 219. [BRAZIL]: Para.

EMINARIA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 2: 262.

ARCT

Type-species: *Eminaria nigropunctata* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* (8) 2: 262, by original designation. [UGANDA]: Aqholi [District], [Patiko] Patigo.

E. nigropunctata is a junior subjective synonym of *Spilosoma mhondana* Bartel, 1903, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 16: 179.

EMPODISMA Kiriakoff, 1964. See *Boscawenia* Fletcher nom. n.

NOTO

EMPUSA Hübner, [1819]. See *Idalus* Walker, 1855. ARCT

EMPYREUMA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 12.

CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx pugione* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1 (2): 807, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 422. [WEST INDIES]: [Virgin Islands, St Thomas Island] insula S. Thomae.

‡**CHRYSAOR** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by *Int. Commn zool. Nom.*, 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 23 (Opinion 789): 213. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1833.

Only included species ‡*Chrysaor erythropterus* Hübner, 1808, *ibidem*: 4, a concept previously named as *Sphinx pugione* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1: 807.

EMURENA Watson, 1975, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) Suppl. 25: 52.

ARCT

Type-species: *Emurena fernandezi* Watson, 1975, *ibidem* 25: 54, fig. GUYANA: Potaro.

EMYDIA Boisduval, 1828. See *Spiris* Hübner, [1819].

ARCT

ENDERA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 228.

CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia vulcanus* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 228, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 124. MEXICO.

Endera was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

ENDROSA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 167.

LITH

Type-species: *Noctua roscida* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 68, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 415. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

‡**ENERYTHRA**; misspelling. See *Euerythra* Harvey, 1876.

ARCT

ENIOCHE Druce, 1896, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 18: 34.

CTEN

Type-species: *Enioche pitthea* Druce, 1896, *ibidem* (6) 18: 34, by original designation. PERU.

E. pitthea is a junior subjective synonym of *Euchromia basalis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 251.

See also *Pseudosphenopectera* Butler, 1876, and *Chloropsinus* Butler, 1876.

ENOME Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 779 (key), 883.

LYMA

Type-species: *Enome ampla* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 883, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon, INDIA: North.

ENOMOTARCHA Kiriakoff, 1958, *Anns Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 66: 54.

NOTO

Type-species: *Somera chloana* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 476, pl.17, fig.19, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley.

ENOPE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 208.

CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia hirsuta* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 208, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [AMERICA]: [tropical].

Enope was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

E. hirsuta is a junior subjective synonym of *Trichela tolmennensis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.13, fig.53.

See also *Trichela* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853].

ENTOMIS Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. See *Diospage* Walker, 1854.

CTEN

EOHEMERA Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 42. ARCT

Type-species: *Nyctemera fulleri* Druce, 1883, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 20: 157, by original designation. [CAMEROUN] Cameroun.

EOPIRGA Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 156.

LYMA

Type-species: *Eopirga candida* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* 14: 156,

pl.26, row h, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Antanambé.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 156 is cited on page 153 as 5.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

EPANAPHE Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 8. THAU

Type-species: *Anaphe moloneyi* Druce, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1887: 673, pl.55, fig.5, by subsequent designation by Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7: 234. GAMBIA.

Epanaphe was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Thaumetopoeidae by Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 398.

EPANYCLES Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 425. CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia imperialis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 241, by original designation. BRAZIL: Santarem.

EPATOLMIS Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 348. ARCT

Type-species: *Atolmis japonica* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 223, by original designation. JAPAN.

A. japonica is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena caesarea* Goeze, 1781, *Ent. Beytrage* 3 (3): 63.

‡**EPATOSIS**; misspelling. See *Epitoxis* Wallengren, 1863. CTEN

EPECTAPTERA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xxi, 31, 531. CTEN

Type-species: *Aclytia laudabilis* Druce, 1896, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 18: 35, by original designation. BOLIVIA.

EPECTOPTERA Zerny, 1912, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 7: 151. An unjustified emendation of *Epectaptera* Hampson, 1898.

EPECTOPTERA Zerny, 1912. See *Epectaptera* Hampson, 1898. CTEN

EPEIROMULONA Field, 1952, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 102: 455. LITH

Type-species: *Epeiromulona lephina* Field, 1952, *ibidem* 102: 459, fig., by original designation. PANAMA: Colon Province, [Portobelo] Porto Bello.

EPEUPROCTIS Matsumura, 1933, *Insecta matsum.* 7: 122. LYMA

Type-species: *Euproctis tamahonis* Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19: 43, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: near Niitaka, Tamaho.

‡**EPHALTIAS**; misspelling. See *Ephialtias* Hübner, [1819]. DIOP

EPHESTRIS Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 178. PERI

Type-species: *Hipocrita melaxantha* Hübner, [1809] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[188] (but cited as ‡*Hypocrita*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 187. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [BRAZIL].

LAMA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 7.

Type-species: *Hipocrita melaxantha* Hübner, [1809], by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Lama* Cuvier, 1800, *Lecons Anat. Comparée* 1: table [1], – Mammalia. The objective replacement name is *Ephestris* Hübner, [1820].

EPHALTIAS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 176. DIOP

Type-species: *Hypocrita abrupta* Hübner, [1809] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[184], by subsequent designation by Grote, 1866, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 6: 175. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [BRAZIL]: [north-east].

‡**EPHALTIAS**; Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: 15.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ephialtias* Hübner, [1819].

RETILA Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 94.

Type-species: *Hypocrita abrupta* Hübner, [1809], by subsequent designation by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 420.

A junior objective synonym of *Ephialtias* Hübner, [1819].

EPIBALACRA Kiriakoff, 1957, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 93: 149. THYRET

Type-species: *Metarctia preussi* Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 31, by original designation. [CAMEROUN]: [Mt Cameroun] Kamerunberg, Buea.

Epibalacra was established as a subgenus of *Balacra* Walker, 1856.

EPICALLIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 182. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena villica* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 501, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

EPICERURA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 557. NOTO

Type-species: *Epicerura tanda* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 7: 557, by original designation. ANGOLA: N'Dalla Tando.

E. tanda is a junior subjective synonym of *Stauropus steniptera* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* (8) 5: 471.

EPICERURINA Kiriakoff, 1969, *Faune Madagascar* 29: 87. NOTO

Type-species: *Epicerurina grisea* Kiriakoff, 1969, *ibidem* 29: 87, text-figs 55, 56, pl.3, fig.29, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: southern, Tuléar province, Androy plateau, Antanimora.

EPICOMA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 160. THAU

Type-species: *Epicoma tristis* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *ibidem*: 160 (a junior secondary homonym, see below), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 441 (but designated as *contristis* Hübner, the objective replacement name, see below). [AUSTRALIA] Neuholland.

Hübner, [1819], *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 160, named as *Epicoma tristis* the unnamed species he had figured in [1819], *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl.[38], figs 217, 218. In the relevant text not published until 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: 9, Hübner named as *Epicoma contristis* the species he had figured on pl.[38], figs 217, 218. Thus *Epicoma contristis* Hübner, 1823, is a junior objective synonym of *Epicoma tristis* Hübner, [1819].

Epicoma tristis Hübner, [1819], is, however, a junior secondary homonym of *Bombyx tristis* Donovan, 1805 January 1, *General Illust. Ent., An Epitome nat. Hist. Insects New Holland, New Zealand . . . Pacific Ocean*: pl.[34] (dated from the plate); a junior secondary homonym and a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx tristis* Lewin, 1805 [December 31], *Prodromus Ent., Nat. Hist. lepid. Insects New South Wales*: 9, pl.8 (dated according to the Code, Article 21(b)(ii)). Both *Bombyx tristis* Donovan and *Bombyx tristis* Lewin were included in *Epicoma* by Kiriakoff, 1970, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 219 (E): 47, 48. The objective replacement name, *Epicoma con-*

tristis Hübner, 1823, is now the valid name for the type-species of *Epicoma* Hübner, [1819].

Under the *Code*, Article 59(b)(i), a junior secondary homonym rejected before 1961 is permanently rejected and cannot be restored unless the use of the replacement name is contrary to existing usage.

EPICOMANA Kiriakoff, 1970, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 219 (E): 42. THAU

Type-species: *Epicoma asbolina* Turner, 1902, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 26: 183, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Townsville.

EPICORIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 852. NOTO

Type-species: *Epicoria canosparsa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 853, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 76: 57. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

E. canosparsa is a junior subjective synonym of *Hemiceras sparsipennis* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* 12: 972.

Epicoria was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 333.

EPICOSMOLOPHA Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 281. NOTO

Type-species: *Epicosmolpho dorsoflavida* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 281, abb.4, fig.40, pl.4, fig.43, by original designation. CHINA: south Shensi, Tapaishan im Tsiling.

EPICRISIAS Dyar, 1912, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 42: 55. ARCT

Type-species: *Epicrisias eschara* Dyar, 1912, *ibidem* 42: 55, by original designation. MEXICO: Zacualpan.

EPIDESMA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 176. CTEN

Type-species: *Phalaena ursula* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 107, pl.345, fig.E, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 180. SURINAM.

P. ursula is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

TRICHODESMA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xix, 31, 451.

Type-species: *Phalaena ursula* Stoll, 1781, by original designation.

Trichodesma is a junior objective synonym of *Epidesa* Hübner, [1819].

A junior homonym of *Trichodesma* Leconte, 1861, *Classification Coleoptera N. Am.:* 204, - Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Epidesa* Hübner, [1819].

DESMOTRICHA Hampson, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 396.

Type-species: *Phalaena ursula* Stoll, 1781, by original designation (for *Trichodesma* Hampson, 1898).

Desmotricha was proposed unnecessarily as the objective replacement name for *Trichodesma* Hampson, 1898.

EPIDONTA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 555. NOTO

Type-species: *Epidonta eroki* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 7: 556, by original designation. [KENYA]: Doeny Erok [2°29'S 36°45'E].

EPIFENTONIA Kiriakoff, 1960, *Bull. Inst. r. Sci. nat. Belg.* 36 (17): 3. NOTO

Type-species: *Fentonia variegata* Wileman, 1910, *Entomologist* 43: 290, by original designation. TAIWAN: Kanshirei.

See also *Disparia* Nagano, 1916.

EPILACYDES Butler, 1875, *Cistula ent.* 2: 27. ARCT

Type-species: *Epilacydes simulans* Butler, 1875, *ibidem* 2: 27, by original designation. WEST AFRICA.

EPILAIS Boisduval, 1870. See *Diopthis* Hübner, 1818. DIOP

‡**EPIMEDIA**; misspelling. See *Epimydia* Staudinger, 1892. ARCT

EPIMETULA Kiriakoff, 1964, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (A): 156. NOTO

Type-species: *Desmeocraera albipuncta* Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 413, pl.69 row f, by original designation (for *Metula* Kiriakoff, 1958). [ZAIRE]: [upper] Lwa [valley, near Masisi].

Epimetula was established as the objective replacement name for *Metula* Kiriakoff, 1958.

METULA Kiriakoff, 1958, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 66: 68.

Type-species: *Desmeocraera albipuncta* Gaede, 1928, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Metula* Adams H. & Adams A., [1853] 1858, *Genera rec. Moll.* 1: 84, - Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Epimetula* Kiriakoff, 1964.

EPIMOLIS Dyar, 1913, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 44: 286. ARCT

Type-species: *Epimolis zatrephica* Dyar, 1913, *ibidem* 44: 286, by original designation. MEXICO: Misantla.

EPIMYDIA Staudinger, 1892, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 5: 346. ARCT

Type-species: *Epimydia dialampa* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* 5: 346, pl.3, fig.2, by original designation. [U.S.S.R. or MONGOLIA]: Kentei Mts.

‡**EPIMEDIA**; Rothschild, 1910, *Novit. zool.* 17: 79.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Epimydia* Staudinger, 1892.

EPINOTODONTA Matsumura, 1919, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 31: 76. NOTO

Type-species: *Epinotodonta fumosa* Matsumura, 1919, *ibidem* 31: 76, by monotypy. JAPAN: [Nagano pref.], Yatsugatake.

Epinotodonta was again proposed by Matsumura, 1920, *ibidem* 32: 146 and 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Additam.) 4: 796.

See also *Yazawaia* Marumo, 1920.

EPIPHALERA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 418. NOTO

Type-species: *Epiphalaria uniformis* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 418, pl.70, row b, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal.

E. uniformis is a junior subjective synonym of *Stauropus pergrisea* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 472.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 418 is cited on page 417 as 29.iii.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

EPIPHALERINA Gaede, 1930. See *Epiphalerina* Gaede, 1934. NOTO

EPIPHALERINA Gaede, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 59: 198. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalera ochropis* Hampson, 1910, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 90, pl.F, fig.8, by original designation (for *Epiphalaria* Gaede, 1930). [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Haputale.

Epiphalerina was established as the objective replacement name for *Epiphalaria* Gaede, 1930.

EPIPHALERA Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 614.

Type-species: *Phalera ochropis* Hampson, 1910, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Epiphalaria* Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 418, – Lepid., Notodontidae. The objective replacement name is *Epiphalerina* Gaede, 1934.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 614 is cited on page 609 as 10.iii.1930 in both the German and the English editions.

EPIPTILODONTIS Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 256. NOTO

Type-species: *Epitilodontis pterostomina* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 257, abb.2, fig.12, pl.1, fig.11, by original designation. CHINA: Hunan, Hoengshan.

EPIPYROPS Bowring, 1852, in Westwood, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (2) 2 (Proc.): 5. EPIPYROPIDAE

Type-species: *Epipyrops anomala* Bowring, 1852, *ibidem* (2) 2 (Proc.): 5, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [HONG KONG].

Epipyrops anomala was very briefly but sufficiently characterised for the names to be regarded under the Code as nomenclaturally available. Twenty-four years later the same genus and species were both much more fully described as new by Westwood, see below.

Epipyrops when established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the 'Arctiidarum', now Arctiidae, by Westwood, 1876, in Bowring & Westwood, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1876: 522; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 490; it was transferred to the Limacodidae by Sharp, 1899, in Harmer & Shipley, *Cambridge nat. Hist.* 6: 404; and was placed in the Epipyropidae by Dyar, [1903] 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 52: 359.

EPIPYROPS Westwood, 1876, in Bowring & Westwood, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1876: 522.

Type-species: *Epipyrops anomala* Westwood, 1876, *ibidem* 1876: 522, pl.7, by monotypy. HONG KONG.

A junior homonym of *Epipyrops* Bowring, 1852, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (2) 2 (Proc.): 5, – Lepid., Epipyropidae. There is no objective replacement name but *E. anomala* Westwood, 1876, and *E. anomala* Bowring, 1852, although not objective synonyms based on the same type-specimen are certainly conspecific. *Epipyrops* Bowring, 1852, is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

EPIPYROPS Westwood, 1876. See *Epipyrops* Bowring, 1852. EPIPYROPIDAE

EPISCEA Warren, 1901, *Novit. zool.* 8: 440. PERI

Type-species: *Episcea extravagans* Warren, 1901, *ibidem* 8: 441, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro and Petropolis.

EPISCEPSIS Butler, 1877, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 1: xi, 49. CTEN

Type-species: *Episcepsis venata* Butler, 1877, *ibidem* 1: xi, 49, pl.16, fig.7, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Amazonas], Rio Jutahi.

EPISCHAUSIA Kiriakoff, 1976, *Tierreich* 98: 75. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Aegocera dispar* Rothschild, 1896, in Rothschild Jordan, *Novit. zool.* 3: 43, pls 27, 28, by original designation. Syntypes 18, 39, [KENYA]: [Wasin I.] Wassein, (BMNH).

Epischausia in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

EPISEMA Ochseneimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 65. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Bombyx glaucina* Esper, 1789, *Die Schmett.* 3 (Suppl.) Abschnitt 3: 11, pl.81, figs 4, 5, by subsequent

designation by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 17 (Opinion 494): 267. GERMANY: Frankfurt am Main.

Further information in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 181.

CLADOCERA Rambur, 1858, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (1): pl.6, fig.4, pl.8, fig.1.

Type-species: *Episema hispana* Rambur, 1848, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 6: 66 (a junior homonym replaced by *E. ramburi* Zerny, 1927; see below), by monotypy. SPAIN, ALGERIA.

Cladocera Rambur is not preoccupied by ‡*Cladocera* Blainville, 1834, *Manuel Actinologie*: 670, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cladocora* Ehrenberg & Hemprich, [1834] 1832, *Abh. preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1832: 309.

Cladocera Rambur is, however, a junior homonym of *Cladocera* Hope, 1840, *Coleopt. Manual* 3: 169, – Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *E. hispana* is congeneric with *Bombyx glaucina* Esper, 1789, the type-species of *Episema* Ochseneimer, 1816. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

E. hispana is a junior primary homonym of *Episema trimaculata hispana* Boisduval, 1834, *Icones Hist. Lépid.* 2: pl.72, figs 4, 5 – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Episema ramburi* Zerny, 1927, *Eos, Madr.* 3: 374.

Cladocera in the Noctuidae, Cuculliinae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

EPISTAUIROPUS Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 625. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus apiculatus* Rothschild, 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 245, by original designation. [MALAYSIA]: Penang.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 625 is cited on that page as 11.iii.1930 in both the German and English editions.

EPISTEME Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 180. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena lectrix* Linnaeus, 1764, *Mus. Ludovicae Ulrica Reginae*: 389, by monotypy. CHINA.

Further information in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 182.

Episteme has been used as the original generic name for species now placed in the Arctiidae.

‡**EPISTEME**; Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: 31.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Episteme* Hübner [1820]. Hübner, on page 27, established the nominal species '254. *Episteme isse*'. On page 31 he established '265. *Epysteme turbida*' also referring to the genus *Episteme*. On page 43, in the index to genera, species numbers 254 and 265 are both cited as *Episteme*. ‡*Epysteme* must therefore be a misspelling, though Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* 2: 189 treated it as an available name.

‡*Epysteme* is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

EPITALARA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 175. LITH

Type-species: *Epitalara reversa* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 205, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *reversa*). FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean.

Epitalara was available but was without an originally included nominal species between its date of publication on 3rd October, 1905, and that of its type-species on 11th October, 1905, by Schaus.

‡**EPITAXIS**; misspelling. See *Epitaxis* Wallengren, 1863. CTEN

EPITHISANOTIA Kiriakoff, 1976, *Tierreich* **99**: 32.

AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Eudryas sanctaejohannis* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 144, by original designation (but cited as *E. sanctijohannis* Stephens, a *nomen nudum*; see below). Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be [Great Britain]: [England], Horsleydown, but all specimens other than the holotype are from tropical AMERICA, (BMNH).

E. sanctaejohannis was proposed as ‡*Stae.Johannis* which under the Code, Article 26(d), must be written in full and both words united.

E. sanctaejohannis was first known as ‡*E. Sti.Johannis* Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 312, a *nomen nudum* based on the same specimen as *E. sanctaejohannis* Walker but described only as 'an exquisitely beautiful nondescript species of *Eudryas*'.

Epithisanotia in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**.

EPITOXIS Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **7**: 138.

CTEN

Type-species: *Thyretes amazoula* Boisduval, 1847, in Dele-gorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* **2**: 597, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: 'Pays des Amazoulous'.

Epitoxis was described again as new by Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* **5** (4): 11.

‡**EPITAXIS**; Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1866.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Epitoxis* Wallengren, 1863.

‡**EPATOSIS**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 420.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Epitoxis* Wallengren, 1863.

EPITROTONOTUS Kiriakoff, 1964, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (A): 121.

NOTO

Type-species: *Ctenogyna vilis* Holland, 1893, *Ent. News* **4**: 343, by original designation. [GABON]: Kangwé [on right bank of Ogooué river just south of equator on 10°50'E].

EPIZARANGA Matsumura, 1920 May 15, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* **32**: 143.

NOTO

Type-species: *Drymonia permagna* Butler, 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 20, by monotypy. JAPAN: Tokyo.

DENSITAS Marumo, 1920 November, *J. Coll. Agric. imp. Univ. Tokyo* **6**: 281 (key), 348.

Type-species: *Drymonia permagna* Butler, 1881, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Epizaranga Matsumura*, 1920 May 15.

EPODONTA Matsumura, 1922, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* **34** (402): 522.

NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta lineata* Oberthür, 1880, *Etudes d'Entomologie* **5**: 61, pl.2, fig.7, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: [S.E. of Vladivostok], Askold Island.

‡**EPYSTEME**; misspelling. See *Episteme* Hübner, [1820].

AGARISTIDAE

ERAGISA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1656.

NOTO

Type-species: *Eragisa lanifera* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1657, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon region.

Eragisa was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 276.

ERAMOS Kiriakoff, 1958, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) **9**: 220.

NOTO

Type-species: *Eramos viridissima* Kiriakoff, 1958, *ibidem* (E) **9**: 222, text-fig.4, pl.4, fig.4, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Tananarive.

ERASTA Gistel, 1848. See *Penthophera* Germar, 1812.

LYMA

ERBESSA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 319.

DIOP

Type-species: *Dioptis sobria* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 319, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Para.

MYONIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 308.

Type-species: *Josia evippe* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 309, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Tapajos.

A junior homonym of *Myonia* Dana, 1847, *Am. J. Sci.* (2) **4**: 158. – Fossil Mollusca. There is no objective replacement name, but *J. evippe* is currently treated as congeneric with *Dioptis sobria* Walker, 1854, the type-species of *Erbessa* Walker, 1854; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

ERCHIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 321.

CTEN

Type-species: *Dioptis semistria* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 321, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. BRAZIL.

Erchia was established as a subgenus of *Dioptis* Hübner, 1818.

ERCONHOLDA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (C): 220.

NOTO

Type-species: *Fentonia mangholda* Schaus, 1928, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **73** (19): 79, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: [Mindanao], Surigao [labelled type ♂], Luzon, [Mt Makiling, labelled type ♀].

Clarification of the type-locality data was received from Dr D.C. Ferguson, U.S. National Museum, 10.ix.1977.

ERESSA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 149.

CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucoptis confinis* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **1**: 149, by monotypy. INDIA: North.

Eressa was established as a subgenus of *Glaucoptis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: 115.

ERESSADES Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **7**: 531.

THYRET

Type-species: *Eressades flavipunctata* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **7**: 531, by original designation. ANGOLA: N., N'Dalla Tando.

E. flavipunctata is a junior subjective synonym of *Thyretes monteiroi* Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **12**: 359.

Eressades was established in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae; its type-species was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **214** (E): 21.

ERIKA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **80**: 231.

LYMA

Type-species: *Erika analalava* Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *ibidem* **80**: 232, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: N., 37km S. de Vohemar, foret d'Analalava.

ERILYCES Warren, 1895, *Novit. zool.* **2**: 85.

DIOP

Type-species: *Lyces flavissima* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 367, by original designation. VENEZUELA.

Erilyces was established in the Geometridae; it was placed in the Diopitidae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 420.

‡*ERIOCRYPTA* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. See *Aganopsis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856].
AGAN

ERIOMASTYX Rothschild & Jordan, 1905, *Novit. zool.* **12**: 469.
LITH

Type-species: *Eriomastyx latus* Rothschild & Jordan, 1905, *ibidem* **12**: 469, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea] British New Guinea.

ERIOPANA Kiriakoff, 1974. See *Pristoceraea* Karsch, 1895.
AGARISTIDAE

ERIOSTEPTA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: [vii], 2, 30.
ARCT

Type-species: *Eriostepta roseireta* Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* **3**: 31, fig.23, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Amazonas] Olivença[s].

ERIPHIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. See *Antichloris* Hübner, 1818.
CTEN

ERIPHIOIDES Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 159.
CTEN

Type-species: *Eriphia ustulata* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.17, by original designation. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

ERITHALES Poey, 1832, *Centurie Lépid. Cuba* (2): 12.
CTEN

Type-species: *Erithales guacolda* Poey, 1832, *ibidem* (2): text, pl.[14], by monotypy. CUBA.

ERNASSA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1643.
ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena justina* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 186, 250, pl.383, fig.E, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. justina is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena sanguinolenta* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **3**: 102, 176, pl.252, fig.A.

ERNOLATIA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) **6**: 131.
BOMBYCIDAE

Type-species: *Ernolatia signata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 131, by monotypy.

Ernolatia was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 716.

ERRUCA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 165.
CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopis deyrolii* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **1**: 165, by monotypy. [SOUTH AMERICA]: [tropical], 'Rio Grande'.

Erruca was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: 225.

ERYTHROCLOSTERA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (C): 255.
NOTO

Type-species: *Ichthyura castanea* Rothschild, 1915, *Lepid. Br. Orn. Un. & Wollaston Expdns Snow Mts sth. Dutch New Guinea*: 80, pl.2, fig.60, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Snow Mts.

ESTHEMA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 178.
PERI

Type-species: *Phalaena bicolora* Sulzer, 1776, *Geschichte Insecten*: 161, pl.22, fig.6, by subsequent designation by Kirby,

1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 191. [INDIA] Indien.

See also *Hypocrita* Hübner [1807].

‡*ECTHEMA*; Burmeister, 1878, *Descr. phys. Répub. Argent.* **5**: 430.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Esthema* Hübner, [1820].

ESTIGMENE Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 184.
ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena acrea* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* **2**: index to **1**; 1770, *ibidem* **1**: 7, pl.3, fig.2 (but cited by Hübner as ‡*acria* Abb., an incorrect authorship and incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 226 (but cited as *acraea*, an unjustified emendation by Kirby, 1892). [U.S.A.]: New York; Maryland; and Virginia.

LEUCARCTIA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **3**: 124.

Type-species: *Phalaena acrea* Drury, 1773, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: 338 (but cited as *acraea*, an unjustified emendation by Kirby, 1892).

A junior objective synonym of *Estigmene* Hübner, [1820].

ETOBEMA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 388.
LYMA

Type-species: *Etobema circumdata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 388, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 497. NEW GUINEA.

‡*ETOBENA*; Dallas, 1865, in Günther, *Zool. Rec.* **2**: 611.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Etobema* Walker, 1865.

‡*ETOBENA*; misspelling. See *Etobema* Walker, 1865.
LYMA

ETOBESA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 471.
NOTO

Type-species: *Etobesa ligneata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 471, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega.

EUAGRA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 323.
CTEN

Type-species: *Dioptis azurea* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 325, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 179. BRAZIL.

Euagra was established as a subgenus of *Dioptis* Hübner, 1818, - Lepid., Diopitidae.

CALLAGRA Butler, 1876, *Cistula ent.* **2**: 111.

Type-species: *Dioptis azurea* Walker, 1854, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Euagra* Walker, 1854.

EUANTHIA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **105**: 259. NOTO

Type-species: *Euanthia venosa* Kiriakoff, 1962, *ibidem* **105**: 259, fig.35, by original designation. [TANZANIA] Tanganyika: Shinyanga.

EUARCTIA Staudinger, 1881, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **48**: 79. ARCT

Type-species: *Euarctia proserpina* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* **48**: 80, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Samarkand Province.

EUBAPHE Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: 20.
GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Eubaphe lobula* Hübner, 1823, *ibidem* **2**: 20, pl.[52], figs 299, 300, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Eubaphe was established in the Arctiidae (by inference) but is currently placed in the Geometridae. Several species of Arctiidae previously placed in *Eubaphe* are currently placed in *Holomelina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.

EUBREYERIA Fletcher nom. n. for *Breyeria* Janse, 1920.

NOTO

Type-species: *Breyeria dasychiroides* Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7: 214, pl.5, fig.16, pl.8, figs 20-25, pl.14, fig.10, by original designation (for *Breyeria* Janse, 1920). SOUTH AFRICA: [Transvaal], Nelspruit.

BREYERIA Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7: 213.

Type-species: *Breyeria dasychiroides* Janse, 1920, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Breyeria* Borre, 1875, *Annl's Soc. ent. Belg. (C.r.)* 18: lx; - Palaeodictyoptera. The objective replacement name is *Eubreyeria* Fletcher nom. n.

‡**EUCEREA**; misspelling. See *Eucereon* Hübner, [1819].
ARCT

‡**EUCEREEON**; misspelling. See *Eucereon* Hübner, [1819].
ARCT

EUCEREON Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 123.
ARCT

Type-species: *Sphinx archias* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* (Aanhangsel): 66, pl.14, figs 6, 7A, 8B, 9C, 10D, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 200. SURINAM.

S. archias is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1791.

‡**EUCEREEON**; Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 265.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Eucereon* Hübner, [1819].

‡**EUCEREA**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1638.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Eucereon* Hübner, [1819].

EUCEREUM Zerny, 1912, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 7: 137.

An unjustified emendation of *Eucereon* Hübner, [1819].

EUCEREUM Zerny, 1912. See *Eucereon* Hübner, [1819].
ARCT

EUCERIODES Travassos, 1961, *Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de J.* 5: 9.
ARCT

Type-species: *Eucereum wernickei* Draudt, 1917, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 213, pl.30, fig.h, by original designation. BRAZIL: Sta Catarina.

EUCERURA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 260 (key), 294.
NOTO

Type-species: *Drymonia pica* Butler, 1882, *ibidem* 1882: 22, by original designation. CHILE.

EUCHAETES Harris, 1841, *Rep. Insects Mass. injurious to Vegn.* 257.
ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena egle* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: index, 36, pl.20, fig.3, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: New York.

EUCHAETIAS Lyman, 1902, *Can. Ent.* 34: 27.

An unnecessary replacement name for *Euchaetes* Harris, 1841, which is not a junior homonym of ‡*Euchaetes* Dejean, [1835], *Cat. Coleoptera* (Edn 2): 340, an unavailable name under the Code Article 12, as it was published without description and contained only one species and a variety of it, both also undescribed. The generic name *Euchaetes* was not used again before *Euchaetes* Harris, 1841.

EUCHAETIAS Lyman, 1902. See *Euchaetes* Harris, 1841.
ARCT

EUCHARIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 181.
ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena hebe* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1 (2): 820, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1880, *Zool. Rec.* 1878: 197. GERMANY.

P. hebe is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena festiva* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berl. Mag.* 2: 416, 437, - Lepid., Arctiidae.

AMMOBIOTA Wallengren, 1885, *Skand. Heterocer-Fjärilar* 2: 304.

Type-species: *Phalaena hebe* Linnaeus, 1767, by monotypy. A junior objective synonym of *Eucharia* Hübner, [1820].

EUCHELIA Boisduval, 1828. See *Tyria* Hübner, [1819].
ARCT

EUCHILA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg:* 84.
NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena palpina* Clerck, 1759, *Icon. Insect. rariorum*: pl.9, fig.8 (but included by Billberg as *palpina* Linn., an incorrect authorship), by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

See also *Pterostoma* Germar, 1812.

ORTHORINIA Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.:* 56.

Type-species: *Phalaena palpina* Clerck, 1759 (but included by Boisduval as '*palpina* L.', an incorrect authorship), by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Euchila* Billberg, 1820.

PTILODONTIS Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 28.

Type-species: *Phalaena palpina* Clerck, 1759, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Euchila* Billberg, 1820.

Stephens incorrectly attributed *Ptilodontis* to Hübner and *palpina* to Linnaeus in 1828, *ibidem* 2: 28, and again in 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 39. In 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 43, Stephens proposed *Ptilodontis* as his own new genus.

A junior objective synonym of *Euchila* Billberg, 1820.

ODONPTERA Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier, *Règne Animal* (Edn 2) 5: 409.

Type-species: *Phalaena palpina* Clerck, 1759, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Euchila* Billberg, 1820.

ORTHORHINA Meigen, 1830, *Syst. Beschreibung eur. Schmett.* 2: 184.

An unjustified emendation of *Orthorinia* Boisduval, 1828.

‡**PHILODONTIS**; Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Insectes* 3: 495.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ptilodontis* Stephens, 1828.

ORTHORHINIA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 265.

An unjustified emendation of *Orthorinia* Boisduval, 1828.

The 'Index universalis' was published as Fascicle 12 of the *Nomenclator zoologicus*; *Orthorhinia* is dated from the wrapper of Fascicle 12, not from its title-page dated 1846.

‡**PULODONTIS**; Butler, 1885, *Cistula ent.* 3: 127.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ptilodontis* Stephens, 1828.

‡**ORTHORINA**; Gaede, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 59: 168. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Orthorhinia* Meigen, 1830.

EUCHLAENIDIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xi, 5, 186.
ARCT

Type-species: *Phaeochlaena transcisa* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 468, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [BRAZIL].

EUCHLOROSTOLA Watson nom. n. for *Chlorostola* Hampson, 1898.
CTEN

Type-species: *Eupyra corydon* Druce, 1884, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 44, pl.6, fig.13, by original designation (for *Chlorostola* Hampson, 1898). GUATEMALA: Senahu.

CHLOROSTOLA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xviii, 26, 427.

Type-species: *Eupyra corydon* Druce, 1884, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Chlorostola* Wiese, 1881, *Naturg. Insecten Dtl.* (1) 6: 99, - Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Euchlorostola* Watson nom. n.

EUCHONTHA Walker, 1865 [April 29], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 383. DIOP

Type-species: *Euchontha sublactigera* Walker, 1865 [April 29], *ibidem* 32: 383, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

E. sublactigera is a junior subjective synonym of *Devara frigida* Walker, [1865 February 11] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 185.

See also *Gnatholophia* Felder, 1874, and *Macroneuroides* Warren, 1900.

‡*EUCONTHA*; Stretch, 1875, *Cistula ent.* 2: 18.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Euchontha* Walker, 1865.

EUCHROMIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 121. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx sperchius* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 79, 150, pl.146, fig.C, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 117. SIERRA LEONE.

S. sperchius is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779. *S. sperchius* is a junior subjective synonym of *Zygaena guineensis* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 551.

HIRA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 220.

Type-species: *Sphinx sperchius* Cramer, 1777, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 293.

A junior objective synonym of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

Hira was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819], but this was before the type-species of *Euchromia* had been designated.

EUCLEMENSIA Dognin, 1914 February. See *Euclimensoides* Strand, 1922. LITH

EUCLEMENSIA Hampson, 1914 [November]. See *Euclimensoides* Strand, 1922. LITH

EUCLEMENSOIDES Strand, 1922, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 26: 739. LITH

Type-species: *Euclementia umbrata* Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 7: 14, by monotypy (of *Euclementia* Dognin, 1914). COLOMBIA: Quindin, Rio Toche.

Euclimensoides was established as the objective replacement name for *Euclementia* Dognin, 1914.

EUCLEMENSIA Dognin, 1914 February, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 7: 14.

Type-species: *Euclementia umbrata* Dognin, 1914, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Euclementia* Grote, 1878, *Can. Ent.* 10: 69, - Lepid., Heliodinidae. The objective replacement name is *Euclemensoides* Strand, 1922.

The name *Euclementia* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Dognin prior to its proposal as a new generic name by Hampson, 1914 [November].

EUCLEMENSIA Hampson, 1914 [November], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxv, 702.

Type-species: *Euclementia umbrata* Dognin, 1914, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Euclementia* Grote, 1878, *Can. Ent.* 10: 69, - Lepid., Heliodinidae. The objective replacement name is *Euclemensoides* Strand, 1922.

Euclementia Hampson, 1914 [November], is also a junior homonym and junior objective synonym of *Euclementia* Dognin, 1914 February.

EUCLERA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 102, 103 (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship). CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx meones* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 73, pl.325, fig.E, by monotypy. SURINAM.

S. meones is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

Euclera was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

ANDROCHARTA Felder, C. & Felder, R., 1862, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 6: 231.

Type-species: *Sphinx meones* Stoll, 1780, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Euclera* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.

EUCOCYTIA Rothschild & Jordan, 1905, *Novit. zool.* 12: 474. COCY

Type-species: *Eucoctyia meeki* Rothschild & Jordan, 1905, *ibidem* 12: 474, by original designation. NEW GUINEA.

EUCONOSIA Watson nom. n. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia aspersa* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 6: 104, by original designation (for *Conosia* Hampson, 1900). BORNEO.

CONOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xx, 83, 542.

Type-species: *Lithosia aspersa* Walker, 1862, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Conosia* Van der Wulp, 1880, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 23: 159, - Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Euconosia* Watson nom. n.

‡*EUCONTHA*; misspelling. See *Euchontha* Walker, 1865. DIOP

‡*EUCREAGA*; misspelling. See *Eucreagra* Strand, 1920. LITH

EUCREAGRA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.33. LITH

Type-species: *Eucreagra arculifera* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.33, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Knysna, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

‡*EUCREAGA*; Strand, 1920, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 24: 532.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Eucreagra* Felder, 1874.

EUCTENUCHA Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 33. CTEN

Type-species: *Apistosis multifaria* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 479, by original designation (but attributed to Grote & Robinson, an incorrect authorship). [U.S.A.]: California.

EUCYANE Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 178. PERI

Type-species: *Phalaena celadon* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 55, 148, pl.132, fig.E, by subsequent designation by Bryk, 1931, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 45: 18. SURINAM.

P. celadon is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

EUCYCLOPERA Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1895: 294. LITH

Type-species: *Eucyclopera plagidisca* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* 1895: 294, by original designation. BHUTAN.

EUCYRTA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.4. ARCT

Type-species: *Eucyrta albicollis* Felder, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.4, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 171. [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon] fl. Amazonas, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

EUDASYCHIRA Möschler, 1887, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 15: 75. LYMA

Type-species: *Eudasychira quinquepunctata* Möschler, 1887, *ibidem* 15: 75, fig.11, by monotypy. [GHANA] Goldküste: Accra.

EUEDESMA Hübner, [1823], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl.[187]. LITH

Type-species: *Euedesma ruficollis* Donovan, 1798, *Epitome nat. Hist. Insects China*: pl.[41], by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: cited as China by Donovan but his specimens probably originated from tropical SOUTH AMERICA.

EUDIOPTIS Prout, 1918. See *Paradioptis* Hering, 1925. DIOP

EUDMOE Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 173. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena arne* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 23, pl.15, fig.E, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. arne is dated from the wrapper of part 2, not from the title-page of volume 1 which is dated 1779.

EUDOGNINA Fletcher nom. n. for *Libyssa* Dognin, 1911. NOTO

Type-species: *Libyssa viridirosea* Dognin, 1911, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 2: 42, by original designation (for *Libyssa* Dognin, 1911). FRENCH GUIANA.

LIBYSSA Dognin, 1911, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 2: 41.

Type-species: *Libyssa viridirosea* Dognin, 1911, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Libyssa* Dallas, 1851, *List Specimens hemipt. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 20, - Insecta, Hemiptera. The objective replacement name is *Eudognina* Fletcher nom. n.

EUDOLICHE Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 660. LITH

Type-species: *Eudoliche vittata* Möschler, 1878, *ibidem* 27 (Abh.): 660, pl.9, fig.28, by monotypy. SURINAM: interior of, and Paramaribo.

EUERYTHRA Harvey, 1876, *Can. Ent.* 8: 5. ARCT

Type-species: *Euerythra phasma* Harvey, 1876, *ibidem* 8: 5, by original designation. U.S.A.: Texas.

‡**ENERYTHRA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 235.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Euerythra* Harvey, 1876.

EUFENTONIA Matsumura, 1922, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 34: 521. NOTO

Type-species: *Fentonia nihonica* Wileman, 1911, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1911: 286, pl.30, fig.5, by original designation. JAPAN: Yamato prov., Yoshino.

EUFORBESIA Kiriakoff, 1950, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 86: 77. DIOP

Type-species: *Tanaostyla unimacula* Warren, 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 423, by original designation. BOLIVIA: Reyes.

EUGOA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 12: 768. LITH

Type-species: *Eugoa aequalis* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* 12: 768, by monotypy. BORNEO.

EUGONOSIA Schaus, 1899, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 7: 214. LITH

Type-species: *Eugonosia angulifer* Schaus, 1899, *ibidem* 7: 214, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

The name *Eugonosia* probably originated from Hampson, but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal as a new generic name by Hampson, 1900.

EUGONOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiv, 87, 295.

Type-species: *Eugonosia angulifer* Schaus, 1899, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Eugonosia* Schaus, 1899. The objective replacement name is *Eugonosia* Schaus, 1899.

EUGONOSIA Hampson, 1900. See *Eugonosia* Schaus, 1899. LITH

EUGRAPHOSIA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 103. LITH

Type-species: *Eugraphosia rubrizonea* Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* 25: 104, by original designation. PERU: Contamino, R. Ucayale.

EUHALISIDOTA Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 243. ARCT

Type-species: *Euhalisidota luxa* Grote, 1865, *ibidem* 5: 244, pl.4, fig.5, by monotypy. CUBA.

E. luxa is a junior subjective synonym of *Halysidota atomosa* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 746 (but proposed as ‡*Halesidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

EUHAMPSONIA Dyar, 1897, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 24: 16. NOTO

Type-species: *Trabala niveiceps* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 554, by original designation. [INDIA]: North Hindostan.

EUHARPYIA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 263 (key), 324. NOTO

Type-species: *Euharpyia comita* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* 1901: 324, pl.12, fig.4, by original designation. PERU: Chanchamayo.

‡**EUPHARPYIA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 343.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Euharpyia* Schaus, 1901. Neave attributed this misspelling to Dognin, 1911, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 2: 39, but at this reference *Euharpyia* was correctly spelt.

EUHYPARPAX Beutenmüller, 1893, *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* 5: 19. NOTO

Type-species: *Euhyparpax rosea* Beutenmüller, 1893, *ibidem* 5: 19, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Colorado, Custer Co., West Cliff.

Euhyparpax was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Neumoegen & Dyar, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 204.

EUMIMATA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 91. AGAN

Type-species: *Phalaena alciphron* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **2**: 58, [147], pl.133, fig.E, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [S.], Tranquebar.

P. alciphron is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779. *P. alciphron* is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua caricae* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 596.

See also *Psephenia* Billberg, 1820.

EUJANSEA Fletcher nom. n. for *Pectinophora* Janse, 1920. NOTO

Type-species: *Pectinophora noctuiformis* Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **7**: 165, pl.1, fig.7, pl.2, figs 11-17, pl.13, fig.7, by original designation (for *Pectinophora* Janse, 1920). [ZIMBABWE-RHODESIA]: Umtali.

PECTINOPHORA Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **7**: 164.

Type-species: *Pectinophora noctuiformis* Janse, 1920, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Pectinophora* Busck, 1917, *J. agric. Res.* **9**: 346, – Lepid., Gelechiidae. The objective replacement name is *Eujansea* Fletcher nom. n.

EULAVINIA Fletcher nom. n. for *Lavinia* Kiriakoff, 1962. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalera lavinia* Fawcett, 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1916**: 725, pl.1, fig.20, by original designation (for *Lavinia* Kiriakoff, 1962). [KENYA]: Kedai.

LAVINIA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **66**: 16.

Type-species: *Phalera lavinia* Fawcett, 1916, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Lavinia* Girard, 1854, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **7**: 137, – Pisces. The objective replacement name is *Eulavinia* Fletcher nom. n.

EULEECHIA Dyar, 1900, *Can. Ent.* **32**: 347. ARCT

Type-species: *Chelonia bieti* Oberthür, 1883, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) **3**: xlili, by original designation (for *Callarctia* Leech, 1899). CHINA: [Szechwan], Ta-tsiens-lou.

Euleechia was established as the objective replacement name for *Callarctia* Leech, 1899.

CALLARCTIA Leech, 1899, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1899**: 168.

Type-species: *Chelonia bieti* Oberthür, 1883, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Callarctia* Packard, 1864, – Lepid., Arctiidae. The objective replacement name is *Euleechia* Dyar, 1900.

NEOCHELONIA Draeseke, 1926, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **40**: 47.

Type-species: *Chelonia bieti* Oberthür, 1883, by subsequent designation by Draudt, 1932, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **2** (Suppl.): 89.

A junior objective synonym of *Euleechia* Dyar, 1900.

EULEPIA Curtis, 1825. See *Spiris* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

EULOPHOPTERYX Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **27** (Abh.): 684. NOTO

Type-species: *Eulophopteryx splendens* Möschler, 1878, *ibidem* **27** (Abh.): 684, pl.10, fig.42, by monotypy. SURINAM.

E. splendens is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena meona* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 132, pl.358, fig.B. *P. meona* is dated from the wrapper of part 30, not from the title-page of the volume, dated 1782.

EUMASCHANE Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 241. NOTO

Type-species: *Eumaschane laura* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* **29**: 241, by monotypy. FRENCH GUIANA: St Laurent.

EUMELIA Neumoegen, 1893, *Can. Ent.* **25**: 25. NOTO

Type-species: *Melia danbyi* Neumoegen, 1892, *ibidem* **24**: 225, by monotypy (of *Melia* Neumoegen, 1892). [CANADA]: British Columbia, Victoria.

Eumelia was established as the objective replacement name for *Melia* Neumoegen, 1892. *Eumelia* Neumoegen is not preoccupied by ‡*Eumelia* Duncan [& Westwood], 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Libr.* (Edn 1) **33** (Ent.7): pl.29, fig.4, legend, nor by ‡*Eumelia* Hopffer, 1874, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **35**: 47; the former is an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling, the latter an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Eumelea* Duncan [& Westwood], 1841, *ibidem* **33** (Ent.7): 215, – Lepid., Geometridae.

MELIA Neumoegen, 1892, *Can. Ent.* **24**: 225.

Type-species: *Melia danbyi* Neumoegen, 1892, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Melia* Bosc, 1813, in Risso, *Nouv. Bull. Sci. Soc. philom. Paris* **3**: 233, – Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Eumelia* Neumoegen, 1893.

EUMENOGASTER Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.73, fig.423. CTEN

Type-species: *Eumenogaster eumenes* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.73, fig.423, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Eumenogaster is dated from the wrapper of the part and not the title-page of the volume, 1850-1858.

‡*SPHECODES* Herrich-Schäffer, [1858], *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 74 (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship).

An unavailable name under Article 11(d) of the *Code*, first published in the synonymy of *Eumenogaster* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, and not subsequently treated as an available name.

EUMETOPONA Fitch, 1856. See *Datana* Walker, 1855. NOTO

EUNADUNA Dognin, 1901, *Naturaliste* **15**: 249. NOTO

Type-species: *Eunaduna cerurata* Dognin, 1901, *ibidem* **15**: 249, by original designation. [ARGENTINA]: Tucuman.

E. cerurata is a junior subjective synonym of *Thosea annulipes* Berg, 1878, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* **5**: 186.

See also *Tecmessa* Burmeister, 1878.

EUNOMIA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 8. CTEN

Type-species: *Zygaena colombina* Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (1): 403 (but cited as ‡*columbina*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 146. [WEST INDIES]: Americae merid. insulis.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Zygaena andromacha* Fabricius, 1775, a nominal species not originally included in *Eunomia*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Kirby, in Rye, 1878, *Zool. Rec.* **13** (Insecta): 165.

Not preoccupied by ‡*Eunomia* Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse Nat.*: 135, – Vermes. An undescribed genus having no originally included species.

‡**GLAUCOPIS** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 3-6.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** (Opinion 789): 214. Placed on the

Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology: Name No.1844.

The five originally included nominal species were later figured and are all currently placed in Ctenuchidae genera. The first of these species ‡*G. psophis* (figs 9, 10) was later published by Hübner (1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 8, pl.[2], figs 9, 10) as 'Eunomia Columbina', an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Zygaena colombina* Fabricius, 1793.

MARISSA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 174.

Type-species: *Zygaena colombina* Fabricius, 1793, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 200.

A junior objective synonym of *Eunomia* Hübner, 1818.

Marissa was established as a subgenus of *Glaucoptis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 200.

EUNOTELEA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 263 (key), 325. NOTO

Type-species: *Eunotela pallida* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* 1901: 325, pl.12, fig.5, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

EUNYSTALEA Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* 14: 48. NOTO

Type-species: *Nystalea indiana* Grote, 1884, *Papilio* 4: 7, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Florida, Indian River.

‡**EUNYSTATEA**: Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 339.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Eunystalea* Grote, 1895.

‡**EUNYSTATEA**; misspelling. See *Eunystalea* Grote, 1895. NOTO

‡**EUPHARPYIA**; misspelling. See *Euharpyia* Schaus, 1901. NOTO

EUPHASTIA Dognin, 1911, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 2: 35. NOTO

Type-species: *Euphastia ophidera* Dognin, 1911, *ibidem* 2: 35, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: St Laurent du Maroni.

E. ophidera is a junior subjective synonym of *Rifargia nubila* Druce, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 7: 437.

‡**EUPHROSTIS**; misspelling. See *Euproctis* Hübner, [1819]. LYMA

EUPLAGIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 180. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena hera* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1 (2): 834, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 261, but cited as *Phalaena quadripunctaria* Poda, 1761, a nominal species not originally included in *Euplagia*. Kirby, however, placed *quadripunctaria* as the senior synonym of *hera*, a nominal species originally included in *Euplagia*. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included name as the type-species. ITALY, GERMANY.

P. hera is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena quadripunctaria* Poda, 1761, *Insecta Mus. Graecensis*: 89.

EUPLESIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregate Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, figs 9, 10. ARCT

Type-species: *Euplesia vittigera* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.9, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 166, but cited as *Glaucoptis sphingidea* Perty, 1833, a nominal species not originally included in *Euplesia*. Kirby, however, placed *sphingidea*, as the senior synonym of *vittigera*, a nominal species originally

included in *Euplesia*. Under the *Code* Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included name as the type-species. [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon] fl. Amazonas.

E. vittigera is a junior subjective synonym of *Glaucoptis sphingidea* Perty, in Martius 1833, *Delectus Anim. articulatum Brasil*: 158, fig.

EUPLEXIDIA Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 4: 461. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Euplexidia noctuiformis* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* 4: 461, fig.246, by original designation. INDIA: [Assam], Khasis.

Hampson attributed both *Euplexidia* and *noctuiformis* to 'Swinh. MS' and placed them in the Notodontidae. They were subsequently placed in the Noctuidae by Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 110.

EUPLEXIDIA Swinhoe, 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 19: 165.

Type-species: *Euplexidia noctuiformis* Hampson, 1896, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Euplexidia* Hampson, 1896. The generic name was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Hampson prior to its proposal and generic description by Swinhoe for the same concept. The objective replacement name is *Euplexidia* Hampson, 1896.

EUPLEXIDIA Swinhoe, 1897. See *Euplexidia* Hampson, 1896. NOCTUIDAE

EUPLOCIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 172. AGAN

Type-species: *Phalaena memblaria* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 139, 175, pl.269, figs C, D (but cited as *membliare*, an unjustified emendation by Hübner, [1819]), by monotypy. [EAST INDIES] Indes Orientales.

P. memblaria is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

‡**EUPREPIA**; misspelling. See *Arctia* Schrank, 1802. ARCT

EUPREPIA Agassiz, 1846. See *Arctia* Schrank, 1802. ARCT

EUPROCTIDION Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 414. LYMA

Type-species: *Euproctidion gabunica* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 414, 567, pl.10, fig.19, by monotypy. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley (see page 373).

EUPROCTILLA Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 54. LYMA

Type-species: *Euproctilla insignis* Aurivillius, 1904, *ibidem* 2 (4): 54, fig.43, by monotypy. [CAMEROUN] Kamerun.

Euproctilla when established contained a second nominal species '*Euproctilla? disjuncta* n. sp.' but this was doubtfully included and, under the *Code* Article 68(c), is not eligible for fixation as type-species.

EUPROCTILLINA Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 141. LYMA

Type-species: *Artaxa mesomelaena* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 417, 567, pl.10, fig.20, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley (see page 373).

Euproctillina is here adopted as the correct original spelling, under the *Code*, Article 32(b), from a multiple original spelling that included ‡*Euprotillina*.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 141 is cited on page 137 as 1.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

‡**EUPROTILLINA**; Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 141, 576.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Euproctillina* Hering, 1926.

Although proposed and indexed in the German edition as ‡*Euproctillina* gen. nov.' the spelling *Euproctillina* was used in the heading of the page and the new genus was compared with the preceding genus *Euproctilla* Aurivillius. In the English edition published on the same day the genus was proposed as *Euproctillina* but indexed as ‡*Euproctillina*.

EUPROCTILLOPSIS Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 142. LYMA

Type-species: *Euproctillopsis affinis* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* 14: 143, pl.28, row f, by original designation. [CAMEROUN] Kamerun: Lolodorf.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 142 is cited on page 137 as 1.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

EUPROCTIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 159. LYMA

Type-species: *Phalaena chrysoorrhoea* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 502, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 89. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

‡**LEUCOMA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Bombyx auriflua* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, (a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena similis* Fuessly, 1775), which is congeneric with *Phalaena chrysoorrhoea* Linnaeus, 1758, the type-species of *Euproctis* Hübner, [1819].

PORTHESIA Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 65.

Type-species: *Phalaena chrysoorrhoea* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Introd. mod. Clas-sif. Insects* 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 92.

Invalid type-species designation: *Phalaena chrysoorrhoea* Linnaeus, 1758, cited by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 1: 143. Boisduval in his lengthy 154 page Introduction, reviewed earlier classifications and designated up to three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode' from page 155-690, no type-species designations were made for the genera he himself used. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type ' . . . and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species.' Boisduval's type designations although clearly stated, do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not in the past been accepted by Hemming, or other authors.

Porthesia was again proposed by Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 40; and 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 53.

‡**EUPHROSTIS**; Lucas, 1890, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 4: 1090.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Euproctis* Hübner, [1819].

EUPROCTOIDES Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 544. LYMA

Type-species: *Euproctoides miniata* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 7: 544, by original designation. [ANGOLA]: [Vila Salazar] N'Dalla Tando.

EUPROCTOSIA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxiii, 615. LITH

Type-species: *Euproctosia cretata* Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* 1: 615, fig.185, by original designation. [GHANA] Gold Coast: Bibianaha.

‡**EUPROTILLINA**; misspelling. See *Euproctillina* Hering, 1926. LYMA

EUPSEUDOSOMA Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 240. ARCT

Type-species: *Charidea nivea* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855 June] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.51, fig.279, by monotypy. BRAZIL. *C. nivea* is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena involuta* Sepp, [1855], *Surinamsche Vlinders* 1: 253.

EUPSYCHOMA Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 4: 317. ARCT

Type-species: *Eupsychoa geometrica* Grote, 1865, *ibidem* 4: 318, by monotypy. U.S.A.: Colorado.

E. geometrica is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena plantaginis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 501.

See also *Parasemia* Hübner, [1820].

EUPYDNA Fletcher nom. n. for *Pydna* Walker, 1856. NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna testacea* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1754, by monotypy (of *Pydna* Walker, 1856). [INDIA]: Hindostan.

PYDNA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1753.

Type-species: *Pydna testacea* Walker, 1856, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Pydna* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 127, 128, - Lepid., Geometridae. The objective replacement name is *Eupydna* Fletcher nom. n.

According to Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, and to Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* 1: 584, 589, Heft 68 (containing pages 81-152 of volume 6 of Herrich-Schäffer's work) was published in 1855.

EUPYRA Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.13, figs 54-57. CTEN

Type-species: *Eupyra imperialis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.13, fig.54 (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 124. VENEZUELA.

EURATA Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.13, fig.52. CTEN

Type-species: *Eurata picta* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.13, fig.52, by monotypy (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship). VENEZUELA.

The name *Eurata* probably originated from the same Boisduval manuscript name from which *Eurota* Walker, 1854, was derived.

See also *Eurota* Walker, 1854.

EURODES Turner, 1899, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 23: 12. LITH

Type-species: *Eurodes micrommata* Turner, 1899, *ibidem* 23: 12, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Northern Territory, Port Darwin.

EUROSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiv, 88, 330. LITH

Type-species: *Setinochroa trimacula* Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 14, 85, pl.157, figs 27, 28, by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Nawala-pittia.

EUROTA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 180. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopsis pictula* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 181, by monotypy. VENEZUELA.

G. pictula is a junior subjective synonym of *Eurata picta* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.13, fig.52.

Eurota was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopsis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 285.

See also *Eurata* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853].

EUROZONOSIA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxvii, 788. LITH

Type-species: *Eurozonosia fulvinigra* Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* 1: 789, fig.258, by original designation. [KENYA] Br. E. Afr.: N. Kavirondo, Mumias.

EURYLOMIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.26. LITH

Type-species: *Eurylomia curvinervis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.26, by monotypy. MEXICO: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5.

E. curvinervis is a junior subjective synonym of *Lithosia cordula* Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 95.

EURYNORA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxvii, 788. LITH

Type-species: *Bitecta flaveola* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 223, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Mambare R., Biagi.

EURYPEPLA Turner, 1922. See *Eurypeplella* Hedicke, 1923. LITH

EURYPEPLELLA Hedicke, 1923, *Dt. ent. Z.* 1923: 226. LITH

Type-species: *Eurypepla pteridaula* Turner, 1922, *Proc. R. Soc. Vict.* 35: 31, by monotypy (of *Eurypepla* Turner, 1922). AUSTRALIA: MacIntyre Range, Queensland National Park.

Eurypeplella was established as the objective replacement name for *Eurypepla* Turner, 1922.

EURYPEPLA Turner, 1922, *Proc. R. Soc. Vict.* 35: 30.

Type-species: *Eurypepla pteridaula* Turner, 1922, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Eurypepla* Boheman, 1854, *Monogr. Cassidarum* 2: 236, - Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Eurypeplella* Hedicke, 1923.

EURYPYPTIDIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xii, 91, 230. LITH

Type-species: *Eurypyptidia univitta* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 230, fig.152, by original designation. BRAZIL: Rio [de] Janeiro.

EURYSTAURA Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7: 216. NOTO

Type-species: *Eurystaura brunnea* Janse, 1920, *ibidem* 7: 216, pl.9, figs 5-9, pl.14, fig.11, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: [Natal], Durban.

EURYSTAURELLA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Annlis Mus. r. Afr. cent.* (8vo Sci. zool.) 114: 42. NOTO

Type species: *Eurystaurella subaequa* Kiriakoff, 1962, *ibidem* (8vo Sci. zool.) 114: 42, fig.54, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Sankuru, Katako-Kombe.

EURYSTAURIDIA Kiriakoff, 1964, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (A): 24. NOTO

Type-species: *Eurystaura olivacea* Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 429, pl.71 row c, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITIES: cited as 'Kamerun, Ruwenzori,

Lindi'. The 'Type δ' in BMNH is from [ZAIRE] west Semliki valley, 20 miles S.W. of Boga.

In the text of the English edition of Seitz, the reference to the figure of *E. olivacea* is incorrectly cited as pl.71 row n.

EURYSTAUROPSIS Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 430. NOTO

Type-species: *Eurystauropsis albidilinea* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 430, pl.71 row d, by monotypy. NIGERIA: southern.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 430 is cited on page 425 as 30.iii.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

EUSCHAUSIA Dyar, 1898, *Can. Ent.* 30: 81. ARCT

Type-species: *Halysidota argentata* Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 129 (but cited as †Halesidota, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation (for *Schausia* Dyar, 1897) by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 145 (but cited as †Halysidota, an incorrect subsequent spelling). U.S.A.: Cal[ifornia], Gulf of Georgia.

Euschausia was established as the objective replacement name for *Schausia* Dyar, 1897.

SCHAUSIA Dyar, 1897, *Can. Ent.* 29: 212, 217.

Type-species: *Halysidota argentata* Packard, 1864, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 145.

A junior homonym of *Schausia* Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* 21: 346, - Lepid., Agaristidae. The objective replacement name is *Euschausia* Dyar, 1898.

EUSCOTUROPSIS Bryk, 1930, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 42: 17. DIOP

Type-species: *Scoturopsis elongata* Hering, 1925, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 508, by original designation. PERU: Vilcanota.

EUSHACHIA Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 37: 404. NOTO

Type-species: *Eushachia auripennis* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* 37: 404, pl.7, fig.2, by original designation, but cited as †auripenuis, an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling. TAIWAN.

E. auripennis is a subspecies of *Niganda aurata* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 64.

See also *Midasia* Kiriakoff, 1962.

EUSTEMA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 260 (key), 285. NOTO

Type-species: *Stilpnotia dara* Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 13: 355, by original designation. MEXICO: Orizaba.

EUSTEMIDES Dyar, 1908, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 9: 46. NOTO

Type-species: *Eustema carama* Druce, 1904, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 13: 248, by original designation. PERU: south-eastern, Santo Domingo.

EUTAENIA Wallengren, 1875. See *Paralacydes* Aurivillius, 1899. ARCT

EUTANE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 531. LITH

Type-species: *Eutane terminalis* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 531, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA] New Holland: specimens from unstated localities and from New South Wales.

EUTELESIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xvi, 91, 398. LITH

Type-species: *Nola vulgaris* Druce, 1885, *Biologia cent.-am.*

(Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 141, pl.13, fig.22, by original designation. COSTA RICA: Irazu, Rio Sucio.

EUTHEMONIA Stephens, 1828. See *Diacrisia* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

EUTHORACIA Hulstaert, 1923, *Revue zool. afr.* 11: 411. ARCT

Type-species: *Caryatis syntomina* Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 2: 456, by original designation. NIGERIA: Old Calabar.

EUTHYONE Watson nom. n. for *Thyone* Walker, 1854. LITH
Type-species: *Thyone simplex* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 553, by monotypy (of *Thyone* Walker, 1854). HONDURAS.

THYONE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 552.

Type-species: *Thyone simplex* Walker, 1854, by monotypy.
A junior homonym of *Thyone* Philippi, 1840, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 6 (1): 190, - Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Euthyone* Watson nom. n.

EUTIMIA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 211. NOTO

Type-species: *Eutimia marpissa* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 211, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.
E. marpissa was again described as a new species by Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 164.
See also *Parauchmis* Holland, 1897.

‡**EUTOMIA**; misspelling. See *Eutomis* Hübner, [1819]. CTEN

EUTOMIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 122. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx minceus* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 109, pl.347, fig.A, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 100. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape of Good Hope] Kaap de Goede Hoop.

S. minceus is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

Eutomis was attributed incorrectly, to himself by Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lepid. Guatemala*: 80.

‡**EUTOMIA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 420.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Eutomis* Hübner, [1819].

EUTORNOPERA Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1895: 280. NOTO

Type-species: *Eutornopera argentifascia* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* 1895: 280, fig., by original designation. BHUTAN.

EUTRICHOLOBA Kiriakoff, 1965, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 101: 334. NOTO

Type-species: *Eutricholoba signata* Kiriakoff, 1965, *ibidem* 101: 335, fig.3, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Lomié.

EUTROTONOTUS Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 440. NOTO

Type-species: *Eutrotonotus albidilinea* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 440, pl.72 row g, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 440 is cited on page 433 as 30.v.1928 in the German edition, and as 26.xi.1928 in the English edition.

EUVERNA Neumoegen & Dyar, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 141. ARCT

Type-species: *Seirarctia clio* Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 120, by original designation. U.S.A.: California.

EUXOGA Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 692. NOTO

Type-species: *Euxoga argenteopunctata* Möschler, 1878, *ibidem* 27 (Abh.): 692, pl.10, fig.50, by monotypy. SURINAM.

EUZEUGAPTERYX Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 175. LITH

Type-species: *Euzeugapteryx speciosa* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 205, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *speciosa*). FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Jean.

Euzeugapteryx was nomenclaturally available but was without an available included species between its date of publication 1905 October 3rd and that of its type-species 1905 October 11th.

EUZORA Turner, 1915, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 27: 22. LYMA

Type-species: *Porthesia collucens* Lucas, 1890, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 4: 1090, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Brisbane.

P. collucens was established in the subgenus ‡*Euphrostis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Euproctis* Hübner, [1819].

EVAGRA Boisduval, 1870. See *Agyrta* Hübner, [1820]. CTEN

EVIUS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 639. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena hippia* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* (Aanhangsel): 57, 183, pl.12, fig.8, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 197. SURINAM.

P. hippia is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1791.

EXAERETA Hübner, [1820]. See *Dicranura* R.L., 1817. NOTO

EXANTONGILA Fletcher nom. n. for *Antongila* Kiriakoff, 1958. NOTO

Type-species: *Desmeocraera antongilensis* Viette, 1955, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 24: 221, figs 1-3, by original designation (for *Antongila* Kiriakoff, 1958). MADAGASCAR: north-eastern, Maroantsetra.

Prof. Dr S.G. Kiriakoff was informed of the homonymy and has agreed to the proposal of this replacement name.

ANTONGILA Kiriakoff, 1958, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) 9: 224.

Type-species: *Desmeocraera antongilensis* Viette, 1955, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Antongila* Roewer, 1931, *Z. wiss. Zool.* 138: 170, - Arachnida. The objective replacement name is *Exantongila* Fletcher nom. n.

‡**EXCERATA**; misspelling. See *Dicranura* R.L., 1817. NOTO

EXEMASIA Dyar, 1920, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 8: 31. ARCT

Type-species: *Exemasia ochropasa* Dyar, 1920, *ibidem* 8: 31, by original designation. MEXICO: Mexico City.

‡**EXERETA**; misspelling. See *Dicranura* R.L., 1817. NOTO

EXILISIA Toulgoët, 1958, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) 9: 181. LITH

Type-species: *Philenora punctata* Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 507, 508, pl.33, fig.22, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

EXITELICA Turner, 1921, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 46: 160. ARCT

Type-species: *Leptosoma aegrotum* Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 145, pl.5, fig.15, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: New South Wales.

EXOTROCHA Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 691, 693. LITH

Type-species: *Phalaena liboria* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 106, pl.345, fig.D, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

P. liboria is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782. *P. liboria* is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena fulvia* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 509.

See also *Clerckia* Aurivillius, 1882.

EYPREPIA Ochsenheimer, 1810. See *Arctia* Schrank, 1802. ARCT

EYRALPENUS Butler, 1875, *Cistula ent.* 2: 35. ARCT

Type-species: *Spilosoma testacea* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 670, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: [Durban] Port Natal, and [Zululand] Zoolu Country.

FABRESEMA Holloway, 1979, *Series Ent.* 15: 367. LITH

Type-species: *Fabresema gerardi* Holloway, 1979, *ibidem* 15: 369, text-figs 77, 79, pl.70, fig.4, by original designation. NEW CALEDONIA: Les Dalmates.

FANALA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 80: 227. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira abbreviata* Kenrick, 1914, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1913: 596, pl.32, fig.36, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Central.

FANAMBANA Kiriakoff & Viette, 1969, *Lambillionea* 68: 3. NOTO

Type-species: *Fanambana pyralidina* Kiriakoff & Viette, 1969, *ibidem* 68: 6, figs 1, 2, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: northern, 37km south of Vohémar.

FARIGIA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 260 (key), 283. NOTO

Type-species: *Heterocampa sagana* Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 13: 357, by original designation. MEXICO: Teapa in Tabasco.

FASSLIA Dognin, 1911, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 2: 15. ARCT

Type-species: *Fasslia hampsoni* Dognin, 1911, *ibidem* 2: 15, by monotypy. COLOMBIA: near Cali, Monte Socorro.

FELDERIA Kirby, 1892. See *Acreagris* Felder, 1874. ZYGAENIDAE

FELIA Walker, 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 197. NOTO

Type-species: *Felia intermixta* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* (Zool.) 7: 197, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

FENTONIA Butler, 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 20. NOTO

Type-species: *Fentonia laevis* Butler, 1881, *ibidem* 1881: 20, by original designation. JAPAN: Yokohama.

F. laevis is a junior subjective synonym of *Harpyia ocypete* Bremer, 1861, *Bull. Acad. imp. Sci. St. Pétersb.* 3: 481.

See also *Urocampa* Staudinger, 1892, and *Neoshachia* Matsumura, 1925.

FENTONINA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 421. NOTO

Type-species: *Fentonina punctum* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 421, pl.70 row d, by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: Lindi.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 421 is cited as 29.iii.1928 on page 417 of both the German and the English editions.

FLETCHERINIA Griveaud, 1964, *Faune Madagascar* 17: 126. CTEN

Type-species: *Fletcherinia decaryi* Griveaud, 1964, *ibidem* 17: 127, pl.1, fig.87, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Central, région de l'Ankaizina.

FOCILLISTIS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuidae Br. Mus.*: 599. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Zethes salsoma* Swinhoe, 1902, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 10: 499, by original designation.

Further information in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 209.

‡**FOCILLSTIS**; Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 209.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Focillistis* Hampson, 1926.

‡**FOCILLSTIS**; misspelling. See *Focillistis* Hampson, 1926. NOCTUIDAE

FODINOIDEA Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar* (1): 154. ARCT

Type-species: *Fodinoidea staudingeri* Saalmüller, 1884, *ibidem* (1): 154, pl.5, fig.63, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR: S., 'Betsileo-land'.

Fodinoidea was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Swinhoe, 1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 11: 82; it was placed in the Hypsiidae by Toulgoët, 1957, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 125: 73; it is retained in the Arctiidae, and placed in the Arctiinae.

‡**FORMAFENTONIA**; misspelling. See *Formofentonia* Matsumura, 1925. NOTO

FORMOFENTONIA Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 37: 396. NOTO

Type-species: *Formofentonia rotundata* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* 37: 396, pl.6, fig.10, by monotypy. TAIWAN.

From a multiple original spelling in which both *Formofentonia* and ‡*Formafentonia* were used, we, as first revisers, adopt *Formofentonia*, the spelling now in current use.

F. rotundata is a subspecies of *Stauropus orbifer* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 152.

‡**FORMAFENTONIA**; Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 37: 396.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Formofentonia* Matsumura, 1925.

FORMOTENSHA Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 37: 397. NOTO

Type-species: *Formotensha marginalis* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* 37: 397, by original designation. TAIWAN.

FREGELLA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 272. CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia semiluna* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 272, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [AMERICA]: [tropical].

Fregella was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

FURCULA Lamarck, 1816, *Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vertèbres* 3: 581. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena furcula* Clerck, 1759, *Icon. Insect.*

rriorum 1: pl.9, fig.9 (but included by Lamarck as *Furcula salicis*, an unnecessary objective replacement name; see below), by absolute tautonymy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Furcula salicis Lamarck, 1816, *ibidem* 3: 581, was established unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Phalaena furcula* Clerck, but attributed incorrectly to Fabricius.

HARPYIAS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 148.

Type-species: *Phalaena furcula* Clerck, 1759, by subsequent designation by Lempke, 1951, *Ent. Ber., Amst.* 13: 295.

A junior objective synonym of *Furcula* Lamarck, 1816.

FUSADONTA Matsumura, 1920, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 32: 146.

NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta basilinea* Wileman, 1911, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1911: 292, pl.30, fig.23, by monotypy. JAPAN: [Honsu], Yamato prov., Yoshino.

Fusadonta was again proposed by Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Additam.) 4: 795.

‡*FUSADONTA*; misspelling. See *Takadonta* Matsumura, 1920. NOTO

FUSAPTERYX Matsumura, 1920, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 32: 148.

NOTO

Type-species: *Lophopteryx ladislai* Oberthür, 1879, *Diagnoses Espèces nouv. Lépid. ile Askold*: 13, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: [S.E. of Vladivostok], Askold Island.

Fusapteryx was again proposed by Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Additam.) 4: 814.

GADIANA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 854. NOTO

Type-species: *Gadiana rufescens* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 854, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

Gadiana was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 333.

GAEDEA Romieux, 1943. See *Gaedeina* Romieux, 1945. NOTO

GAEDEINA Romieux, 1945, *Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges.* 19: 274. NOTO

Type-species: *Gaedeia alternata* Romieux, 1943, *ibidem* 19: 104, pl.9, fig.7, by original designation (for *Gaedeia* Romieux, 1943). [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Haut-Katanga, Shinkolobwe.

Gaedeina was established as the objective replacement name for *Gaedeia* Romieux, 1943.

GAEDEA Romieux, 1943, *Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges.* 19: 103.

Type-species: *Gaedeia alternata* Romieux, 1943, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Gaedeia* Hering, 1924, *Dt. ent. Z.* 1924: 273, – Lepid., Zygaenidae. The objective replacement name is *Gaedeina* Romieux, 1945.

GALANTHELLA Kiriakoff, 1959, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 95: 183. NOTO

Type-species: *Norraca arctipennis* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 488, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni, Rio Benito] Benita. The type-locality was stated to be Benita, 'a mission station upon the coast 110 miles north of the Equator'.

GALETHALEA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 424. CTEN

Type-species: *Halysidota pica* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens*

lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. 3: 743, by original designation (but cited as ‡*Halesidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling by Walker, 1855). [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

GALLABA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 457. NOTO

Type-species: *Gallaba duplicata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 458, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

GALLIENICA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 80: 227. LYMA

Type-species: *Parorgyia maligna* Butler, 1882, *Cistula ent.* 3: 17, by original designation (but cited by Griveaud in ‡*Panorgyia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). MADAGASCAR: Ankafana.

GALONA Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 21: 363. NOTO

Type-species: *Galona serena* Karsch, 1895, *ibidem* 21: 363, pl.3, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7: 205. ANGOLA.

GALOS Kiriakoff, 1959, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 95: 172. NOTO

Type-species: *Galos franki* Kiriakoff, 1959, *ibidem* 95: 172, fig.18, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Sankuru, Lusambo.

GALTARA Walker, [1863] 1862, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 26: 1688. ARCT

Type-species: *Galtara purata* Walker, [1863] 1862, *ibidem* 26: 1688, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA.

Galtara was established in the Geometridae; it was placed in the Arctiidae by Hampson, 1900, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 62.

BITHRA Fawcett, 1918, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1917: 235.

Type-species: *Bithra aganice* Fawcett, 1918, *ibidem* 1917: 235, pl.1, fig.11, by monotypy. [KENYA] Br. E. Afr.: [Teita Hills], Kedai.

A junior homonym of *Bithra* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 621, – Lepid., Notodontidae. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Bithra* Fawcett is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Galtara* Walker. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

GAMPOLA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 26. LITH

Type-species: *Gampola fasciata* Moore, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 27, pl.2, fig.18, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

‡*GAMPONA*; Lucas, 1901, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 64 (2): 624.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gampola* Moore, 1878.

‡*GAMPONA*; misspelling. See *Gampola* Moore, 1878. LITH

GANDHARA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 15. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia serva* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 506, by monotypy. NEPAL.

GANGAMELA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 140. CTEN

Type-species: *Gangamela saturata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 140, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

UXELA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1982.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Gangamela* Walker, [1865] which is not preoccupied by ‡*Gangemela* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 443, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gaugemela* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 138, – Lepid., Notodontidae.

‡UZELA; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 4: 624.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Uxela* Walker, 1866.

‡GANGAMELA; misspelling. See *Gaugamela* Walker, 1862. NOTO

GANGARIDES Moore, 1866, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1865: 821. NOTO

Type-species: *Gangarides dharma* Moore, 1866, *ibidem* 1865: 821, pl.43, fig.7, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 810. INDIA: N.E. Bengal.

Gangarides was established in the Lasiocampidae; it was placed in the Eupterotidae by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 42; it was transferred to the Notodontidae by Grunberg, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 311.

GANGARIDOPSIS Grünberg, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 294. NOTO

Type-species: *Gangarides citrina* Wileman, 1911, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1911: 283, pl.31, fig.3, by monotypy. JAPAN: Nikko.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 294 is cited on page 289 as 20.iii.1912 in both the German and English editions.

GARDINIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 286. PERI

Type-species: *Chrysocale magnifica* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 96, by original designation. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

GARDINICA Strand, 1932, *Folia zool. hydrobiol.* 4: 146.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Gardinia* Kirby, 1892, which is not preoccupied by ‡*Gardinia* Desmarest, in Chenu, 1877, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Crust. Moll. Zoophytes*: 164, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gadinia* Gray, 1824, *Phil. Mag.* 63: 275, – Mollusca.

GARDINICA Strand, 1932. See *Gardinia* Kirby, 1892. PERI

GARGETTA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 455. NOTO

Type-species: *Gargetta costigera* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 455, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

GARGETTIANA Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 617. NOTO

Type-species: *Gargetta melanosticta* Joicey & Talbot, 1917, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 20: 61, pl.2, fig.5, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Wandammen Mts.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing 617 is cited on that page as 10.iii.1930 in both the German and the English editions.

GARGETTINA Kiriakoff, 1964, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (A): 28. NOTO

Type-species: *Psalisodes longivitta* Kiriakoff, 1962, *Annl. Mus. r. Afr. cent.* (8vo Sci. zool.) 114: 45, fig.58, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Sankuru, Katako-Kombe.

GARGETTOSCRANCIA Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 6: 162. NOTO

Type-species: *Scrancia albolineata* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 6: 162, by monotypy. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni], Nkolentangan.

Gargettoscrancia was established as a subgenus of *Scrancia* Holland, 1893.

GARTHA Schaus, 1892, *Am. Lepid. Illust. new & rare Species*: 4. CTEN

Type-species: *Gartha dalsa* Schaus, 1892, *ibidem*: 4, pl.1, fig.15, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Sta Catarina, ECUADOR.

G. dalsa is a junior subjective synonym of *Lagaria acuminata*

Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1608.

GARUDINIA Moore, [1882] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 59. LITH

Type-species: *Tospitis latana* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 28: 427, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

GARUDINISTIS Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiii, 82, 280. LITH

Type-species: *Tospitis eburneana* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 28: 428, by original designation. BORNEO: Sarawak.

GARUDINODES Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* 15: 195. LITH

Type-species: *Garudinodes bicolorana* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* 15: 195, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Ekeikei.

GASTROCHRYSLIA Kiriakoff, 1954, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 50: 186. ARCT

Type-species: *Gastrochryslia lineolata* Kiriakoff, 1954, *ibidem* 50: 187, pl.2, fig.23, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Katanga, [Lubumbashi] Elizabethville.

GAUDEATOR Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 47: 166. LITH

Type-species: *Gaudeator paidicus* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* 47: 166, by original designation. PANAMA: Cabima.

GAUGAMELA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 138. NOTO

Type-species: *Gaugamela atrifrons* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (Zool.) 6: 138, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

G. atrifrons is a junior subjective synonym of *Ichthyura dorsalis* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 134.

‡GANGAMELA; Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 443.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gaugamela* Walker, 1862.

GAZALINA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 398. THAU

Type-species: *Gazalina venosata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 398, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Hindostan.

G. venosata is a junior subjective synonym of *Dasychira apsara* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 341.

Gazalina was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Notodontidae by Grünberg, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 317; and transferred to the Thaumetopoeidae by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 2.

GELASTOCERA Butler, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 476. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Gelastocera exusta* Butler, 1877, *ibidem* (4) 20: 476, by original designation. JAPAN: Hakodaté.

Gelastocera was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: 427.

GEODENA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1691. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Geodena quadrigutta* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1691, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 429. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. Specimens associated with the holotype ♂ in BMNH are from SIERRA LEONE, GHANA and NIGERIA.

Geodena was established in the Lithosiidae, now Arctiidae Lithosiinae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 429; it was transferred to the Aganaiidae, now Arctiidae Aganainae, by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 497; and was placed in the Geometridae by Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 560.

GERARCTIA Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 448. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Gerarctia poliotis* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* (7) 15: 449, by original designation. CANARY ISLANDS: Tenerife.

Gerarctia was established in the Arctiidae; it was transferred to the Noctuidae by Draudt, 1935, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3 (Suppl.): 208.

GERBA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 270. LITH

Type-species: *Gerba quadrifasciata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 270, by monotypy. MEXICO: [Oaxaca] Oajaca.

GERIDIXIS Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 47: 170. LITH

Type-species: *Geridixis minx* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* 47: 171, by original designation. PANAMA: Trinidad River.

GERIOJENNSA Watson nom. n. for *Jorgensenia* Schaus, 1924. LITH

Type-species: *Jorgensenia cunegunda* Schaus, 1924, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 65 (7): 26, by original designation (for *Jorgensenia* Schaus, 1924). ARGENTINA: Esquina Grande.

JORGENSENIA Schaus, 1924, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 65 (7): 26.

Type-species: *Jorgensenia cunegunda* Schaus, 1924, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Jorgensenia* Kieffer, 1913, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 152: 118, 148, – Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Geriojennsa* Watson nom. n.

GETTA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 139. DIOP

Type-species: *Getta niveifascia* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 140, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon region, Nanta.

G. niveifascia is a junior subjective synonym of *Josia elite* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 312.

GHORIA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 12. LITH

Type-species: *Ghoria albocinerea* Moore, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 13, pl.1, fig.10, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 316. INDIA: Darjeeling.

‡**CHORIA**; Schaus, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1894: 240.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ghoria* Moore, 1878.

GINALDIA Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 282. NOTO

Type-species: *Ginaldia davidsoni* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 282, by monotypy. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Laurent.

GINSHACHIA Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* 4: 44, 45. NOTO

Type-species: *Ginshachia elongata* Matsumura, 1929, *ibidem* 4: 44, pl.1, fig.14, by original designation. TAIWAN: Horisha.

GISARA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 261 (key), 310. NOTO

Type-species: *Symmerista procne* Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1892: 336, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro, Corcovado.

GISSARUS Nye nom. n. for *Ocneropsis* Kozhanchikov, 1950. LYMA

Type-species: *Ocneropsis relictus* Kozhanchikov, 1950, *Fauna SSSR* (N.S.) 42 (Insecta) Lepid. 12: 377, fig.183, by original designation (for *Ocneropsis* Kozhanchikov, 1950). U.S.S.R.: [Tadzhikistan], Gissar Mts, R. Varzob valley, Kondara caves.

OCNEROPSIS Kozhanchikov, 1950, *Fauna SSSR* (N.S.) 42 (Insecta) Lepid. 12: 376.

Type-species: *Ocneropsis relictus* Kozhanchikov, 1950, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Ocneropsis* Uvarov, 1942, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 67: 348, – Orthoptera. The objective replacement name is *Gissarus* Nye nom. n.

‡**GLAUCOPIS** Hübner, [1806]. See *Syntomis* Ochseneheimer, 1808. CTEN

GLAUCOPIS Fabricius, 1807. See *Marmax* Rafinesque, 1815. ZYGAENIDAE

‡**GLAUCOPIS** Hübner, 1808. See *Eunomia* Hübner, 1818. CTEN

GLAUCOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xii, 91, 229. LITH

Type-species: *Glaucosia agyllia* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 229, fig.151, by original designation. BRAZIL: [Espírito Santo] Espiritu Santo.

GLAUCOSTOLA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: viii, 3, 87. ARCT

Type-species: *Leucopsumis guttipalpis* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1649, by original designation. BRAZIL.

GLISSA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 186. DIOP

Type-species: *Glissa bifacies* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 186, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [Tefé] Ega.

G. bifacies is a junior subjective synonym of *Josia prolifera* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 302.

Glissa was established in the Chrysaugidae, now Pyralidae; it was placed in the Diopidae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 405.

See also *Adelphoneura* Felder, 1874.

GLUPHISIA Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 56. NOTO

Type-species: *Bombyx crenata* Esper, 1785, *Die Schmett.* 3 (23): 245, pl.47, figs 3, 4, by monotypy. GERMANY: Frankfurt-am-Main.

GLYPHIDIA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 163, 164.

An unjustified emendation of *Gluphisia* Boisduval, 1828.

The 'Index universalis' was published as Fascicle 12 of the *Nomenclator zoologicus*; *Glyphidia* is dated from the wrapper of Fascicle 12, not from its title-page dated 1846.

GLYPHISIA Spuler, 1903, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* 1: 94.

An unjustified emendation of *Gluphisia* Boisduval, 1828, and a junior homonym of *Glyphisia* Stephens, 1829, *Nom. Br. Insects*: 48, – Lepid., Tortricidae.

GLUPHISIODES Kiriakoff, 1954, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 49: 294. NOTO

Type-species: *Gluphisiodes bivittata* Kiriakoff, 1954, *ibidem* 49: 294, pl.1, fig.1, pl.2, fig.12, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Katanga, [Lubumbashi] Elisabethville.

GLYPHIDIA Agassiz, 1847. See *Gluphisia* Boisduval, 1828. NOTO

- GLYPHISIA** Spuler, 1903. See *Gluphisia* Boisduval, 1828. NOTO
- GNAMPTONYCHIA** Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xii, 86, 251. LITH
Type-species: *Atolmis flavicollis* Druce, 1885, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 132, pl.13, fig.6, by original designation. MEXICO: Durango, Milpas.
- GNATHOLOPHIA** Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.8. DIOP
Type-species: *Gnatholophia longinervis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.8, by monotypy. FRENCH GUIANA, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5. *G. longinervis* is a form of *Devara frigida* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 185.
See also *Euchontha* Walker, 1865, and *Macroneurodes* Warren, 1900.
- ‡**GRATHOLOPHIA**; Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 414.
An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gnatholophia* Felder, 1874.
- GNOPHAELA** Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 330. PERI
Type-species: *Gnophaela aequinoctialis* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 331, by monotypy. SOUTH AMERICA.
Gnophaela Walker probably originated from Boisduval who attributed it to himself in Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lepid. Guatemala*: 87.
- ‡**GONOPHAELA**; Druce, 1884, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 3: pl.12, fig.7.
An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gnophaela* Walker, 1854.
- GNOPHAELA** Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]. See *Paraethria* Hampson, 1898. CTEN
- GNOPHRIA** Stephens, 1829. See *Atolmis* Hübner, [1819]. LITH
- GNOPHRIODES** Heylaerts, 1891, *Anns Soc. ent. Belg.* 35 (Bull.): ccccxii. LITH
Type-species: *Gnophrioides flaviplaga* Heylaerts, 1891, *ibidem* 35 (Bull.): ccccxii, by original designation. JAVA: Préanger.
- GOACAMPA** Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 263 (key), 331. NOTO
Type-species: *Goacampa variabilis* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* 1901: 331, pl.12, fig.6, by original designation. MEXICO: Oaxaca.
- GOAXIS** Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 262 (key), 316. NOTO
Type-species: *Goaxis singularis* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* 1901: 316, pl.11, fig.13, by original designation. BRAZIL: Petropolis.
- GODASA** Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 271. AGARISTIDAE
Type-species: *Godasa maculatrix* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 272, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SIERRA LEONE, (BMNH).
G. maculatrix is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua sidae* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* 3 (2): 23.
Godasa was established in the Callimorphidae, now Arctiidae; it was placed in the Agaristidae by Jordan, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* 3: 47; it was placed in the Arctiidae, Hypsinae by Gaede, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 92; and is here again transferred to the Agaristidae on the basis of tympanic and venational characters.
- Godasa* in the Agaristidae was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.
- GOGANA** Walker, 1866. See *Choerotricha* Felder, 1874. LYMA
- ‡**GOGANE**; misspelling. See *Choerotricha* Felder, 1874. LYMA
- GONEPTERONIA** Kenrick, 1917, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1917: 95. NOCTUIDAE
Type-species: *Gonepteronia bipunctata* Kenrick, 1917, *ibidem* 1917: 95, pl.3, fig., by monotypy. Type(s) MADAGASCAR, (BMNH).
Gonepteronia in the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.
- GONERDA** Moore, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 395. ARCT
Type-species: *Gonerda perornata* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* 1879: 395, pl.32, fig.2, by monotypy. [INDIA/PAKISTAN]: [Kashmir] Cashmere.
- GONIOSEMA** Turner, 1899, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 23: 19. LITH
Type-species: *Chiriphe anguliscrupta* Lucas, 1890, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 4: 1079, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Brisbane.
- GONOCLOSTERA** Butler, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 475. NOTO
Type-species: *Gonoclostera latipennis* Butler, 1877, *ibidem* (4) 20: 476, by original designation. JAPAN: Yokohama.
G. latipennis is a subspecies of *Pygaera timoniorum* Bremer, 1861, *Bull. Acad. imp. Sci. St Pétersb.* 3: 482.
- GONODONTA** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 11. NOCTUIDAE
Type-species: *Gonodonta uncina* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 11, pl.[6], figs 35, 36, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1902, *Allg. Z. Ent.* 7: 472. BRAZIL.
Gonodonta is included here as it is linked with a usage of *Ptilodon* before it became an available name in the Notodontidae.
- ‡**PTILODON** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4.
Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 23 (Opinion 789): 216.
Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology* with Name No.1881.
The only included name ‡*Ptilodon unciuncum* Hübner, 1808, was subsequently made nomenclaturally available as *Gonodonta uncina* Hübner, 1818.
- ‡**GONOPHAELA**; misspelling. See *Gnophaela* Walker, 1854. PERI
- GONOTREPHESES** Hampson, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 4: 348. ARCT
Type-species: *Thyrarctia friga* Druce, 1906, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 17: 406, by original designation. PERU: Carabaya, Quinton.
- GOPHA** Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 81. NOTO
Type-species: *Gopha mixtipennis* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) 1: 81, by monotypy. BRAZIL.
- GORGONIDIA** Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 6: 36. ARCT

Type-species: *Zatrephes garleppi* Druce, 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 148, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 39. BOLIVIA.

GOZARTA Walker, 1869. See *Bardaxima* Walker, 1858. NOTO

GRAFIRIA Draudt, 1932, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 1006. NOTO

Type-species: *Rifargia steinbachi* Rothschild, 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 255, pl.6, fig.4, by original designation. BOLIVIA: eastern, Buenavista.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 1006 is cited on page 1001 as 25.xii.1932 in both the German and the English editions.

GRAMMARCTIA Aurivillius, 1899, *Ent. Tidskr.* 20: 236, 243. ARCT

Type-species: *Setina bilinea* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 237, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

GRAMMIA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 261. ARCT

Type-species: *Bombyx quenseli* Paykull, 1793, *Skr. Naturh.-Selsk. Kiøbenhavn* 2 (2): 99, fig., by monotypy. SWEDEN.

ORODEMNIAS Wallengren, 1885, *Skand. Heterocer-Fjärilar* 2 (3): 315.

Type-species: *Bombyx quenseli* Paykull, 1793, by monotypy. A junior objective synonym of *Grammia* Rambur, 1866.

‡**ORODEMNIAS**; Aue, 1927, *Lepid. Rdsch.* 1: 127.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Orodemnias* Wallengren, 1885.

GRAMMOA Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 51. LYMA

Type-species: *Grammoa striata* Aurivillius, 1904, *ibidem* 2 (4): 52, fig.39, by monotypy. [CAMEROUN] Kamerun.

GRANGULA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 110: 57. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus apicalis* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 59, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

GRANGULINA Kiriakoff, 1974, *Veröff. zool. StSamml. Münch.* 17: 377. NOTO

Type-species: *Grangulina sumatrana* Kiriakoff, 1974, *ibidem* 17: 378, text-fig.3, pl.1, fig.3, by original designation. SUMATRA: northern, Deli, Dolok Merangir.

GRAPHEA Schaus, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1894: 232. ARCT

Type-species: *Graphea marmorea* Schaus, 1894, *ibidem* 1894: 232, by monotypy. VENEZUELA: Aroa.

GRAPHELYSIA Hampson, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 408. ARCT

Type-species: *Elysium strigillata* Rothschild, 1910, *Novit. zool.* 17: 187, pl.14, fig.13, by original designation. PERU: south-east, Carabaya, La Union.

GRAPHIDURA Strand, 1911, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 64: 121. NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta argenteomaculata* Aurivillius, 1892, *Ent. Tidskr.* 13: 196, fig.3, by original designation. CAMEROUN/ GABON.

The type-locality of the type-species was not stated, but it was described in a paper entitled 'Schmetterlinge aus Gabun und Camerun'.

GRAPHIDURINA Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 254. NOTO

Type-species: *Graphidurina auriplaga* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 255, pl.1, fig.7, by original designation. CHINA: Kwangtung, Linping.

GRAPHOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: viii, 82, 97. LITH

Type-species: *Graphosia bilineata* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 97, fig.32, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], [Kapaor] Kapaur.

GRAPTASURA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xvii, 90, 421. LITH

Type-species: *Cyme polygrapha* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.7, by original designation. [SULAWESI] Celebes: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.

GRAPTOPHALERA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Biologia gabon.* 3: 351. NOTO

Type-species: *Graptophalera bicolor* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* 3: 351, fig.38, by original designation. GABON: Bélinga.

‡**GRATHOLOPHIA**; misspelling. See *Gnatholophia* Felder, 1874. DIOP

GRIPHOCERURA Kiriakoff, 1958, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) 9: 224. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus malgassica* Kenrick, 1917, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1917: 85, pl.1, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

GROTEA Moore, 1866. See *Sebastia* Kirby, 1892. ARCT

GRUCIA Dyar, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 51: 5. LITH

Type-species: *Grucia monacheicauda* Dyar, 1916, *ibidem* 51: 6, by original designation. MEXICO: Hidalgo, Guerrero Mill.

‡**CRUCIA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 880.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Grucia* Dyar, 1916.

GUNDLACHIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1866. See *Burtia* Grote, 1866. CTEN

GURNA Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 123. LITH

Type-species: *Dysauxes indica* Moore, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 390, by original designation. [INDIA]: Bombay.

GYARA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 915. PERI

Type-species: *Gyara fenestrata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 916, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Para and Rio [de] Janeiro.

GYLLA Bryk, 1953, *Ark. Zool.* (2) 5: 218. LITH

Type-species: *Gylla crotalistris* Bryk, 1953, *ibidem* (2) 5: 218, by original designation. PERU: Amazonas, Rio Autaz.

GYMNASURA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xvii, 86, 425. LITH

Type-species: *Calligenia saginaea* Turner, 1899, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 1899: 11, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Cairns.

GYMNELIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 152. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucoptis laennus* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 154, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 136. BRAZIL: Rio [de] Janeiro.

Gymnelia Walker probably originated from Boisduval who attributed it to himself in Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 80.

Gymnelia was established as a subgenus of *Glaucoptis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 189.

BOMBILIODES Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xii, 24, 179.

Type-species: *Glaucoptis laennus* Walker, 1854, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Gymnelia* Walker, 1854.

‡**BOMBYLIODES**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 449.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Bombiliodes* Hampson, 1898.

GYMNOCHROMA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xix, 92, 537. LITH

Type-species: *Nudaria fulvipicta* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 4: 501, by original designation. [INDIA]: [Assam], Khasia Hills.

GYMNOPODA Felder, 1874. See *Apeplopoda* Watson nom. n. CTEN

GYNAEPHORA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 161. LYMA

Type-species: *Phalaena selenitica* Esper, 1789, *Die Schmett.* 3 (Suppl.) 3 Abschn.: 18, pl.82, fig.5, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 473. [FRANCE]: [Moselle], Lemberg.

CLADOPHORA Geyer, 1832, in Hübner, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 4: 33.

Type-species: *Phalaena selenitica* Esper, 1789, by subsequent designation by Collenette, 1935, *Stylops* 4: 243.

Cladophora is a junior objective synonym of *Gynaephora* Hübner, [1819].

GYNOPHORA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 169.

An unjustified emendation of *Gynaephora* Hübner, [1819].

The 'Index universalis' was published as Fascicle 12 of the *Nomenclator zoologicus*; *Gynophora* is dated from the wrapper of Fascicle 12, not from its title-page dated 1846.

GYNOPHORA Agassiz, 1847. See *Gynaephora* Hübner, [1819]. LYMA

HABROCHROMA Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 51: 100. LITH

Type-species: *Asura ectophaea* Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 451, pl.31, fig.9, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [Northern Territory], Port Darwin.

HABROPHYLLA Turner, 1921, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 45: 476 (key), 482. LYMA

Type-species: *Euproctis euryzona* Lower, 1902, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 26: 213, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: South Australia, Henley Beach.

HADESINA Warren, 1900, *Novit. zool.* 7: 126. DIOP

Type-species: *Hadesina limbaria* Warren, 1900, *ibidem* 7: 127, by original designation. ECUADOR: Chimbo.

Hadesina was established in the Geometridae, Cyllopodinae, now Sterrhinae; it was placed in the Dioptidae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 418.

HAEMANOTA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: viii, 3, 87. ARCT

Type-species: *Haemanota rubriceps* Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* 3: 87, fig.62, by original designation. BRAZIL: [Espírito Santo] Espiritu Santo.

HAEMAPHLEBIA Hampson, 1911. See *Haemaphlebiella* Collins, 1962. ARCT

HAEMAPHLEBIELLA Collins, 1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) 5: 125. ARCT

Type-species: *Baritius venata* Rothschild, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 4: 210, by original designation (for *Haemaphlebia* Hampson, 1911). SURINAM: Maroewym Valley, Aroewarwa Creek, [BRAZIL]: Upper Amazon, Fonte Boa.

Haemaphlebiella was established as the objective replacement name for *Haemaphlebia* Hampson, 1911.

HAEMAPHLEBIA Hampson, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 407.

Type-species: *Baritius venata* Rothschild, 1909, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Haemaphlebia* Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: 3, 203, - Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Haemaphlebiella* Collins, 1962.

HAEMATERION Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.49, fig.262. CTEN

Type-species: *Haematerion braco* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.49, fig.262 (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship), by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Haematerion Herrich-Schäffer probably originated from Boisduval who attributed it to himself in Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 80.

HAEMATOMIS Schaus, 1899, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 7: 215. LITH

Type-species: *Haematomis uniformis* Schaus, 1899, *ibidem* 7: 215, by monotypy. MEXICO: Oaxaca.

This generic name probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1900.

HAEMATOMIS Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xix, 86, 514.

Type-species: *Lithosia mexicana* Druce, 1885, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 131, pl.13, figs 2, 3, by original designation. MEXICO: Cordova; Durango State, GUATEMALA: San Geronimo, Pantaleon.

A junior homonym of *Haematomis* Schaus, 1899. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Haematomis* Hampson, 1900, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Haematomis* Schaus, 1899. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡**HAEMATOMONIS**; Dyar, [1903] 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 52: 80.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Haematomis* Hampson, 1900.

HAEMATOMIS Hampson, 1900. See *Haematomis* Schaus, 1899. LITH

‡**HAEMATOMONIS**; misspelling. See *Haematomis* Schaus, 1899. LITH

HAGAPTERYX Matsumura, 1920, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 32: 149. NOTO

Type-species: *Lophopteryx admirabilis* Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 224, pl.12, fig.9, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: [S.E. of Vladivostok], Askold Island.

Hagapteryx was again proposed by Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Additam.) 4: 812, 813.

‡**HALESIDOTA**; misspelling. See *Halysidota* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

‡*HALIACTINIDIA*; misspelling. See *Heliactinidia* Hampson, 1901. ARCT

‡*HALISIDOTA*; misspelling. See *Halysidota* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

‡*HALIURA*; misspelling. See *Heliura* Butler, 1876. CTEN

HALONE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 540. LITH

Type-species: *Halone sobria* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 540, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal.

HALSEYELLA Nye nom. n. for *Crinola* Leech, 1890. LYMA

Type-species: *Crinola flavicollis* Leech, 1890, *Entomologist* 23: 111, by monotypy. CHINA: Chang Yang.

This name is proposed in appreciation of the help given by Miss Sheila H. Halsey in the compilation of this catalogue.

CRINOLA Leech, 1890, *Entomologist* 23: 111.

Type-species: *Crinola flavicollis* Leech, 1890, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Crinola* Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse Nature*: 151, – Vermes. The objective replacement name is *Halseyella* Nye nom. n.

HALURGIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 95, 97. LITH

Type-species: *Halurgia aurorina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *ibidem* 6: 97, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated; identity of species uncertain.

Halurgia was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

HALYSIDOTA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 170. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena tessellaris* J.E. Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 2: 149, pl.75, but included by Hübner as 'Halisidota Tessellaris Abb.', an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of the generic name, and an incorrect subsequent spelling of the specific name, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 209, but cited as ‡*Halisidota*, an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

Halysidota was the spelling adopted by Berg, 1882, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* 13: 214, as first reviser, from a multiple original spelling which included both *Halysidota* and ‡*Halisidota*. Hübner opened his list of species with the heading '... Halysidotae', the Latin plural of *Halysidota*; he then included three species, the first being cited as '*Halisidota Tessellaris* Abb.'

‡*HALISIDOTA*; Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 170.

An incorrect original spelling of *Halysidota* Hübner, [1819]. ‡*Halisidota* was the spelling rejected by Berg, 1882, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* 13: 214 from a multiple original spelling.

ALYSIDOTA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 15, 172.

An unjustified emendation of *Halysidota* Hübner, [1819].

The 'Index universalis' was published as Fascicle 12 of the

Nomenclator zoologicus; *Alysidota* is dated from the wrapper of Fascicle 12, not from its title-page dated 1846.

‡*HALESIDOTA*: Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 732.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Halysidota* Hübner, [1819].

HAMIDONTA Dognin, 1911, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 2: 36. NOTO

Type-species: *Hamidonta unca* Dognin, 1911, *ibidem* 2: 36, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean du Maroni.

HAMMATOPHORA Westwood, 1843. See *Phalera* Hübner, [1819]. NOTO

HAMPSONITA Kiriakoff, 1963, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 99: 211. NOTO

Type-species: *Cerura esmeralda* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 458, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Pretoria.

HANOISIELLA de Joannis, 1928, *Anns Soc. ent. Fr.* 97: 274. LITH

Type-species: *Hanoisiella exilicosta* de Joannis, 1928, *ibidem* 97: 274, pl.4, fig.3, by original designation. [VIETNAM]: Hanoi.

HAPIGIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 6: 375. NOTO

Type-species: *Hapigia nodicornis* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 376, pl.12, fig.7, by monotypy. FRENCH GUIANA: Cayenne.

From a multiple original spelling in which *Hapigia* was used twice (on pages 375 and 376), and ‡*Hapygia* was used three times (in the legend to pl.12; in the 'Explication des Planches' part 1, page 6; and in the index in volume 7, page 408, also published in 1852), we have adopted *Hapigia*, the spelling in current use, as the correct original spelling.

Hapigia was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Druce, 1887, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 243.

‡*HAPYGIA*; Guenée, 1852, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 6: legend to pl.12; Explication des Planches (1):6; and 1852, *ibidem* 7: 408.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Hapigia* Guenée, 1852.

HAPIGIODES Dyar, 1910, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 38: 259. NOTO

Type-species: *Hapigia xolotl* Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1892: 339, by original designation. MEXICO: Paso de San Juan.

HAPLOA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 182. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena clymene* Brown, 1776, *New Illust. Zool.*: 96, pl.[38], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 492. TYPE-LOCALITY: cited as Ceylon, but this was probably an error as *clymene* Brown is distributed only in U.S.A.

Invalid type-species: *Bombyx colona* Hübner, [1803], a nominal species not originally included in *Haploa*, and not linked with one of the originally included nominal species when cited by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 252. In his synonymy of *colona*, Kirby included *Noctua clymene* Esper, 1794, a secondary homonym of *P. clymene* Brown. Kirby did cite *P. clymene* Brown as a separate species so his designation of *colona* Hübner was probably an inadvertent error.

HAPLONERITA Hampson, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 411. ARCT

Type-species: *Idalus simplex* Rothschild, 1909, *Novit. zool.*

16: 23, pl.4, fig.10, by original designation. SURINAM: Mar-
oewym Valley, Aroewara Creek.

HAPLOPSEUSTIS Meyrick, 1902 April, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **35**: 34. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Haploapseustis erythrias* Meyrick, 1902 April, *ibidem* **35**: 34, by monotypy. Syntypes 2♂, AUSTRALIA: North Australia, Port Darwin, Queensland, Brisbane, (BMNH).

Haploapseustis was established in the Caradrinidae, now Noctuidae; this placing was confirmed by Turner, 1920, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **45**: 475; it was placed in the Lymantriidae by Strand, 1925, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 362, but, as stated on page 36, this part of the work was ready in 1918; publication was delayed due to World War II, so Strand had not seen Turner's 1920 work. *Haploapseustis* was placed in the Noctuidae, Acontiinae by Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**: 230.

See also *Acnissa* Turner, 1902 December.

‡**HOPLOPSEUSTIS**; Swinhoe, 1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **11**: 77.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Haploapseustis* Meyrick, 1902.

‡*Hoploapseustis* is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**.

‡**HOPLOPSEUSTRIAS**; Swinhoe, 1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **11**: 77.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Haploapseustis* Meyrick, 1902.

‡*Hoploapseustrias* is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**.

HAPLOZANA Aurivillius, 1901, *Ent. Tidskr.* **22**: 121. NOTO

Type-species: *Haplozana nigrolineata* Aurivillius, 1901, *ibidem* **22**: 122, fig.23, by monotypy. [ZAIRE] Congo: between Kassongo and Stanley Falls.

See also *Hypophiala* Janse, 1920.

‡**HAPODONTA**; misspelling. See *Hupodonta* Butler, 1877. NOTO

‡**HAPYGIA**; misspelling. See *Hapigia* Guenée, 1852. NOTO

HARAPA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 47. LYMA

Type-species: *Harapa testacea* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 47, pl.2, fig.15, by monotypy. INDIA: [W. Bengal, Darjeeling] Darjiling.

HARDINGIA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 260 (key), 293. NOTO

Type-species: *Hardingia roberti* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* **1901**: 293, pl.11, fig.10, by original designation. COLOMBIA.

HARMA Walker, [1858]. See *Hippia* Möschler, 1878. NOTO

HARPANDRYA Bryk, 1913, *Societas ent.* **28**: 100. NOTO

Type-species: *Harpandrya aeola* Bryk, 1913, *ibidem* **28**: 100, text-fig., by monotypy. CAMEROUN: Lolodorf.

‡**HARPYA**; misspelling. See *Harpyia* Ochsenheimer, 1810. NOTO

HARPYIA Ochsenheimer, 1810, *Schmett. Eur.* **3**: 19. NOTO

Type-species: *Bombyx milhauseri* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 577, by subsequent designation by Blanchard, [1847], in Cuvier, *Règne Animal* (Disciples Edn) (Insectes) **2**: title-page and pl.153 bis. [GERMANY]: Dresden.

On the title-page of each volume of the Disciples Edition, it was stated in French that the edition was 'accompanied by plates representing the types of all the genera, the distinctive

characters of the different groups and the modification of structure on which this classification is based'.

The dates of publication of the parts of the Disciples Edition were discussed and listed by Cowan, 1976, *J. Soc. Bibliophy nat. Hist.* **8** (1): 32-64.

Invalid designation of type-species: *Phalaena vinula* Linnaeus, 1758, was designated by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) **1**: 134. In the Introduction to the volume, pages 1-154, Boisduval reviewed earlier classifications of Lepidoptera and designated as many as three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode', pages 155-690, no type-species designation was made for any of the genera that he himself used. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-species designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species'. Boisduval's type-designations, although clearly stated, do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not been accepted, either by Hemming or by other authors.

Acceptance of Boisduval's designation in this case would place *Harpyia* Ochsenheimer, 1810, as a junior objective synonym of *Cerura* Schrank, 1802.

Boisduval, 1832, in d'Urville, *Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe* (Faune ent.) **1**: 238, incorrectly attributed to himself the authorship of *Harpyia* Ochsenheimer, 1810, but misspelt the name as ‡*Harpya*.

HOPLITIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 147.

Type-species: *Bombyx terrifica* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 63, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 595, but cited as *milhauseri* Fabricius which Kirby placed as the senior synonym of '*terrifica* Borkhausen', an incorrect authorship; see below. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

A junior homonym of *Hoplitis* Klug, 1807, *Magazin Insektenk.* (Illiger) **6**: 225, - Insecta, Hymenoptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *B. terrifica* is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx milhauseri* Fabricius, 1775, the type-species of *Harpyia* Ochsenheimer, 1810; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

When Kirby designated as type-species *Bombyx milhauseri* Fabricius, 1775, a nominal species not originally included in *Hoplitis*, he also (on the same page) placed *terrifica*, a nominal species originally included in *Hoplitis*, as a junior subjective synonym of *milhauseri*. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species.

‡**HARPYA**; Boisduval, 1832, in d'Urville, *Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe* (Faune ent.) **1**: 238.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of, and an incorrect authorship for *Harpyia* Ochsenheimer, 1810.

‡**HOPLITES**; Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) Lepid.: 36; also 1847, *ibidem* (Index univl.): 185.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hoplitis* Hübner, [1819]. The Lepidoptera part of *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) was included in Fascicles 9 and 10 issued in one wrapper dated 1846. The Index universalis formed Fascicle 12 of the work; the wrapper is dated 1847, the title-page is dated 1846.

‡*Hopliites* Agassiz, 1846, was placed by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No.289 as '(emend. of *Hoplitis* Hübner, [1819]) (suppressed under the Plenary Powers for the purposes both of the Law of Priority and of the Law of Homonymy)'. There is no justification for regarding this usage by Agassiz as an emendation,

but the result is the same as either way this usage is not nomenclaturally available.

HYBOCAMPA Lederer, 1853, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* 2 (Abh.): 78.

Type-species: *Bombyx milhauseri* Fabricius, 1775, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Harpyia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

‡**ARPYIA**; Balducci, 1905, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 36: 117.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Harpyia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

‡**HOPLISIA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 428.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hoplitis* Hübner, [1819].

HARPYIAS Hübner, [1819]. See *Furcula* Lamarck, 1816. NOTO

HASSLERIA Jörgensen, 1934, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 48: 64. LITH

Type-species: *Hassleria majas* Jörgensen, 1934, *ibidem* 48: 65, by original designation. PARAGUAY: Cordillera de Villarica, Mburero.

HATIMA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 450. NOTO

Type-species: *Hatima semirufescens* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 450, by monotypy. U.S.A.

HEBENA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1722. THYRET

Type-species: *Hebena venosa* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1723, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal.

H. venosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Automolis lateritia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.51, fig.274.

Hebena was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 214 (E): 34.

See also *Hexaneura* Wallengren, 1860.

HECTOBROCHA Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 692, 706. LITH

Type-species: *Hectobrocha pentacyma* Meyrick, 1886, *ibidem* (2) 1: 707, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland.

HECTOGAMA Meyrick, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 465. LITH

Type-species: *Hectogama dissozona* Meyrick, 1889, *ibidem* 1889: 465, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA.

IHELGA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 105: 257. NOTO

Type-species: *Helga infans* Kiriakoff, 1962, *ibidem* 105: 258, fig.30, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE-]RHODESIA: Nyamandhlovu.

IHELIACTINIDIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xi, 5, 205. ARCT

Type-species: *Bepara chiguinda* Druce, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1885: 524, pl.32, fig.10, by original designation. ECUADOR: Chiguinda.

‡**HALLIACTINIDIA**; Grünberg, 1910, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 73 (2): 245.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Heliactinidia* Hampson, 1901.

HELIOCAES Turner, 1940. See *Cheliosea* Watson nom. n. ARCT

HELIORABDIA Hampson, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 402. LITH

Type-species: *Chrysorabdia taiwana* Wileman, 1910, *Entomologist* 43: 178, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Arizan.

Hampson, 1911, established *Heliorabdia* for the male syntype of *C. taiwana* Wileman, here designated as the LECTOTYPE of *C. taiwana* Wileman, 1910, (the female syntype of *C. taiwana* Wileman was a different species named *Chrysorabdia vilemani* Hampson, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 8: 401).

HELIOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiii, 87, 275. LITH

Type-species: *Pallene jucunda* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 543, by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: New South Wales, Sydney.

HELIOZONA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xi, 5, 218. ARCT

Type-species: *Satara lianga* Semper, 1899, *Reisen Archipel Philipp. Semper* (2) 6: 490, pl.55, fig.8, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: E. Mindanao, Lianga.

HELIURA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 417. CTEN

Type-species: *Heliura solicauda* Butler, 1876, *ibidem* 12: 418, by original designation. HONDURAS.

H. solicauda Butler is a junior subjective synonym of *Eucereon rhodophila* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1638, but cited as ‡*Eucerea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**HELUIRA**; Schaus, 1889, *Entomologica am.* 5: 90.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Heliura* Butler, 1876.

‡**HALIURA**; Grünberg, 1913, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (B) 7: 113.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Heliura* Butler, 1876.

‡**HELUIRA**; misspelling. See *Heliura* Butler, 1876. CTEN

HEMEROCAMPA Dyar, 1897, *Can. Ent.* 29: 13 (key), 15. LYMA

Type-species: *Phalaena leucostigma* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 2: 157, pl.79, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Georgia and Virginia.

HEMEROPHANES Collenette, 1953, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) 6: 571. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasycampa ianthina* Janse, 1915, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 5: 26, pl.3, figs 3, 4, by original designation (of *Dasycampa* Janse, 1915). SOUTH AFRICA: Barberton and Woodbush Village.

D. ianthina is a junior subjective synonym of *Heteronygmia flammeola* Distant, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 4: 360.

Hemerophanes was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Dasycampa* Janse, 1915, but Collenette cited as type-species, *H. flammeola* Distant, the senior subjective synonym of the type-species.

DASYCAMPA Janse, 1915, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 5: 25.

Type-species: *Dasycampa ianthina* Janse, 1915, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Dasycampa* Guenée, 1837, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* 6: 224, -Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Hemerophanes* Collenette, 1953.

HEMICERAS Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 6: 379. NOTO

Type-species: *Hemiceras cadmia* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 383, pl.13, fig.2, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 29. NORTH AMERICA.

Hemiceras was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Druce, 1887, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 249.

See also *Comidava* Walker, [1863].

HEMIFENTONIA Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (B): 152. NOTO

Type-species: *Parafentonia inconspicua* Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **14**: 278, abb.4, fig.35, pl.3, fig.37, by original designation (for *Parafentonia* Kiriakoff, 1964). CHINA: Chekiang, east Tien-mu-Shan.

Hemifentonia was established as the objective replacement name for *Parafentonia* Kiriakoff, 1964.

PARAFENTONIA Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **14**: 277.

Type-species: *Parafentonia inconspicua* Kiriakoff, 1964, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Parafentonia* Roepke, 1944, *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **33**: 19, - Lepid., Notodontidae. The objective replacement name is *Hemifentonia* Kiriakoff, 1967.

‡**HEMIHYALAE**; misspelling. See *Hemihyalea* Hampson, 1901. ARCT

HEMIHYALEA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: ix, 6, 129. ARCT

Type-species: *Phaegoptera cornea* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.14, figs 61, 62, by original designation. VENEZUELA.

‡**HEMIHYALAE**; Strand, 1919, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **22**: 59.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hemihyalea* Hampson, 1901.

HEMIPLECTEROS Schaus, 1920, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **8**: 152. NOTO

Type-species: *Hemiplecteros arthemis* Schaus, 1920, *ibidem* **8**: 153, by original designation. [GUYANA] British Guiana.

HEMIPSILIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xix, 91, 532. LITH

Type-species: *Nudaria coavestis* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 124, by original designation. [INDIA]: Sikkim.

HEMIRHIPIDIA Kiriakoff, 1955, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **44-45**: 256. THYRET

Type-species: *Rhipidarctia danieli* Kiriakoff, 1955, *ibidem* **44-45**: 256, text-fig.1, pl.4, fig.10, by original designation. [CAMEROUN] Kamerun: Debundscha.

Hemirhipidia was established as a subgenus of *Rhipidarctia* Kiriakoff, 1953.

HEMITUERTA Kiriakoff, 1976, *Tierreich* **98**: 106. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Paratuerta nana* Hampson, 1916, in Poulton, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1916**: 112, pl.1, fig.17, by original designation. Syntypes 1♂, 1♀, [SOMALI REPUBLIC] Somaliland: Mandera, (BMNH).

Hemituerta in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**.

HEMONIA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **28**: 425. LITH

Type-species: *Hemonia orbiferana* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **28**: 426, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Hemonia was established in the Tortricidae; it was placed in the Lithosiidae, now Arctiidae Lithosiinae, by Moore, [1887] 1884-7, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 537.

HENOSIS Wallengren, 1865. See *Zastonia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1858]. THAU

HEORTA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1664. NOTO

Type-species: *Heorta rosealba* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1665, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega.

Heorta was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 579.

HEPATOPHALERA Kiriakoff, 1960, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **61**: 56. NOTO

Type-species: *Hepatophalera decipiens* Kiriakoff, 1960, *ibidem* **61**: 57, fig.9, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Sankuru, Katako-Kombe.

HEPTAPTOSIS Talbot, 1929, *Bull. Hill Mus. Witley* **3**: 59. LYMA

Type-species: *Heptaptosis joiceyi* Talbot, 1929, *ibidem* **3**: 61, text-fig.1, pl.2, fig.7, by original designation. [WEST AFRICA]: [Gulf of Guinea], Principe Island.

HERACULA Moore, [1866] 1865, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1865**: 804. LYMA

Type-species: *Heracula discivitta* Moore, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **1865**: 804, pl.43, fig.2, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Himachal Pradesh], Darjeeling.

HERAIA Kiriakoff, 1958, *Annls Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) **66**: 57. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus thalassina* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **5**: 470, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE-]RHODESIA: Salisbury.

HERBERTINA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 263 (key), 329. NOTO

Type-species: *Lophopteryx eumeta* Druce, 1900, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **5**: 514, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Sierra del Libano.

HERBULOTEDRA Thiaucourt, 1978, *Lambillionea* **78**: 49. NOTO

Type-species: *Urgedra palmeri* Druce, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 146, by original designation. COLOMBIA: western, San Antonio.

In the original combination of the type-species the generic name was published as ‡*Urgerda*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

HEREA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 197. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopsis metaxanthus* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **1**: 198, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: 367. [BRAZIL]: Para.

Herea was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopsis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: 367.

‡**HERMINA**; misspelling. See *Hyrmina* Walker, 1854. DIOP

HERONINA Kiriakoff, 1955, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **44-45**: 265. THYRET

Type-species: *Anace herona* Druce, 1887, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1887**: 669, by original designation. [CAMEROUN]: [Mongo ma Lobah] Mongo-ma Lubah [4°12'N 9°11'E].

Heronina was established as a subgenus of *Balacra* Walker, 1856.

HESTIARCHA Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) **1**: 691, 736. LITH

Type-species: *Hestiarcha pyrrhopa* Meyrick, 1886, *ibidem* (2) **1**: 736, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: South Australia, Port Lincoln.

HESUDRA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 12. LITH

Type-species: *Hesudra divisa* Moore, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 12, pl.1, fig.4, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

HESYCHOPA Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 51: 70. LITH
Type-species: *Lithosia chionora* Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 702, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Sydney.

HETERALLACTIS Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 691, 703. LITH
Type-species: *Heterallactis euchrysa* Meyrick, 1886, *ibidem* (2) 1: 703, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Brisbane.

HETEROCAMPA Doubleday, 1841, *Entomologist* 1: 55. NOTO
Type-species: *Heterocampa astarte* Doubleday, 1841, *ibidem* 1: 57, by monotypy. U.S.A.: East Florida, St John's Bluff.
See also *Balia* Doubleday, 1869, and *Trichotis* Felder, 1874.

HETERODONTA Duponchel, [1845]. See *Spatalia* Hübner, [1819]. NOTO

HETERODONTIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.25. CTEN
Type-species: *Heterodontia tricolor* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.25, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon R., cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5.

‡**HETEROMELESE** Zikan, 1968. See *Melese* Walker, 1854. ARCT

‡**HETEROMORPHA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Diloba* Boisduval, [1837]. DILO

HETEROMORPHA Hübner, 1822. See *Diloba* Boisduval, [1837]. DILO

HETERONYGMIA Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 414. LYMA
Type-species: *Heteronygmia rhodapicata* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 416, 567, pl.10, fig.15, by subsequent designation by Bryk, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 62: 308. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley (see page 373).

HETEROTROPA Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 51: 115. LITH
Type-species: *Heterotropa fastosa* Turner, 1940, *ibidem* 51: 115, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Darwin; Cape York; and Kuranda.

HEXAFRENUM Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 37: 400. NOTO
Type-species: *Hexafrenum maculifer* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* 37: 400, pl.6, fig.4, by original designation. TAIWAN.
In the species-heading, the type-species name was published as ‡*Hexafrenum macurifer*, each name an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling.

HEXANEURA Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 164. THYRET
Type-species: *Hexaneura cinnamomea* Wallengren, 1860, *ibidem* 4: 164, by original designation, under the Code, Article 68(a)(i). [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

H. cinnamomea is a junior subjective synonym of *Automolis lateritia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.51, fig.274.

Hexaneura was established among Notodontidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 433; it was placed in

the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 143; and was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 214 (E): 34.

See also *Hebena* Walker, 1856.

HIERA Druce, 1885, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 142. ARCT
Type-species: *Hiera gyge* Druce, 1885, *ibidem* 1: 142, pl.14, fig.10, by monotypy. PANAMA: Volcan de Chiriqui.

HIEROPHANTA Meyrick, 1894. See *Leucodonta* Staudinger, 1892. NOTO

HIGENA Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 37: 394. NOTO
Type-species: *Higena plumigera* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* 37: 394, pl.7, fig.5, by original designation. TAIWAN.

HILEMA Agassiz, 1847. See *Eilema* Hübner, [1819]. LITH

HIMALA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 57. LYMA
Type-species: *Redoa argentea* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 827, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Assam.

HIMERARCTIA Watson, 1975, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) Suppl. 25: 36. ARCT
Type-species: *Automolis docis* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: 32, pl.[93], figs 537, 538, by original designation. [FRENCH GUIANA]: Cayenne.

HIMEROPTERYX Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 228. NOTO
Type-species: *Himeropteryx miraculosa* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* 3: 228, pl.12, fig.10, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Raddefka.

‡**HIPOCRITA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Tyria* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

‡**HIPOCRITA** Hübner, 1808. See *Apistosia* Hübner, 1818. LITH
Name not used again in Lepidoptera except as a misspelling of *Hypocrita* Hübner, [1807].

‡**HIPOCRITA**; misspelling. See *Hypocrita* Hübner, [1807]. PERI

‡**HIPOGYMNA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Penthophera* Germar, 1812. LYMA

HIPPJA Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 693. NOTO
Type-species: *Phalaena mumetes* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 128, pl.82, fig.A, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. mumetes is dated from the wrapper of part 7, not from the title-page of volume 1 which is dated 1779.

HARMA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 13: 1078 (key), 1105.

Type-species: *Harma vittipalpis* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* 13: 1106, by monotypy. [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC]: St Domingo.
A junior homonym of *Harma* Doubleday, [1848] 1850-1852, in Doubleday & Westwood, *Genera diurn. Lepid.* (2): pl.40, -Lepid., Nymphalidae. There is no objective replacement name, but *H. vittipalpis* is congeneric with *Phalaena mumetes* Cramer, 1775, the type-species of *Hippia* Möschler, 1878; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Harma Walker, [1858], was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 573.

HIPPOLA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 222. CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia ferox* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 223, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 305, but cited as ‡ 'ipomeae', an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Glaucopis ipomoeae* Harris, 1839, a nominal species not originally included in *Hippola* Walker. Hampson, on page 307, placed *ipomoeae* as the senior synonym of *ferox*, a nominal species originally included in *Hippola*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included name as the type-species. [U.S.A.] United States.

E. ferox is a junior subjective synonym of *Glaucopis ipomoeae* Harris 1839, *Am. J. Sci.* 36: 316.

Hippola was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

See also *Syntomeida* Harris, 1839.

HIPPURARCTIA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 32. THYRET

Type-species: *Hippurarctia vicina* Kiriakoff, 1953, *ibidem* 26: 33, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Kivu.

HIRA Walker, 1854. See *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819]. CTEN

HIRADONTA Matsumura, 1924, *Trans. Sapporo nat. Hist. Soc.* 9: 31, 36. NOTO

Type-species: *Hiradonta takaonis* Matsumura, 1924, *ibidem* 9: 31, by original designation. [JAPAN]: Honshu, Mt Takao near Tokyo; Chichibu by S. Hirayama.

HIRSUTOPALPIS Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 375. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Hirsutopalpis fasciata* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 375, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Ekeikei; Dinawa.

Hirsutopalpis was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae by Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 242.

‡**HISTIAEA**; misspelling. See *Histioea* Walker, 1854. CTEN

‡**HISTIOCA**; misspelling. See *Histioea* Walker, 1854. CTEN

HISTIOEA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 216. CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia proserpina* Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: 10, pl.[39], figs 221, 222, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 310 (but cited for ‡*Histiaea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). BRAZIL.

Histioea was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

‡**HISTIOCA**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1624.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Histioea* Walker, 1854.

‡**HISTIAEA**; Druce, 1896, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 18: 29.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Histioea* Walker, 1854; also used by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xv, 25, 310.

‡**HISTIXEA**; Rothschild, 1911, *Novit. zool.* 18: 39.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Histioea* Walker, 1854.

‡**HISTIXEA**; misspelling. See *Histioea* Walker, 1854. CTEN

HOBAPROMEA Watson nom. n. for *Baeomorpha* Turner, 1940. LITH

Type-species: *Baeomorpha cleta* Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 51: 115, by monotypy (of *Baeomorpha* Turner, 1940). AUSTRALIA: N. Queensland, Cape York.

BAEOMORPHA Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 51: 115.

Type-species: *Baeomorpha cleta* Turner, 1940, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Baeomorpha* Brues, 1937, in Carpenter, *Univ. Toronto Stud. geol. Ser.* 40: 41, – Insecta, Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Hobapromea* Watson nom. n.

HOBARTINA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 207. NOTO

Type-species: *Scythrophanes ambliodes* Turner, 1931, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 56: 330, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Tasmania, Hobart.

HOLARCTIA Smith, 1938, *Revision of the Genus Apantesis Walker. Univ. Illinois:* 6. ARCT

Type-species: *Arctia turbans* Christoph, 1892, *Horae Soc. ent. Ross.* 26: 460, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: E. Siberia, S.W. of Irkutsk, Tunga-Alpen.

HOLOCHREA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiii, 87, 268. LITH

Type-species: *Holochrea xanthogramma* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 269, fig.187, by original designation. [INDONESIA]: [Sulawesi], [Sangihe I.] Sangir.

HOLOCRASPEDON Hampson, 1893, *Illustr. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 14, 83. LITH

Type-species: *Holocraspedon nigropunctum* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* 9: 14, 84, pl.158, fig.4, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Nawala-pittia.

HOLOCRASPEDUM Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiv, 91, 336.

An unjustified emendation of *Holocraspedon* Hampson, 1893.

A junior homonym of *Holocraspedum* Cragin, 1893, *Rep. geol. Surv. Texas* 4: 190, – Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Holocraspedon* Hampson, 1893.

HOLOCRASPEDUM Hampson, 1900. See *Holocraspedon* Hampson, 1893. LITH

HOLOMELINA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 95, 97. ARCT

Type-species: *Eubaphe aurantiaca* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: 9, pl.[71], figs 411, 412, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 188. [U.S.A.]: Pennsylvania.

Holomelina was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

HOLOPHAEA Druce, 1898 May, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 408. CTEN

Type-species: *Holophaea caerulea* Druce, 1898 May, *ibidem* (7) 1: 408, by monotypy. ECUADOR.

The name *Holophaea* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Druce prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1898 [December].

HOLOPHAEA Hampson, 1898 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xiv, 26, 265.

Type-species: *Ichoria lycone* Druce, 1884, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 47, pl.6, fig.9, by original designation. COSTA RICA: Irazu; Rio Sudio, PANAMA: Chiriqui Volcano.

A junior homonym of *Holophaea* Druce, 1898. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Holophaea* Hampson, 1898 [December], is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Holophaea* Druce, 1898 May, the latter is available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡*HOLOPHOEA*; Zerny, 1912, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 7: 155.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Holophaea* Hampson, 1898.

HOLOPHAEA Hampson, 1898 [December]. See *Holophaea* Druce, 1898 May. CTEN

‡*HOLOPHOEA*; misspelling. See *Holophaea* Druce, 1898. CTEN

‡*HOMALOMERIA*; misspelling. See *Homoeomeria* Wallengren, 1865. LYMA

HOMAROA Collenette, 1955, *Naturaliste malgache* 7: 176. LYMA

Type-species: *Leucoma brontonepha* Collenette, 1931, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 79: 342, pl.13, fig.14, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Antsianaka and Lake Alaotra.

HOMOCENTRIDIA Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 144. NOTO

Type-species: *Fentonia concentrica* Oberthür, 1911, *Etudes Lépid. comp.* 5 (1): 336, pl.83, fig.777, by original designation. [CHINA]: [Szechwan], Ta-tsiens-Lou.

HOMOCHIRA Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 3: 409. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira rendalli* Distant, 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 20: 203, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, Barberton.

HOMOCHROA Spuler, 1906. See *Omochroa* Rambur, 1866. ARCT

HOMEOCERA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.26. CTEN

Type-species: *Homoeocera crassa* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.26, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-105: 5.

HOMEOGNATHA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, figs 20, 21. ARCT

Type-species: *Homoeognatha aganais* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.21, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 3: 414. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal] Natalia, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5.

HOMEOMERIA Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl.* (N.F.) 5 (4): 36. LYMA

Type-species: *Leucoma flavicapilla* Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 163, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

‡*HOMALOMERIA*; Strand, 1910, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 109.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Homoeomeria* Wallengren, 1865.

HOMONEURONIA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 174. CTEN

Type-species: *Homoneuronina modesta* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 188, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *modesta*). FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Jean.

Homoneuronina was available but was without an available included species between its date of publication 1905 October 3rd and that of its type-species 1905 October 11th by Schaus.

HOMOPSYCHE Butler, 1882, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 10: 226. LITH

Type-species: *Homopsyche nudarioides* Butler, 1882, *ibidem* (5) 10: 226, by monotypy. [NEW GUINEA]: [Bismarck Archipelago], New Britain.

H. nudarioides is a junior subjective synonym of *Chamaita trichopteroides* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 6: 121.

See also *Chamaita* Walker, 1862.

HONDELLA Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 144. LYMA

Type-species: *Ptilomacra juvenis* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1099, by monotypy (but cited by Moore as ‡*Philomacra*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

HONVEDA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Annls Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98: 154 (key), 169. NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna fasciata* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 66, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

Honveda was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 71.

HOPLARCTIA Butler, 1877, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 1: xii, 54. CTEN

Type-species: *Ammalo nantana* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 282, by original designation. PERU: [Nauta] Nanta.

‡*HOPLISIA*; misspelling. See *Harpyia* Ochsenheimer, 1810. NOTO

‡*HOPLITES*; misspelling. See *Harpyia* Ochsenheimer, 1810. NOTO

HOPLITINA Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 639. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus notodontina* Rothschild, 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 246, pl.5, fig.1, by original designation. [INDIA]: Assam, Khasia Hills.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 639 is cited on page 633 as 21.ii.1930 in the German edition; and as 17.v.1930 in the English edition.

HOPLITIS Hübner, [1819]. See *Harpyia* Ochsenheimer, 1810. NOTO

‡*HOPLOPSEUSTIS*; misspelling. See *Haplopseustis* Meyrick, 1902. NOCTUIDAE

‡*HOPLOPSEUSTRIAS*; misspelling. See *Haplopseustis* Meyrick, 1902. NOCTUIDAE

HOPPIANA Hering, 1925, in Hering & Hopp, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 39: 197. CTEN

Type-species: *Hoppiana aspasta* Hering, 1925, *ibidem* 39: 198, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Choco, Rio Micay.

HORAIA Nakamura, 1973. See *Pulia* Kiriakoff, 1974. NOTO

HORAMA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 125. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx pretus* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 121, pl.175, figs E, F, by monotypy. WEST INDIES: [Virgin Is], St Thomas.

S. pretus is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

MASTIGOCERA Harris, 1839, *Am. J. Sci.* 36: 315.

Type-species: *Mastigocera vespina* Harris, 1839, *ibidem* 36: 315, by monotypy. WEST INDIES: [Virgin Is], St Thomas.

M. vespina is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx pretus* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 121, pl.175, figs E, F.

A junior homonym of *Mastigocera* Dejean, [1835], *Cat. Coléoptères* (Edn 2): 345, – Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Mastigocera* Harris, 1839, is a junior subjective synonym of the type-species of *Horama* Hübner, [1819]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 160, cited *Drucea* Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 130 as a replacement name, but Kirby was not employing *Drucea* as such. Kirby proposed *Drucea* as a new genus for the concept *Mastigocera* Harris, 1839, sensu Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 81.

‡**HORAMIA**; Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 251.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Horama* Hübner, [1819].

HORAMELLA Draudt, 1915, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 145. CTEN

Type-species: *Horamella fassli* Draudt, 1915, *ibidem* 6: 145, pl.21, row i, by original designation. COLOMBIA: eastern.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 145 is cited on that page as 30.iv.1915 in both the German and English editions.

‡**HORAMIA**; misspelling. See *Horama* Hübner, [1819]. CTEN

HORISHACHIA Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* 4: 39, 40. NOTO

Type-species: *Horishachia infusca* Matsumura, 1929, *ibidem* 4: 39, pl.1, fig.19, by original designation. TAIWAN: Horisha.

H. infusca is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalera obscura* Wileman, 1910, *Entomologist* 43: 138.

HUNYADA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98: 151 (key), 161. NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna hunyada* Swinhoe, 1903, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 11: 504, by original designation. JAVA: southern.

Hunyada was established as a subgenus of *Rosiora* Kiriakoff, 1962; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 105.

HUPODONTA Butler, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 475. NOTO

Type-species: *Hupodonta corticalis* Butler, 1877, *ibidem* (4) 20: 475, by original designation. JAPAN: Yokohama.

H. corticalis is a subspecies of *Anodonta pulcherrima* Moore, 1866, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1865: 814, pl.43, fig.4.

‡**HUPODONTA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 429.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hupodonta* Butler, 1877.

HYALAEETHEA Butler, 1887, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 19: 216. CTEN

Type-species: *Hyalaeethea woodfordii* Butler, 1887, *ibidem* (5) 19: 216, by monotypy. SOLOMON ISLANDS: Alu.

HYALARCTIA Schaus, 1901 March, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 7: 268. ARCT

Type-species: *Hylarctia sericea* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* (7) 7: 268, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

The name *Hylarctia* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal by Hampson four months later.

HYALARCTIA Hampson, 1901 [July], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: x, 5, 143.

Type-species: *Hylarctia sericea* Schaus, 1901, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Hylarctia* Schaus, 1901. The objective replacement name is *Hylarctia* Schaus, 1901.

HYALARCTIA Hampson, 1901 [July]. See *Hylarctia* Schaus, 1901 March. ARCT

HYALEUCEREA Butler, 1875, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 15: 399. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopis erythrotelus* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 147, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Para.

‡**HYALEUCEREON**; Schaus, 1901, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 9: 44.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hyaleucerea* Butler, 1875.

‡**HYALEUCEREON**; misspelling. See *Hyaleucerea* Butler, 1875. CTEN

‡**HYALOCA**; misspelling. See *Hyalocoa* Hampson, 1901. ARCT

HYALOCOA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xi, 5, 202. ARCT

Type-species: *Lithosia diaphana* Eversmann, 1848, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* 21 (3): 212, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: Siberia, Irkutsk region.

‡**HYALOCA**; Bang-Haas, 1927, *Horae macrolepid. Reg. palaeart.* 1: 77.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hyalocoa* Hampson, 1901.

HYALOMIS Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 429. CTEN

Type-species: *Desmidocnemis thyria* Druce, 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 207, by subsequent designation by Collins, 1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) 5: 125. ECUADOR: Balsapamba.

Hampson, 1905, was not proposing *Hyalomis* as a replacement name for *Desmidocnemis* Möschler, 1872, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 33: 346, – Lepid., Ctenuchidae, but was establishing a new genus for species placed incorrectly in *Desmidocnemis*, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 363.

HYALOPERINA Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 63. LYMA

Type-species: *Hyaloperina nudiuscula* Aurivillius, 1904, *ibidem* 2 (4): 63, by monotypy. [CONGO] Kongogebiet.

HYALOPIS Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. See *Laemocharis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. CTEN

HYALURGA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 174. PERI

Type-species: *Phalaena fenestra* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 505, by monotypy (but cited as *fenestrigera*, an unjustified emendation by Hübner, [1819]). [WEST INDIES] 'Indiis'.

DITAXIS Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 79.

Type-species: *Phalaena vinosa* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: index to vol.1; 1770, *ibidem* 1: 47, pl.23, fig.4 [described and figured but without scientific name until 1773], by subsequent designation by Bryk, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 45: 41. WEST INDIES: Antigua.

A junior homonym of *Ditaxis* M'Lachlan, 1867, *J. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 9: 262, - Neuroptera. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Ditaxis* Boisduval, 1870, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type species of *Hyalurga* Hübner, [1819]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

CLETORNA Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 86.

Type-species: *Phalaena fenestra* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation (but cited as ‡*fenestrata*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

A junior objective synonym of *Hyalurga* Hübner, [1819].

HYARIAS Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 184. ARCT

Type-species: *Spilosoma metarhoda* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1695, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: Manila.

HYBOCAMPA Lederer, 1853. See *Harpyia* Ochseneheimer, 1810. NOTO

HYDA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 181. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopsis basilutea* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 182, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 148. [BRAZIL]: Pernambuco.

Incorrect type-species: *Glaucopsis singularis* Walker, 1854, cited by Hampson, 1920, *Novit. zool.* 26: 253.

Hyda was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopsis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now the Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 178.

XANTHYDA Hampson, 1920, *Novit. zool.* 26: 253.

Type-species: *Glaucopsis basilutea* Walker, 1854, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Hyda* Walker, 1854.

Xanthya was established, unnecessarily, for the concept *Hyda* Walker, 1854, because an incorrect type-species was accepted and cited by Hampson, 1920. *Xanthya* was linked by Hampson with its single included species by the entry 'p.178', which referred to Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 178.

HYDRUSA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 255. CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia bicolor* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 255, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

Hydrusa was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

HYELA Walker, 1854. See *Phoenicoprocta* Druce, 1898. CTEN

HYLAEORA Doubleday, [1849] 1848, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1848: 117. NOTO

Type-species: *Hylaeora eucalypti* Doubleday, [1849] 1848, *ibidem* 1848: 118, Annulosa pl.5, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

‡*HYLEORA*: Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 980 (key), 1045.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hylaeora* Doubleday, [1849].

HYLEMERA Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 2: 293. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Hylemera tenuis* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* (5) 2: 294, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Fianarantsoa.

Hylemera was established in the Nyctemeridae, now Arctidae; its type-species was placed in the Geometridae by Swinhoe, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 537.

‡*HYLEORA*; misspelling. See *Hylaeora* Doubleday, [1849]. NOTO

HYPAGOPTERA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xi, 83, 179. LITH

Type-species: *Hypagoptera rufeola* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 179, fig.95, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Eastcourt, Cape Province, Transkei.

‡*HYPOGOPTERA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmettt.*: 422.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hypagoptera* Hampson, 1900.

HYPAMBADRA Kiriakoff, 1974, *Veröff. zool. StSamml. Münch.* 17: 385. NOTO

Type-species: *Hypambadra speculigera* Kiriakoff, 1974, *ibidem* 17: 386, text-fig.9, pl.1, fig.6, by original designation. SUMATRA: northern, 30 km S.W. of Siantar.

‡*HYPANTRIA*; misspelling. See *Hyphantria* Harris, 1841. ARCT

HYPAREVA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xi, 90, 191. LITH

Type-species: *Hypareva pogonoda* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 192, fig.112, by original designation. MEXICO: Teapa, GUATEMALA, PANAMA, [FRENCH GUIANA]: Cayenne.

HYPARPAX Hübner, [1825] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmettt.* 2: pl.[168]. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena aurora* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 2: 173, pl.87, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

See also *Sangata* Walker, 1860.

HYPASURA Daniel, 1952, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 3: 89. LITH

Type-species: *Hypasura hoenei* Daniel, 1952, *ibidem* 3: 89, by original designation (but cited as ‡*hōnei*, an incorrect original spelling). CHINA: Hunan, Hoeng Shan.

HYPATIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 147. CTEN

Type-species: *Hysia delecta* Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 12: 396, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Para.

H. delecta was established for the concept *Euchromia astyoche* Geyer, 1832, sensu Walker, 1854; see below under *Hysia*.

Hypatia was established as the objective replacement name for *Hysia* Walker, 1854, which was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopsis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae. *Hypatia* and *Hysia* were retained in the Zygaenidae by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 147; they were placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 266.

HYSIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 172.

Type-species: *Hysia delecta* Butler, 1876 (but included by Walker as *Glaucopsis astyoche* (Geyer) a misidentification; see

below), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 147 (for *Hypatia* Kirby, 1892).

H. delecta was established for the concept *Euchromia astyoche* Geyer, 1832, in Hübner, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 4: 41, sensu Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 173. This is a case of a misidentified type-species which under the Code, Article 70(a), should be referred to the Commission.

Hysia was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807.

A junior homonym of *Hysia* Mulsant, 1850, *Annls Soc. Agric. Lyon* (2) 2: 47, – Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Hypatia* Kirby, 1892.

HYPERAESCHRA Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 6: 65. NOTO

Type-species: *Hyperaeschra pallida* Butler, 1880, *ibidem* (5) 6: 65, by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

HYPERAESCHRELLA Strand, 1916, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 81 (A) 12: 154. NOTO

Type-species: *Hyperaeschra kosemponica* Strand, 1916, *ibidem* 81 (A) 12: 153, by original designation. TAIWAN: Kosempo.

Hyperaeschrella was established as a subgenus of *Hyperaeschra* Butler, 1880.

HYPERANDRA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: viii, 3, 69. ARCT

Type-species: *Cretonotus appendiculatus* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter ausserer. Schmett.* 1: wrapper, pl.82, figs 475, 476, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de Janeiro].

C. appendiculatus was established in *Cretonotus* Agassiz, 1847, an unjustified emendation of *Cretonotos* Hübner, [1819].

‡**HYPERANTHINA**; misspelling. See *Hyphantria* Harris, 1841. ARCT

HYPERBOREA Grum-Grshimailo, 1900, *Ezheg. zool. Muz.* 4: 464. ARCT

Type-species: *Hyperborea czezanowski* Grum-Grshimailo, 1900, *ibidem* 4: 464, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Siberia, R. Tunguska valley.

‡**HYPERBOREAE**; Sheljuzhko, 1918, *Neue Beitr. syst. Insektenk.* 1: 104.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hyperborea* Grum-Grshimailo, 1900.

‡**HYPERBOREAE**; misspelling. See *Hyperborea* Grum-Grshimailo, 1900. ARCT

‡**HYPERCOMPA**; misspelling. See *Hypercompe* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

‡**HYPERCOMPE** Hübner, [1806]. See *Arctia* Schrank, 1802. ARCT

‡**HYPERCOMPE** Hübner, 1808. See *Cycnia* Hübner, 1818. ARCT

‡**HYPERCOMPE** Hübner, 1818. See *Hypercompe* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

HYPERCOMPE Hübner, [1819], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[191]. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena icasia* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 130, 149, pl.181, fig.E (but included by Hübner as *Hypercompe eridane* (Cramer) a misidentification; see below), by subsequent designation by International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 23 (Opinion 789): 213. SURINAM.

P. icasia is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

The species figured by Hübner, [1819]: pl.[191] was misidentified and was not *Phalaena eridanus* Cramer, 1775, *ibidem* 1: 107, but was *Phalaena icasia* Cramer, 1777, *fide* Seitz, 1919, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 319. In accordance with the Code, Article 70(a), the Commission designated *Phalaena icasia* as type-species.

Hypercompe Hübner, [1819], was placed on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No.1738 by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1966, *ibidem* 23 (Opinion 789): 213.

‡**HYPERCOMPE** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 7, 33.

Not nomenclaturally available as a genus-group name. Hübner used *Hypercompe*, on both pages, in a suprageneric sense for one of the names of his tribes (Namen der Stämme), listed on pages [33], [34]. Hübner listed his genus-group names on pages [35], [36].

‡**HYPERCOMPE**; Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 91.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hypercompe* Hübner, [1819].

‡*Hypercompa* was also used by Rambur, [1866], *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 230; and by Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 55, 67.

HYPERMAEPHA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xv, 85, 351. LITH

Type-species: *Cisthene sanguinea* Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 53, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Amazonas], Rio Jutahi.

HYPERPHARA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xix, 31, 468. CTEN

Type-species: *Melanochroia junctura* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 211, by original designation. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

HYPERTHAEMA Schaus, 1901 March, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 7: 265. ARCT

Type-species: *Hyperthaema albipuncta* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* (7) 7: 265, by subsequent designation by Collins, 1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) 5: 122. BRAZIL: São Paulo.

The name *Hyperthaema* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1901 [July].

HYPERTHAEMA Hampson, 1901 [July], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: viii, 6, 88.

Type-species: *Halysidota sanguineata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 309 (but cited as ‡*Halesidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by original designation (but cited as ‡*Halesidota*). [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

A junior homonym of *Hyperthaema* Schaus, 1901 March. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Hyperthaema* Hampson, 1901 [July] is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Hyperthaema* Schaus, 1901 March. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡**HYPOTHAEMA**; Jörgensen, 1935, *An. Mus. argent. Cienc. nat.* 38: 109.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hyperthaema* Schaus, 1901 March.

HYPERTHAEMA Hampson, 1901 [July]. See *Hyperthaema* Schaus, 1901 March. ARCT

HYPERTHAGYLLA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xi, 92, 192. LITH

Type-species: *Agylla mira* Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc.*

Lond. 1878: 58, pl.3, fig.2, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Amazonas], Rio Javary and Rio Jutahi.

HYPEUGOA Leech, 1899, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1899: 189. LITH

Type-species: *Hypeugoa flavogrisea* Leech, 1899, *ibidem* 1899: 190, by original designation. CHINA: [Szechwan], Tsiensien-lu.

HYPHANTRIA Harris, 1841, *Rep. Insects Mass. injurious to Vegn.* 255. ARCT

Type-species: *Hyphantria textor* Harris, 1841, *ibidem*: 255, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 234. U.S.A.: Massachusetts.

H. textor is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena cunea* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: index to vol. 1; 1770, *ibidem* 1: 36, pl.18, fig.4 [described and figured but without name until 1773].

‡**HYPANTRIA**; Clemens, 1861, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* 1860: 530.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hyphantria* Harris, 1841.

‡**HYPERANTHINA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 421.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hyphantria* Harris, 1841.

HYPHILARA Kirby, 1897. See *Hyphilara* Hübner, [1821]. NOCTUIDAE

HYPHILARE Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 239. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Noctua albipuncta* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 84, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 5: 436.

Further information in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 252.

HYPHILARA Kirby, 1897, *Allen's Naturalist's Libr.* (Handbk Order Lepid.) 5: 15.

An unjustified emendation of *Hyphilara* Hübner, [1821].

Hyphilara in the Noctuidae, Hadeninae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

HYPHORAEA Agassiz, 1847. See *Hyphoraia* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

HYPHORAIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 182. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena aulica* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 505, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 261. EUROPE.

HYPHORAEA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univ.): 190.

An unjustified emendation of *Hyphoraia* Hübner, [1819].

The 'Index universalis' was published as Fascicle 12 of the *Nomenclator zoologicus*; *Hyphoraea* is dated from the wrapper of Fascicle 12, not from its title-page dated 1846.

HYPIDALIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: viii, 3, 70. ARCT

Type-species: *Idalus enervis* Schaus, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1894: 229, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

HYPIDOTA Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 30: 137. ARCT

Type-species: *Hypidota neurias* Schaus, 1904, *ibidem* 30: 137, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

HYPOCHARIS Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xv, 26, 271. CTEN

Type-species: *Laemacharis clusia* Druce, 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 20: 303, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon region, 'Maranhã'.

HYPOCLADIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xvii, 31, 362. CTEN

Type-species: *Dycladia militaris* Butler, 1877, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 1: ix, 33, pl.16, fig.1, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Para], Santarem.

HYPOCRISIAS Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xi, 7, 216. ARCT

Type-species: *Purius punctatus* Druce, 1884, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 100, by original designation. GUATEMALA: Las Mercedes.

HYPOCRITA Hübner, [1807], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[187]. PERI

Type-species: *Hypocrita dichroa* Hübner, [1807], *ibidem* 1: pl.[187], by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [tropical AMERICA].

H. dichroa is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena bicolora* Sulzer, 1776, *Geschichte Insecten*: 161, pl.22, fig.6.

See also *Esthema* Hübner, [1820].

‡**HIPOCRITA**; Hübner, [1810], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[189].

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hypocrita* Hübner, [1807].

‡*Hipocrita* was placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No.1859.

‡**HYPOCRITA** Hübner, 1808. See *Metastatia* Butler, 1876. CTEN

‡**HYPOGOPTERA**; misspelling. See *Hypagoptera* Hampson, 1900. LITH

‡**HYPOGYMA**; misspelling. See *Lymantria* Hübner, [1819]. LYMA

HYPOGYMNA Billberg, 1820. See *Lymantria* Hübner, [1819]. LYMA

‡**HYPOGYMNA**; misspelling. See *Lymantria* Hübner, 1819. LYMA

‡**HYPOLACHNA**; misspelling. See *Hypolochma* Felder, 1861. NOCTUIDAE

HYPOLOCHMA Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 43 (Abt.1): 40. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Hypolochma sericea* Felder, 1861, *ibidem* 43 (Abt.1): 41, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], [Ambon I.] Amboina, (BMNH).

Hypolochma was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 923, but has not been used by later authors; it is here transferred to the Noctuidae, Sarrothripinae, near *Barasa* Walker, 1862, on the advice of, and with acknowledgement to our colleague Mr A.H. Hayes.

‡**HYPOLACHNA**; Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 441.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hypolochma* Felder, 1861.

HYPOMOLIS Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xv, 3, 414. ARCT

Type-species: *Idalus evippus* Druce, 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 212, by original designation. BOLIVIA.

HYPONERITA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xv, 3, 440. ARCT

Type-species: *Idalus lavinia* Druce, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1890: 496, pl.42, fig.6, by original designation. [GUYANA] British Guiana.

HYPOPHIALA Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7: 156 (key), 192. NOTO

Type-species: *Hypophiala melanogramma* Janse, 1920, *ibidem* 7: 193, pl.1, figs 26, 27, pl.4, figs 20-24, pl.14, fig.3, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE-RHODESIA: Salisbury.

H. melanogramma is a junior subjective synonym of *Haplozana nigrolineata* Aurivillius, 1901, *Ent. Tidskr.* 22: 122, text-fig.23.

See also *Haplozana* Aurivillius, 1901.

HYPOPREPIA Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: 21. LITH

Type-species: *Hypoprepia fucosa* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *ibidem* 3: 21, pl.[81], figs 471, 472, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

HYPOSHADA Hampson, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 4: 352. LITH

Type-species: *Scoliacma pellopis* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* 15: 193, by original designation (but cited as *pellopis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Ougarra and Biagi.

HYPOSICCIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xvi, 90, 406. LITH

Type-species: *Aemene amnaea* Swinhoe, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 14: 437, by original designation. [INDIA]: [Assam], Shillong.

HYPOSTAURELLA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Biologia gabon.* 3: 335. NOTO

Type-species: *Hypostaurella arcuata* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* 3: 335, fig.23, by original designation. GABON: Makokou.

HYPOSTAUROPUS Kiriakoff, 1974, *Veröff. zool. StSamml. Münch.* 17: 397. NOTO

Type-species: *Quadricalcarifera saitonis* Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19 (1): 12, pl.1, fig.10, by original designation. TAIWAN: Horisha, Baibara.

‡**HYPOTHAEMA**; misspelling. See *Hyperthaema* Schaus, 1901. ARCT

HYPOTUERTA Kiriakoff, 1976, *Tierreich* 98: 109. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Tuerta transiens* Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 624, pl.53, fig.15, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [NIGERIA]: Old Calabar, (BMNH).

Hypotuerta in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

HYPSA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 172. AGAN

Type-species: *Phalaena silvandra* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 155, 252, pl.369, fig.D, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 388. [INDIA]: [S.], Coramandel.

P. silvandra is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

P. silvandra is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena heliconia* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 511.

ASPA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 452.

Type-species: *Phalaena heliconia* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 511, by monotypy. INDIA.

A junior homonym of *Aspa* Adams & Adams, [1853] 1858, *Genera recent Mollusca* 1: 106, - Mollusca. There is no objective replacement name but *P. heliconia* is the senior subjective synonym of *P. silvandra* Stoll, the type-species of *Hypsa* Hübner, [1819]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Aspa was established as a subgenus of *Hypsa* Hübner, [1819].

HYPISOIDES Butler, 1882, *Cistula ent.* 3: 1. THAU

Type-species: *Hypsoides bipars* Butler, 1882, *ibidem* 3: 2, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR: Forests of Ancaya.

Hypsoides was established in the Chalcosiidae, now Zygaenidae, Chalcosiinae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 578; and was placed in the Thaumetopoeidae by Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 397.

HYRMINA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 331. DIOP

Type-species: *Dioptis areolata* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 332, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. BRAZIL.

Hyrmina was established as a subgenus of *Dioptis* Hübner, 1818.

‡**HERMINA**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1653.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hyrmina* Walker, 1854.

HYSIA Walker, 1854. See *Hypatia* Kirby, 1892. CTEN

HYSIBADA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 497. LYMA

Type-species: *Hysibada varipes* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 498, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.

Hysibada was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 716; and was placed in the Lymantriidae, now Lymantriidae, by Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 3: 411.

See also *Woerdenia* Snellen, 1872.

IANASSA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1101. NOTO

Type-species: *Ianassa lignicolor* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1101, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [U.S.A.]: [Atlantic States].

See also *Xylinodes* Packard, 1864.

PHYA Druce, 1887, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 242.

Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Ianassa* Walker, 1855, which Druce believed to be preoccupied by *Janassa* Münster, 1839, *Beitr. Petrefacten-Kunde* 1: 46, 114, - Pisces.

ICAMBOSIDA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 400. ARCT

Type-species: *Icambosida nigrifrons* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 401, by monotypy. [INDIA] Hindostan.

‡**ICHARIA**; misspelling. See *Ichoria* Butler, 1876. CTEN

ICHORIA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 12: 370. CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia quadrigutta* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 245, by original designation. MEXICO.

‡**ICHARIA**; Rothschild, 1911, *Novit. zool.* 18: 36.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ichoria* Butler, 1876.

ICHTHYOSOMA Felder, 1874. See *Trichomaplata* Wing, [1850]. NOTO

ICHTHYURA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 162. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena anastomosis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 506, by subsequent designation by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 172. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

ICTA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 922. LYMA

Type-species: *Icta fulviceps* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 922, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA] New Holland.

IDALIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 149. LYMA

Type-species: *Phalaena regina* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 142, 176, pl.272, fig.A, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. regina is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

IDALUS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 645. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena admirabilis* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 11, [147], pl.103, fig.G, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. admirabilis is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

EMPUSA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 170.

Type-species: *Phalaena admirabilis* Cramer, 1777, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Empusa* Illiger, 1798, in Kugelann, *Verz. Käfer Preussens*: 499, - Insecta, Orthoptera. The objective replacement name is *Idalus* Walker, 1855.

IDIOCTETUS Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.88, fig.504. ARCT

Type-species: *Idioctetus leucanioides* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.88, fig.504, by monotypy. AMERICA: [tropical] Am. aequin.

IDOPTERUM Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: viii, 42, 103. LITH

Type-species: *Idopterum ovale* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* 2: 103, fig.69, by original designation. BURMA: Bernardmyo.

ILEMA Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 341. LYMA

Type-species: *Melia costalis* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 808, by monotypy (of *Melia* Walker, 1855). JAVA.

Ilema was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Melia* Walker, 1855.

MELIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 808.

Type-species: *Melia costalis* Walker, 1855, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Melia* Bosc, 1813, in Risso, *Nouv. Bull. sci. Soc. philomath. Paris* 3: 233, - Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Ilema* Moore, [1860].

ILEMA Hampson, 1900. See *Eilema* Hübner, [1819]. LITH

ILEMODES Hampson, 1900, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 53. ARCT

Type-species: *Ilemodes heterogyna* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 53, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, and [Cape Province] Cape Colony.

ILIPA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 166. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopis braconoides* Walker, 1854, *ibidem*

1: 166, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 143. HONDURAS.

Ilipa was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 225.

ILLICE Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 19: 1019. LITH

Type-species: *Illice batialis* Walker, 1859, *ibidem* 19: 1019, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

ILLIPULA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 237. CTEN

Type-species: *Sesia melanochloros* Sepp, [1848], *Suri-naamsche Vlinders* (2): 145, pl.69, by monotypy. SURINAM.

S. melanochloros is a junior subjective synonym of *Zygaena epiplia* Fabricius, [1777], *Genera Insect.:* 276.

Illipula was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

See also *Antichloris* Hübner, 1818, and *Copaena* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855].

IMANDA Toxopeus, 1948, *Treubia* 19: 448. LYMA

Type-species: *Imanda sinuata* Toxopeus, 1948, *ibidem* 19: 449, figs 1, 7b, by original designation. BORNEO: [Kalimantan], Samarinda.

IMAAUS Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 54. LYMA

Type-species: *Lymantria munda* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 875, by original designation. [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], [Sylhet] Silhet.

INDUBA Kiriakoff, 1975, *Arnoldia, (Rhodesia)* 7 (15): 7. NOTO

Type-species: *Induba nigrescens* Kiriakoff, 1975, *ibidem* 7 (15): 8, fig.6, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE-]RHODESIA: Matetsi, Delaware ranch.

INNISCA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98: 153 (key), 176. NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna eupatagia* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 141, by original designation. [INDIA]: Sikkim.

Innisca was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 78.

INOPSIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.6. LITH

Type-species: *Inopsis catoxantha* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.6, by monotypy. MEXICO, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5 (as †*Inopsis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

Felder, 1874, in his script legends to his plates, did not distinguish between the capital letters I and J; the spelling *Inopsis* has been adopted by authors.

†*INOPSIS*; Felder, 1875, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Inopsis* Felder, 1874.

INOUELLA Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 193. NOTO

Type-species: *Lophopteryx umbrosa* Leech, 1898, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 313, by original designation. CHINA: western, Ni-tou.

INOUS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 979 (key), 1095. LIMACODIDAE

Type-species: *Inous nigripalpis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1096, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA.

Inous was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 542.

IONTHAS Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxvii, 777. LITH

Type-species: *Ionthas ataracta* Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* 1: 777, fig.254, by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: Queensland, Warwick.

The name *Ionthas* and that of its type-species were attributed to Turner by Hampson.

‡**JONTHAS**; Strand, 1920, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 24: 802.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ionthas* Hampson, 1914.

IOSTAURA Kiriakoff, 1970, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 26 (9): 187. NOTO

Type-species: *Iostaura janseni* Kiriakoff, 1970, *ibidem* 26 (9): 188, fig.6, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, St Lucia.

IPHIGENIELLA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Annls Mus. r. Afr. cent.* (8vo Sci. zool.) 114: 47. NOTO

Type-species: *Iphigeniella prasina* Kiriakoff, 1962, *ibidem* (8vo Sci. zool.) 114: 48, fig.61, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: east Ituri valley, 20 miles south of Irumu.

IRA Neumoegen, 1890. See *Cubira* Watson nom. n. CTEN

IRANADA Wiltshire, 1977, *Scientific Results of the Oman Flora and Fauna Survey 1975* (Lepid.): 174. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Phothedes secunda* Ershov, 1874, in Fedchenko, *Reise in Turkestan* 2 (5) 3: 52, pl.3, fig.49, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Turkestan, Kisil-Kum desert, (ZI, Leningrad) designated by Wiltshire (in press).

Iranada in the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae, is cited here as it was not included in *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

IRIDOPPLITIS Kiriakoff, 1955, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 52: 338. NOTO

Type-species: *Iridoplitis iridescens* Kiriakoff, 1955, *ibidem* 52: 339, fig.15, pl.2, fig.15, by original designation. [ZAMBIA] N.W. Rhodesia: Mwingwa.

IROPOCA Turner, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 477. LYMA

Type-species: *Teara rotundata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 851, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Tasmania] Van Dieman's Land.

ISANTHRENE Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 125. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopis incendiaria* Hübner, [1809] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[166], by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 132. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [SOUTH AMERICA].

‡**SPHECOMORPHA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) Opinion 97: 19; also *ibidem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species *Sphecomorpha incendiaria* Hübner, 1806, *ibidem*: [1], later established as *Glaucopis incendiaria* Hübner, [1809].

‡**ISARES** Herrich-Schäffer, [1858]. See *Macrobrochis* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. ARCT

ISCHNARCTIA Bartel, 1903, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 16: 206. ARCT

Type-species: *Ischnarctia brunnescens* Bartel, 1903, *ibidem* 16: 207, by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: [Tanganyika], Unyika.

ISCHNOCAMPA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.22. ARCT

Type-species: *Ischnocampa sordida* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.22, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6 (as ‡*Ischnocampa*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

Felder, 1874, in his script legends to his plates, did not distinguish between the capital letters I and J; the spelling *Ischnocampa* has been adopted by authors.

‡**ISCHNOCAMPA**; Felder, 1875, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ischnocampa* Felder, 1874.

‡**ISCHNOGNATHA** Boisduval, 1870. See *Ischnognatha* Felder, 1874. ARCT

ISCHNOGNATHA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.2. ARCT

Type-species: *Ischnognatha semiopalina* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.2, by monotypy. [FRENCH GUIANA] Guyana gall., cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6 (as ‡*Ischnognatha*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

Felder, 1874, in his script legends to his plates, did not distinguish between the capital letters I and J; the spelling *Ischnognatha* has been adopted by authors.

‡**ISCHNOGNATHA** Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 99 (but attributed to Felder).

A nomen nudum, first published in the synonymy of *Trichromia* Hübner, [1819] (but attributed to Herrich-Schäffer, an incorrect authorship), and unavailable under the *Code*, Article 11(d).

The only originally included species, ‡*Trichromia semiopalina* Felder, a nomen nudum, was later established as *Ischnognatha semiopalina* Felder, 1874. Boisduval presumably had access to Felder's plates and legends (to which Boisduval refers) prior to their publication by Felder in 1874.

‡**ISCHNOGNATHA**; Felder, 1875, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ischnognatha* Felder, 1874.

ISIA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1698. CTEN

Type-species: *Isia intricata* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1698, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

ISINE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 545. LITH

Type-species: *Isine trigutta* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 545, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

Isine was established in the 'Lithosiidae'; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 429; and was transferred back to the 'Lithosiidae' by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 497

ISIONDA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1657. DIOP

Type-species: *Isionda pyraloides* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1658, a junior secondary homonym, see below, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Tapayos.

Isionda pyraloides Walker, 1856, is currently included in

Myonia Walker, 1854, where it is a junior secondary homonym of *Chrysauge pyraloides* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 376; the objective replacement name, *Myonia assimilis* Hering, 1925, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 506, is the valid name for the type-species of *Isionda* Walker, 1856.

Under the Code, Article 59(b)(i), a junior secondary homonym rejected before 1961 is permanently rejected and cannot be restored unless the use of the replacement name is contrary to existing usage.

Isionda was established in the Pericopidae, now Arctiidae; it was placed in the Cyllopodidae, now Geometridae, Sterrhinae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 409; and was placed in the Diopitidae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 399.

ISOCTENIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.15. LYMA

Type-species: *Isocentia quadristrigata* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.15, by monotypy. [FRENCH GUIANA] Guyana gall., cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

I. quadristrigata is a junior subjective synonym of *Turuenna dirphoides* Walker, 1865, the type-species of *Turuenna* Walker, 1865.

Felder, 1874, in his script legends to his plates, did not distinguish between the capital letters I and J; the spelling *Isocentia* has been adopted by authors.

Isocentia when established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 834; and placed in the Lymantriidae by Bryk, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 62: 323.

See also *Turuenna* Walker, 1865.

‡**ISOCTENIA**; Felder, 1875, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Isocentia* Felder, 1874.

ISORROPUS Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 5: 342. LITH

Type-species: *Isorropus tricolor* Butler, 1880, *ibidem* (5) 5: 343, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

ISOSTOLA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.103, fig.15. PERI

Type-species: *Isostola rhodobroncha* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.103, fig.15, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon R., cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6 (as ‡*Isostola*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

Felder, 1874, in his script legends to his plates, did not distinguish between the capital letters I and J; the spelling *Isostola* has been adopted by authors.

‡**ISOSTOLA**; Felder, 1875, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Isostola* Felder, 1874.

ISOSTYLA Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 397 (key), 415. DIOP

Type-species: *Diopthis erycinoides* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.4, by original designation. PANAMA: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

ITALAVIANA Kiriakoff, 1960, *Revue fr. Ent.* 27: 181. NOTO

Type-species: *Italaviana griveaudi* Kiriakoff, 1960, *ibidem* 27: 182, fig.8, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Itala-viana, 6 km northwest of Fanovana.

ITUNA Walker, 1854. See *Tuina* Butler, 1877. LITH

ITYCA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1889. LITH

Type-species: *Itica humeralis* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1890, by monotypy. [MALAYSIA]: [Malaya] Malacca.

I. humeralis is a junior subjective synonym of *Teulisna chiloides* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 109.

See also *Corcura* Walker, 1862, and *Diastrophia* Felder, 1874.

IVELA Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 388. LYMA

Type-species: *Leucoma auripes* Butler, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 402, by original designation. JAPAN: Yokohama.

IXYLASIA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 410. CTEN

Type-species: *Aclytia trogonoides* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 101, by original designation. BRAZIL.

JABAINA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 80: 230. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira ania* Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 177, pl.27, row c, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Diego Suarez.

JACKSONIA Collenette, 1937. See *Jacksoniana* Nye nom. n. LYMA

JACKSONIANA Nye nom. n. for *Jacksonia* Collenette, 1937. LYMA

Type-species: *Jacksonia striata* Collenette, 1937, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 20: 615, pl.13, fig.4, by original designation (for *Jacksonia* Collenette, 1937). UGANDA: Katera, Mababigambo.

JACKSONIA Collenette, 1937, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 20: 614.

Type-species: *Jacksonia striata* Collenette, 1937, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Jacksonia* Theobald, 1923, *Scott. Nat.* 1923: 19, – Hemiptera. The objective replacement name is *Jacksoniana* Nye, nom. n.

JANTHINISCA Kiriakoff, 1959, *Bull. Annls Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 95: 170. NOTO

Type-species: *Janthinisca lilacea* Kiriakoff, 1959, *ibidem* 95: 171, fig.17, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: [Lubumbashi] Elisabethville.

‡**JCHTHYOSOMA**; misspelling. See *Trichomaplata* Wing, [1850]. NOTO

‡**JNOPSIS**; misspelling. See *Inopsis* Felder, 1874. LITH

‡**JONTHAS**; misspelling. See *Ionthas* Hampson, 1914. LITH

JORGENSENIA Schaus, 1924. See *Geriojenssa* Watson nom. n. LITH

JOSIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 176. DIOP

Type-species: *Hypocrita ligula* Hübner, [1808] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[180], by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 406. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [SURINAM].

JOSIODES Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.28. LITH

Type-species: *Josiodes batesii* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.28, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Amazonas, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5.

Felder, 1874, in his script legends to his plates did not distinguish between the capital letters I and J; the spelling *Josiodes* has been adopted by authors.

‡*JOSIOIDES*; Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 331. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Josiodes* Felder, 1874.

‡*JOSIOIDES*; misspelling. See *Josiodes* Felder, 1874. LITH

JOSIOMORPHA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.104, fig.12. PERI
Type-species: *Josiomorpha longivitta* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.104, fig.12, by monotypy. GUATEMALA, MEXICO: Orizaba. Both localities cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

Felder, 1874, in his script legends to his plates did not distinguish between the capital letters I and J; the spelling *Josiomorpha* has been adopted by authors.

J. longivitta is a junior subjective synonym of *Josia penetrata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 134.

JOSIOMORPHIDES; misspelling. See *Josiomorphoides* Hering, 1925. PERI

JOSIOMORPHOIDES Hering, 1925, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 434. PERI

Type-species: *Josia gigantea* Druce, 1897, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 2: 406, pl.78, fig.25, by original designation. PANAMA: Volcan de Chiriqui.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 434 is cited on page 433 as 9.i.1925 in the German edition, and as 11.iii.1925 in the English edition.

‡*JOSIOMORPHIDES*; Bryk, 1931, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 45: 17.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Josiomorphoides* Hering, 1925.

JOZINIA Kiriakoff, 1970, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 26 (9): 185. NOTO

Type-species: *Jozinia leonina* Kiriakoff, 1970, *ibidem* 26 (9): 186, fig.4, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Lebombo Mts, Jozini Dam.

‡*JSCHNOCAMPA*; misspelling. See *Ischnocampa* Felder, 1874. ARCT

‡*JSCHNOGNATHA*; misspelling. See *Ischnognatha* Felder, 1874. ARCT

‡*JSOCTENIA*; misspelling. See *Isoctenia* Felder, 1874. LYMA

‡*JSOSTOLA*; misspelling. See *Isostola* Felder, 1874. PERI

KAKOSTAUROPUS Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 632. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus glaucoviridis* Rothschild, 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 242, pl.3, fig.6, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], north eastern, Mambare, Biagi.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 632 is cited on page 625 as 11.iii.1930 in both the German and the English editions.

KALKOMA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 259 (key), 279. NOTO

Type-species: *Symmerista alba* Druce, 1898, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 2: 460, pl.91, fig.3, by original designation. PANAMA: Volcan de Chiriqui.

KANCHIA Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 92. LYMA

Type-species: *Leucoma subvitrea* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 344, by monotypy. [INDIA] Hindostan.

KARA Matsumura, 1925. See *Parascotia* Hübner, [1825]. NOCTUIDAE

KARSCHIOLA Gaede, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 112. ARCT

Type-species: *Caryatis holoclera* Karsch, 1894, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 20: 378, by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: [Uzegua] Uzegua.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 112 is cited on page 105 as 7.vii.1926 in both the German and English editions.

KASERIA Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 282. NOTO

Type-species: *Kaseria pallida* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 282, by monotypy. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Jean.

KATHA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 16. LITH

Type-species: *Bombyx helvola* Hübner, [1803] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 3: pl.23, fig.95, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 130, 145, but cited as *Noctua depressa* Esper, 1787, a nominal species not originally included in *Katha*. Hampson, on page 145, placed *depressa* as the senior synonym of *helvola*, a nominal species originally included in *Katha*. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included name as the type-species. EUROPE.

B. helvola is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua depressa* Esper, 1787, *Die Schmett.* 4 (1): 98, pl.93, fig.3.

KATMETEUGOA van Eecke, 1920, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* 5: 130. LITH

Type-species: *Katmeteugoa hamponia* van Eecke, 1920, *ibidem* 5: 130, text-fig.15, by monotypy. JAVA: Preanger.

KAWIELLA Roepke, 1943, *Natuurh. Maandbl.* 32 (9): 80. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Kawiella testacea* Roepke, 1943, *ibidem* 32 (9): 80, fig.10a; 1943, *ibidem* 32 (10): 88, fig.10b, by monotypy. JAVA: W., Perbawattee.

Kawiella was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Lymantriidae by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 2. Examination of the holotype of *Kawiella testacea* has shown it to be a junior subjective synonym of *Sybrida ragonotalis* Snellen, 1892, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 35: 153 in the Pyralidae, Pyralinae, *syn. n.* *Kawiella* is here transferred to the Pyralidae.

KERALA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 329. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Kerala punctilineata* Moore, 1881, *ibidem* 1881: 330, by monotypy.

Further information in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 265.

‡*KERASIA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.:* 421.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Kerala* Moore, 1881.

‡*Kerasia* was cited by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 824, as 'err. pro *Kaseria* Schaus, 1905' in the Notodontidae. However from the context of Pagenstecher's work it is almost certain that he was referring to *Kerala* Moore, 1881.

‡*Kerasia* Pagenstecher, in the Noctuidae, Chloephorinae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

KERASIA; misspelling. See *Kerala* Moore, 1881. NOCTUIDAE

KETTELIA Butler, 1879, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* (2) Zool. 1: 560. LYMA

Type-species: *Kettelia lowii* Butler, 1879, *ibidem* (2) Zool. 1: 560, by original designation. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

KHASIDONTA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytsman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 175. NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta picta* Hampson, 1900, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 42, by original designation. INDIA: Khasia [Hills].

‡**KIKUCHIA**; misspelling. See *Kikuchiana* Matsumura, 1927. NOTO

KIKUCHIANA Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19: 10. NOTO

Type-species: *Kikuchiana infuscata* Matsumura, 1927, *ibidem* 19: 10, pl.1, fig.9, by original designation. TAIWAN: Horisha, Baibara.

On the legend to plate 1, the generic name was published as ‡*Kikuchia*, an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling.

‡**KIKUCHIA**; Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19: legend pl.1.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Kikuchiana* Matsumura, 1927.

KINTANA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 80: 229. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira ocellatula* Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 180, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Central.

D. ocellatula is the objective replacement name for *Dasychira ocellata* Kenrick, 1914, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1913: 594, pl.32, fig.27. *D. ocellata* Kenrick, and *Laelia ocellata* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 432, pl.10, fig.8, were both placed in the genus *Dasychira* Hübner, by Hering, 1926.

KIRIAKOFFALIA Toulgoët, 1978, *Nouv. Revue Ent.* 8: 377. ARCT

Type-species: *Pericallia costimacula* Joicey & Talbot, 1924, *Bull. Hill Mus. Witley* 1: 553, by original designation (for *Kiriakoffia* Toulgoët, 1978). RWANDA: Rugege Forest, ZAIRE: E. Luvua valley.

Kiriakoffalia was established as an objective replacement name for *Kiriakoffia* Toulgoët, 1978.

KIRIAKOFFIA Toulgoët, 1978, *Nouv. Revue Ent.* 8: 221.

Type-species: *Pericallia costimacula* Joicey & Talbot, 1924, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Kiriakoffia* Nakamura, 1974, *Trans. lepid. Soc. Japan* 25: 117, – Lepid., Notodontidae. The objective replacement name is *Kiriakoffalia* Toulgoët, 1978.

KIRIAKOFFIA Nakamura, 1974, *Trans. lepid. Soc. Japan* 25: 117. NOTO

Type-species: *Allodonta longivitta* Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 643, pl.80 row d, by original designation. [INDIA]: Sikkim.

Kiriakoffia was established as a subgenus of *Allodonta* Staudinger, 1887.

KIRIAKOFFIA Toulgoët, 1978. See *Kiriakoffalia* Toulgoët, 1978. ARCT

KNAPPETRA Nye nom. n. for *Dulichia* Walker, 1855. LYMA

Type-species: *Dulichia fasciata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 809, by monotypy (of *Dulichia* Walker, 1855). SIERRA LEONE.

This name is proposed in honour of Mrs Sheila D.M. Knapp in appreciation of her accurate clerical assistance during the compilation of this catalogue.

DULICHIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 779 (key), 809.

Type-species: *Dulichia fasciata* Walker, 1855, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Dulichia* Kroyer, 1845, *Naturh. Tidsskr.* (2) 1: 512, 521, – Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Knappetra* Nye nom. n.

KODIOSOMA Stretch, 1872, *Illust. Zygaenidae Bombycidae N. Am.* 1: 67. ARCT

Type-species: *Kodiosoma fulva* Stretch, 1872, *ibidem* 1: 67, pl.2, fig.7, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 244. U.S.A.: California, near San Francisco; San Mateo; and Saucelito.

CODIOSOMA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 244.

An unjustified emendation of *Kodiosoma* Stretch, 1872.

KOFFOLEANIA Laporte, 1977, in Rougeot, *Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris* (N.S.) A 105: 65. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Koffoleania michaellae* Laporte, 1977, *ibidem* 105: 65, pl.8, fig.91, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ETHIOPIA: environs de Koffolé, (MNHN, Paris).

Koffoleania in the Noctuidae, Acronictinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

‡**KONOKARCHA**; misspelling. See *Konokareha* Matsumura, [1928]. LYMA

‡**KONOKARECHA**; misspelling. See *Konokareha* Matsumura, [1928]. LYMA

KONOKAREHA Matsumura, [1928] 1927, *Insecta matsum.* 2: 120. LYMA

Type-species: *Konokareha daisetsuzana* Matsumura, [1928] 1927, *ibidem* 2: 120, fig.3, by original designation. [JAPAN]: Hokkaido, Mt Daisetsu.

K. daisetsuzana is a subspecies of *Laria rossii* Curtis, 1835, the type-species of *Byrdia* Schaus, 1927.

See also *Byrdia* Schaus, 1927.

‡**KONOKARCHA**; Gaede, 1932, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2 (Suppl.): 96.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Konokareha* Matsumura, [1928].

‡**KONOKARECHA**; Bryk, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 62: 58, 393.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Konokareha* Matsumura, [1928].

KORAWA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 11. LITH

Type-species: *Korawa pallida* Moore, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 12 (a secondary homonym; see below), by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

K. pallida Moore is a junior secondary homonym of *Calligenia pallida* Bremer, 1864, *Mém. Acad. Sci. St Petersb.* (7) 8: 97. The objective replacement name is *Miltochrista perpallida* Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 478, 495.

KUMATAIA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 110: 56. NOTO

Type-species: *Kumataia producta* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* 110: 56, fig.10, by original designation. SUMATRA: south-western, western slopes Barisan Range.

KUNUSARA Nye nom. n. for *Sankurua* Collenette, 1960. LYMA

Type-species: *Sankurua fontainei* Collenette, 1960, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 80: 17, pl.A, fig.12, by

original designation (for *Sankurua* Collenette, 1960). [ZAIRE] Belgian Congo: Sankuru, Lusambo.

SANKURUA Collenette, 1960, *Annls Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) **80**: 16.

Type-species: *Sankurua fontainei* Collenette, 1960, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Sankurua* Schouteden, 1951, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **45**: 149, - Insecta, Hemiptera. The objective replacement name is *Kunusara* Nye nom. n.

KUOHSINGIA Nakamura, 1974, *Trans. lepid. Soc. Japan* **25**: 125. NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna nebulosa* Wileman, 1914, *Entomologist* **47**: 267, by original designation. [TAIWAN]: Arizan.

KURTIA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 263 (key), 331. NOTO

Type-species: *Kurtia modesta* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* **1901**: 332, pl.12, fig.7, by original designation. VENEZUELA: Aroa.

LABORDEA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **80**: 231. LYMA

Type-species: *Calliteara prasina* Butler, 1882, *Cistula ent.* **3**: 16, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Ankañana.

LACHANA Moore, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: 397. LYMA

Type-species: *Lachana ladakensis* Moore, 1888, *ibidem* **1888**: 398, by monotypy. [INDIA/PAKISTAN]: [Kashmir], Ladak.

LACIDA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 779 (key), 801. LYMA

Type-species: *Lacida antica* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 802, by subsequent designation by Swinhoe, 1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **11**: 89. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

LACIDES Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 456. AGAN

Type-species: *Noctua ficus* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 595, by monotypy. INDIA.

Lacides was established as a subgenus of *Hypsa* Hübner, [1819].

LACIPA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 780 (key), 790. LYMA

Type-species: *Liparis picta* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* **2**: 599, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **3**: 403. [RHODESIA]: [Matabeleland] Pays de Massilicatzi.

Massilicatzi probably refers to the first Matabele chief, also spelt as Mzilikazi, Msilikazi or Moselekatse. We are most grateful to Dr D. Kroon of Sasolburg, South Africa, for this information.

MICROGYMNA Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl.* (N.F.) **5** (4): 38.

Type-species: *Liparis picta* Boisduval, 1847, by monotypy. A junior objective synonym of *Lacipa* Walker, 1855.

LACYDES Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 685. ARCT

Type-species: *Eyprepia intercessa* Freyer, 1842, *Neuere Beitr. Schmett.* **4**: 118, pl.356 (as *†incisa*, an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling), by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.] Russland: southern.

E. intercessa is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua spectabilis* Tauscher, 1806, *Mém. Soc. Nat. Univ. imp. Moscou* **1**: 212, fig.

See also *Acymba* Rambur, 1866.

LACYDOIDES Daniel, 1955, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **6**: 135. LITH

Type-species: *Lacydoides tibetensis* Daniel, 1955, *ibidem* **6**: 136, by original designation. CHINA: Tibet, Batang, Yangste.

LAELAPIA Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **4**: 238. ARCT

Type-species: *Laelapia notata* Butler, 1879, *ibidem* (5) **4**: 238, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR: Antananarivo.

Laelapia was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Arctiidae by Viette, 1949, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **18**: 170.

LAELAROA Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 163. LYMA

Type-species: *Laelaroa flavimargo* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* **14**: 163, pl.28, row e, by original designation. [NIGERIA]: [R.] Niger, Ogruga.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 163 is cited on page 161 as 5.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

LAELIA Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **2**: 62. LYMA

Type-species: *Bombyx coenosa* Hübner, [1808] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **3**: pl.51, fig.218; [1809], (*Ziefer* text): 120, by monotypy. [GERMANY (B.R.D.)]: Schwaben, Donauwörth (on page 120).

Laelia was proposed again by Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 40; and 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 52.

ANTHORA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 780 (key), 801.

Type-species: *Anthora subrosea* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 801, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

A junior homonym of *Anthora* Doubleday, 1844, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 99, - Lepid., Nymphalidae. There is no objective replacement name, but *A. subrosea* is congeneric with *Bombyx coenosa* Hübner, [1808], the type-species of *Laelia* Stephens, 1828. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

LAELIOIDES Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 83. LYMA

Type-species: *Laelioides fasciata* Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *ibidem* **2**: 84, pl.110, fig.6, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

LAELIOLINA Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 154. LYMA

Type-species: *Laeliolina paetula* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* **14**: 154, pl.28, row e, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 154 is cited on page 153 as 5.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

LAELIOPHILA Hering, 1932, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **22**: 105. LYMA

Type-species: *Laeliophila seydeli* Hering, 1932, *ibidem* **22**: 105, pl.2, fig.23, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: [Katanga], [Lubumbashi] Elisabethville.

LAELIOPROCTIS Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 143. LYMA

Type-species: *Laelioproctis taeniosoma* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* **14**: 143, pl.22, row a, by monotypy. TOGO: Bismarckburg.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 143 is cited on page 137 as 1.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

LAEMOCHARIS Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pls 46-48, figs 238-258. CTEN

Type-species: *Laemocharis pertyi* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]

1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.47, fig.249 (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 32. [U.S.A.] Am.: [Georgia] Georg.

The name *Laemocharis* probably originated from Boisduval who attributed it to himself in Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 80.

HYALOPIS Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 101, 103.

Type-species: *Laemocharis pertyi* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854], by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior objective synonym of *Laemocharis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

Hyalopis was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3, under Dates of some important Publications.

LAFAJANA Dognin, 1891, *Naturaliste* 13: 257. ARCT

Type-species: *Lafajana cupra* Dognin, 1891, *ibidem* 13: 258, by monotypy (but cited as ‡*Lafayana*, an incorrect original spelling). [ECUADOR]: Loja.

Lafajana was the spelling adopted by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 926, and later authors from a multiple original spelling.

‡*LAFAYANA*; Dognin, 1891, *Naturaliste* 13: 258.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Lafajana* Dognin, 1891.

‡*LAFAYANA*; misspelling. See *Lafajana* Dognin, 1891. ARCT

LAGANDA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 389. BOMBYCIDAE

Type-species: *Laganda picaria* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 389, by monotypy. [NEW GUINEA]: [Irian Jaya], [Misoö I.] Mysol.

Laganda was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantridae; it was placed in the Bombycidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 255.

LAGARIA Walker, 1854. See *Rezia* Kirby, 1892. CTEN

LAGELA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 982 (key), 1086. NOTO

Type-species: *Lagela fulva* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1086, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 620. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

LAMA Walker, 1869. See *Ephestris* Hübner, [1820]. PERI

LAMBULA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1890. LITH

Type-species: *Lambula melaleuca* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1890, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], Sula [I.].

LAMBULODES Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. (Suppl.)* 1: xix, 447. LITH

Type-species: *Lambula sericea* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 212, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Mt Goliath.

LAMBULOSIA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. (Suppl.)* 1: xxii, 582. LITH

Type-species: *Lambula aurantiaca* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 214, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Mt Goliath.

LAMNIS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 979 (key), 1072. NOTO

Type-species: *Lamnis divisa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1073, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

LAMORINA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 426. NOTO

Type-species: *Lamorina nitens* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 427, pl.71 row a, by monotypy. EAST AFRICA.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 427 is cited on page 425 as 30.iii.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

LAMORIODES Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 478. NOTO

Type-species: *Lamoriodes metaleuca* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* (8) 5: 479, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

LAMPROBALACRA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annls Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 72. THYRET

Type-species: *Balacra pulchra* Aurivillius, 1892, *Ent. Tidskr.* 13: 200, by original designation. CAMEROUN.

Lamprobalacra was established as a subgenus of *Balacra* Walker, 1856.

LAMPRONADATA Kiriakoff, 1967. See *Rabtala* Draeseke, 1926. NOTO

LAMPROSIA Hampson, 1900. See *Lamprosiella* Collins, 1962. LITH

LAMPROSIELLA Collins, 1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) 5: 125. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia eborella* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* 2: 597, by original designation (for *Lamprosia* Hampson, 1900). [SOUTH AFRICA]: 'Pays de Amazoulous'.

Lamprosiella was established as the objective replacement name for *Lamprosia* Hampson, 1900.

LAMPROSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xi, 86, 217.

Type-species: *Lithosia eborella* Boisduval, 1847, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Lamprosia* Hübner, [1821] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl.[214], - Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Lamprosiella* Collins, 1962.

LAMPROSOMA Grote, 1863. See *Omoiala* Grote, 1863. PERI

LAMPROSTOLA Schaus, 1899, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 7: 216. LITH

Type-species: *Lamprostola molybdipera* Schaus, 1899, *ibidem* 7: 216, by monotypy. MEXICO: Jalapa.

The name *Lamprostola* probably originated from Hampson, but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1900.

LAMPROSTOLA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xv, 89, 360.

Type-species: *Odozana olivacea* Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 149, by original designation. BRAZIL: São Paulo.

A junior homonym of *Lamprostola* Schaus, 1899. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Lamprostola* Hampson is currently considered to be congeneric with

the type-species of *Lamprostola* Schaus. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

LAMPROSTOLA Hampson, 1900. See *Lamprostola* Schaus, 1899. LITH

LAMPRUNA Schaus, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1894: 231. ARCT

Type-species: *Lampruna rosea* Schaus, 1894, *ibidem* 1894: 231, by monotypy. VENEZUELA: Aroa.

LANITRA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 80: 229. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira hexamitobalia* Collenette, 1936, *Novit. zool.* 40: 163, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: E., Périnet (149km E. of Tananarivo).

LAORA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1482. ARCT

Type-species: *Laora antennata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 6: 1482, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Sante Fé de Bogota.

LARIA Schrank, 1802. See *Leucoma* Hübner, 1822. LYMA

LASIOCEROS Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 380. NOTO

Type-species: *Lasioceros aroa* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 381, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Upper Aroa River.

Lasioceros was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Hypsiidae by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 2; and is here transferred back to the Notodontidae, on the basis of tympanal and venational characters.

LASIOPROCTA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. Vetensk Akad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 135. CTEN

Type-species: *Lasioprocta merra* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 136, by original designation. [PERU]: Callao.

L. merra is a junior subjective synonym of *Glaucoptis subapicalis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 190.

Lasioprocta was redescribed as new by Wallengren, 1861, *K. svenska Fregatten Eugénies Resa omkring Jorden* 2 (1): 358.

LASIOSCELES Hampson, 1909. See *Scelilasia* Hampson, 1914. CTEN

LAURON Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 333. PERI

Type-species: *Diophtis rica* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: 31, pl.[92], figs 531, 532, by subsequent designation by Bryk, 1931, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 45: 41. CUBA.

Lauron Walker was established as a subgenus of *Diophtis* Hübner, 1818, in the Diophtidae; it was placed in the Arctiidae, Pericopinae by Hering, 1925, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 450.

‡**LAURONA**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1653.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lauron* Walker, 1854.

‡**LAURONA**; misspelling. See *Lauron* Walker, 1854. PERI

LAVINIA Kiriakoff, 1962. See *Eulavinia* Fletcher nom. n. NOTO

LEBADIA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 107. NOTO

Type-species: *Lebadia cervina* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 107, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated.

The type has not been located and the type-species remains unrecognized.

LECHRIOLEPIS Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 5: 385. LASIOCAMPIDAE

Type-species: *Lechriolepis anomala* Butler, 1880, *ibidem* (5) 5: 386, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

Lechriolepis was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae by Dewitz, 1881, *Nova Acta Acad. Caesar. Leop. Carol.* 42 (2): 78; it was retained in the Liparidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 497; and as ‡*Lecriolepis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling, was transferred to the Lasiocampidae by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 498.

‡**LECRIOLEPIS** Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 498.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lechriolepis* Butler, 1880.

‡**LECRIOLEPIS**; misspelling. See *Lechriolepis* Butler, 1880. LASIOCAMPIDAE

LEIOCAMPA Stephens, 1828. See *Pheosia* Hübner, [1819]. NOTO

‡**LEIOCAMPHA**; misspelling. See *Pheosia* Hübner, [1819]. NOTO

LEMAIREGISA Thiaucourt, 1978, *Lambillionea* 77: 72. NOTO

Type-species: *Lemairegisa limonensis* Thiaucourt, 1978, *ibidem* 77: 73, figs 3, 4, by original designation. ECUADOR: Morona Santiago, 16km east of Limon.

‡**LEMODONTA**; misspelling. See *Leucodonta* Staudinger, 1892. NOTO

LEMPKEELLA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 76. THYRET

Type-species: *Apisa dufranei* Kiriakoff, 1952, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 46: 402, figs 7, 8, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: [Katanga], [Lubumbashi] Elisabethville.

LEMURIANA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 80: 229. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira mascarena* Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 2: 294, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Fianarantsoa.

LEMYRA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1690. ARCT

Type-species: *Lemyra extensa* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1690, by monotypy. [SULAWESI] Celebes.

LEOPOLDINA Hering, 1934, *Bull. Mus. r. Hist. nat. Belg.* 10 (21): 1. CTEN

Type-species: *Leopoldina leopoldi* Hering, 1934, *ibidem* 10 (21): 2, fig.1, by original designation. THAILAND.

LEPASTA Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 694. NOTO

Type-species: *Nystalea bractea* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.3, by monotypy. VENEZUELA: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 7.

LEPIDILEMA Aurivillius, 1910, in Sjöstedt, *Wiss. Ergebn. schwed. zool. Exped. Kilimandjaro, Meru . . . 1905-1906* (9): 26. LITH

Type-species: *Lepidilema unipectinata* Aurivillius, 1910, *ibidem* (9): 26, fig.5, by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: [Kilimandjaro] Kilimandjaro, Kibonoto.

LEPIDOJULIA Orfila, 1952, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* **15**: 207.

ARCT

Type-species: *Lepidojulia arnau* Orfila, 1952, *ibidem* **15**: 300, fig., by original designation. ARGENTINA: Tucuman Province, Dept. of Trancas, San Pedro de Colalao.

LEPIDOKIRBYIA Travassos, 1943, *Revta bras. Biol.* **3**: 463.

ARCT

Type-species: *Arara vittipes* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 642, by monotypy (of *Arara* Walker, 1855). BRAZIL.

Lepidokirbyia was established as the objective replacement name for *Arara* Walker, 1855.

ARARA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 641.

Type-species: *Arara vittipes* Walker, 1855, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Arara* Spix, 1844, *Avium Species novae Bras.* **1**: index, 25, – Aves. The objective replacement name is *Lepidokirbyia* Travassos, 1943.

LEPIDOLACIPA Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 141.

LYMA

Type-species: *Lepidolacipa venosata* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* **14**: 141, pl.28, row d, by original designation. [MALAWI] Nyassa-Land: Nehen.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 141 is cited on page 137 as 1.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

LEPIDOLUTZIA Rego Barros, 1956, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (Nov. Ser.) *Zool.* **145**: 8.

ARCT

Type-species: *Charidea baucis* Dalman, 1823, *Analecta Ent.*: vi, 50, by original designation. BRAZIL.

LEPIDONEIVA Travassos, 1940, *Revta Ent., Rio de J.* **11**: 480.

CTEN

Type-species: *Cosmosoma erubescens* Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **12**: 389, by original designation. BRAZIL.

LEPIDONEWTONIA Rego Barros, 1956, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (Nov. Ser.) *Zool.* **140**: 1.

ARCT

Type-species: *Halysidota acuta* Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: 167, pl.41, fig.21, by original designation (but cited as ‡*Halysidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). BRAZIL: Sta Catarina.

LEPIDOPALPUS Janse, 1915, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **5**: 5 (key), 9.

LYMA

Type-species: *Lepidopalpus hyalina* Janse, 1915, *ibidem* **5**: 10, pl.1, fig.4, pl.3, fig.15, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: [Cape Province], Ngqeleni.

Lepidopalpus was established in the Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Pterothysanidae by Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 124; and was restored to the Lymantriidae by Collenette, 1955, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* **107**: 191.

LEPIDOZIKANIA Travassos, 1949, *Revta bras. Biol.* **9**: 453.

ARCT

Type-species: *Halysidota cinerascens* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 742, by original designation (but cited as ‡*Halesidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

LEPISTA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **7**: 146.

LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia pandula* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* **2**: 597, by original designation. [RHODESIA]: [Matabeleland] Pays de Massilicatzi.

Lepista was redescribed as new by Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* **5** (4): 42.

Massilicatzi probably refers to the first Matabele chief, also

spelt as Mzilikazi, Msilikazi or Moselekatse. We are most grateful to Dr D. Kroon of Sasolburg, South Africa, for this information.

See also *Dyphlebia* Felder, 1874.

LEPTACTEA Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 397 (key), 420.

DIOP

Type-species: *Actea minuta* Druce, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1885**: 526, by original designation. ECUADOR: Sarayacu.

LEPTARCTIA Stretch, 1872, *Illust. Zygaenidae Bombycidae N. Am.* **1**: 118.

ARCT

Type-species: *Lithosia decia* Boisduval, 1869, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **12**: 72, by subsequent designation by Barnes & Benjamin, 1927, *Bull. Sth. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **26**: 46. U.S.A.: California.

L. decia is a junior subjective synonym of *Nemeophila californiae* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 625.

Incorrect type-species: (1) *Nemeophila californiae* Walker, 1855, a nominal species not originally included in *Leptarctia* and not linked in synonymy with one of the originally included species when designated by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 276.

(2) *Nemeophila californiae* Walker, 1855, a nominal species not originally included in *Leptarctia* but placed as a senior subjective synonym of all three originally included nominal species when designated by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: 220.

LEPTAROA Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 456.

LYMA

Type-species: *Leptaroa fulvicolora* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **1910**: 456, pl.38, fig.5, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo: Katanga, Kambove.

LEPTEPILEPTA Collenette, 1929, *Entomologist* **62**: 274.

LYMA

Type-species: *Leptepilepta caudata* Collenette, 1929, *ibidem* **62**: 275, fig., by original designation. MADAGASCAR: central, Brickaville.

LEPTOCERYX Kiriakoff, 1953, *Lambillionea* **53**: 52.

CTEN

Type-species: *Leptoceryx pusilla* Kiriakoff, 1953, *ibidem* **53**: 53, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Tshuapa R., Eala.

LEPTOCNERIA Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 386.

LYMA

Type-species: *Leptocneria binotata* Butler, 1886, *ibidem* **1886**: 386, 441, pl.9, fig.3, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [Queensland], Peak Downs.

LEPTOLEPIDA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **7**: 559.

NOTO

Type-species: *Leptolepida malangae* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **7**: 559, by original designation. [ANGOLA]: Malange.

‡**LEPTOLIPIDIA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 913.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Leptolepida* Bethune-Baker, 1911.

‡**LEPTOLIPIDIA**; misspelling. See *Leptolepida* Bethune-Baker, 1911.

NOTO

LEPTONADATA Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* **2** (4): 2.

NOTO

Type-species: *Leptonadata sjostedti* Aurivillius, 1904, *ibidem* **2** (4): 3, text-fig.10, by monotypy. CAMEROUN.

L. sjostedti is based on the Swedish name Sjöstedt, not on a German word and does not require more than the deletion of the diacritic mark under the Code, Article 32(c)(i).

LEPTONADATOIDES Kiriakoff, 1969, *Bull. Inst. fond. Afr. noire* (A) **30** (4): 1449.

NOTO

Type-species: *Leptonadatoides incurvata* Kiriakoff, 1969, *ibidem* (A) 30 (4): 1450, fig.9, by original designation. IVORY COAST: Adiopodoumé.

The date of publication of *Leptonadatoides* as January 1969, is taken from the foot of page 1762 of part 4, not from the title-page of that part which is dated October 1968.

LEPTOPEPLA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xix, 90, 520. LITH

Type-species: *Leptopepla procridiformis* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 521, fig.374, by original designation. BOLIVIA: Songo, PERU: E., Huayabamba.

LEPTOSOMA Boisduval, 1832. See *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820]. ARCT

‡**LEPTOSOMUS**; misspelling. See *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820]. ARCT

LEPTOSPHEPETA Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 67. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Leptosphetta rabdina* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 67, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon region, Rio Jutahi, near Rio Curnem.

Leptosphetta was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Pyralidae by Hampson, 1896, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 471.

LEPTOTHRIX Heylaerts, 1892. See *Chionaema* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. LITH

LEPYPIRANGA Rego Barros, 1966, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (Nov. Ser.) Zool. 255: 5. AKCT

Type-species: *Ypiranga nigroruba* Rego Barros, 1959, *ibidem* (Nov. Ser.) Zool. 192: 3, by original designation (for *Ypiranga* Rego Barros, 1959). BRAZIL: São Paulo, Campos de Jordão, Lagoinha.

Lepypiranga was established as the objective replacement name for *Ypiranga* Rego Barros, 1959.

YPIRANGA Rego Barros, 1959, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (Nov. Ser.) Zool. 192: 1.

Type-species: *Ypiranga nigroruba* Rego Barros, 1959, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Ypiranga* Mello-Leitão, 1922, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 9: 331, - Arachnida. The objective replacement name is *Lepypiranga* Rego Barros, 1966.

LERINA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 477. LITH

Type-species: *Lerina incarnata* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 477, by monotypy. MEXICO.

LERNA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 805. LITH

Type-species: *Lerna nivosa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 805, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

Lerna was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 431; and was transferred to the 'Lithosiidae' by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 497.

LEUCALOA Butler, 1875, *Cistula ent.* 2: 44. ARCT

Type-species: *Spilosoma eugraphica* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 292, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA.

LEUCANIOCHROA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.95, fig.17. NOTO

Type-species: *Leucaniochroa lignosa* Felder, 1874, *ibidem*

2 (Abt.2): pl.95, fig.17, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, cited as 'Patria?' by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

The type-specimen of *L. lignosa* has not yet been found nor has its figure been matched in the BMNH. *Leucaniochroa* was not placed in a family when it was established; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 612.

LEUCANOPSIS Rego Barros, 1956, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (Nov. Ser.) Zool. 132: 1. ARCT

Type-species: *Halysidota leucanina* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.109, fig.1, by original designation (but cited as ‡*Halesidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

LEUCARCTIA Packard, 1864. See *Estigmene* Hübner, [1820]. ARCT

LEUCODONTA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 349. NOTO

Type-species: *Bombyx bicoloria* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 49, by subsequent designation (for *Microdonta* Duponchel, [1845]) by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 603. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

Leucodonta was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Microdonta* Duponchel, [1845].

See also *Shironia* Matsumura, 1925.

MICRODONTA Duponchel, [1845] 1844, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.* (2): 93.

Type-species: *Bombyx bicoloria* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 603.

A junior homonym of *Microdonta* Dejean, 1835, *Cat. Coléopt.* (Edn 2): 364, - Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Leucodonta* Staudinger, 1892.

HIEROPHANTA Meyrick, 1894, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 30: 230.

Proposed unnecessarily as the objective replacement name for *Microdonta* Duponchel, [1845]; the name *Leucodonta* Staudinger, 1892, had already been established.

‡**LEMODONTA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 428.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Leucodonta* Staudinger, 1892.

LEUCOLOPHA Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 4: 460. NOTO

Type-species: *Leucolopha undulifera* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* 4: 460, fig.245, by original designation. INDIA: Khasis.

‡**LEUCOMA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Euproctis* Hübner, [1819]. LYMA

LEUCOMA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 14-16, 18, 19. LYMA

Type-species: *Phalaena salicis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 502, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 92. [EUROPE].

Incorrect type-species designation: *Bombyx v-nigrum* Fabricius, 1775, cited by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 1: 143. Boisduval in his lengthy 154 page Introduction, reviewed earlier classifications and designated up to three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode' from page 155-690, no type-species designations were made for the genera he himself used. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type . . .

and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species.' Boisduval's type-designations although clearly stated, do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not in the past been accepted by Hemming or other authors.

LARIA Schrank, 1802, *Fauna Boica* 2 (2): 150.

Type-species: *Phalaena salicis* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Kozhanchikov, 1950, *Fauna SSSR* (N.S.) 42 (Lepid. 12): 340.

A junior homonym of *Laria* Scopoli, 1763, *Ent. Carniolica*: 21, - Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Leucoma* Hübner, 1822.

STILPNOTIA Westwood, 1843, in Humphreys & Westwood, *Br. Moths Transformations* 1: 90.

Type-species: *Phalaena salicis* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Leucoma* Hübner, 1822.

LEUCOSIA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 266.

Type-species: *Phalaena salicis* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

Leucosia is dated from the wrapper of livraison 2, and not from the title-page of the work, 1858.

A junior homonym of *Leucosia* Weber, 1795, *Nomencl. ent. ... Fabricii*: 92, - Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Leucoma* Hübner, 1822.

Leucosia Rambur, 1866, under the ruling of Opinion 712 was placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Names in Zoology*: Name No.1733.

NYMPHYXIS Grote, 1895, *Mitt. Roemermus. Hildesh.* 1: [4].

Type-species: *Phalaena salicis* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Leucoma* Hübner, 1822.

LEUCOPARDUS Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: vi, 2, 31. ARCT

Type-species: *Leucopardus tigrinus* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* 2: 31, fig.12, by original designation. [INDIA]: [Assam], Khasia Hills.

LEUCOPERINA Aurivillius, 1909, *Ark. Zool.* 5 (5): 8. LYMA

Type-species: *Leucoperina atroguttata* Aurivillius, 1909, *ibidem* (5) 5: 8, by monotypy. [ZAIRE] Congo State: Bakoko.

‡*SYNTAXIS* Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 139.

An unavailable name under the *Code*, Article 11(d).

‡*Syntaxis* was first published as '*Syntaxis umbrinorma* Tessm.' in the synonymy of *Leucoperina atroguttata* Aurivillius, and has not subsequently been treated as an available name.

LEUCOPHALERA Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7: 199. NOTO

Type-species: *Leucophalera elegans* Janse, 1920, *ibidem* 7: 199, pl.5, fig.8, pl.6, figs 22-25, pl.14, fig.4, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE-]RHODESIA: Umtali.

L. elegans is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalera latipennis* Butler, 1897, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 844, pl.42, fig.3.

LEUCOPLEURA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xviii, 27, 423. CTEN

Type-species: *Cosmosoma cucadma* Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 13: 171, by original designation. PANAMA: Bugaba.

‡*LEUCOPSUMIA*; misspelling. See *Leucopsumis* Hübner, [1820]. PERI

LEUCOPSUMIS Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 177. PERI

Type-species: *Phalaena collaris* Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 3: index, 27, pl.21, fig.2, by subsequent

designation by Bryk, 1931, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 45: 13. BRAZIL.

P. collaris is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena amica* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 158, pl.370, fig.H. *P. amica* is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

See also *Calodesma* Hübner, [1820].

‡*LEUCOPSUMIA*: Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 288.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Leucopsumis* Hübner, [1820].

LEUCORHODIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xv, 85, 354. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia ragua* Druce, 1897, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 2: 400, pl.78, fig.12, by original designation. GUATEMALA: Pantaleon.

LEUCOSIA Rambur, 1866. See *Leucoma* Hübner, 1822. LYMA

LEUCOTMEMIS Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 391. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucoptis latilinea* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 167, by original designation. BRAZIL.

PHACUSA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 175.

Type-species: *Glaucoptis varipes* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 175, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [BRAZIL]: Para.

A junior homonym of *Phacusa* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 150, - Lepid., Zygaenidae. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Phacusa* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 175 is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Leucotmemis* Butler, 1876. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Phacusa Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 175 was established as a subgenus of *Glaucoptis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; its type-species *G. varipes* was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 220.

See also *Mystrocneme* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.

LEUCULA Guenée, 1857, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 9: 134. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Leucula empusaria* Guenée, 1857, *ibidem* 9: 134; 1858, *ibidem* (Atlas): pl.17, fig.3, by subsequent designation by Hulst, 1896, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 23: 317. BRAZIL.

Leucula has been used as the original generic name for species now placed in the Arctiidae.

LEUCULODES Dyar, [1903] 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 52: 261. PERI

Type-species: *Leucula lacteolaria* Hulst, 1887, *Entomologica am.* 2: 51, 120, by monotypy. U.S.A.: Arizona.

Leuculodes was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Pericopidae, now Arctiidae, Pericopinae, by Schaus, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 559.

LEXIS Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7: 145, 146. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia bipunctigera* Wallengren, 1860, *ibidem* 4: 45, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria, eastern.

Lexis was redescribed as new by Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska Vetensk.Akad. Handl.* 5 (4): 41.

LIBIDO Bryk, 1950, *Ark. Zool.* 42 (A) 19: 25. NOTO

Type-species: *Libido voluptuosa* Bryk, 1950, *ibidem* 42 (A) 19: 26, pl.3, fig.11, by original designation. BURMA: Kambaiti.

LIBYSSA Dognin, 1911. See *Eudognina* Fletcher **nom. n.**
NOTO

LICCANA Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **98** (10): 152 (key), 177.
NOTO

Type-species: *Bireta terminicana* Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *ibidem* **98** (10): 178; 1962 October 20, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **13**: 226, abb.1, fig.10, pl.1, fig.9 (as *Bireta terminicana* sp.nov.), by original designation. CHINA: Chekiang, [east Tien-mu-Shan]. Additional data cited by Kiriakoff, 1962 October 20, *ibidem* **13**: 229.

Kiriakoff evidently expected his paper in the *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* to appear before that in the *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.*, for in the Bonn paper *B. terminicana* was described as a new species. As the dates show, the Belgian paper appeared first.

In a personal communication, the secretary of the Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique stated that fascicle 10 of volume 98 of the Society's journal was despatched to them from the printer on 30 June 1962; he added that fascicles are available in the Society's library and in the Royal Library of Belgium about 15 days after leaving the printer. In the absence of a precise date of publication, I have adopted the date 31 July 1962 for fascicle 10 of volume 98.

Liccana was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (B): 45.

LICHENIA Sodovsky, 1837. See *Lithosia* Fabricius, 1798.
LITH

LICNOPTERA Meyrick, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 460.
LITH

Type-species: *Licnoptera crocodora* Meyrick, 1889, *ibidem* **1889**: 461, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA.

MONOTROPIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 307.

An unnecessary replacement name for *Licnoptera* Meyrick, 1889, which Kirby probably considered to be a junior homonym of *Lichnoptera* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmiett. Eur.* **6**: 94, 96, - Lepid., Noctuidae.

‡**LIMBINA**; misspelling. See *Cimbina* Walker, 1865.
NOTO

LIOCAMPA Agassiz, 1847. See *Pheosia* Hübner, [1819].
NOTO

LIPARIS Ochsheimer, 1810. See *Penthophera* Germar, 1812.
LYMA

LIPARODONTA Hering, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmiett. Erde* **14**: 197.
LYMA

Type-species: *Liparodonta convexa* Hering, 1927, *ibidem* **14**: 197, by original designation. [CAMEROUN] Kamerun: Lolodorf.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 197 is cited on page 193 as 4.i.1927 in both the German and the English editions.

LIPAROPSIS Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 125 (key), 154.
NOTO

Type-species: *Liparopsis postalbida* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 154, fig.93, by original designation. INDIA: Naga Hills.

LIPARUS Harris, 1841. See *Penthophera* Germar, 1812.
LYMA

LIRIMIRIS Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 468.
NOTO

Type-species: *Lirimiris lignitecta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 469, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated. The species

is now known to be widely distributed in CENTRAL and SOUTH AMERICA from Mexico to Brazil.

LIRIOCHROA Kiriakoff, 1958, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) **66**: 67.
NOTO

Type-species: *Desmeocraera divergens* Kiriakoff, 1954, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **49**: 303, pl.1, fig.7, pl.2, figs 2, 3, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: [Lubumbashi] Elisabethville.

LISTOCA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 978 (key), 1021.
LASIOCAMPIDAE

Type-species: *Listoca lignaria* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1021, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [New South Wales], Sydney.

Listoca was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 841.

LITHOPROCRIS Dognin, 1899, *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* **43**: 133.
LITH

Type-species: *Lithoprocris jason* Dognin, 1899, *ibidem* **43**: 133, by monotypy. [ECUADOR]: Zamora valley.

This name probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Dognin prior to its proposal as a new generic name by Hampson, 1900.

LITHOPROCRIS Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xv, 86, 342.

Type-species: *Lithoprocris methyalea* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* **2**: 342, fig.246, by original designation. BOLIVIA.

A junior homonym of *Lithoprocris* Dognin, 1899. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Lithoprocris* Hampson, 1900, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Lithoprocris* Dognin, 1899. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

LITHOPROCRIS Hampson, 1900. See *Lithoprocris* Dognin, 1899.
LITH

‡**LITHOSA**; misspelling. See *Lithosia* Fabricius, 1798.
LITH

LITHOSARCTIA Daniel, 1954, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **5**: 138.
LITH

Type-species: *Lithosarctia hoenei* Daniel, 1954, *ibidem* **5**: 138, pl.3, fig.77, by original designation (but cited as ‡*hønei*, an incorrect original spelling). CHINA: N. Yunnan, Li-kiang.

LITHOSIA Fabricius, 1798, *Suppl. Ent. Syst.*: 418, 459.
LITH

Type-species: *Phalaena quadra* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 511, by subsequent designation by Latreille, 1810, *Considérations générales sur l'Ordre naturel des Animaux*: 441 (but attributed to Fabricius, an incorrect authorship). [EUROPE].

Latreille, 1810, listed three nominal species but of these only *quadra* was an originally included name. Acceptance of such type designations by Latreille was approved by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1939, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn. zool. Nomencl.* **2** (Opinion 136): 15.

‡**LITHOSA**; Lewin, 1805, *Prodromus Ent., nat. Hist. lepid. Insects N.S.W.*: 16.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lithosia* Fabricius, 1798.

LITHOSIS Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 91.

An unjustified emendation of *Lithosia* Fabricius, 1798.

LICHENIA Sodovsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 85.

An unnecessary replacement name for *Lithosia* Fabricius, 1798, which Sodovsky considered to be an inappropriate name.

LITHOSIS Billberg, 1820. See *Lithosia* Fabricius, 1798.
LITH

LITODONTA Harvey, 1876, *Can. Ent.* 8: 5. NOTO

Type-species: *Litodonta hydromeli* Harvey, 1876, *ibidem* 8: 5, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Texas.

‡**LOBERA**; misspelling. See *Lopera* Walker, 1855. LYMA

LOBEZA Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.18, fig.85; [1856] *ibidem* 1: 11. NOTO

Type-species: *Lobeza aglone* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.18, fig.85 (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship), by monotypy. BRAZIL.

The second species included in *Lobeza* on page 11 of the text was originally published in 1854 as *Anurocampa mingens*, so that at the time *Lobeza* was established it was a monotypic genus.

‡**LOPEZA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 990.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lobeza* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854].

LOBILEMA Aurivillius, 1910, in Sjöstedt, *Wiss. Ergebn. schwed. zool. Exped. Kilimandjaro, Meru ... 1905-1906* (9): 25. LITH

Type-species: *Lobilema conspersa* Aurivillius, 1910, *ibidem* (9): 25, fig.3, by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: [Kilimanjaro] Kilimandjaro, Kibonoto.

LOBOBASIS Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 4: xxv, 498. LITH

Type-species: *Lobobasis niveimaculata* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* 4: 498, fig., by original designation. INDIA: Bhutan.

LOBOGONA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.98, fig.4. NOTO

Type-species: *Lobogona hapygia* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.98, fig.4, by monotypy. SURINAM: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

L. hapygia is a junior subjective synonym of *Corymbia simplex* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 766.

LOCHARNA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 53. LYMA

Type-species: *Locharna strigipennis* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 53, pl.3, fig.11, by monotypy. INDIA: [Assam], Khasia Hills.

LOCHMAEUS Doubleday, 1841, *Entomologist* 1: 57. NOTO

Type-species: *Lochmaeus manteo* Doubleday, 1841, *ibidem* 1: 58, by monotypy. U.S.A.: [New York], Trenton Falls.

See also *Tadana* Walker, 1855.

LODA Kiriakoff, 1970, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 113: 116. NOTO

Type-species: *Loda celebensis* Kiriakoff, 1970, *ibidem* 113: 116, fig.19, by original designation. [SULAWESI] Celebes: western, Paloe district, Loda.

LOMADONTA Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 417. LYMA

Type-species: *Lomadonta erythrina* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 417, 567, pl.10, fig.1, by monotypy. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley (see page 373).

LOMASPILIS Felder, 1874. See *Argina* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

LOMATOSTICHA Möschler, 1872, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 33: 358. THAU

Type-species: *Lomatosticha nigrostriata* Möschler, 1872, *ibidem* 33: 359, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: Melbourne.

Lomatosticha was established in the Notodontidae; its type-

species, *L. nigrostriata*, was placed in the Cnethocampinae, now Thaumetopoeidae, by Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 47: 374, as a junior subjective synonym of *Oenosandra boisduvalii* Newman, 1856, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (2) 3 (8): 286.

See also *Oenosandra* Walker, 1856.

LOMELA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Annls Mus. r. Afr. cent.* (8vo Sci. zool.) 114: 33. NOTO

Type-species: *Lomela pudica* Kiriakoff, 1962, *ibidem* 114: 33, fig.41, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Tshuapa, Liketes [ur R.] Lomela.

LOMUNA Field, 1952, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 102: 228. LITH

Type-species: *Mulona nigripuncta* Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 387, pl.29, fig.6, by original designation. [PUERTO RICO]. Field, 1952, *ibidem* 102: 229, stated that this species was known only from Puerto Rico and that the locality, Colombia, cited for the holotype by Hampson was probably an error.

LOPERA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 99. LYMA

Type-species: *Lopera squamosa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 920, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA.

‡**LOBERA**; Spitz, 1930, *Ent. Rdsch.* 47: 41.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lopera* Walker, 1855.

‡**LOPEZA**; misspelling. See *Lobeza* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854]. NOTO

LOPHILEMA Aurivillius, 1910, in Sjöstedt, *Wiss. Ergebn. schwed. zool. Exped. Kilimandjaro, Meru ... 1905-1906* (9): 25. LITH

Type-species: *Lophilema sordida* Aurivillius, 1910, *ibidem* (9): 26, fig.4, by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: [Kilimanjaro] Kilimandjaro, lower Kibonoto.

L. sordida is a junior subjective synonym of *Macrosia polio-plaga* Hampson, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 8: 180.

LOPHOCAMPA Harris, 1841, *Rep. Insects Mass. injurious to Vegn:* 258. ARCT

Type-species: *Lophocampa caryae* Harris, 1841, *ibidem*: 258, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 208. U.S.A.: Massachusetts.

LOPHOCOSMA Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 220. NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta atriplaga* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* 3: 220, pl.12, fig.8, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Vladivostok, Askold [Island].

Lophocosma was established as a subgenus of *Notodonta* Ochseneimer, 1810.

LOPHODONTA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 357. NOTO

Type-species: *Lophodonta ferruginea* Packard, 1864, *ibidem* 3: 357, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* 14: 48. [U.S.A.]: Massachusetts.

LOPHONEURA Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: vii, 41, 78. LITH

Type-species: *Lophoneura uniformis* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* 2: 78, fig.45, by original designation. [BURMA]: Tenasserim Valley.

LOPHONTOSIA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 361. NOTO

Type-species: *Odontosia cuculus* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* 3: 226, pl.13 [recte 17], fig.5, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: [S.E. of Vladivostok], Sidemi.

Lophontosia was established as a subgenus of *Lophopteryx* Stephens, 1828.

LOPHOPTERYX Stephens, 1828. See *Ptilodon* Hübner, 1822. NOTO

LOPIENA Kiriakoff, 1961, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 97: 115. NOTO

Type-species: *Polienus ochracea* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 558, by original designation. [ANGOLA]: Malange.

LOUDONTA Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98 (10): 151 (key), 164. NOTO

Type-species: *Loudonta dispar* Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *ibidem* 98 (10): 165; 1962 October 20, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 13: 220, abb.1, figs 2, 3 pl.1, fig.2 (as *Pydna dispar* sp.nov.), by original designation. CHINA: [Chekiang, east Tien-mu-Shan]. Additional data cited by Kiriakoff, 1962 October 20, *ibidem* 13: 221.

Kiriakoff evidently expected his paper in the *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* to appear before that in the *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.*, for in the Bonn paper *L. dispar* was described as a new species in the combination *Pydna dispar*, with a footnote stating that the species required a new genus which had been described in a revision of the *Pydna* -group; the revision, however, which was published in the Belgian journal, appeared first.

In a personal communication, the secretary of the Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique stated that fascicle 10 of volume 98 of the Society's journal was despatched to them from the printer on 30 June 1962; he added that fascicles are available in the Society's library and in the Royal Library of Belgium about 15 days after leaving the printer. In the absence of a precise date of publication, I have adopted the date 31 July 1962 for fascicle 10 of volume 98.

LOXOBIRETA Nakamura, 1976, *Ent. Rev. Japan* 29: 48. NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna albifusa* Wileman, 1910, *Entomologist* 43: 345, by original designation. [TAIWAN]: Kanchirei.

LOXOMIMA Draudt, 1915, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 146. CTEN

Type-species: *Loxomima imitans* Draudt, 1915, *ibidem* 6: 146, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Sta Catarina, Joinville.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 146 was cited on page 153 as 30.iv.1915 in both the German and English editions.

LOXOPHLEBIA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 381. CTEN

Type-species: *Poecilosoma vesparis* Butler, 1873, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 12: 227, by original designation. PERU.

LOXOZONA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xviii, 29, 416. CTEN

Type-species: *Josia lanceolata* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 307, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Para.

LUCA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 256. NOTO

Type-species: *Luca herbida* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) 1: 256, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

LUSURA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 981 (key), 1067. NOTO

Type-species: *Lusura discalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1067, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 597. [BRAZIL]: Para.

LYCES Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 366. DIOP

Type-species: *Lyces angulosa* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 367, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 400. BRAZIL.

LYCLENE Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 300. LITH

Type-species: *Cyllene humilis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 544, by subsequent designation (for *Cyllene* Walker, 1854) by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 426. [BURMA] E. Indies: [Moulmein], cited on a data label of the holotype.

Lyclene Moore was established as the objective replacement name for *Cyllene* Walker, 1854.

CYELLENE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 543.

Type-species: *Cyllene humilis* Walker, 1854, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 426.

A junior homonym of *Cyllene* Griffith & Pidgeon, 1834, *The animal Kingdom arranged . . . by Baron Cuvier . . .* 12: 597 (but attributed to Gray, an incorrect authorship), - Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Lyclene* Moore, 1858.

LYCOMORPHA Harris, 1839, *Am. J. Sci.* 36: 317. LITH

Type-species: *Sphinx pholus* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: index, 49, pl.28, fig.3, by monotypy. U.S.A.: New England; New York; Maryland; Virginia; and 'Carolina'.

Lycomorpha was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 522; and was placed in the Lithosiidae by Forbes, 1960, *Lepid. New York and neighboring States* 4: 50.

PREPODES Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 100, 101.

Type-species: *Sphinx pholus* Drury, 1773, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Prepodes* Schoenherr, 1823, *Isis, Jena* 1823: 1140, - Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Lycomorpha* Harris, 1839.

Prepodes was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

LYCOMORPHODES Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xvi, 84, 378. LITH

Type-species: *Trichromia strigosa* Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 328, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Espírito Santo] Espiritu Sancto.

LYCOREA Walker, 1854. See *Mallodeta* Butler, 1876. CTEN

LYGROTES Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 57. NOTO

Type-species: *Lygrottes arctipennis* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 57, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon region, near Lago Macaco.

Lygrottes was established in the Lithosiidae, now Arctiidae.

but is now included in the Notodontidae. No published reference to the transfer has been found.

LYMANTICA Collenette, 1936, *Novit. zool.* **40**: 153. LYMA
Type-species: *Lymantica epelytes* Collenette, 1936, *ibidem* **40**: 154, pl.12, fig.24, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: E., 149km E. of Tananarivo, Périnet.

LYMANTRALEX Collenette, 1938, *J. fed. Malay St. Mus.* **18**: 263. LYMA
Type-species: *Lymantralex heteroides* Collenette, 1938, *ibidem* **18**: 264, by original designation. [MALAYSIA] Malaya: Pahang, Fraser's Hill.

LYMANTRIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 160. LYMA
Type-species: *Phalaena monacha* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 501, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-83, *Lepid. Ceylon* **2**: 99. EUROPE.

HYPOGYMNA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 84.

Type-species: *Phalaena monacha* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1839, *Br. Ent.* **16**: 767.

A junior objective synonym of *Lymantria* Hübner, [1819]. Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 738, cited Kirby & Spence, 1826, *Introd. Ent.* **3**: 102 as the original reference for *Hypogygma*. It was however a correct subsequent usage of the name.

‡**HYPOGYMNA**; [Hübner], [1825], *Cat. Lépid. composent Colln feu Mr Franck*: 88.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hypogygma* Billberg, 1820.

PSILURA Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **2**: 57.

Type-species: *Phalaena monacha* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Lymantria* Hübner, [1819]. *Psilura* was proposed again by Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 40; and 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 50.

‡**HYPOGYMA**; Hemming, 1937 Hübner **2**: 211.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hypogygma* Billberg, 1820.

LYMANTRIADES Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **7**: 551. LYMA

Type-species: *Lymantriades obliquilinea* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **7**: 552, by original designation. [ANGOLA]: Gungal.

LYMANTRIOPSIS Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xviii, 84, 465. LITH

Type-species: *Nudaria lacteata* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* **6**: 412, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley.

LYMIRE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 489. CTEN

Type-species: *Lymire melanocephala* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 490, by monotypy. JAMAICA.

‡**SYMIRE**; Gaede, 1926, *Dt. ent. Z.* **1926**: 130.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lymire* Walker, 1854.

LYMPHORTA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 967 (key), 977. NOTO

Type-species: *Lymphorta unilinea* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **12**: 977, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Valley of the Amazon.

Lymphorta was established in the Hemiceridae, considered by Walker to be part of the Noctuidae, but now included in the Notodontidae; for that reason *Lymphorta* is here transferred

to the Notodontidae. The type-specimen of *Lymphorta unilinea* has not yet been found.

LYSANA Möschler, 1883, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **32** (Abh.): 347. NOTO

Type-species: *Lysana plexa* Möschler, 1883, *ibidem* **32** (Abh.): 348, pl.18, fig.36, by monotypy. SURINAM.

LYSCEIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 541. LITH

Type-species: *Lysceia bigutta* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 541, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA.

MACADUMA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1704. LITH

Type-species: *Macaduma tortricella* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1705, by monotypy. JAVA.

MACADUMOSIA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) **1**: xxii, 571. LITH

Type-species: *Garudinia excisa* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* **19**: 234, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Snow Mts, near Oetakwa River.

MACHADOIA Rego Barros, 1956, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (Nov. Ser.) *Zool.* **134**: 24. ARCT

Type-species: *Hemihyalea xanthosticta* Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: 132, fig., by original designation. [BRAZIL]: N[ova] Friburgo.

MACHAERAPTENUS Schaus, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1894**: 228. ARCT

Type-species: *Machaeraptenus ventralis* Schaus, 1894, *ibidem* **1894**: 229, by monotypy. VENEZUELA: Aroa.

‡**MACHAEROPTENUS**; Strand, 1919, *in Wagner, Lepid. Cat.* **22**: 14.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Machaeraptenus* Schaus, 1894.

MACHAEROPHORA Hampson, 1900. See *Machairophora* Hampson, 1893. LITH

‡**MACHAEROPTENUS**; misspelling. See *Machaeraptenus* Schaus, 1894. ARCT

MACHAIROPHORA Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 14, 86. LITH

Type-species: *Machairophora fulvipuncta* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* **9**: 14, 86, pl.159, fig.10, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Maskelyia.

MACHAEROPHORA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xvi, 89, 411.

An unjustified emendation of *Machairophora* Hampson, 1893.

MACOTASA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 24. LITH

Type-species: *Teulisna biplagella* Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1877**: 355, by monotypy. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

MACROBROCHIS Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 95 (key), 97. Available but without included species until [1856]. ARCT

Type-species: *Macrobrochis interstitialis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter ausserer. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, 15, 17, pl.93, fig.531, by subsequent monotypy. [INDIA] 'Ind. or'.

M. interstitialis is a junior subjective synonym of *Lithosia gigas* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 494.

Macrobrochis was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Syn-

opsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

‡*ISARES* Herrich-Schäffer, [1858] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 72, 84.

The name *Isares* Herrich-Schäffer was attributed to Boisduval; it was published in the synonymy of *Macrobroschis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856]; it was a nomen nudum, and was not subsequently treated as an available name. Under the Code, Article 11(d), ‡*Isares* Herrich-Schäffer is therefore not nomenclaturally available.

MACROCNEME Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 15. CTEN

Type-species: *Zygaena maja* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* 2: 106, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 128. AMERICA: [tropical].

MACROCRAMBUS Kirby, 1892. See *Crambomorpha* Felder, 1874. LITH

MACROHOPLITIS Roepke, 1943, *Natuurh. Maandbl.* 32: 79. NOTO

Type-species: *Macrohoplitis kalisi* Roepke, 1943, *ibidem* 32: 79, fig.8, by monotypy. JAVA: eastern, Djunggo-Ardjuno.

M. kalisi is a junior subjective synonym of *Damata microsticta* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 1: 157. See also *Damatoides* Matsumura, 1927.

MACROLAELIA Aurivillius, 1925, *Ergebn. zweiten dt. zent.-Afr. Exped. 1910-1911 (Zool.)* 1 (18): 1285. LYMA

Type-species: *Macrolaelia corticina* Aurivillius, 1925, *ibidem* (Zool.) 1: 1286, fig.69, by monotypy. [CAMEROUN] Kamerun: S., Kungulu-Urwald.

MACRONADATA Möschler, 1887, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 15: 82. NOTO

Type-species: *Macronadata collaris* Möschler, 1887, *ibidem* 15: 83, pl., fig.7, by monotypy. [GHANA] Goldküste: Aburi.

MACRONEURODES Warren, 1900, *Novit. zool.* 7: 127. DIOP

Type-species: *Macroneurodes albimacula* Warren, 1900, *ibidem* 7: 127, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Bogota.

M. albimacula is a junior subjective synonym of *Devara frigida* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 185.

Macroneurodes was established in the Cyllopodinae, now Geometridae; it was placed in the Diopitidae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 413.

See also *Euchontha* Walker, 1865, and *Gnatholophia* Felder, 1874.

MACRONOLA Kirby, 1892. See *Cyana* Walker, 1854. LITH

MACRONYX Felder, 1874. See *Teracotona* Butler, 1878. ARCT

MACROPTILA Dognin, 1894, *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* 38: 129. LITH

Type-species: *Macroptila crinada* Dognin, 1894, *ibidem* 38: 129, by monotypy. ECUADOR: Loja.

MACROSENTA Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 565. NOTO

Type-species: *Macroseta longicauda* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 566, fig., by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogové] Ogooué R. valley.

Macroseta was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Strand, 1912, *Fauna exot.* 2: 31.

MACROSHACHIA Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 37: 395. NOTO

Type-species: *Macroshachia lineata* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* 37: 395, text-fig., by original designation. TAIWAN.

M. lineata is a subspecies of *Notodonta nodyna* Swinhoe, 1907, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 19: 206.

See also *Angustiala* Bryk, 1950.

MACROSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: ix, 81, 129. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia fumeola* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 508, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape Province.

MACRUROCAMPA Dyar, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 34. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena marthesia* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 127, 175, pl.264, fig.B, by original designation. [U.S.A.]: Virginia.

P. marthesia is dated from the wrapper of part 22, not from the title-page of volume 3 which is dated 1782.

MACULONACLIA Griveaud, 1964, *Faune Madagascar* 17: 33. CTEN

Type-species: *Syntomis muscella* Mabilie, 1884, *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* 1884 (Bull.): clxxxviii, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

MADEMA Griveaud, 1977, *Faune Madagascar* 43: 250. LYMA

Type-species: *Crorema viettei* Collenette, 1959, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* 128: 106, pl.1, fig.7, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: E., route d'Anosibe, Km.26, foret de Sandrangato.

MAENAS Hübner, [1819]. See *Paralacydes* Aurivillius, 1899. ARCT

MAENOLENEURA Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 56. ARCT

Type-species: *Maenoleneura anomala* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 57, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Rio Purus, Gapatiny; and Araras.

M. anomala is a junior subjective synonym of *Tricypha furcata* Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 655.

See also *Tricypha* Möschler, 1878.

MAEPHA Walker, 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 30: 1013. LITH

Type-species: *Maepha opulentana* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* 30: 1014, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega.

‡*MALPHA*: Strand, 1920, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 24: 714.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Maepha* Walker, 1864.

MAFANA Viette, 1979, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 48: 14. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Mafana lajonquierei* Viette, 1979, *ibidem* 48: 15, figs 1, 19, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: E., environs de Périnet, foret d'Analamazaotra, (MNHN, Paris).

Mafana in the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

MAGAVA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 503. NOTO

Type-species: *Magava multilinea* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 503, by monotypy. [HONDURAS]: Limas.

Magava was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 584.

MAGUILA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 204. NOTO

Type-species: *Fentonia maguila* Schaus, 1928, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 73 (19): 80, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: Mindanao, Surigao.

MAHAVIRA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 11. LITH

Type-species: *Mahavira flavicollis* Moore, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 11, pl.1, fig.3, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

MAHENSIA Fryer, 1912, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* (2) Zool. 15: 5. LITH

Type-species: *Mahensia seychellarum* Fryer, 1912, *ibidem* (2) Zool. 15: 5, pl.1, figs 2, 3, by original designation. SEYCHELLES: Silhouette Island.

MAHOBIA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 52. LYMA

Type-species: *Cyclidia plagidotata* Walker, [1863] 1862, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 26: 1483, (but included by Moore as ‡*plagidotata*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 482. INDIA: [W. Bengal, Darjeeling], Darjiling.

MAIMAIA Matsumura, 1933, *Insecta matsum.* 7: 140. LYMA

Type-species: *Ocneria furva* Leech, [1889] 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1888: 631, pl.31, fig.10, by original designation. JAPAN: Oiwake.

MAINIELLA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Annls Mus. r. Afr. cent.* (8vo Sci. zool.) 114: 44. NOTO

Type-species: *Mainiella subterminalis* Kiriakoff, 1962, *ibidem* 114: 45, fig.57, by original designation. [NIGERIA]: Warri.

MALABUS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 716. ARCT

Type-species: *Malabus incertus* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 716, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Para.

MALACHITIS Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1895: 291. LYMA

Type-species: *Malachitis melanochlora* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* 1895: 291, fig., by original designation. INDIA: Bhutan.

MALESIA van Eecke, 1920, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* 5: 132. LITH

Type-species: *Malesia eugoana* van Eecke, 1920, *ibidem* 5: 132, fig., by monotypy. JAVA: W., Preanger and unstated locality in E. Java.

MALGADONTA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 105: 255. NOTO

Type-species: *Dinotodonta nigrispunctella* Viette, 1955, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 24: 226, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: eastern, Perinet district, [Analamazaotra] Analamazaotra forest.

MALLOCEPHALA Blanchard, 1852, in Gay, *Hist. Chile* (Zool.) 7: 68. ARCT

Type-species: *Mallocephala rubripes* Blanchard, 1852, *ibi-*

dem 7: 68; 1854, *Atlas Hist. Chile* 2 (Ent., Lepid.): pl.4, fig.7, by monotypy. CHILE: Coquimbo.

MALLODETA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 398. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopsis clavata* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 192, by monotypy (of *Lycorea* Walker, 1854). BRAZIL.

Mallometa was established as the objective replacement name for *Lycorea* Walker, 1854. *Lycorea* was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopsis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was retained in the Zygaenidae by Butler, 1876, *ibidem* 12: 398; and was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 193.

LYCOREA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 192.

Type-species: *Glaucopsis clavata* Walker, 1854, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Lycorea* Doubleday, [1847], *Genera diurnal Lepid.* 1: 105, – Lepid., Nymphalidae. The objective replacement name is *Mallometa* Butler, 1876.

Lycorea Walker was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopsis* Fabricius, 1807.

MALLOSTETHUS Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 408. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopsis metamelas* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 145, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Para.

MALOCAMPA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 261 (key), 307. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena punctata* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 36, pl.307, fig.F, by original designation. SURINAM.

The type-species is dated from the wrapper of part 26, not from the title-page of volume 4 which is dated 1782.

‡**MALPHA**; misspelling. See *Maepha* Walker, 1864. LITH

MALUPA Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 245. NOTO

Type-species: *Malupa elongata* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 246, by monotypy. [GUYANA] British Guiana: Omai.

MAMALA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 472. NOTO

Type-species: *Mamala instructalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 472, by monotypy. [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC]: St Domingo.

MANNINA Dyar, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 51: 7. ARCT

Type-species: *Mannina hagnoleuca* Dyar, 1916, *ibidem* 51: 8, by original designation. MEXICO: Hidalgo, Guerrero Mill.

MANOBA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 62. LITH

Type-species: *Manoba implens* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* 7: 62, by monotypy. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

MANTALA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 108. LITH

Type-species: *Mantala tineoides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 109, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

MANTRUDA Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 30: 94. LYMA

Type-species: *Mantruda erratica* Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* 30: 95, by monotypy. VENEZUELA: Aroa.

MANULEA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7: 145, 146. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia gilveola* Ochseneimer, 1810,

Schmett. Eur. 3: 137, by subsequent designation by Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 18. GERMANY.

Manulea was redescribed as new by Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 5 (4): 43.

L. gilveola is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua unita* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 68.

MARANE Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 397. THAU

Type-species: *Marane subargentea* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 397, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: northern.

M. subargentea is a junior subjective synonym of *Teara argentata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 355.

Marane was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Eupterotidae by Turner, 1903, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 27: 23, and by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 497; Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 47: 368, placed it in the Notodontidae, subfamily Cnethocampinae, now Thaumetopoeidae, and its placing in this family was confirmed by Kiriakoff, 1969, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 105: 279.

MARBLA Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 436. LYMA

Type-species: *Eloria divisa* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 815, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [WEST AFRICA].

MARBLEPSIS Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 158. LYMA

Type-species: *Marblepsis pürgula* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* 14: 158, pl.22, row h, by subsequent designation by Bryk, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 62: 303. WEST AFRICA: Kwai.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 158 was cited on page 153 as 5.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

MARBLOIDES Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 157. LYMA

Type-species: *Marbloides paradoxa* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* 14: 157, pl.22, row i, by original designation. [IVORY COAST] Elfenbeinküste.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 157 was cited on page 153 as 5.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

MARCELLA Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 7: 28. NOTO

Type-species: *Marcella volcancita* Dognin, 1914, *ibidem* 7: 28, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Quindin, Volcancito.

MARCIPA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 779 (key), 807. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Marcipa inscripta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 808, by monotypy.

Marcipa was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was transferred from the Liparidae, but was not placed elsewhere, by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 497; and was placed in the Noctuidae, 'Noctuinae' [sensu Hampson] now Ophiderinae, by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 161.

MARCIPALINA Pelletier, 1978, *Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (N.S.) A* 110: 10. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Marcipa violacea* Pelletier, 1974, *Lambillionnea* 74: 53, figs, by original designation. Holotype ♂, GABON: Belinga, camp central, 700m, (MNHN, Paris).

Marcipalina in the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

MARDARA Walker, 1865. See *Ramadra* Nye nom. n. LYMA

MARECIDIA Schaus, 1901, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 9: 43. CTEN

Type-species: *Marecidia sanguipuncta* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* 9: 43, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Sta Catarina.

MARGAROPSECAS Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 289. NOTO

Type-species: *Margaropsecas margarethae* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 290, abb.6, fig.61, pl.5, fig.54, by original designation. CHINA: north Yunnan, Li-Kiang.

MARISSA Walker, 1854. See *Eunomia* Hübner, 1818. CTEN

MARMAX Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse Nat.*: 128. ZYGAENIDAE

Type-species: *Zygaena argynnis* Fabricius, 1781, *Species Insect.* 2: 161, by subsequent designation (for *Charidea* Dalman, 1816) by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 169.

Z. argynnis is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx hyparchus* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 7, pl.197, fig.C.

Marmax was established as the objective replacement name for *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807.

GLAUCOPIS Fabricius, 1807, *Magazin Insektenk. (Illiger)* 6: 289.

Type-species: *Zygaena argynnis* Fabricius, 1781, by subsequent designation (for *Charidea* Dalman, 1816) by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 169.

A junior homonym of *Glaucopis* Gmelin, 1788, in Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 13) 1: 363, - Aves. The objective replacement name is *Marmax* Rafinesque, 1815.

Glaucopis Fabricius, 1807, was placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No.1843, by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 23 (Opinion 789): 214.

CHARIDEA Dalman, 1816, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 1816: 225.

Type-species: *Zygaena argynnis* Fabricius, 1781, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 169, but cited as †*hyparchus*, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Sphinx hyparchus* Cramer, 1779, a nominal species not originally included in *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807. Kirby, however, placed *hyparchus* as the senior synonym of *Z. argynnis*, a nominal species which was originally included in *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species.

Charidea was established, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807, and is a junior objective synonym of *Marmax* Rafinesque, 1815.

Charidea has been used in the Ctenuchidae following Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. Lond. (Zool.)* 12: 415, who placed in *Charidea* several nominal species which with one exception are currently placed in *Cyanopepla* Clemens, 1861.

MARSYPOPHORA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.28. LITH

Type-species: *Marsypophora erycinoides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.28, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

MARTHANTIA Schaus, 1923, *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 15: 83. NOTO

Type-species: *Marthantia stelligera* Schaus, 1923, *ibidem* 15: 83, pl.4, fig.6, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: Oyapok River, Pied Saut.

MARTHULA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 154 (key), 164. NOTO

Type-species: *Marthula quadrata* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 9: 164, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Para.

Marthula was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 275.

MARUSHACHIA Matsumura, 1934, *Insecta matsum.* 8: 153, 154. NOTO

Type-species: *Marushachia rotundata* Matsumura, 1934, *ibidem* 8: 153, fig.2, by original designation. TAIWAN: Baibara.

M. rotundata is a junior subjective synonym of *Cleapa latifascia formosae* Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 84 (A) 12: 186.

See also *Cleapa* Walker, 1855.

MASCHANE Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 27: 2. NOTO

Type-species: *Maschane erratipennis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* 27: 3, by subsequent designation by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 317. [BRAZIL]: Para.

Maschane was established in the Crambites, now Pyralidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* 1901: 317.

MASOANDRO Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 80: 228. LYMA

Type-species: *Mardara peculiaris* Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 4: 240, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Antananarivo.

MASSICYTA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1712. ARCT

Type-species: *Massicyta fusca* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1712, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

MASTIGOCERA Harris, 1839. See *Horama* Hübner, [1819]. CTEN

MATARUM Viette, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 80: 215. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Matarum etiennei* Viette, [1976] 1975, *ibidem* 80: 216, figs 1, 2, by original designation. Holotype ♂, RÉUNION: foret de Bébour, (MNHN, Paris).

Matarum in the Noctuidae, Acronictinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

MAXIA Kirby, 1892. See *Phryganopteryx* Saalmüller, 1884. ARCT

MAZAERAS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 632. ARCT

Type-species: *Mazaeras conferta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 633, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

MECISTORHABDIA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annlis Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 29. THYRET

Type-species: *Metarctia haematoessa* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 396, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley.

MEDAMA Matsumura, 1931, *6000 Illust. Insects Japan-Empire*: 717. LYMA

Type-species: *Medama basimaculatum* Matsumura, 1931, *ibidem*: 717, fig., by monotypy. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Niitaka, Tamaho.

M. basimaculatum is a junior subjective synonym of *Euproctis diplaga* Hampson, 1910, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 113.

Medama was again proposed as a new genus by Matsumura,

1933, *Insecta matsum.* 7: 140, and *Euproctis diplaga* Hampson, 1910, cited as the type-species.

MEDANELLA Kiriakoff, 1974, *Veröff. zool. StSamml. Münch.* 17: 401. NOTO

Type-species: *Medanella subterminalis* Kiriakoff, 1974, *ibidem* 17: 401, text-fig.20, pl.4, fig.2, by original designation. SUMATRA: northern, Dolok Merangir.

MEDLERANA Laporte, 1973, *Annlis Fac. Sci. Univ. Cameroun* 14: 110. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Medlerana nigeriensis* Laporte, 1973, *ibidem* 14: 111, fig.1, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NIGERIA: Obudu, (MNHN, Paris).

MEGACERAMIS Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 126 (key), 167. NOTO

Type-species: *Megaceramis lamprolepis* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* 1: 167, fig.103, by original designation. [INDIA]: Sikkim.

MEGALOBOSIA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxii, 587. LITH

Type-species: *Garudinodes recurviloba* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 232, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Mambare R., Biagi.

MEGANACLIA Aurivillius, 1892, *Ent. Tidskr.* 13: 190. THYRET

Type-species: *Naclia sippia* Plötz, 1880, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 41: 78, by monotypy. [CAMEROUN]: [mountains] Cameroons-Gebirge.

MEGAPISA Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 29. THYRET

Type-species: *Megapisa nigripennis* Aurivillius, 1904, *ibidem* 2 (4): 30, by monotypy. [AFRICA] Centralafrika.

Megapisa was established in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae; it was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 214 (E): 9.

MEGASHACHIA Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* 4: 36, 37. NOTO

Type-species: *Megashachia takamukuana* Matsumura, 1929, *ibidem* 4: 36, pl.1, fig.2, by original designation. TAIWAN: Horisha, Kyuhabon near Horisha.

M. takamukuana is a subspecies of *Crino fulgurifera* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 14: 1347.

MEKRANIA Brandt, 1941, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 31: 856. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Mekrania punctalis* Brandt, 1941, *ibidem* 31: 856, pl.27, fig.55, by monotypy. Syntypes 1♂, 1♀, IRAN: [Port Chah Bahar] Bender Tchahbahar.

Mekrania in the Noctuidae, Hypeninae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

MELAGONA Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 635. NOTO

Type-species: *Melagona dentatus* Gaede, 1930, *ibidem* 10: 635, pl.84 row e (as pl.84 row c in error in the English edition), by monotypy. [SULAWESI] Celebes: northern.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 635 was cited on page 633 as 21.ii.1930 in the German edition, and as 17.v.1930 in the English edition.

MELAGONINA Gaede, 1933, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2 (Suppl.): 182. NOTO

Type-species: *Melagonina hoenei* Gaede, 1933, *ibidem* 2 (Suppl.): 182, pl.14 row f (but published as *hoehni*, an incorrect original spelling, in the legend), by monotypy. [CHINA]: Kiangsu, Nanking.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 182 was cited on page 177 as 22.iii.1933 in both the German and English editions.

‡**MELAINA** Zikan, 1968, in Zikan & Zikan, *Pesquisa Agropec. bras.* 3: 95. CTEN

‡*Melaina* is unavailable under the *Code*, Article 13(a)(b); it was neither described nor accompanied by the fixation of a type-species. One of the two originally included species (*jonesi* Rothschild) is available but its identity is uncertain. Rothschild described two species of Ctenuchidae named *jonesi*: *Aclytia jonesi* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 159, and *Ctenucha jonesi* Rothschild, 1912, *ibidem* 19: 184.

‡**MELALOPHA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Clostera* Samouelle, 1819. NOTO

MELALOPHA Hübner, 1822. See *Clostera* Samouelle, 1819. NOTO

MELANAEMA Butler, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 397. LITH

Type-species: *Melanaema venata* Butler, 1877, *ibidem* (4) 20: 397, by monotypy. JAPAN: Yokohama.

MELANARCTIA Watson, 1975, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) Suppl. 25: 33. ARCT

Type-species: *Automolis ockendeni* Rothschild, 1910, *Novit. zool.* 16: 40, pl.5, fig.41, by original designation. PERU: Inambari River, La Oroya.

MELANAREAS Butler, 1889, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 4, 29. ARCT

Type-species: *Euprepia imperialis* Kollar, [1844] 1848, in Hügel, *Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek* 4: 466, pl.21, fig.1, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Mussooree] Masuri.

E. imperialis was established in the nominal genus *Euprepia* Agassiz, 1846, an unjustified emendation of *Eyprepia* Ochsenheimer, 1810.

MELANIA Wallengren, 1863. See *Siccia* Walker, 1854. LITH

MELANONACLIA Griveaud, 1964, *Faune Madagascar* 17: 66. CTEN

Type-species: *Naclia luctosa* Oberthür, 1911, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* 79: [467], by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Fénérive.

MELASTROTA Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 439. LITH

Type-species: *Pseudoblabe nigrisquamata* Swinhoe, 1901, *ibidem* (7) 7: 467, by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: Queensland, Coomoo.

MELEBAEAS Distant, 1903, *Insecta Transv.* 1: 93. NOTO

Type-species: *Hopliitis gigas* Distant, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 463, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, Lydenburg district.

H. gigas is a junior subjective synonym of *Amyops ingens* Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 21: 362, pl.3, fig.4.

See also *Amyops* Karsch, 1895.

‡**MELEBAEUS**; Gaede, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 59: 137. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Melebaeas* Distant, 1903.

‡**MELEBAEUS**; misspelling. See *Melebaeas* Distant, 1903. NOTO

MELESE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 491. ARCT

Type-species: *Melese postica* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 492, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Para.

‡**MELESSE**; Rothschild, 1910, *Novit. zool.* 16: 48.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Melese* Walker, 1854.

‡**MELISE**; Rothschild, 1922, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 9: 478. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Melese* Walker, 1854.

‡**HETEROMELESE** Zikan, 1968, in Zikan & Zikan, *Pesquisa Agropec. bras.* 3: 90.

Heteromelese is undescribed and unavailable under the *Code*, Article 13(a). The only included nominal species, *Neritos babosa* Dognin, 1894, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Melese* Walker, 1854.

‡**MELESSE**; misspelling. See *Melese* Walker, 1854. ARCT

MELGONA Nye nom. n. for *Coniortodes* Collenette, 1955. LYMA

Type-species: *Coniortodes conia* Collenette, 1955, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) 8: 644, pl.16, fig.13, by original designation (for *Coniortodes* Collenette, 1955). KENYA: Mt Elgon.

CONIORTODES Collenette, 1955, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) 8: 643.

Type-species: *Coniortodes conia* Collenette, 1955, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Coniortodes* Wagner, 1952, in Dahl, *Tierwelt Dtl.* 41: 172, 187, - Hemiptera. The objective replacement name is *Melgona* Nye nom. n.

MELIA Walker, 1855. See *Ilema* Moore, [1860]. LYMA

MELIA Neumoegen, 1892. See *Eumelia* Neumoegen, 1893. NOTO

MELISA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 264. THYRET

Type-species: *Euchromia diptera* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 265, by monotypy. CONGO.

Melisa was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819], in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 152; and placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, *Genera Insect.* 214 (E): 5.

‡**MELISE**; misspelling. See *Melese* Walker, 1854. ARCT

MELISOIDES Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 6: 192. THYRET

Type-species: *Melisoides lobata* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 6: 193, by original designation. [CAMEROUN or EQUATORIAL GUINEA] Süd-Kamerun or Spanisch Guinea.

MELLAMASTUS Rego Barros, 1959, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (Nov. Ser.) Zool. 190: 1. ARCT

Type-species: *Amastus nero* Weymer, 1907, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 20: 27, pl.2, fig.3, by original designation. BRAZIL: mountains near Joinville.

MELLONA van Eecke, 1926, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* 9: 260 (key). Nomenclaturally available but without included species until van Eecke, 1927, *ibidem* 10: 94. ARCT

Type-species: *Mellona blanda* van Eecke, 1927, *ibidem* 10: 95; 1926, *ibidem* 9: pl.4, fig.7 (without legend), by original designation. SUMATRA: Fort de Kock.

MELORA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 773. ARCT

Type-species: *Melora amygdaloides* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 773, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

The type material of *M. amygdaloides* Walker is lost. Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 204, has been followed in his family placement of this species.

MENAPIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 461. NOTO

Type-species: *Menapia xanthophila* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 462, by monotypy. [INDIA]: North Hindostan.

M. xanthophila is a junior subjective synonym of *Bireta longivitta* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1754.

See also *Bireta* Walker, 1856.

MENECLIA Grünberg, 1910, *Denkschr. med.-naturw. Ges. Jena* 16: 122. LITH

Type-species: *Meneclia pallidula* Grünberg, 1910, *ibidem* 16: 123, by monotypy. [NAMIBIA] South [West] Africa: [Windhoek] Windhuk.

MENEGITES Kiriakoff, 1954, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 50: 182. ARCT

Type-species: *Menegites nivea* Kiriakoff, 1954, *ibidem* 50: 182, pl.2, fig.19, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: [Katanga], [Lubumbashi] Elizabethville.

‡**MENINGOCERA**; misspelling. See *Meringocera* Felder, 1874. ARCT

MENNIS Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 379. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Mennis orislinea* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 379, by subsequent designation by Fletcher, 1954, *Zoologica, N.Y.* 39: 153. [COLOMBIA]: Santa Fè de Bogota.

Mennis was established in the Lithosiidae, now Arctiidae; it was transferred to the Geometridae by Druce, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 7: 75, but cited as ‡*Menis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

MERAGISA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 262 (key), 314. NOTO

Type-species: *Orthosoma valdiviesoi* Dognin, 1890, *Naturaliste* 12: 193, by original designation. [ECUADOR]: San Francisco, près Loja.

MERINGOCERA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.101, fig.11. ARCT

Type-species: *Meringocera plutonica* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.101, fig.11, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: Molucc[as], cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

‡**MENINGOCERA**; Pagenstecher, 1888, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 41: 118.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Meringocera* Felder, 1874.

MESAESCHRA Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 273. NOTO

Type-species: *Mesaeschra senescens* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 273, abb.3, fig.30, abb.4, fig.31 pl.3, fig.31, by original designation. CHINA: Fukien, Kuatun.

‡**MESENOCHROA** Boisduval, 1870. See *Mesenochroa* Felder, 1874. PERI

MESENOCHROA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.30. PERI

Type-species: *Mesenochroa guatemalteca* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.30, by monotypy. GUATEMALA: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

Felder & Rogenhofer in their Erklärung attributed *Mesenochroa* to Boisduval, 1870 (an incorrect authorship).

‡**MESENOCHROA** Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 94 (but attributed to Felder, an incorrect authorship).

A nomen nudum first published in the synonymy of *Pyalopsis*

Boisduval, 1870, *ibidem*: 94 (but attributed to Felder, an incorrect authorship) and unavailable under the *Code*, Article 11(d); it was without a description and has not subsequently been treated as an available name dating from Boisduval, 1870.

The originally included nominal species ‡*guatemalteca* was not described by Boisduval, and was attributed to Felder, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.30; but this plate was not published until November 1874. It is probable that Boisduval had obtained a proof copy of Felder & Rogenhofer's plate and legend prior to its publication in Vienna (see Fletcher, 1977, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3).

MESOCEREA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xv, 302. CTEN

Type-species: *Teucer apicalis* Rothschild, 1911, *Novit. zool.* 18: 42, by original designation. SURINAM: Maroewym Valley, Aroewarwa Creek.

MESODONTA Matsumura, 1920. See *Peridea* Stephens, 1828. NOTO

MESODREPTA Turner, 1924, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 49: 401. THAU

Type-species: *Mesodrepta harpotoma* Turner, 1924, *ibidem* 49: 401, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Toowoomba.

MESOLASIA Hampson, 1898. See *Aethria* Hübner, [1819]. CTEN

MESONACLIA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 20, 21. THYRET

Type-species: *Meganaclia minor* Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: 61, by original designation. UGANDA: Entebbe.

MESONADATA Kiriakoff, 1960, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 61: 63. NOTO

Type-species: *Mesonadata quinquemaculata* Kiriakoff, 1960, *ibidem* 61: 63, fig.16, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Uele, Paulis.

MESOPHALERA Matsumura, 1920, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 32: 150. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalera sigmata* Butler, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 473, by monotypy. JAPAN: Yokohama, Hakodate.

MESOSTAUROPUS Nakamura, 1974, *Trans. lepid. Soc. Japan* 25: 115. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus sikkimensis* Moore, 1866, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1865: 811, pl.43, fig.5, by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

Mesostauropus was established as a subgenus of *Stauropus* Germar, 1812.

MESOTHEN Druce, 1898 May, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 403. CTEN

Type-species: *Mesother ignea* Druce, 1898 May, *ibidem* (7) 1: 40, by monotypy. [VENEZUELA]: Mérida.

Mesother probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Druce prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1898 [December], as the name for a new genus.

MESOTHEN Hampson, 1898 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xii, 25, 212.

Type-species: *Dycladia pyrrrha* Schaus, 1889, *Entomologica am.* 5: 89, by original designation. MEXICO: Vera Cruz State, Paso de San Juan.

A junior homonym of *Mesother* Druce, 1898 May. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Mesother* Hampson, 1898 [December] is currently considered

to be congeneric with the type-species of *Mesotheren* Druce, 1898 May. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

MESOTHEREN Hampson, 1898 [December]. See *Mesotheren* Druce, 1898 May. CTEN

METACRIAS Meyrick, 1887, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 93, 749. ARCT

Type-species: *Metacrias erichrysa* Meyrick, 1887, *ibidem* (2) 1: 749, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 263. NEW ZEALAND: Mount Arthur.

METACRISIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xv, 7, 431. ARCT

Type-species: *Purius courregesi* Dognin, 1891, *Naturaliste* 13: 257, by original designation. [ECUADOR]: near Loja.

METACRISIODES Dyar, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 51: 8. ARCT

Type-species: *Metacrisiodes pua* Dyar, 1916, *ibidem* 51: 8, by original designation. MEXICO: Hidalgo, Guerrero Mill.

METACROCEA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 173. CTEN

Type-species: *Metacrocea postflava* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 193, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *postflava*). BRAZIL: Rio [de] Janeiro.

Metacrocea was available but was without an available included species between its date of publication 1905 October 3rd and the date of publication of its type-species by Schaus, 1905 October 11th.

METAGYLLA Hampson, 1907, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 19: 231. LITH

Type-species: *Metagylla miroides* Hampson, 1907, *ibidem* (7) 19: 231, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean Maroni.

METALLOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xx, 86, 555. LITH

Type-species: *Metallosia chrysotis* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 555, fig.408, by original designation. BRAZIL: [Espírito Santo] Espírito Santo; and Rio [de] Janeiro.

METALOBA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xv, 26, 283. CTEN

Type-species: *Calonotos nana* Druce, 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 20: 300, by original designation (but cited as ‡*Calanotos*, an incorrect subsequent spelling by Hampson). COLOMBIA: San Martin, L[lanos] of the Rio Meta.

METALOBOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xv, 86, 373. LITH

Type-species: *Odozana cuprea* Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 150, by original designation. BRAZIL: São Paulo.

METAMICROPTERA Hulstaert, 1923, *Revue zool. afr.* 11: 408. THYRET

Type-species: *Metamicroptera rotundata* Hulstaert, 1923, *ibidem* 11: 409, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: [Katanga], [Lubumbashi] Elizabethville.

Metamicroptera when established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 214 (E): 8.

See also *Neobalacra* Kiriakoff, 1952.

‡**MICROMETAPTERA**; Kiriakoff, 1960, *Genera Insect.* 214 (E): 3, 5, 62.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Metamicroptera* Hulstaert, 1923.

METAMYA Travassos, 1946, *Papéis Dep. Zool. S. Paulo* 7: 260. CTEN

Type-species: *Paramya picta* Druce, 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 405, by monotypy (of *Paramya* Druce, 1898 May). FRENCH GUIANA: Cayenne.

Metamya was established as the objective replacement name for *Paramya* Druce, 1898 May.

PARAMYA Druce, 1898 May, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 405.

Type-species: *Paramya picta* Druce, 1898, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Paramya* Conrad, 1860, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* 1860: 232, – Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Metamya* Travassos, 1946.

The name *Paramya* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Druce prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1898 [December], as the name for a new genus.

PARAMYA Hampson, 1898 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xii, 25, 164.

Type-species: *Paramya intersecta* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* 1: 164, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Para, Amazon region.

A junior homonym of *Paramya* Conrad, 1860, and of *Paramya* Druce, 1898 May. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Paramya* Hampson, 1898 [December], is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Metamya* Travassos, 1946. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

METAPICONOMA Rothschild, 1910, *Novit. zool.* 17: 444. THYRET

Type-species: *Metapiconoma rattrayi* Rothschild, 1910, *ibidem* 17: 444, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. UGANDA: Entebbe.

Metapiconoma was established in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae; its type-species was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 214 (E): 14.

METARCTIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 769. THYRET

Type-species: *Metarctia rufescens* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 769, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria; and [Durban] Port Natal.

Metarctia was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 214 (E): 30, 35.

‡**METARETIA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 420.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Metarctia* Walker, 1855.

METARCTINA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 417. NOTO

Type-species: *Metarctina ochricostata* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 417, pl.69 row i, by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: Tanganyika, western.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 417 was cited on that page as 29.iii.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

‡**METARETIA**; misspelling. See *Metarctia* Walker, 1855. THYRET

METAREVA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xi, 86, 216. LITH

Type-species: *Metareva aenescens* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 216, fig.133, by original designation. BOLIVIA: Chaco.

METARHODIA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annls Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 36. THYRET

Type-species: *Metarctia rubripuncta* Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 147, pl.5, fig.4. by original designation. [GABON] Gaboon.

Metarhodia was established as a subgenus of *Metarctia* Walker, 1855.

METASCHALIS Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 125 (key), 158. NOTO

Type-species: *Celeia disrupta* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 62, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

METASCRANCIA Kiriakoff, 1970, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 26 (9): 191. NOTO

Type-species: *Metascrancia jansei* Kiriakoff, 1970, *ibidem* 26 (9): 191, fig.11, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: [Natal], Durban.

METASOMERA Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 37: 396. NOTO

Type-species: *Metasomera plagifera* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* 37: 396, pl.6, fig.2, by original designation. TAIWAN.

M. plagifera is a subspecies of *Chadisra bipars* Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 82.

See also *Chadisra* Walker, 1862.

METASTATIA Butler, 1876, *Cistula ent.* 2: 115. CTEN

Type-species: *Hyelosia pyrhorhoea* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 12, pl.[8], figs 43, 44, by original designation. BRAZIL.

‡**HYPOCRITA** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn Zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 23 (Opinion 789): 213. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No.1860.

Of the two originally included species ‡*Hypocrita chrysorrhoea* Hübner, 1808, *ibidem*: 4, was subsequently established as *Hyelosia pyrhorhoea* Hübner, 1818.

The name *Hypocrita* was established a year earlier by Hübner, [1807], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[187], – Arctiidae, Pericopinae.

METAXANTHIA Druce, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 465. ARCT

Type-species: *Metaxanthia vespiformis* Druce, 1899, *ibidem* (7) 3: 465, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [Amazonas], Villa Nova.

Metaxanthia probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Druce prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1901, as a name for a new genus.

METAXANTHIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: x, 5, 172.

Type-species: *Metaxanthia vespiformis* Druce, 1899, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Metaxanthia* Druce, 1899. The objective replacement name is *Metaxanthia* Druce, 1899.

‡**METOXANTHIA**; Druce, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 467.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Metaxanthia* Druce, 1899.

METAXANTHIA Hampson, 1901. See *Metaxanthia* Druce, 1899. CTEN

METERYTHROSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xii, 85, 242. LITH

Type-species: *Tuina sangala* Druce, 1885, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 122, pl.12, fig.12, by original designation. GUATEMALA: Panima, PANAMA: Chiriqui volcano.

METEUGOA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiv, 91, 335. LITH

Type-species: *Eugoa ochrivena* Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay*

nat. Hist. Soc. 11: 439, by original designation. [INDIA]: Khasia Hills.

METEUPROCTIS Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 19: 44. LYMA

Type-species: *Meteuproctis tomponis* Matsumura, 1927, *ibidem* 19: 44, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: near Niitaka, Tompo.

METEURA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: ix, 81, 123. LITH

Type-species: *Scoliacma cervina* Lucas, 1890, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 4: 1068, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Brisbane.

METEXILISIA Toulgoët, 1958, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) 9: 197. LITH

Type-species: *Metexilisia citrigo* Toulgoët, 1958, *ibidem* (E) 9: 197, text-fig.16, pl.2, fig.13, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: E., Perinet, Analamazaotra forest.

METHYPSA Butler, 1875, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1875: 324. IMMIDAE

Type-species: *Hypsa saturata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 217, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated by Walker. [MALAYSIA].

METHYSIA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 12: 397. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopis notabilis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 144, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Para.

METOPOLOPHOTA Bethune-Baker, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 3: 424. NOTO

Type-species: *Metopolophota epinephela* Bethune-Baker, 1909, *ibidem* (8) 3: 424, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Ituri Forest, between Beni and Makala.

METOPTERYX Fletcher nom. n. for *Taeniopteryx* Janse, 1920. NOTO

Type-species: *Taeniopteryx cinerea* Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7: 212, pl.8, figs 14-19, pl.14, fig.9, by original designation (for *Taeniopteryx* Janse, 1920). SOUTH AFRICA: [Natal], New Hanover.

TAENIOPTERYX Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7: 212.

Type-species: *Taeniopteryx cinerea* Janse, 1920, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Taeniopteryx* Pictet, 1842, *Hist. nat. Insectes Névroptères* (Perlides): 343, – Insecta, Plecoptera. The objective replacement name is *Metopteryx* Fletcher nom. n.

‡**METOXANTHIA**; misspelling. See *Metaxanthia* Druce, 1899. ARCT

METRIAESCHRA Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 270. NOTO

Type-species: *Metriaeschra apatela* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 270, abb.3, fig.26, pl.3, fig.26, by original designation. CHINA: north Yunnan, Li-Kiang.

METRIOPHYLA Butler, 1877, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 1: x, 43. CTEN

Type-species: *Charidea apicalis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854 December 31] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.45, fig.236, by original designation. VENEZUELA.

C. apicalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Euchromia albiplaga* Walker, 1854 [February 11], *List Specimens Lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 218.

METULA Kiriakoff, 1958. See *Epimetula* Kiriakoff, 1964.
NOTO

MEVANIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 442.
CTEN

Type-species: *Mevania quadricolor* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 443, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 163. VENEZUELA.

MICCOTROGIA Toxopeus, 1948, *Treubia* 19: 475. LYMA
Type-species: *Euproctis tamsi* Collenette, 1932, *Novit. zool.* 38: 68, pl.2, fig.11 (but cited in text as fig.38), by original designation. [MALAYSIA]: Selangor, Bukit Kutu.

MICHELLIANA Laporte, 1976, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 45: 135.
NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Michelliana afroalpina* Laporte, 1976, *ibidem* 45: 135, fig. genitalia 1, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, ETHIOPIA: environs du Mont Batu, (MNHN, Paris).

Michelliana in the Noctuidae, Hadeninae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

‡**MICRAGA**; misspelling. See *Micragrella* Watson nom. n.
CTEN

MICRAGRA Hampson, 1898. See *Micragrella* Watson nom. n.
CTEN

MICRAGRELLA Watson nom. n. for *Micragra* Hampson, 1898.
CTEN

Type-species: *Micragra sanguiceps* Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 466, fig.252, by original designation (for *Micragra* Hampson, 1898). BRAZIL: Iguarasu.

MICRAGRA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xix, 29, 466.

Type-species: *Micragra sanguiceps* Hampson, 1898, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Micragra* Chandoir, 1872, *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* 15: 155, - Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Micragrella* Watson nom. n.

‡**MICRAGA**; Hampson, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 8: 174.
An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Micragra* Hampson, 1898.

MICRAGYRTA Butler, 1876, *Cistula ent.* 2: 114. CTEN

Type-species: *Agyrta gavis* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 147, by original designation. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

A. gavis is a junior subjective synonym of *Diophtis diminuta* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 328.

MICRARCTIA Seitz, 1910, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 83. ARCT

Type-species: *Nyctemera trigona* Leech, 1899, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1899: 170, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1920, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 2: 342. CHINA: western.

The date of publication of that part of Seitz containing page 83 was cited on page 81 as 20.iv.1910 in both the German and English editions.

MICRAROA Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 3: 404.
LYMA

Type-species: *Micraroa rufescens* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* 3: 405, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA: Natal.

MICRILEMA Hampson, 1903, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 11: 343.
LITH

Type-species: *Micrilema craushayi* Hampson, 1903, *ibidem* (7) 11: 343, by monotypy. [LESOTHO] Basutoland: Machacha.

MICROBERGERIA Kiriakoff, 1972, *Lambillionea* 71: 102.
THYRET

Type-species: *Microbergeria luctuosa* Kiriakoff, 1972, *ibidem* 71: 102-105, fig., by original designation. CAMEROUN: Lomié.

MICROCHADISRA Kiriakoff, 1960, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 61: 58.
NOTO

Type-species: *Microchadisra angustipennis* Kiriakoff, 1960, *ibidem* 61: 58, fig.10, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Tshuapa, Bokuma.

‡**MICRODATA**; misspelling. See *Trocodima* Watson nom. n.
ARCT

MICRODONTA Duponchel, [1845]. See *Leucodonta* Staudinger, 1892.
NOTO

‡**MICRODONTA**; misspelling. See *Mimodonta* Matsumura, 1920.
NOTO

MICRODONTELLA Strand, 1934. See *Mimodonta* Matsumura, 1920.
NOTO

MICRODOTA Dognin, 1906. See *Trocodima* Watson nom. n.
ARCT

MICROGITON Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.103, figs 17, 18.
CTEN

Type-species: *Microgiton selene* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.103, fig.17, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 467, but cited as *Virbia submacula* Walker, 1854, a nominal species not originally included in *Microgiton*. Hampson, however, placed *submacula* as the senior synonym of *selene*, a nominal species originally included in *Microgiton*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included name as the type-species. VENEZUELA: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

M. selene is a junior subjective synonym of *Virbia submacula* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 472.

See also *Teracotona* Butler, 1878.

MICROGYMNA Wallengren, 1865. See *Lacipa* Walker, 1855.
LYMA

MICROHOPLITIS Marumo, 1920, *J. Coll. Agric. imp. Univ. Tokyo* 6: 281 (key), 296.
NOTO

Type-species: *Drymonia circumscripta* Butler, 1885, *Cistula ent.* 3: 125, by original designation. JAPAN: Nikko.

See also *Shachia* Matsumura, 1919.

MICROHYLE Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 437.
LITH

Type-species: *Hylemera fadella* Mabille, 1882, *Naturaliste* 2: 100, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

MICROLITHOSIA Daniel, 1954, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 5: 135.
LITH

Type-species: *Microlithosia shaowuica* Daniel, 1954, *ibidem* 5: 135, text-fig.97, by monotypy. CHINA: Fukien, Shaowu.

MICROMELALOPHA Nagano, 1916, *Bull. Nawa ent. Lab.* 1: 10.
NOTO

Type-species: *Pygaera troglodyta* Graeser, 1890, *Berl. ent. Z.* 35: 72, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Sidemi Island, south of Vladivostok.

‡**MICROMELOLAPHA**; Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* 4: 45.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Micromelalopha* Nagano, 1916.

- ‡**MICROMELIS**; misspelling. See *Micronaclia* Hampson, 1898. CTEN
- ‡**MICROMELOLAPHA**; misspelling. See *Micromelalopha* Nagano, 1916. NOTO
- ‡**MICROMETAPTERA**; misspelling. See *Metamicroptera* Hulstaert, 1923. THYRET
- MICROMMIA** Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.32. LITH
Type-species: *Micrommia jugifera* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.32, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon region, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.
- MICROMORPHE** Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.98, fig.18. LYMA
Type-species: *Micromorphe choerotracha* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.98, fig.18, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas] ins. molucc., cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.
- MICRONACLIA** Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xi, 22, 128. CTEN
Type-species: *Pseudonaclia simplex* Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 4: 236, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Fianarantsoa.
- ‡**MICROMELIS**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 420.
An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Micronaclia* Hampson, 1898, teste Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 159.
- MICRONYGMIA** Toxopeus, 1948, *Treubia* 19: 476. LYMA
Type-species: *Artaxa linta* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 351, by original designation, but cited as '*Euproctis linta* Moore'. JAVA.
- MICROPHALERA** Butler, 1885, *Cistula ent.* 3: 119. NOTO
Type-species: *Microphalera grisea* Butler, 1885, *ibidem* 3: 120, by monotypy. JAPAN: Yezo.
- MICROPTEROGYNA** Rambur, 1866. See *Orgyia* Ochsenheimer, 1810. LYMA
- MICRORGYIA** Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.12. LYMA
Type-species: *Microrgyia amazonum* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.12, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon] fl. Amazonas, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.
- MICROSTOLA** Lower, 1920, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 44: 68. LITH
Type-species: *Microstola ammoscia* Lower, 1920, *ibidem* 44: 68, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: North Queensland, near Cairns, Kuranda.
Microstola was established in the Xyloryctidae; it is here transferred to the Arctiidae, Lithosiinae on the advice of and with acknowledgements to Dr I.F.B. Common, C.S.I.R.O., Canberra, Australia.
- MICROTANE** Hampson, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 8: 183. LITH
Type-species: *Microtane fusca* Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* (7) 8: 183, by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Matelé.
- MIDARA** Schaus, 1928, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 30: 53. CTEN
Type-species: *Midara bengueta* Schaus, 1928, *ibidem* 30: 54, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: Benguet province, Baguio.
- MIDASIA** Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98: 152 (key), 208. NOTO
Type-species: *Niganda aurata* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 64, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling, Khasia Hills.
Midasia was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was placed as a junior subjective synonym of *Eushachia* Matsumura, 1925, by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 85.
See also *Eushachia* Matsumura, 1925.
- MIEZA** Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 527. YPONOMEUTIDAE
Type-species: *Mieza igninix* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 527, by subsequent designation by Busck, 1913, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 1: 71. U.S.A.: E. Florida, St John's Bluff.
Mieza has been used as the original generic name for species now placed in the Arctiidae.
- MIGOPLASTIS** Felder, 1868, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 18 (Abh.): 285. ARCT
Type-species: *Migoplastis ceylanica* Felder, 1868, *ibidem* 18 (Abh.): 285, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Peradenia, near Kandy.
M. ceylanica is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypsa correcta* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 217.
See also *Pachyphilona* Butler, 1875.
- MILODORA** Boisduval, 1870. See *Phavaraea* Walker, 1854. DIOP
- MILTASURA** Roepke, 1946, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 87: 85. LITH
Type-species: *Miltasura celebensis* Roepke, 1946, *ibidem* 87: 85, text-fig.9, by monotypy. [SULAWESI] Celebes: Todjambu; and Para Salamakki, G. Lampobattang.
- MILTOCHRISTA** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 166. LITH
Type-species: *Noctua rubicunda* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 68, by monotypy. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.
N. rubicunda is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena miniata* Forster, 1771, *Nova Species Insectorum*: 75.
See also *Calligenia* Duponchel, [1845].
- ‡**MILTOCHRYSTA**; Humphreys & Westwood, 1843, *Br. Moths* 1: 98.
An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Miltochrista* Hübner, [1819].
- ‡**MITTOCHISTA**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1685.
An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Miltochrista* Hübner, [1819].
- ‡**MILTOCHRYSTA**; misspelling. See *Miltochrista* Hübner, [1819]. LITH
- MIMAGYRTA** Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xiii, 25, 206. CTEN
Type-species: *Metastatia pampa* Druce, 1893, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1893: 284, by original designation. ECUADOR: Sarayacu.
- MIMARCTIA** Neumoegen & Dyar, 1894, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 2: 9. ARCT
Type-species: *Phalaena arge* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: index to vol.1; 1770, *ibidem* 1: 35, pl.18, fig.3

(but without an available name until 1773), by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: New York.

MIMESISOMERA Bryk, 1950, *Ark. Zool.* **42** (A) 19: 27. NOTO

Type-species: *Mimesisomera aureobrunnea* Bryk, 1950, *ibidem* **42** (A) 19: 28, pl.2, fig.11, by original designation. BURMA: Kambaiti.

MIMICA Oberthür, 1881, *Etudes d'Entomologie* **6**: 33. CTEN

Type-species: *Mimica lycoides* Oberthür, 1881, *ibidem* **6**: 33, pl.10, fig.9, by monotypy. PERU: Punamarca.

M. lycoides Oberthür, 1881, and *Euchromia lycoides* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 256, were both placed in *Correbia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855], by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: 514. *M. lycoides* Oberthür thus became a junior secondary homonym for which the objective replacement name *Correbia oberthuri* [sic] Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* **1**: 515, was established.

MIMODONTA Matsumura, 1920, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* **32**: 144. NOTO

Type-species: *Mimodonta albicosta* Matsumura, 1920, *ibidem* **32**: 144, by monotypy. JAPAN: Honshu, Nikko, Chichibu.

Mimodonta was again proposed by Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Additam.) **4**: 794.

‡**MICRODONTA**; Strand, 1934, in Gaede, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **59**: 111.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Mimodonta* Matsumura, 1920.

MICRODONTELLA Strand, 1934, in Gaede, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **59**: 111.

An unnecessary replacement name for *Mimodonta* Matsumura, 1920, which Strand, as editor, added to Gaede's work but spelt incorrectly as ‡*Microdonta*, a preoccupied name.

MIMOPYDNA Matsumura, 1924, *Trans. Sapporo nat. Hist. Soc.* **9**: 37. NOTO

Type-species: *Bireta pallida* Butler, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) **20**: 473, by original designation (but cited as 'pallida Walker', an incorrect authorship). JAPAN: Yokohama.

MIMULOSIA Toulgoët, 1958, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) **9**: 200. LITH

Type-species: *Philenora pseudotortrix* Toulgoët, 1955, *Revue fr. Ent.* **22**: 196, text-fig.5, pl.6, fig.16, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: central, massif de l'Ankaratra, Manjak-atampo, Ambahona forest.

MINARA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1711. NOTO

Type-species: *Minara pardalina* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1712, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

M. pardalina is a junior subjective synonym of *Notodonta histrionica* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.67, fig.382.

MINTOPOLA Schaus, 1899, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **7**: 217. LITH

Type-species: *Mintopola braziliensis* Schaus, 1899, *ibidem* **7**: 217, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Nova Friburgo.

Mintopola probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1900, as a name for a new genus.

MINTOPOLA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xi, 87, 189.

Type-species: *Mintopola braziliensis* Schaus, 1899, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Mintopola* Schaus, 1899. The objective replacement name is *Mintopola* Schaus, 1899.

MINTOPOLA Hampson, 1900. See *Mintopola* Schaus, 1899. LITH

MIOSTAURUPUS Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **14**: 273. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus mioides* Hampson, 1904, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **16**: 150, by original designation. INDIA: Assam, Khasis.

MIRACIDION Kiriakoff, 1953, *Lambillionea* **53**: 93. CTEN

Type-species: *Amata caudatula* Kiriakoff, 1953, *ibidem* **53**: 93, pl.1, fig.6, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Lualaba, Kapanga.

Miracidion was established as a subgenus of *Amata* Fabricius, 1807.

MIRANDISCA Travassos, 1955, *Archos Mus. nac. Rio de J.* **42**: 669. CTEN

Type-species: *Cosmosoma harpalyce* Schaus, 1892 August, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 275, by original designation. BRAZIL: Petropolis.

C. harpalyce was redescribed by Schaus, 1892 November, *Am. Lepid.*: 4.

MIROBRIGA Walker, 1864. See *Birgorima* Watson nom. n. LITH

MISMIA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **98**: 151 (key), 159. NOTO

Type-species: *Mismia impunctibasis* Kiriakoff, 1962, *ibidem* **98**: 159, fig.5, pl.1, col.2, by original designation. [BURMA]: Mishmi Hills, Pange.

MISOGADA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 449. NOTO

Type-species: *Misogada sobria* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 450, by monotypy. NORTH AMERICA.

M. sobria is a junior subjective synonym of *Lochmaeus unicolor* Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **3**: 373.

See also *Stematocampa* Packard, 1895.

MITHUNA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 21. LITH

Type-species: *Mithuna quadriplaga* Moore, 1878, *ibidem* **1878**: 21, pl.2, fig.9, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

MITRADAEMON Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 60. DIOP

Type-species: *Mitradaemon velutinum* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* **1878**: 60, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Tabatinga, Barreiras de Jutahi.

ACTEA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 307.

Type-species: *Hipocrita monilis* Hübner, [1811] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: pl.[183], by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [ECUADOR], [BRAZIL].

A junior homonym of *Actea* Germar, 1842, in Münster, *Beitr. zur Petrefacten-Kunde* **5**: 85, - Insecta, Hemiptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *H. monilis* is currently treated as being congeneric with *Mitradaemon velutinum* Butler, 1878, the type-species of *Mitradaemon* Butler, 1878; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡**ACTAEA**; Druce, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1885**: 526. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Actea* Walker, 1854.

‡**MITTOCHISTA**; misspelling. See *Mittochrista* Hübner, [1819]. LITH

MOCHLOPTERA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **12**: 386. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopis acroxantha* Perty, [1833] 1830-

1834, in Martius, *Delectus Anim. articulorum Bras.*: 156, pl.31, fig.4, by original designation. BRAZIL: equatorial.

G. acroxantha is a junior subjective synonym of *Isanthrene chalciope* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: 20, pl.[81], figs 469, 470.

See also *Nyridela* Lucas, 1857.

MOMONIPTA Warren, 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 421. DIOP

Type-species: *Momonipta albiplaga* Warren, 1897, *ibidem* 4: 421, by original designation. COLOMBIA: R. Dagua.

Momonipta was established in the Geometridae; it was placed in the Dioptridae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 412.

MONARCTIA Talbot, 1929, *Bull. Hill Mus. Witley* 3: 126. ARCT

Type-species: *Monarctia lactea* Talbot, 1929, *ibidem* 3: 126, pl.3, fig.9, by original designation. ANGOLA: S. central, Upper Cubango-Cunene watershed.

MONOCREAGRA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.8. DIOP

Type-species: *Monocreagra pheloides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.8, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

See also *Tanaostyla* Warren, 1897.

MONOSYNTAXIS Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 7: 466. LITH

Type-species: *Monotaxis trimaculata* Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 182, by original designation (for *Monotaxis* Hampson, 1900). BORNEO: [Sabah], Kina Balu.

Monosyntaxis was established as the objective replacement name for *Monotaxis* Hampson, 1900.

MONOTAXIS Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xi, 83, 181.

Type-species: *Monotaxis trimaculata* Hampson, 1900, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Monotaxis* [Bennett], 1830, in Raffles, *Mem. T.S. Raffles*: 688, – Pisces. The objective replacement name is *Monosyntaxis* Swinhoe, 1901.

MONOTAXIS Hampson, 1900. See *Monosyntaxis* Swinhoe, 1901. LITH

MONOTROPIA Kirby, 1892. See *Licnoptera* Meyrick, 1889. LITH

MOOREA Hampson, 1894. See *Sebastia* Kirby, 1892. ARCT

MORASA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 779 (key), 859. LYMA

Type-species: *Morasa modesta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 859, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA.

Morasa when established contained a second nominal species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the Code Article 68(c), is not eligible for fixation as type-species.

See also *Sarothropyga* Felder, 1874.

MORESA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1159 (key), 1170. NOTO

Type-species: *Moresa costalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1171, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Moresa was established in the Drepanidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 580.

‡**MOSADA**; misspelling. See *Mosoda* Walker, 1866. LITH

MOSARA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 980 (key), 1032. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Mosara apicalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1032, by monotypy. INDIA: northern.

Mosara was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Moore, [1885] 1884-7, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 118.

MOSODA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1899. LITH

Type-species: *Mosoda anartoides* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1900, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

M. anartoides is a junior subjective synonym of *Setina sinuata* Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 46.

‡**MOSADA**; Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 51: 82.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Mosoda* Walker, 1866.

MOTADA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 924. ARCT

Type-species: *Motada lateralis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 924, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: and Rio [de] Janeiro.

MPANJAKA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 80: 226. LYMA

Type-species: *Mardara viola* Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 4: 240, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Antananarivo.

MULONA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1896. LITH

Type-species: *Mulona lapidaria* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1896, by monotypy. [HISPANIOLA] St Domingo.

MUNONA Schaus, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1894: 233. ARCT

Type-species: *Munona iridescens* Schaus, 1894, *ibidem* 1894: 233, by monotypy. VENEZUELA: Aroa.

MUNYCHIA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 213. ARCT

Type-species: *Munychia callipyga* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 214, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA] Caffraria.

M. callipyga is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena amasis* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 23, pl.206, fig.B.

See also *Rhodogastria* Hübner, [1819].

MUXTA Birket-Smith, 1965, *Pap. Fac. Sci. Haile Sellassie I Univ.* (C) 1: 58. LITH

Type-species: *Lepista xanthopa* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 411, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley.

MYCLELA Watson nom. n. for *Cymella* Felder, 1874. LITH

Type-species: *Cymella congerens* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.14, by monotypy (of *Cymella* Felder, 1874). TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. There are no specimens in the BMNH which match the type but closely related nominal species occur in INDIA.

CYMELE Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.14.

Type-species: *Cymella congerens* Felder, 1874, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Cymella* Meek, 1864, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 7 (177): 14, 34, – Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Mycelela* Watson nom. n.

MYDROMERA Butler, 1876, *Cistula ent.* 2: 112. CTEN

Type-species: *Euagra isthmia* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.24, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon R., cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 4.

MYDROPASTEIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xvi, 25, 326. CTEN

Type-species: *Eupyra albicincta* Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 131, by original designation. ECUADOR: Chimbo.

MYLANTRIA Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 54. LYMA

Type-species: *Aroa xanthospila* Plötz, 1880, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 41: 84, by monotypy. [GHANA]: Aburi.

MYONIA Walker, 1854. See *Erbessa* Walker, 1854. DIOP

MYOPSYCHE Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: [ix], 22, 48. CTEN

Type-species: *Syntomis ochsenheimeri* Boisduval, [1828] 1829, *Essai Monogr. Zygénides*: 116, pl.7, fig.4, by original designation. [INDIA]: Bengal, JAVA.

MYRMECOPSIS Newman, 1850, *Zoologist* 8 (Appendix): cxxii. CTEN

Type-species: *Myrmecopsis eumenides* Newman, 1850, *ibidem* 8 (Appendix): cxxii, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega.

M. eumenides is a junior subjective synonym of *Pseudosphex polistes* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 12, pl.[7], figs 39, 40.

MYSTROCNEME Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.73, fig.419. CTEN

Type-species: *Mystrocneme geminata* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.73, fig.419, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Cameta.

M. geminata is a junior subjective synonym of *Euchromia varipes* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 235.

See also *Leucotmemis* Butler, 1876.

NACLIA Boisduval, 1840. See *Dysauxes* Hübner, [1819]. CTEN

NACLIODES Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 6: 183. THYRET

Type-species: *Meganaclia microsippia* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 6: 183, by monotypy. [CAMEROUN or EQUATORIAL GUINEA] Süd-Kamerun or Spanisch Guinea: 'Alen'; 'Makonam nach Mabungo'.

Nacliodes was established as a subgenus of *Meganaclia* Aurivillius, 1892.

NADATA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 980 (key), 1062. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena gibbosa* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 2: 163, pl.82, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

ALASTOR Boisduval, 1869, *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* 12: 87.

Type-species: *Phalaena gibbosa* Smith, 1797, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Alastor* Lepeletier, 1841, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Hyménoptères) 2: 668, - *Insecta*, Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Nadata* Walker, 1855.

NADIASA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 978 (key), 1014. LASIOCAMPIDAE

Type-species: *Nadiasa concolor* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1015, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 842. SOUTH AFRICA.

Nadiasa was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 842.

NADUNA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 260 (key), 291. NOTO

Type-species: *Naduna lignea* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* 1901:

291, pl.11, fig.8, by original designation. BRAZIL: south-eastern, São Paulo.

NAENIA Stephens, 1827, in Anonymous, *Retrospective Review* (2) 1: 243. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena typica* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 518, by monotypy (but included as *typicoides* Donovan, a misidentification; see below). TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

P. typicoides Donovan sensu Stephens, 1827, was a misidentification of *Phalaena typicoides* Donovan, 1811, *Nat. Hist. Br. Insects* 15: 1, pl.505. In Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 165 the error was corrected.

Under the Code, Article 70(a), the case of a misidentified type-species should be referred to the Commission.

PHALAENA Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 495.

Type-species: *Phalaena typica* Linnaeus, 1758, by indication, under the Code, Articles 67(b) and 68(b).

Phalaena was suppressed for the purposes of the Law of Priority, but not for those of the Law of Homonymy, by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 15 (Opinion 450): 253. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology* with Name No. 850.

Phalaena was used by Linnaeus to include all Heterocera except the Sphingidae, and has been used as the original generic name for species placed in the families included in this catalogue.

NAGANDOPSIS Matsumura, 1934, *Insecta matsum.* 8: 152, 153. NOTO

Type-species: *Nagandopsis kawachiensis* Matsumura, 1934, *ibidem* 8: 152, fig.1, by original designation. JAPAN: Honshu, Mitake district, Kawachi near Tokyo.

N. kawachiensis is a junior subjective synonym of *Asteroscopus atrovittatus* Bremer, 1861, *Bull. Acad. imp. Sci. St. Pétersb.* 3: 483.

See also *Shaka* Matsumura, 1920.

NAGANOEIA Matsumura, 1920, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 32: 142. NOTO

Type-species: *Drymonia mantleyi* Leech, 1889, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1888: 639, pl.32, fig.2, by monotypy. JAPAN: Yokohama.

Naganoea was again proposed by Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Additam.) 4: 775.

NAGIDUSA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 257. NOTO

Type-species: *Nagidusa xylocampoides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) 1: 257, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

‡*DASUNAGA*; Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 551.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Nagidusa* Walker, 1862. In the original description of *Dinotodonta* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 551, Holland stated 'Allied to *Dasunaga*, Moore'. Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 16, cited '*Dasunaga* (err. pro *Nagidusa* Walker, 1862)'. No other published reference to the name ‡*Dasunaga* has been found.

NAGUNDA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 53. LYMA

Type-species: *Alope semicincta* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 620, by original designation. INDIA: North.

NANNA Birket-Smith, 1965, *Pap. Fac. Sci. Haile Sellassie I Univ.* (C) Zool. 1: 35, figs. LITH

Type-species: *Eilema diplistica* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 535, by original designation. WEST AFRICA: Gunned.

NANNOCERYX Roepke, 1937, *Ent. Z., Frankf.a.M.* **50**: 490.

CTEN

Type-species: *Eressa myiella* van Eecke, 1920, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* **5**: 116, fig., by monotypy. JAVA: Wonosobo.

NANNODOTA Hampson, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 407.

ARCT

Type-species: *Halysidota minuta* Rothschild, 1910, *Novit. zool.* **17**: 67 (but cited as ‡*Halysidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by original designation (but cited as ‡*Halysidota*). [PERU]: Carabaya, La Oroya.

NAPATA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 231.

CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia terminalis* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **1**: 231, by monotypy. BRAZIL: unstated locality; and Pernambuco, HONDURAS.

Napata was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

‡**NEPETA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmettl.*: 420.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Napata* Walker, 1854, teste Neave, 1940. *Nomencl. zool.* **4**: 314.

NAPREPA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1046.

NOTO

Type-species: *Naprepa camelinerdes* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1046, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

‡**NARASODES**; misspelling. See *Narosodes* Moore, [1887].

LITH

NAROMA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1744.

LYMA

Type-species: *Naroma signifera* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1744, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

See also *Zarfa* Walker, 1869.

NAROSODES Moore, [1887] 1884-7, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 535.

LITH

Type-species: *Tospitis punctana* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **28**: 431, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

‡**NARASODES**; Rothschild, 1913, *Novit. zool.* **20**: 224.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Narosodes* Moore, [1887], repeated by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 192.

NAVARCOSTES Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 280.

NOTO

Type-species: *Navarcostes limnatis* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* **29**: 280, by monotypy. FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean.

NAYACA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 43.

ARCT

Type-species: *Arctia imbuta* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 614, by original designation. INDIA: northern; and Himalayas.

NEACEREA Druce, 1898 May, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **1**: 406.

CTEN

Type-species: *Neacerea albiventus* Druce, 1898 May, *ibidem* (7) **1**: 406, by subsequent designation by Collins, 1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) **5**: 123. BRAZIL: Minas [Gerais] Geraes.

Neacerea probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Druce prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1898 [December], as the name for a new genus.

NEACEREA Hampson, 1898 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: xx, 27, 478.

Type-species: *Aclytia rufiventris* Schaus, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1894**: 228, by original designation. MEXICO: Jalapa.

A junior homonym of *Neacerea* Druce, 1898 May. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Neacerea* Hampson, 1898 [December], is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Neacerea* Druce, 1898 May. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

NEACEREA Hampson, 1898 [December]. See *Neacerea* Druce, 1898 May.

CTEN

NEAGYLLA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xi, 91, 213.

LITH

Type-species: *Areva nevosa* Dognin, 1894, *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* **38**: 128, by original designation. [ECUADOR]: San Francisco, near Loja.

NEARDONAEA Gaede, 1925, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* **11**: 240.

LITH

Type-species: *Neardonaea metallica* Gaede, 1925, *ibidem* **11**: 240, by original designation. VENEZUELA: Mérida.

NEASURA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xvii, 83, 422.

LITH

Type-species: *Neasura hypophaeola* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* **2**: 423, fig.335, by original designation. [INDONESIA]: [Sangihe] Sangir.

NEASUROIDES Matsumura, 1927, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* **19** (1): 72.

LITH

Type-species: *Neasuroides simplicior* Matsumura, 1927, *ibidem* **19** (1): 72, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Horisha.

NEAXIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: [vii], 2, 30.

ARCT

Type-species: *Amaxia theon* Druce, 1900, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **6**: 66, by original designation. VENEZUELA: Mérida.

NEBRARCTIA Watson *nom. n.* for *Spilarctia* Staudinger, 1891.

ARCT

Type-species: *Arctia semiramis* Staudinger, 1891, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **4**: 161, by monotypy (of *Spilarctia* Staudinger, 1891). [TURKEY] Kleinasien.

SPILARCTIA Staudinger, 1891, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **4**: 161, 162.

Type-species: *Arctia semiramis* Staudinger, 1891, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Spilarctia* Butler, 1875, *Cistula ent.* **2**: 39, – Lepid., Arctiidae. The objective replacement name is *Nebrarctia* Watson *nom. n.*

Spilarctia was established as a subgenus of *Arctia* Schrank, 1802.

NEERESSA Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **15**: 426.

CTEN

Type-species: *Trichaeta sagada* Semper, 1898, *Reisen Archipel Philipp. Semper* (2) **6**: 423, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: north Luzon, Cagayan.

NEEUGOA Wileman & South, 1916, *Entomologist* **49**: 178.

LITH

Type-species: *Neeugoa kanshireiensis* Wileman & South, 1916, *ibidem* **49**: 179, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Kanshirei.

NEIDALIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: [vii], 3, 13.

ARCT

Type-species: *Idalus villacresi* Dognin, 1894, *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* **38**: 238, by original designation. [ECUADOR]: Zamora, near Loja.

NELOPA Billberg, 1820. See *Nudaria* Haworth, [1809].
LITH

NELPHE Herrich-Schäffer, [1858] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 74 (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship).
CTEN

Type-species: *Charidea confinis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): pl.51, fig.277 (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 172.
BRAZIL.

Nelphe was first published in the synonymy of *Charidea* Dalman, 1816, but was subsequently treated by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 172, as a valid name with Herrich-Schäffer as author and is therefore nomenclaturally available under the Code, Article 11(d).

NEMEOPHILA Stephens, 1828. See *Parasemia* Hübner, [1820].
ARCT

NEMETA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 968.
LIMACODIDAE

Type-species: *Nemeta bifacies* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 968, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

NEMETA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 981 (key), 1083.

Type-species: *Nemeta basifusca* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1083, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

A junior homonym of *Nemeta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 968, – Lepid., Limacodidae. There is no objective replacement name, but *Nemeta basifusca* is conspecific with *Nemeta bifacies* Walker, 1855, the type-species of *Nemeta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 968; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Nemeta Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1083 was established in the Notodontidae; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1 placed it in the Limacodidae on page 525 and in the Notodontidae on page 620. It is currently included in the Limacodidae in the synonymy of *Phobetrion* Hübner, [1825].

NEMETA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1083. See *Nemeta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 968.
LIMACODIDAE

NEOARCTIA Neumoegen & Dyar, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 141.
ARCT

Type-species: *Antarctia beanii* Neumoegen, 1891, *Can. Ent.* 23: 123, by original designation. CANADA: Alberta, Laggan.

NEOBALACRA Kiriakoff, 1952, *Biol. Jaarb.* 19: 79. THYRET

Type-species: *Balacra paradoxa* Hering, 1932, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 22: 107, pl.2, fig.30, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: [Katanga], Lubumbashi.

B. paradoxa is a junior subjective synonym of *Metamicroptera rotundata* Hulstaert, 1923, the type-species of *Metamicroptera* Hulstaert, 1923.

See also *Metamicroptera* Hulstaert, 1923.

NEOBLACODES Fletcher nom. n. for *Blacodes* Kiriakoff, 1959.
NOTO

Type-species: *Blacodes friedae* Kiriakoff, 1959, *Bull. Annlis Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 95: 182, fig.27, by original designation (for *Blacodes* Kiriakoff, 1959). ZAIRE: Sankuru, Lusambo.

The objective replacement name was suggested by Prof. Dr S.G. Kiriakoff in a personal communication

BLACODES Kiriakoff, 1959, *Bull. Annlis Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 95: 182.

Type-species: *Blacodes friedae* Kiriakoff, 1959, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Blacodes* Dejean, 1834, *Cat. Coléop.*

(Edn 2): 190, – Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Neoblacodes* Fletcher nom. n.

NEOBLAVIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: ix, 81, 105.
LITH

Type-species: *Neoblavia scoteola* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 105, fig.45, by original designation. [INDIA]: Sikkim.

‡*NEOBOURQUINIA* Köhler, 1943. See *Neobourquinia* Köhler gen. n.
NOTO

NEOBOURQUINIA Köhler gen. n.
NOTO

Type-species: *Neobourquinia bifasciata* Köhler, 1943, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* 12: 27, pl.6, figs 3, 4, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [ARGENTINA]: Cordoba, Sierra de la Ventana.

Neobourquinia Köhler is here established with the agreement of Dr P. Köhler (personal communication to D.S. Fletcher of 25.i.1978) for the concept of ‡*Neobourquinia* Köhler, 1943, *ibidem* 12: 27. When the name was originally proposed in 1943 for two species, it was accompanied by a statement 'that purports to give characters differentiating the taxon' (Article 13(a)(i)) but was not 'accompanied by the definite fixation of a type-species' (Article 13(b)).

The term 'gen.n., sp.n. or its exact equivalent' published as '*Neobourquinia bifasciata*, gen. et spec. nov.' in the legend to plate 6, figure 3, accompanying the original description of the type-species in 1943, cannot be interpreted as the original designation of a type-species of a new nominal genus after 1930 (Article 68(a)(i)).

Neobourquinia is unavailable from 1943, being a generic name published after 1930 that does not satisfy the provisions of the Code, Article 13 (b). The type-species *Neobourquinia bifasciata* is, however, available from 1943; under the Code, Article 17(3), a species-group name remains available even though the genus-group name with which it was first combined is invalid or unavailable.

‡*NEOBOURQUINIA* Köhler, 1943, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* 12: 27.

‡*Neobourquinia* was proposed for two included nominal species, but was not originally accompanied by the definite fixation of a type-species and is therefore unavailable under the Code, Article 13(b).

NEOBROCHA Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 692, 707.
LITH

Type-species: *Neobrocha phaeocyma* Meyrick, 1886, *ibidem* (2) 1: 708, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 498. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Thursday Island.

NEOCERURA Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* 4: 88 (key), 89.
NOTO

Type-species: *Cerura liturata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 988, by original designation. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet, [INDIA]: Madras.

NEOCHADISRA Kiriakoff, 1969, *Faune Madagascar* 29: 53.
NOTO

Type-species: *Neochadisra protea* Kiriakoff, 1969, *ibidem* 29: 54, text-figs 32, 33, pl.2, figs 16, 18, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: eastern, Perinet district, Analamazaotra forest.

NEOCHELONIA Draeseke, 1926. See *Euleechia* Dyar, 1900.
ARCT

NEOCHERA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 173.
AGAN

Type-species: *Phalaena dominia* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 123, 174, pl.263, figs A, B, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 389. [INDIA]: Coromandel.

P. dominia is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

NEOCLOSTERA Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **14**: 254.

NOTO

Type-species: *Neoclostera insignior* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* **14**: 254, abb.1, fig.8, pl.1, fig.6, by original designation. CHINA: north Yunnan, A-tun-tse.

NEODRYMONIA Matsumura, 1920, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* **32**: 143.

NOTO

Type-species: *Drymonia delia* Leech, 1889, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: 640, pl.32, fig.3, by monotypy. JAPAN: Oiwake.

Neodrymonia was again proposed by Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Additam.) **4**: 780.

NEODUMA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 101.

LITH

Type-species: *Neoduma ectozona* Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* **25**: 102, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: Luzon, Los Baños.

NEOFENTONIA Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* **4**: 40.

NOTO

Type-species: *Neofentonia acuminata* Matsumura, 1929, *ibidem* **4**: 40, pl.1, fig.8, by original designation. TAIWAN: Horisha.

NEOHARPYIA Daniel, 1965, *Z. wien. ent. Ges.* **50**: 44.

NOTO

Type-species: *Cossus verbasci* Fabricius, 1798, *Ent. Syst.* (Suppl.): 441, by original designation. [FRANCE]: Montpellier.

NEOLA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 981 (key), 1033.

NOTO

Type-species: *Neola semiaurata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1033, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania, New South Wales, Sydney.

NEOLAURONA Druce, 1893, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1893**: 292.

DIOP

Type-species: *Pericopis hazara* Butler, 1871, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) **8**: 287, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Para], Vila Nova, ECUADOR.

NEOLIPARINA Schultze, 1934, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **48**: 107.

LYMA

Type-species: *Neoliparina paradoxa* Schultze, 1934, *ibidem* **48**: 107, pl.1, fig.2, by monotypy. [CENTRAL AFRICAN EMPIRE]: Ubangi, Mongoumba.

NEOMARDARA Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 155.

LYMA

Type-species: *Lepasta africana* Holland, 1893, *Ent. News* **4**: 343, pl.15, fig.11, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué R. valley], Kangwé.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 155 was stated on page 153 as 5.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

‡**NEOMELESE** Zikan, 1968, in Zikan & Zikan, *Pesquisa Agropec. bras.* **3**: 91.

ARCT

Neomelese is undescribed and unavailable under the Code, Article 13(a). The only included nominal species, ‡*Neomelese nimica* Zikan, 1968, *ibidem* **3**: 91 is also undescribed and unavailable under Article 13.

NEOMULONA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) **1**: xxv, 700.

LITH

Type-species: *Clemensia torniplaga* Jones, 1914, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1914**: 9, pl.1, fig.24, by original designation. BRAZIL: São Paulo.

NEONERITA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: [vii], 2, 37.

ARCT

Type-species: *Neonerita dorsipuncta* Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* **3**: 37, fig.30, by original designation. BRAZIL: Rio Grande do Sul.

NEOPHEMULA Kiriakoff, 1957, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **55**: 282.

THYRET

Type-species: *Pseudapiconoma vitrina* Oberthür, 1909, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **3**: 95, 99, pl.10, fig.5, by original designation. [CAMEROUN] Kamerun.

‡**NEOPHEOGIA**; misspelling. See *Neopheosia* Matsumura, 1920.

NOTO

NEOPHEOSIA Matsumura, 1920, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* **32**: 147.

NOTO

Type-species: *Pheosia fasciata* Moore, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: 401, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Dharmasala.

In the original combination of the type-species, the generic name was published as ‡*Pheosa*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

Neopheosia was again proposed by Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Additam.) **4**: 783, 784; on page 784 the name was incorrectly spelt as ‡*Neopheogia*.

‡**NEOPHEOGIA**; Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Additam.) **4**: 784.

An incorrect subsequent spelling, repeated by Schaus, 1928, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **73** (19): 81; the Schaus misspelling was listed by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **4**: 748.

NEOPHYTA Bryk, 1950, *Ark. Zool.* **42** (A) 19: 36.

NOTO

Type-species: *Celeia sikkima* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 63, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

NEOPLYNES Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xix, 90, 250.

LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia cytheraea* Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **13**: 177, by original designation. MEXICO: near Durango city.

NEORGYIA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 188.

LYMA

Type-species: *Neorgyia ochracea* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 189, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], [Papua], Mambaré River, Biagi.

NEOSCAPTIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xiii, 84, 282.

LITH

Type-species: *Neoscaptia collateralis* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* **2**: 282, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], [Kapaor] Kapaur.

NEOSELCA Hampson, 1898, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1898**: 244.

LITH

Type-species: *Nola minuta* Druce, 1885, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera **1**: 140, pl.13, fig.17, by original designation. COSTA RICA: Irazu.

NEOSHACHIA Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* **37**: 400.

NOTO

Type-species: *Neoshachia parabolica* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* **37**: 400, pl.6, fig.6, by original designation. TAIWAN.

N. parabolica is a junior subjective synonym of *Harpyia ocyptete* Bremer, 1861, *Bull. Acad. imp. Sci. St.-Petersb.* **3**: 481.

See also *Fentonia* Butler, 1881, and *Urocampa* Staudinger, 1892.

NEOSICCIA van Eecke, 1926, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* **9**: 260 (key). Nomenclaturally available but without included species until van Eecke, 1927, *ibidem* **10**: 95.

LITH

Type-species: *Neosiccia accurata* van Eecke, 1927, *ibidem* 10: 95; 1926, *ibidem* 9: pl.4, fig.8 (without legend), by original designation. SUMATRA: Fort de Kock.

NEOSTAUROPUS Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytsman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 89. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus basalis* Moore, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 90, by original designation. [CHINA]: Shanghai.

NEOTALARA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxv, 693. LITH

Type-species: *Neotalara metamelaena* Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* 1: 693, fig.221, by monotypy. ECUADOR: Quevedo.

NEOTHYONE Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxiv, 647. LITH

Type-species: *Talara schistaceoplagiata* Rothschild, 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 201, by original designation. PERU: Carabaya, Oconeque.

NEOTRICHURA Druce, 1896, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 18: 33. CTEN

Type-species: *Neotrichura penates* Druce, 1896, *ibidem* (6) 18: 33, by original designation. PANAMA: Chiriqui.

N. penates is a junior subjective synonym of *Laemocharis nigripes* Heylaerts, 1890, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 34 (Bull.): xiv.

NEOTUERTA Kiriakoff, 1976, *Tierreich* 99: 63. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Agarista sabulosa* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.107, fig.11, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: California, San Francisco, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): Erklärung to pls 75-107: 1, (BMNH).

Neotuerta in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

NEOZANA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxv, 681. LITH

Type-species: *Odozana germana* Rothschild, 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 197, by original designation. PERU: Carabaya, Rio Huacamayo, La Union.

NEOZATREPHESES Druce, 1893, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1893: 286. ARCT

Type-species: *Neozatrephe telesilla* Druce, 1893, *ibidem* 1893: 287, pl.19, fig.5, by original designation. ECUADOR: Sarayacu.

NEPALIA Nakamura, 1974, *Trans. lepid. Soc. Japan* 25: 121. NOTO

Type-species: *Nepalia vesperalis* Nakamura, 1974, *ibidem* 25: 121, figs 12, 71-75, by original designation. NEPAL: between Lhawn Pokn and Chitrei.

NEPE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 336. CTEN

Type-species: *Dioptis fenestra* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 337, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [BRAZIL].

Nepe was established as a subgenus of *Dioptis* Hübner, 1818.

‡**NEPETA**; misspelling. See *Napata* Walker, 1854. CTEN

NEPHELIPHORA Kiriakoff, 1963, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 99: 343. NOTO

Type-species: *Chadisra nubifera* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 460, by original designation. [KENYA]: Taveta.

NEPHELOMILTA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xviii, 87, 468. LITH

Type-species: *Lyclene suffusa* Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 5, 49, pl.139,

fig.18, by original designation. [INDIA]: Nilgiri Mts, western slopes.

NEPHELOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xi, 84, 214. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia caecina* Druce, 1897, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 2: 400, pl.78, fig.7, by original designation. GUATEMALA: San Isidro.

NEPITA Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 302. LITH

Type-species: *Pitane conferta* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 533, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 426 (for *Pitane* Walker, 1854). [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Nepita was established as the objective replacement name for *Pitane* Walker, 1854.

PITANE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 531.

Type-species: *Pitane conferta* Walker, 1854, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 426.

A junior homonym of *Pitane* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 462, –Lepid., Arctiidae. The objective replacement name is *Nepita* Moore, 1858.

‡**NERICA**; misspelling. See *Nerice* Walker, 1855. NOTO

NERICE Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 981 (key), 1076. NOTO

Type-species: *Nerice bidentata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1076, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 487. [U.S.A.]: New York, Trenton Falls.

‡**NERICA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 429.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Nerice* Walker, 1855.

NERICOIDES Matsumura, 1924, *Trans. Sapporo nat. Hist. Soc.* 9: 35. NOTO

Type-species: *Nerice bipartita* Butler, 1885, *Cistula ent.* 3: 119, by original designation. JAPAN: Sapporo, Nikko, Yezo.

NERITONACLIA Strand, 1921, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 86 (A) 7: 113. CTEN

Type-species: *Neritonaclia argenteogutta* Strand, 1921, *ibidem* 86 (A) 7: 114, by original designation. GUYANA.

NERITOS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 711. ARCT

Type-species: *Neritos repanda* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 711, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

See also *Antiloba* Weymer, 1895.

NESAEGOCERA Kiriakoff, 1974, in Kiriakoff & Viette, *Faune Madagascar* 39: 6 (key), 102. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Aegocera comorana* Jordan, 1926, *Novit. zool.* 33: 374, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: Comoro Is, (BMNH).

Nesaegocera in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

NESANAPHE Kiriakoff, 1969, *Faune Madagascar* 29: 217. THAU

Type-species: *Anaphe mirabilis* Viette, 1955, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 24: 228, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: eastern, Perinet district, [Analamazaotra] Analamazaotra forest.

NESEBRA Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 275. NOTO

Type-species: *Nesebra norema* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 275, by monotypy. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River.

NESIOTICA Turner, 1917, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 41: 54. LITH

Type-species: *Nesiotica cladara* Turner, 1917, *ibidem* 41: 54, by monotypy. NORFOLK ISLAND.

NESOCHADISRA Kiriakoff, 1969, *Faune Madagascar* 29: 13 (key), 53. NOTO

Type-species: *Nesochadisra protea* Kiriakoff, 1969, *ibidem* 29: 54, text-figs 32, 33, pl.2, figs 16, 18, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: eastern, Perinet district, Analamazaotra forest.

NESOPTILURA Kiriakoff, 1961, *Lambillionea* 60: 90. NOTO

Type-species: *Nesoptilura malgassica* Kiriakoff, 1961, *ibidem* 60: 91, fig., by original designation. MADAGASCAR: northern, Diego Suarez district.

NESOTROPHA Turner, 1926, *Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasm.* 1925: 110. GLYPHIPTERIGIDAE

Type-species: *Nesotropha pygmaeodes* Turner, 1926, *ibidem* 1925: 110, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Tasmania, Cradle Mt.

Nesotropha was established in the Arctiidae but is here transferred to the Glyphipterigidae (with acknowledgements to Dr I.F.B. Common who has kindly examined the type-material).

NETRIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1388 (key), 1504. NOTO

Type-species: *Netria viridescens* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 6: 1504, by monotypy. JAVA.

NEUROXENA Kirby, 1896, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 18: 382. ARCT

Type-species: *Neuroxena ansorgei* Kirby, 1896, *ibidem* (6) 18: 383, pl.19, fig.2, by monotypy. UGANDA: [Entebbe] Mtebe.

NEZULA Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 137. ARCT

Type-species: *Nezula grisea* Schaus, 1896, *ibidem* 3: 137, by monotypy. VENEZUELA: Atoa.

NIASANA Roepke, 1937, *Ent. Z., Frankf.a.M.* 51: 194. ARCT

Type-species: *Arctia dehanna* Pagenstecher, 1885, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 38: 14, pl.1, fig.10, by original designation. [INDONESIA]: Sumatra, Nias [1.].

NICAEA Hampson, 1901. See *Nikaea* Moore, 1879. ARCT

‡**NICHTHEMERA**; misspelling. See *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820]. ARCT

NIGANDA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 63. NOTO

Type-species: *Niganda strigifascia* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 63, pl.3, fig.15, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 580. INDIA: Darjeeling.

NIKAEA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 11. ARCT

Type-species: *Hypercompa longipennis* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 655, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet] Silhet.

NICAEA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xi, 5, 218.

An unjustified emendation of *Nikaea* Moore, 1879. A junior homonym of *Nicaea* Robineau-Desvoidy, 1863, – Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Nikaea* Moore, 1879.

NILGIRICOLA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 104. LITH

Type-species: *Nilgiricola sicciana* Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* 25: 105, by original designation. [INDIA]: Madras, Nilgiris, Pykara.

NIODA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 981 (key), 1069. LYMA

Type-species: *Nioda fusiformis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1070, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon, INDIA: North.

Nioda was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 488.

NIPPONASURA Inoue, 1965, *Kontyû* 33: 241. LITH

Type-species: *Nipponasura sanguinea* Inoue, 1965, *ibidem* 33: 242, figs 1, 2, by original designation. JAPAN: Ryukyu Islands, Ishigaki Is, Ka-arayama.

NIPPONOTENSHA Nakamura, 1972, *Ent. Rev. Japan* 24: 54, 55. NOTO

Type-species: *Pseudofentonia amamiana* Nakamura, 1972, *ibidem* 24: 54, fig.1, by original designation. JAPAN: Amami-Oshima Island, Koniya.

Nipponotensha was established as a subgenus of *Pseudofentonia* Strand, 1912.

NISHADA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 23. LITH

Type-species: *Nishada flabrifera* Moore, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 23, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Calcutta district.

NOCTHADENA Laporte, 1976, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 45: 136. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Nocthadena griseoviridis* Laporte, 1976, *ibidem* 45: 136, figs 5, genitalia 2, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, ETHIOPIA: environs du Mont Batu, (MNHN, Paris).

Nocthadena in the Noctuidae, Hadeninae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

NOCTULODES Schaus, 1937, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 84: 572. NOTO

Type-species: *Noctulodes porpara* Schaus, 1937, *ibidem* 84: 573, by original designation. BRAZIL: Itatiaya.

NODOZA Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 150. CTEN

Type-species: *Nodoza tristis* Schaus, 1896, *ibidem* 4: 150, by monotypy. BRAZIL: São Paulo.

N. tristis is a junior subjective synonym of *Delphyre hebes* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 537.

See also *Delphyre* Walker, 1854.

NODOZANA Druce, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 467. LITH

Type-species: *Nodozana xanthomela* Druce, 1899, *ibidem* (7) 3: 467, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon valley.

The name *Nodozana* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Druce prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1900, as the name for a new genus.

NODOZANA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xvi, 88, 375.

Type-species: *Nodozana thricophora* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 375, fig.286, by original designation. PANAMA: Chiriqui, Caldera.

A junior homonym of *Nodozana* Druce, 1899. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Nodozana* Hampson, 1900, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Nodozana* Druce, 1899. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

NODOZANA Hampson, 1900. See *Nodozana* Druce, 1899.

LITH

NOLA Leach, [1815] 1830, in Brewster, *Edinburgh Encycl.* 9: 135.

NOLIDAE

Type-species: *Noctua palliola* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 69 (but cited by Leach as ‡*palliolatis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling, by monotypy. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

N. palliola is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena cucullatella* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 537.

Nola has been used as the original generic name for species now placed in the Arctiidae.

NOLECA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 981 (key), 1079.

LYMAE

Type-species: *Noleca basigutta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1080, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [NIGERIA].

Noleca was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 489.

NOLINOPHANES Hulstaert, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 13: 132.

LITH

Type-species: *Nolinophanes sicciaecolor* Hulstaert, 1924, *ibidem* (9) 13: 133, by original designation. [INDONESIA]: [Tanimbar Is] Tenimber, Olilit.

NOLIPROCTIS Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 152.

LYMAE

Type-species: *Dasychira pumila* Butler, 1882, *Cistula ent.* 3: 16 (a junior primary homonym, see below), by monotypy. MADAGASCAR: Ankafana.

D. pumila Butler, 1882, is a junior primary homonym of *Dasychira pumila* Staudinger, 1881, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 42: 405. There is no replacement name available so *Noliproctis milupa* Nye **nom. n.** is here established for it.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 152 was stated on page 145 as 4.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

NOLOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 385.

LYMAE

Type-species: *Nolosia marmorata* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 385, fig.298, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Betsileo.

Nolosia was established in the 'Arctiidae'; it was transferred to the Lymantriidae by Collenette, 1959, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 128: 108.

‡**NONODONTA**; misspelling. See *Notodonta* Ochseneheimer, 1810.

NOTO

NORRACA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 340.

NOTO

Type-species: *Norraca longipennis* Moore, 1881, *ibidem* 1881: 340, by monotypy. [MALAYSIA] Malaya: Penang.

Norraca was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 137.

NORRACANA Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *Bull. Annls Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98 (10): 153 (key), 205; 1962 October 20, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 13: 235.

NOTO

Type-species: *Bireta niveipicta* Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *ibidem* 98 (10): 205; 1962 October 20, *ibidem* 13: 235, abb.2, fig.20, pl.2, fig.19 (as *Norracana niveipicta* sp.nov.), by original designation. CHINA: Fukien, [Kuatun]. Additional data cited by Kiriakoff, 1962 October 20, *ibidem* 13: 236.

Kiriakoff evidently expected his paper in the *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* to appear before that in the *Bull. Annls Soc. r. ent. Belg.*, for in the Bonn paper *B. niveipicta* was described as a new species in the combination *Norracana niveipicta* and *Norracana*

was proposed as a new genus. As the dates show, the Belgian paper appeared first. In a personal communication, the secretary of the Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique stated that fascicle 10 of volume 98 of the Society's journal was despatched to them from the printer on 30 June 1962; he added that fascicles are available in the Society's library and in the Royal Library of Belgium about 15 days after leaving the printer. In the absence of a precise date of publication, I have adopted the date 31 July 1962 for fascicle 10 of volume 98.

Norracana was first published as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was treated as a genus by Kiriakoff, 1962 October 20, *ibidem* 13: 235, and again in 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 54.

NORRACOIDES Strand, 1916, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 81 (A) 12: 156.

NOTO

Type-species: *Norracoides discocellularis* Strand, 1916, *ibidem* 81 (A) 12: 156, by original designation. TAIWAN: Kosempo.

N. discocellularis is a junior subjective synonym of *Notodonta basinotata* Wileman, 1910, *Entomologist* 43: 344.

NOTARCTIA Smith, 1938, *Revision of the Genus Apantesis Walker. Univ. Illinois*: 7.

ARCT

Type-species: *Chelonia proxima* Guérin-Méneville, [1844] 1829-1838, *Icon. Règne anim. Cuvier* 3 (Insectes): 514, by original designation. [MEXICO]: [Orizaba] Orixaba.

NOTATA Hampson, 1891, *Illustr. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 4, 47.

LITH

Type-species: *Notata parva* Hampson, 1891, *ibidem* 8: 48, pl.139, fig.5, by monotypy. INDIA: Nilgiri plateau.

NOTELA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 263 (key), 324.

NOTO

Type-species: *Notela jaliscana* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* 1901: 324, pl.12, fig.3, by original designation. MEXICO: Guadalajara.

NOTHARCTIA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annls Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 42.

THYRET

Type-species: *Metarctia flavivena* Hampson, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 8: 169, by original designation. [KENYA] Br. E. Africa: Machakos.

Notharctia was established as a subgenus of *Metarctia* Walker, 1855.

NOTOCERURA Kiriakoff, 1963, *Bull. Annls Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 99: 208.

NOTO

Type-species: *Cerura spiritalis* Distant, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 464, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, Lydenburg district.

NOTODON Meigen, 1830. See *Notodonta* Ochseneheimer, 1810.

NOTO

NOTODONTA Ochseneheimer, 1810, *Schmett. Eur.* 3: 45.

NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena dromedarius* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1 (2): 827, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1839, *Br. Ent.* 16: 739. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Invalid type-species designations: *Phalaena dromedarius* Linnaeus, 1767, was designated by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 1: 129.

Phalaena ziczac Linnaeus, 1758, was also designated by Boisduval, 1836, *ibidem* 1: 134, 142.

In the Introduction to the volume, pages 1-154, Boisduval reviewed earlier classifications of Lepidoptera and designated as many as three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode', pages 155-690, no type-species designation was made for any of the genera that he

himself used. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-species designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species'. Boisduval's type-designations, although clearly stated, do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not been accepted, either by Hemming or by other authors.

NOTODON Meigen, 1830, *Syst. Beschreibung eur. Schmett.* 2: 171.

An unjustified emendation of *Notodonta* Ochseneimer, 1810.

‡**NONODONTA**; Druitt, 1900, *Entomologist* 33: 202.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Notodonta* Ochseneimer, 1810.

‡**NOTODONTULA**; Nordström, 1930, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 20: 93.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Notodonta* Ochseneimer, 1810.

NOTODONTELLA Roepke, 1943, *Natuurh. Maandbl.* 32: 78.

NOTO

Type-species: *Notodontella nieuwenhuisi* Roepke, 1943, *ibidem* 32: 79, fig.7, by monotypy. JAVA: eastern, Mt Ardjuno, Djunggo.

Notodontella was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred provisionally to the Thyatiridae by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytsman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 2. Examination of the type specimen of *Notodontella nieuwenhuisi* has shown it to be closely related to *Fentonia ferrifusa* Dudgeon, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 11 (4): 634, currently included in the genus *Fentonia* Butler, 1881, in the Notodontidae. *Notodontella* was restored to the Notodontidae by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3.

‡**NOTODONTULA**; misspelling. See *Notodonta* Ochseneimer, 1810.

NOTO

NOTOHYBA Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 434, 451.

LYMA

Type-species: *Notohyba nubifuga* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 451, 568, pl.18, fig.3, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley.

NOTOLOPHUS Germar, 1812. See *Orgyia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

LYMA

NOTOPHYSON Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 87.

PERI

Type-species: *Phalaena tiresias* Cramer, 1776, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 133, 154, pl.85, fig.B, by subsequent designation by Bryk, 1931, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 45: 37. SURINAM.

P. tiresias is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

ANTHOMYZA Swainson, 1833, *Zool. Illust.* (2) 3: legend to pl.124.

Type-species: *Phalaena tiresias* Cramer, 1776, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1841, in d'Orbigny, *Dict. univl Hist. nat.* 1: 595.

A junior homonym of *Anthomyza* Fallén, 1810, *Specimen ent. novam Diptera* . . . : 20, - Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Notophyson* Boisduval, 1870.

NOTOPLUSIA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 261 (key), 300.

NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena clara* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 43, pl.311, fig.B, by original designation. SURINAM.

P. clara is dated from the wrapper of part 26, not from the title-page of volume 4, which is dated 1782.

‡**NOTOPRIOTA** Swinhoe, 1903. See *Oecura* Holland, 1893.

LYMA

NOTOTRACHUS Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 245.

ARCT

Type-species: *Nototrachus pierreti* Rambur, 1866, *ibidem* (2): 245, by monotypy. ALGERIA.

NOTOXANTHA Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 484.

NOTO

Type-species: *Notoxantha sesamiodes* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* (8) 5: 485, by original designation. [RHODESIA]: Salisbury.

NOVOSIA Toulgoët, 1958, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) 9: 192.

LITH

Type-species: *Philenora herbuloti* Toulgoët, 1954, *ibidem* (E) 5: 200, text-fig.18, pl.9, figs 28, 29, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: central, massif de l'Ankaratra, Manjakatampo, Ambahona forest.

NUDARIA Haworth, [1809] 1803, *Lepid. Br.*: 156.

LITH

Type-species: *Phalaena mundana* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 349 (but cited as ‡*mundus*, an incorrect subsequent spelling by Haworth), by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1832, *Br. Ent.* 9: 400 (but cited as ‡*munda*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). SWEDEN.

NELOPA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 85.

Type-species: *Phalaena mundana* Linnaeus, 1761, by monotypy (but cited as ‡*muudana*, an incorrect subsequent spelling by Billberg).

A junior objective synonym of *Nudaria* Haworth, [1809].

AMALEA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 100, 101 (but attributed to Zetterstedt, an incorrect authorship); [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 20, 21.

Type-species: *Phalaena mundana* Linnaeus, 1761, by monotypy (but included by Herrich-Schäffer as *munda* [Fabricius, 1793], an unjustified emendation).

Amalea was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

TRICHOTA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 196.

Type-species: *Phalaena mundana* Linnaeus, 1761, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Nudaria* Haworth, [1809].

DERRHIS Wallengren, 1885, *Skand. Heterocer-Fjärilar* 2: 259.

Type-species: *Phalaena mundana* Linnaeus, 1761, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Derrhis* Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 120, - Vermes. The objective replacement name is *Nudaria* Haworth, [1809].

NUDARIDIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xvii, 86, 420. LITH

Type-species: *Nudaria muscula* Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 185, pl.10, fig.9, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: Vladivostok and Sidemi.

NUDINA Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 186, 187. LITH

Type-species: *Nudaria nubilosa* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* 3: 186, pl.10, fig.10, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 468, but cited as *Miltochrista artaxidia* Butler, 1881, a nominal species not originally included in *Nudina*. Hampson, however, placed *artaxidia* as the senior synonym of *nubilosa*, a nominal species originally included in *Nudina*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included name as the type-species. [U.S.S.R.]: Vladivostok.

N. nubilosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Miltochrista artaxidia* Butler, 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 8.

NUDOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xv, 88, 337. LITH

Type-species: *Nudosia fuscifusa* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 337, fig.238, by original designation. PERU.

NUDUR Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 47: 368. LITH

Type-species: *Nudur fractivittarum* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* 47: 368, by original designation. MEXICO: Misantla.

NUMENES Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 586 (key), 662. LYMA

Type-species: *Numenes siletti* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 663, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal, Sylhet] Silhet, [INDONESIA]: Java.

Numenes was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 455.

NUMENOIDES Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 4: 238. LYMA

Type-species: *Numenoides grandis* Butler, 1879, *ibidem* (5) 4: 238, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Antananarivo.

NUNUA Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 21: 365. NOTO

Type-species: *Nunua gallans* Karsch, 1895, *ibidem* 21: 365, pl.4, fig.8, by original designation. TOGO: Bismarckburg.

‡**NYCHTHEMERA**; misspelling. See *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820]. ARCT

‡**NYCTEMEMERA**; misspelling. See *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820]. ARCT

NYCTEMERA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 178. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena lactinia* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 47, 149, pl.128, fig.E, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: 46. [INDIA]: Coromandel coast.

P. lactinia is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

Nyctemera was placed incorrectly in the Lymantriidae by Bryk, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 62: 199. This error was corrected by Collenette, 1935, *Stylops* 4: 242.

LEPTOSOMA Boisduval, 1832, in d'Urville, *Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe* (Faune ent.) 1: 197.

Type-species: *Leptosoma annulatum* Boisduval, 1832, *ibidem* 1: 197, pl.5, fig.9, by subsequent designation by Meyrick, 1912, *Trans. N.Z. Inst.* 44: 93. NEW GUINEA.

A junior homonym of *Leptosoma* Desmarest, 1823, *Dict. Sci. nat.* 28: 421, – Crustacea. Gistel, 1848, *Naturg. Thierreichs*:

ix, established the name *Amathes* Gistel as an objective replacement name for *Leptosoma* Boisduval (but cited by Gistel as ‡*Leptosomus* Quoy, an incorrect subsequent spelling and authorship), but *Amathes* Gistel, 1848, is itself preoccupied by *Amathes* Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 222, – Lepid., Noctuidae. There is no other objective replacement name for *Leptosoma* Boisduval, 1832, but its type-species is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Invalid type-species designation: *Leptosoma insulare* Boisduval, 1833, a nominal species not originally included in *Leptosoma* and not linked in synonymy with one of the originally included nominal species when designated by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. hist. Nat.* (Papillons nocturnes): 34.

AMATHES Gistel, 1848, *Naturg. Thierreichs*: ix.

Established as an objective replacement name for *Leptosoma* Boisduval, 1832 (but cited as ‡*Leptosomus* Quoy, an incorrect subsequent spelling and incorrect authorship).

A junior homonym of *Amathes* Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 222, – Lepid., Noctuidae.

‡**LEPTOSOMUS**: Gistel, 1848, *Naturg. Thierreichs*: ix.

Gistel established *Amathes* as an objective replacement name for ‡*Leptosomus* Quoy, an incorrect subsequent spelling and incorrect authorship of *Leptosoma* Boisduval, 1832.

‡**NYCTHEMERA**: Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 98.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820].

‡*Nycthemera* was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

‡**NICHTHEMERA**; Mabille, 1879, *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 3: 87.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820].

‡**NYCHTHEMERA**; Mabille, 1879, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* (5) 9: 304.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820].

ZONOSOMA Butler, 1881, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 5: ix, 44.

Type-species: *Nyctemera interlecta* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 400, by original designation. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet] Silhet.

A junior homonym of *Zonosoma* Lederer, 1853, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* 3: 194, – Lepid., Geometridae. *Tristania* Kirby, 1892, was established as the objective replacement name but is itself preoccupied by *Tristania* Böttger, 1878. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Zonosoma* Butler, 1881, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

TRISTANIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 423.

Tristania was established as the objective replacement name for *Zonosoma* Butler, but is itself preoccupied by *Tristania* Böttger, 1878, *Offenbacher Ver.-Naturk* 17-18: 19, – Mollusca.

‡*NYCTEMEMERA*; Pagenstecher, 1901, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 54: 111.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820].

‡*NYCTEMERIA*; Matsumura, 1931, *6000 Illust. Insects Japan.-Empire*: 973.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820].

‡*NYCTEMERIA*; misspelling. See *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820].

NYCTEROPA Turner, 1941, *Mem. Qd Mus.* 12: 40. THAU

Type-species: *Nycteropa subovalis* Turner, 1941, *ibidem* 12: 41, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Injune.

Nycteropa was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Thaumetopoeidae by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 2.

NYCTEROTIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.20. NOTO

Type-species: *Nycterotis poecila* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.20, by monotypy. VENEZUELA: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 7.

‡*NYCTHEMERA*; misspelling. See *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820].

NYCTOCHROA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.27. LITH

Type-species: *Nyctochroa basiplaga* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.27, by monotypy. MEXICO: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 7.

NYCTOSIA Schaus, 1899, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 7: 217. LITH

Type-species: *Nyctosia coccinea* Schaus, 1899, *ibidem* 7: 217, by monotypy. MEXICO: Mexico City.

The name *Nyctosia* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal by Hampson as the name for a new genus.

NYCTOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xii, 90, 253.

Type-species: *Apistosia tenebrosa* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1881, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [CENTRAL AMERICA].

A junior homonym of *Nyctosia* Schaus, 1899, - Lepid., Lithosiidae. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Nyctosia* Hampson, 1900, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Nyctosia* Schaus, 1899. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

NYCTOSIA Hampson, 1900. See *Nyctosia* Schaus, 1899. LITH

NYEARCTIA Watson, 1975, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) Suppl. 25: 66. ARCT

Type-species: *Automolis leucoptera* Hampson, 1920, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 2: 144, by original designation. GUYANA: 'bought at Georgetown'.

NYGMIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 193. LYMA

Type-species: *Phalaena icilia* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* (Aanhangsel): 158, 183, pl.35, fig.5, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 448. [INDIA]: Coromandel coast, Tranquebar.

NYMPHIYXIS Grote, 1895. See *Leucoma* Hübner, 1822. LYMA

NYRIDELE Lucas, 1857, in Sagra, *Hist. phys. politique nat. Ile Cuba* [2] (Anim. articulés): 663. CTEN

Type-species: *Isanthrene chalciope* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: 20, pl.[81], figs 469, 470, by monotypy. CUBA: [Havana] Havannah.

See also *Mochloptera* Butler, 1876.

NYSSIOPSIS Kiriakoff, 1959, *Ark. Zool.* (2) 12: 325. NOTO

Type-species: *Nyssiopsis mystacina* Kiriakoff, 1959, *ibidem* (2) 12: 325, text-fig.25, pl.1, fig.9, by original designation. [BURMA]: Kambaiti.

NYSTALEA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 6: 122. NOTO

Type-species: *Nystalea conchyfera* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 122, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 618. [WEST INDIES]: [Virgin Islands], St Thomas Island.

N. conchyfera is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena ebalea* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 41, pl.310, fig.C.

Nystalea was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 693.

OCHROCALLIOPE Kiriakoff, 1958, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) 9: 218. NOTO

Type-species: *Ochrocalliope viettei* Kiriakoff, 1958, *ibidem* (E) 9: 218, text-figs 2, 3, pl.4, figs 1, 3, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Mananjary.

OCHRODOTA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: viii, 5, 89. ARCT

Type-species: *Zatrephes pronapides* Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 13: 173, by original designation. PANAMA: Bugaba.

OCHROGASTER Herrich-Schäffer, [1855 June] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.66, fig.377; [1856], *ibidem* 1: 12, 67; 1855 December, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 92. THAU

Type-species: *Ochrogaster lunifer* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855 June], *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.66, fig.377, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

Ochrogaster was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 468; it was transferred to the Eupterotidae by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 498; and was placed in the Cnethocampinae, now Thaumetopoeidae by Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 47: 371.

See also *Teara* Walker, 1855 [August].

‡*OCHROGASTER* Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 374.

In addition to *Ochrogaster* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855], Neave also cited *Ochrogaster* Felder, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.94, fig.5, pl.95, fig.9; 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 7. Felder was not however establishing a new genus, but using *Ochrogaster* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855].

‡*OCHROGASTER* Neave, 1940. See *Ochrogaster* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855]. THAU

OCHROSOMERA Kiriakoff, 1969, *Faune Madagascar* 29: 114. NOTO

Type-species: *Desmeocraera marojejia* Kiriakoff, 1963, *Revue fr. Ent.* 30: 290, fig.3, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: eastern, Sambava district, Marojejy, Beondroka.

OCHROSTIGMA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 146. NOTO

Type-species: *Bombyx austera* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 310, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 602, but cited as *velitaris* Hufnagel, 1766, a nominal species not originally included in *Ochrostigma*. However, Kirby placed *velitaris* as a senior subjective synonym of *austera* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, a nominal species originally included in *Ochrostigma*. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

B. austera is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena velitaris* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 3: 394.

See also *Drynobia* Duponchel, [1845].

OCHROTA Hopffer, 1862, in Peters, *Naturw. Reise Mossambique* (Zool.) 5: 427. LITH

Type-species: *Crocota unicolor* Hopffer, 1858, *Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss.* 1857: 422, by monotypy. MOZAMBIQUE. See also *Bettonia* Butler, 1898.

OCNERIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 158. LYMA

Type-species: *Bombyx rubea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 51, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 466. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

‡**OENERIA**: Ramann, [1875], *Schmett. Dtl. angrenzenden Länder*: 177.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Öcneria* Hübner, [1819].

OCNEROGYIA Staudinger, 1892, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 4: 254. LYMA

Type-species: *Ocnerogyia amanda* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* 4: 254, by monotypy. [TURKEY]: [Kurdistan], Mardin.

OCNEROPSIS Kozhanchikov, 1950. See *Gissarus* Nye nom. n. LYMA

OCNOGYNA Lederer, 1853, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* 2 (Abh.): 78. ARCT

Type-species: *Chelonia zoraida* Graslin, [1837] 1836, *Annlis Soc. ent. Fr.* 5: 561, pl.17B, fig.3, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 273. SPAIN: Andalusia, Sierra Nevada.

OCROSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiii, 87, 268. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia reversa* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 105, by original designation. BORNEO: Sarawak. See also *Tampea* Snellen, 1898.

OCYBOLA Turner, 1912, *Mem. natn. Mus. Melb.* 4: 17, 20. LYMA

Type-species: *Orgyia semifusca* Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 63, 65, by original designation. AUSTRALIA.

ODAGRA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 401. LYMA

Type-species: *Odagra devestita* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 402, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjeeling.

ODNARDA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Annlis Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98: 153 (key), 174. NOTO

Type-species: *Bireta subserena* Kiriakoff, 1962, *ibidem* 98: 174, fig.23, by original designation. BURMA: Fort Hpimaw, near Myitkyina.

Odnarda was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 44.

ODONPTERA Latreille, 1829. See *Euchila* Billberg, 1820. NOTO

ODONTOPERAS Kiriakoff, 1959, *Bull. Annlis Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 95: 165. NOTO

Type-species: *Odontoperas archonta* Kiriakoff, 1959, *ibidem* 95: 166, fig.11, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

ODONTOSIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 145. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena carmelita* Esper, [1799], *Die Schmett.* 3 (Suppl.) Abschnitt 3: 65, pl.91, fig.1, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 604. [GERMANY]: Gunsenhausen.

ODONTOSIANA Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 288. NOTO

Type-species: *Odontosiana schistacea* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 288, abb.5, fig.49, pl.5, fig.52, by original designation. CHINA: Shansi, Mien-Shan.

ODONTOSINA Gaede, 1933, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2 (Suppl.): 182. NOTO

Type-species: *Odontosina nigronevata* Gaede, 1933, *ibidem* 2 (Suppl.): 183, pl.15 row f, by monotypy. [CHINA]: [western], Tse-ku.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 182 was cited on page 177 as 22.iii.1933 in both the German and the English editions.

ODOXIA Dognin, 1923, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 21: 10. NOTO

Type-species: *Odoxia concocta* Dognin, 1923, *ibidem* 21: 11, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA.

ODOZANA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 109. LITH

Type-species: *Odozana floccosa* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 110, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega.

OEcura Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 385, 389. LYMA

Type-species: *Oecura goodii* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 390, pl.9, figs 1, 3, 4, by monotypy. WEST AFRICA: tropical (see page 385).

‡**NOTOPRIOTA** Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 466.

‡*Notopriota* is an unavailable name under the *Code*, Article 11(d). It was first published by Swinhoe in the synonymy of *Oecura ocellifera* Holland, 1893, and has not subsequently been treated as an available name.

OEDALEOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xii, 85, 219. LITH

Type-species: *Oedaleosia nigricosta* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 219, fig.138, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE, GAMBIA.

OEDEMASIA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 359. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena concinna* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 2: 169, pl.85, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 567. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

OENARCTIA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annlis Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 51. THYRET

Type-species: *Metarctia erlangeri* Rothschild, 1910, *Novit. zool.* 17: 442, by original designation. [ETHIOPIA] Abyssinia: Arussi Galla Country, Djedda to Sibbe.

Oenarctia was established as a subgenus of *Metarctia* Walker, 1855.

‡*OENERIA*; misspelling. See *Ocneria* Hübner, [1819].

LYMA

‡*OENISTIS*; misspelling. See *Oeonistis* Hübner, [1819].

LITH

OENOSANDA Walker, 1856 [May 10]. See *Oenosandra* Walker, 1856 [April 21].

THAU

OENOSANDRA Walker, 1856 [April 21], in Newman, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (2) 3 (8): 286.

THAU

Type-species: *Oenosandra boisduvalii* Newman, 1856 [April 21], *ibidem* (2) 3 (8): 286, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Victoria, Mt Alexander Range, 80 miles from Melbourne.

Newman, 1856, *ibidem* (2) 3 (8): 283 stated that the generic names he had adopted were those of Walker and attributed them to him. Three weeks after the publication of Newman's paper, Walker, 1856 [May 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1713 redescribed *Oenosandra boisduvalii*, emending the generic name to *Oenosanda* and replacing the specific name with *duponchelii*, which he erroneously attributed to Newman. Wheeler, 1911, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1911: 755 stated that *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (2) 3 (8), the part in which Newman's paper appeared, was received from the printers on 21 April 1856. Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 6 stated that Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7 was available for issue on 10 May 1856.

Oenosandra was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 468; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Turner, 1903, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 28: 57; and was subsequently placed in the Cnethocampinae, now Thaumetopoeidae, by Turner, 1922, *ibidem* 47: 373-4.

See also *Lomatosticha* Möschler, 1872.

OENOSANDA Walker, 1856 [May 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1713.

An unjustified emendation of *Oenosandra* Walker, 1856 [April 21].

PTERYGOSOMA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.98, fig.7.

Type-species: *Pterygosoma squamipunctum* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.98, fig.7, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

A junior homonym of *Pterygosoma* Peters, 1849 July 24, *Vossische Ztg (Königl. privilegirte Berl. Ztg)* 24.vii.1849 (Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin). - Arachnida. There is no objective replacement name, but *P. squamipunctum* is a junior subjective synonym of *Oenosandra boisduvalii* Newman, 1856, the type-species of *Oenosandra* Walker, 1856; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name. The accounts of the meetings of the Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin were not published by the Society between 1839 and 1859, but were recorded in the *Vossische Zeitung*. The Society subsequently published a summary of all these meetings in one volume, 1912, *Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berl. 1839-1859*; the description of *Pterygosoma* and its type-species was reprinted on page 87.

Pterygosoma Felder, 1874, when it was established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 591; and was placed in the Cnethocampinae, now Thaumetopoeidae, by Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 47: 374.

‡*OENOSIA*; misspelling. See *Oeonosia* Hampson, 1914.

LITH

‡*OEOLOSIA*; misspelling. See *Aeolosia* Hampson, 1900.

LITH

OEONISTIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 165.

LITH

Type-species: *Phalaena entella* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 27, pl.208, fig.D, by subsequent designation by Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 14. [INDIA]: Coromandel coast.

P. entella is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

‡*OENISTIS*; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 335.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Oeonistis* Hübner, [1819], also used by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 115.

PHILAGRIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 336.

Type-species: *Phalaena entella* Cramer, 1779, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Oeonistis* Hübner, [1819].

OEONOSIA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xx, 513.

LITH

Type-species: *Oeonistis aurifera* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 225, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Snow Mts, near Oetakwa River.

‡*OENOSIA*; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 395.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Oeonosia* Hampson, 1914.

OGLANA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 109.

NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna discoidalis* Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 621, pl.82 row b, by original designation. [VIETNAM]: Cochinchina.

OGO Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1763.

LYMA

Type-species: *Ogo simplex* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1764, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal.

Ogo was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 437.

*OGO*VODONTA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 438.

NOTO

Type-species: *Ogovodonta transversa* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 438, pl.72 row c, by monotypy. [GABON]: [Ogooué R.] Ogooue.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 438 was cited on page 433 as 30.v.1928 in the German edition, and as 26.xi.1928 in the English edition.

OGULINA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98: 153 (key), 176.

NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna plusioides* Bryk, 1950, *Ark. Zool.* 42 (A) 19: 17, pl.4, fig.7, by original designation. BURMA: northern, Kambaiti.

Ogulina was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 44.

OLAPA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 823.

LYMA

Type-species: *Olapa temperata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 823, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA.

OLCECLOSTERA Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 70.

APATELODIDAE

Type-species: *Olceclostera irrorata* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 70, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon region, Boa Vista, Rio Jutahi.

Olceclostera was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 852; and was placed in the Zanolinae,

now Apatelodidae by Draudt, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 703.

OLENE Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: 19.

LYMA

Type-species: *Olene mendosa* Hübner, 1823, *ibidem* 2: 19, pl.[51], figs 293, 294, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 96. JAVA.

See also *Turriga* Walker, 1869.

‡**OLENOPTERA** Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. See *Olenoptera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856].

LYMA

OLENOPTERA Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): 11, 84, wrapper, pl.91, fig.523.

LYMA

Type-species: *Olenoptera flavilimbata* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): 11, 84, wrapper, pl.91, fig.523, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

O. flavilimbata is a junior subjective synonym of *Rolepa delineata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 770.

See also *Rolepa* Walker, 1855, and *Athrula* Walker, 1862.

‡**OLENOPTERA** Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 91.

A nomen nudum containing one species ‡*flavilimbata* Herrich-Schäffer, also a nomen nudum.

Olenoptera was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which appeared first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-133. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) appeared in 1855.

The same Synopsis was also included in *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52; the title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858. Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, stated that pages 1-52 were issued in 1856. Further information is given under Dates of important Publications in *Generic Names Moths World* 3.

OLEPA Watson nom. n. for *Alope* Walker, 1855. ARCT

Type-species: *Alope ocellifera* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 620, by subsequent designation (for *Alope* Walker, 1855) by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 247, but cited as *Bombyx ricini* Fabricius, 1775, a nominal species not originally included in *Alope*. Kirby, however, placed *ricini* as the senior synonym of *ocellifera*, a nominal species originally included in *Alope*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included name as the type-species. INDIA: N., and Malabar Coast, Canara, [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet] Silhet, [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

A. ocellifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx ricini* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 583.

ALOPE Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 619.

Type-species: *Alope ocellifera* Walker, 1855, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 247.

A junior homonym of *Alope* White, 1847 April, *List Crust. Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 75, - Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Olepa* Watson nom. n.

OLIGAESCHRA Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 271.

NOTO

Type-species: *Oligaeschra subvelutina* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 271, abb.3, fig.28, pl.3, fig.28, by original designation. CHINA: north Yunnan, Li-Kiang.

OLIGAMATITES Kusnezov, 1928, *C. r. Acad. Sci. URSS* 1928: 431.

FOSSIL CTENUCHIDAE

Type-species: *Oligamatites martynovi* Kusnezov, 1928, *ibidem* 1928: 431, fig., by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: [Kazakhstan], R. Irtysh, Mt Ashutas. Upper Oligocene.

OLIGERIA Turner, 1921, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 45: 476 (key), 480.

LYMA

Type-species: *Orgyia hemicalla* Lower, 1905, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 29: 176, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Victoria, Melbourne.

OLIGOCENTRIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855 December, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 91; [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 11. NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta violascens* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855 June], *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.67, fig.385, by monotypy. [BRAZIL] Brasil?: Probably correct, for the series in the BMNH includes specimens from C. America. Venezuela and Brazil.

Oligocentria was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-133. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given in *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

‡**OLIGOCHLAENA**; misspelling. See *Oligoclona* Felder, 1874.

THAU

OLIGOCLONA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt.2): pl.94, fig.10, pl.95, fig.8.

THAU

Type-species: *Oligoclona chordigera* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.94, fig.10, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [INDIA]: Darjeeling, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 7.

O. chordigera is a junior subjective synonym of *Liparis chrysolopha* Kollar, [1844] 1848, in Hügel, *Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek* 4: 470.

Oligoclona when established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 439, where the name was misspelt ‡*Oligochlaena*. The type-species was placed in the Notodontidae by Grünberg, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 317; and placed in the Thaumetopoeidae by Kiriakoff, 1970, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 219 (E): 15.

‡**OLIGOCHLAENA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 439.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Oligoclona* Felder, 1874.

ANSONIA Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 57.

Type-species: *Liparis chrysolopha* Kollar, [1844] 1848, in Hügel, *Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek* 4: 470, by original designation. HIMALAYAS.

A junior homonym of *Ansonia* Stoliczka, 1870, *J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.* 39 (2): 152; 1870, *Proc. Asiat. Soc. Beng.* 1870: 104, - Reptilia. There is no objective replacement name, but *L. chrysolopha* is a senior subjective synonym of *Oligoclona chordigera* Felder, 1874, the type-species of *Oligoclona* Felder, 1874; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Ansonia was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Thaumetopoeidae by Kiriakoff, 1968, *ibidem* 217 (C): 2.

OLINA Walker, 1869. See *Aphra* Watson **nom. n.** CTEN

OLISTHERIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 194. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena zatima* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 182, pl.381, fig.F, by subsequent designation by Forbes, 1955, *Ent. Tijdschr.* 98: 132. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to be Surinam, but this was evidently an error. *P. zatima* is a form of *Phalaena lutea* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berl. Mag.* 2: 412, occurring in EUROPE.

Invalid designation of type-species: *Phalaena zatima* Stoll, 1782, was designated by Aurivillius, 1901, *Bih. K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 27 (4) (7): 15, but the designation was doubtful, being accompanied by an interrogation mark, and is therefore invalid. Aurivillius at the same time placed *Olistheria* in the synonymy of *Phalaena* Wallengren, 1860, in the Striphnopterygidae, now Eupterotidae. Forbes, 1955, *ibidem* 98: 132, transferred *Olistheria* to the Arctiidae.

Olistheria Hübner, [1820], is a senior subjective synonym of *Spilosoma* Curtis, 1825, but has been unused as a valid generic name since it was established in 1820. Under the Code, Articles 23(a-b) and 79(b), an unused senior synonym should not be used to upset a long-established name in current use. This case should therefore be submitted to the Commission for a ruling.

See also *Spilarctia* Butler, 1875.

OMESTIA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* 15: 177. NOTO

Type-species: *Omestia bella* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* 15: 177, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Kebea Range.

Omestia was established in the Eupterotidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 609.

OMICHLIS Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1895: 279. NOTO

Type-species: *Omichlis rufotincta* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* 1895: 279, by original designation. [BURMA]: E. Pegu.

OMIOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiii, 84, 269. LITH

Type-species: *Tospitis fuscipennana* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 28: 431, by original designation. BORNEO: Sarawak.

OMOCERINA Kiriakoff, 1970, *Lambilliona* 70: 26. NOTO

Type-species: *Omocerina viettei* Kiriakoff, 1970, *ibidem* 70: 28, fig., by original designation. MADAGASCAR: eastern, 42 km. N. of Sambava, Ankala forest.

OMOCHROA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 253. ARCT

Type-species: *Omochoera spurca* Rambur, 1866, *ibidem* (2): 254, by monotypy. SPAIN: Andalusia.

The name *spurca* was used first by Rambur, 1858, *ibidem*: pl.4, fig.3, but was non-binominal and therefore nomenclaturally unavailable until 1866.

HOMOCHROA Spuler, 1906, in Hofmann & Spuler, *Schmett. Eur.* 2: 132.

An unjustified emendation of *Omochoera* Rambur, 1866.

A junior homonym of *Homochroa* Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 358, – Lepid., Pyralidae. The objective replacement name is *Omochoera* Rambur, 1866.

OMOIALA Grote, 1863, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 2: 334. PERI

Type-species: *Omoiala vermiculata* Grote, 1863, *ibidem* 2: 334, pl.6, fig.1, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: [Colorado], Pike's Peak.

Omoiala was established as the objective replacement name for *Lamprosoma* Grote, used in the legend to pl.6. Grote

stated that he discovered that *Lamprosoma* was preoccupied too late to correct the plate.

LAMPROSOMA Grote, 1863, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 2: pl.6, fig.1.

Type-species: *Omoiala vermiculata* Grote, 1863, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Lamprosoma* Kirby, 1819, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* 12 (2): 445, – Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Omoiala* Grote, 1863.

CALLALUCIA Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 4: 315.

Type-species: *Omoiala vermiculata* Grote, 1863, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Omoiala* Grote, 1863.

ONOPHALERA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 418. NOTO

Type-species: *Onophalera duplex* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 418, pl.70 row c, by monotypy. [MALAWI] Nyassa Land: [Zomba Plateau]. This additional type-locality data is taken from the label on the type-specimen in the BMNH.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 418 is cited on page 417 as 29.iii.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

ONYCHIPODIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xii, 92, 250. LITH

Type-species: *Ghoria nigricostata* Butler, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1894: 583, pl.37, fig.5, by original designation. [KENYA]: Kikuyu escarpment, Kedong.

ONYMAPATA Hulstaert, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 13: 131. LITH

Type-species: *Stenocyttara vittata* Hulstaert, 1923, *ibidem* (9) 11: 186, fig., by original designation (for *Stenocyttara* Hulstaert, 1923). PHILIPPINES: E. Mindanao, Surigao province, Bacuag.

Onymapata was established as the objective replacement name for *Stenocyttara* Hulstaert, 1923.

STENOCYTTARA Hulstaert, 1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 11: 186.

Type-species: *Stenocyttara vittata* Hulstaert, 1923, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Stenocyttara* Turner, 1918, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1918: 164, – Lepid., Cossidae. The objective replacement name is *Onymapata* Hulstaert, 1924.

ONYTHES Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 749. ARCT

Type-species: *Onythes pallidicosta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 749, by monotypy. VENEZUELA.

OPHARUS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 728. ARCT

Type-species: *Opharus procroides* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 729, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Rio [de] Janeiro.

OPHITIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt. 2): pl.97, fig.10. NOTO

Type-species: *Ophitis magnaria* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.10, by monotypy. FRENCH GUIANA: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 7.

OPOBOA Tessmann, 1921, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 10: 215. LYMA

Type-species: *Opoboa sexguttata* Tessmann, 1921, *ibidem* 10: 215, by original designation. NIGERIA: S., Opobo.

Opoboa was established in the Pterothysanidae; it was transferred to the Lymantriidae by Collenette, 1932, *Novit. zool.* 37: 173.

OPSAROA Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **15**: 437.

LITH

Type-species: *Opsaroa fulvinota* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* (7) **15**: 437, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Province, Triangle.

ORANA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **80**: 225.

LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira grammodes* Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 177, pl.27, row f, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

ORAURO Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **98** (10): 152 (key), 204.

NOTO

Type-species: *Bireta aurora* Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *ibidem* **98** (10): 204; 1962 October 20, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **13**: 234, abb.2, fig.18, pl.2, fig.17 (as *Bireta aurora* sp.nov.), by original designation. CHINA: [Chekiang, Mokanshan]. Additional data cited by Kiriakoff, 1962 October 20, *ibidem* **13**: 234.

Kiriakoff evidently expected his paper in the *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* to appear before that in the *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.*, for in the Bonn paper *B. aurora* was described as a new species. As the dates show, the Belgian paper appeared first.

In a personal communication, the secretary of the Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique stated that fascicle 10 of volume 98 of the Society's journal was despatched to them from the printer on 30 June 1962; he added that fascicles are available in the Society's library and in the Royal Library of Belgium about 15 days after leaving the printer. In the absence of a precise date of publication, I have adopted the date 31 July 1962 for fascicle 10 of volume 98.

Orauro was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (B): 53.

ORCYNIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 274.

CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia calcarata* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **1**: 274, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Santarem.

Orcynia was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819], in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, as a valid genus by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: 154.

‡*ORDEMNIAS*; misspelling. See *Grandmia* Rambur, 1866.

ARCT

ORDISHIA Watson, 1975, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) Suppl. **25**: 25.

ARCT

Type-species: *Sphinx rutilus* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 183, 252, pl.382, fig.B, by original designation. SURINAM.

‡*OREGYIA*; misspelling. See *Orgyia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

LYMA

OREGYIA Meigen, 1830. See *Orgyia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

LYMA

OREINOBIA Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl.* (N.F.) **5** (4): 34.

LYMA

Type-species: *Psilura scurrilis* Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **4**: 163, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Bojesmansrand.

P. scurrilis is a junior subjective synonym of *Polymona rufifemur* Walker, 1855, the type-species of *Polymona* Walker, 1855.

See also *Polymona* Walker, 1855.

OREOCERURA Kiriakoff, 1963, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **99**: 216.

NOTO

Type-species: *Cerura dissodectes* Kiriakoff, 1958, *Ruwenzori*

Expdn 1952 **1** (3): 47, figs 7, 13, by original designation. UGANDA: Ruwenzori, Nyinabitaba.

OREOCERYX Kiriakoff, 1953, *Lambillionea* **53**: 65. CTEN

Type-species: *Oreoceryx aenea* Kiriakoff, 1953, *ibidem* **53**: 66, pl.1, fig.3, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Kivu, Loashi.

OREODONTA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **110**: 54. NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta gigantea* Elwes, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 399, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

OREOPOLA Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **51**: 59. LITH

Type-species: *Oreopola athola* Turner, 1940, *ibidem* **51** RP 59, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Tasmania, Mt Wellington.

‡*ORGYA*; misspelling. See *Orgyia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

LYMA

ORGYA Zetterstedt, [1839]. See *Orgyia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

LYMA

ORGYIA Ochseneimer, 1810, *Schmett. Eur.* **3**: 208. LYMA

Type-species: *Phalaena antiqua* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 503, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1831, *Br. Ent.* **8**: 378. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

NOTOLOPHUS Germar, 1812, *Diss. sistens Bombycum Species*: 35.

Type-species: *Phalaena antiqua* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 493.

Notolophus is a junior objective synonym of *Orgyia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

‡*ORGYJA*; Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 161.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Orgyia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

‡*OREGYIA*; Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 84.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Orgyia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

‡*ORGYA*; Lefebvre, 1826, *Mém. Soc. linn. Paris* **5**: 487.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Orgyia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

‡*Orgyia* Lefebvre was cited by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 457, as an available generic name.

OREGYIA Meigen, 1830, *Syst. Beschreibung eur. Schmett.* **3**: 14.

An unjustified emendation of *Orgyia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

Oregyia is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1832.

ORGYA Zetterstedt, [1839] 1840, *Insecta Lapponica*: 926.

An unjustified emendation of *Orgyia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

Orgyia Zetterstedt is not a junior homonym of ‡*Orgyia* Lefebvre, 1826, *Mém. Soc. linn. Paris* **5**: 487, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

MICROPTEROGYNA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 281.

Type-species: *Phalaena antiqua* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation.

Micropterygyna is dated from the wrapper of livraison 2, and not from the title-page of the work, 1858.

Micropterygyna is a junior objective synonym of *Orgyia* Ochseneimer, 1810.

APTEROGYNIS Guenée, [1875] 1867, *Statistique scient. Dép. Eure-et-Loire Lépid.*: 78.

Type-species: *Phalaena antiqua* Linnaeus, 1758, by subse-

quent designation by Bryk, 1934, *in* Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 62: 367.

Apterogynis is a junior objective synonym of *Orgyia* Ochsenheimer, 1810.

‡*ORGYJA*; misspelling. See *Orgyia* Ochsenheimer, 1810.
LYMA

ORICIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 476.
DIOP

Type-species: *Oricia truncata* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 476, by monotypy. HONDURAS, GUATEMALA.

ORITHREPTA Collenette, 1939, *Ruwenzori Exped. 1934-5* 3: 102.
LYMA

Type-species: *Orithrepta edwardsi* Collenette, 1939, *ibidem* 3: 102, fig.1, by original designation. UGANDA: Kigezi, Mt Muhavura.

ORMETICA Clemens, 1861, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* 1860: 544.
ARCT

Type-species: *Ormetica sphingiformis* Clemens, 1861, *ibidem* 1860: 545, by monotypy. MEXICO: near Jalapa.

O. sphingiformis is a junior subjective synonym of *Chelonia taeniata* Guérin-Méneville, [1844], *Icon. Règne anim. G. Cuvier* (Insectes): 514.

ORNITHOPSYCHE Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7: 143.
LYMA

Type-species: *Ornithopsyche hypoxantha* Wallengren, 1863, *ibidem* 7: 143, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: E. Caffraria orientali.

O. hypoxantha is a junior subjective synonym of *Aroa discalis* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 792.

See also *Aroa* Walker, 1855.

ORODEMNIAS Wallengren, 1885. See *Grammia* Rambur, 1866.
ARCT

ORONCUS Seitz, 1910, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 82. ARCT

Type-species: *Phragmatobia urania* Püngeler, 1904, *Societas ent.* 19: 121, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1920, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 2: 342. [U.S.S.R.]: asiatic near Aksu; and Korla.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 82 was cited on page 81 as 20.iv.1910 in both the German and English editions.

ORPHANOS Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 306.
ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena tripunctaria* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 523, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [MALAYSIA OR INDONESIA] Asia.

ORPHANUS Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 264.

An unjustified emendation of *Orphanos* Hübner, [1825]. Also used by Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 94, 96.

The 'Index universalis' was published as Fascicle 12 of the *Nomenclator zoologicus*; *Orphanos* is dated from the wrapper of Fascicle 12, not from its title-page dated 1846.

ORPIANUS Agassiz, 1847. See *Orphanos* Hübner, [1825].
ARCT

ORTHOCLOSTERA Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 70.
NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Orthoclostera peculiaris* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 70, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon region, Rio Negro.

Orthoclostera was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: 109.

ORTHOLOMIA Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 43 (Abt.1): 39.
NOTO

Type-species: *Ortholomia moluccana* Felder, 1861, *ibidem* 43 (Abt.1): 40, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], Ambon Island.

See also *Osica* Walker, 1865.

ORTHORHINA Meigen, 1830. See *Euchila* Billberg, 1820.
NOTO

ORTHORHINIA Agassiz, 1847. See *Euchila* Billberg, 1820.
NOTO

‡*ORTHORINA*; misspelling. See *Euchila* Billberg, 1820.
NOTO

ORTHORINIA Boisduval, 1828. See *Euchila* Billberg, 1820.
NOTO

ORTHOSOMA Felder, 1874. See *Rhuda* Walker, 1857.
NOTO

ORVASCA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 502.
LYMA

Type-species: *Orvasca subnotata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 502, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Hindostan.

Orvasca was established in the Limacodidae; it was included in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 86.

OSICA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 766.
NOTO

Type-species: *Osica glauca* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 767, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

O. glauca is a subspecies of *Ortholomia moluccana* Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 43 (Abt.1): 40.

Osica was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Turner, 1903, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 28: 71.

See also *Ortholomia* Felder, 1861.

OSMACOLA Watson nom. n. for *Calosoma* Geyer, 1832.
CTEN

Type-species: *Calosoma flammula* Geyer, 1832, *in* Hübner, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 4: 14, pl.[110], figs 637, 638, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. JAVA.

CALOSOMA Geyer, 1832, *in* Hübner, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 4: 14, 39.

Type-species: *Calosoma flammula* Geyer, 1832, by PRESENT DESIGNATION for *Osmacola* Watson nom. n.

A junior homonym of *Calosoma* Weber, 1801, *Observationes ent.*: 20, – Insecta, Coleoptera, and *Calosoma* Fabricius, 1801, *Syst. Eleutheratorum* 1: 211, – Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Osmacola* Watson nom.n.

OSMOCNEME Draudt, 1917, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 209.
CTEN

Type-species: *Osmocneme braccata* Draudt, 1917, *ibidem* 6: 209, pl.29 row d, by original designation. COLOMBIA: eastern, Villavicencio and Rio Negro.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 209 was cited on that page as 17.ix.1917 in both the German and English editions.

‡*OTHROEDA*; misspelling. See *Otroeda* Walker, 1854.
LYMA

OTPADA Kiriakoff, 1965, *Bull. Inst. r. Sci. nat. Belg.* **41** (8): 21. NOTO

Type-species: *Otpada recussa* Kiriakoff, 1965, *ibidem* **41** (8): 23, fig.7, by original designation. ZAIRE: Maniema, Kalima.

OTROEDA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 402. LYMA

Type-species: *Phalaena hesperia* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **3**: 99, pl.251, figs A, B, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 428. [WEST AFRICA]: Cote de Guinée, près de la forteresse de Delmina.

Otroeda was established in the Lithosiidae, now a subfamily of the Arctiidae.

‡**OTHROEDA**; Hering, 1926, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 138.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Otroeda* Walker, 1854. *Otroeda* was incorrectly attributed to Hübner and was misspelled in both the German and the English editions of this work.

OTTACHANA Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **98** (10): 153 (key), 179. NOTO

Type-species: *Bireta sideridis* Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *ibidem* **98** (10): 179; 1962 October 20, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **13**: 230, abb.2, figs 12, 13, pl.2, fig.11 (as *Bireta sideridis* sp.nov.), by original designation. [CHINA]: Tibet, Batang, [Yangtse valley]. Additional data cited by Kiriakoff, 1962 October 20, *ibidem* **13**: 230.

Kiriakoff evidently expected his paper in the *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* to appear before that in the *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.*, for in the Bonn paper *B. sideridis* was described as a new species. As the dates show, the Belgian paper appeared first.

In a personal communication, the secretary of the Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique stated that fascicle 10 of volume 98 of the Society's journal was despatched to them from the printer on 30 June 1962; he added that fascicles are available in the Society's library and in the Royal Library of Belgium about 15 days after leaving the printer. In the absence of a precise date of publication, I have adopted the date 31 July 1962 for fascicle 10 of volume 98.

Ottachana was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1967, *in* Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (B): 46.

OVENNA Birket-Smith, 1965, *Pap. Fac. Sci. Haile Sellassie I Univ.* (C) **1**: 93. LITH

Type-species: *Eilema subgriseola* Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **78** (A) 9: 98, by original designation. [CAMEROUN OR EQUATORIAL GUINEA] Süd-Kamerun or Spanisch Guinea: Alen, road from Mabungo to Abea.

OVERLAETIA Kiriakoff, 1954. See *Tricholoba* Hampson, 1910. NOTO

OVIPENNIS Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xvi, 88, 410. LITH

Type-species: *Nudaria dudgeoni* Elwes, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 388, pl.32, fig.10, by original designation. INDIA: near Darjeeling.

OWAMBARCTIA Kiriakoff, 1957, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **55**: 274. THYRET

Type-species: *Owambarctia owamboensis* Kiriakoff, 1957, *ibidem* **55**: 274, fig.6, by original designation. [NAMIBIA] Afrique du sud-ouest: [Ovamboland] région de l'Owambo, Tsumeb.

OXACME Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **2**: vii, 40, 94. LITH

Type-species: *Oxacme dissimilis* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* **2**: 94, fig.55, by original designation. [INDIA]: Sikkim.

OXOIA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **110**: 53. NOTO

Type-species: *Exaereta smaragdiplena* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 134, by original designation. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

OXYMETOPA Turner, 1943, *Mem. Qd Mus.* **12**: 105. THAU

Type-species: *Oxymetopa phaeogramma* Turner, 1943, *ibidem* **12**: 105, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Talwood.

Oxymetopa was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Thaumetopoeidae by Kiriakoff, 1968, *in* Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (C): 2.

OZODANIA Dyar, 1899, *Psyche, Camb.* **8**: 359. LITH

Type-species: *Ozodania schwarziorem* Dyar, 1899, *ibidem* **8**: 359, by original designation. U.S.A.: Arizona, Oracle, MEXICO: Vera Cruz State, Rancho Hannover.

PACHASURA Dognin, 1923, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **24**: 4. LITH

Type-species: *Pachasura stellata* Dognin, 1923, *ibidem* **24**: 5, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Pacho.

‡**PACHICISPIA**; misspelling. See *Pachycispia* Butler, 1882. NOTO

PACHYCERMA Van Duzee, 1897. See *Cerma* Hübner, 1818. NOCTUIDAE

PACHYCEROSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xiii, 85, 270. LITH

Type-species: *Pachycerosia bipuncta* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* **2**: 270, fig.189, by original designation. [INDIA]: [Bay of Bengal], Andamans.

PACHYCERYX Kiriakoff, 1957, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **55**: 283. THYRET

Type-species: *Pachyceryx albomaculata* Kiriakoff, 1957, *ibidem* **55**: 284, fig.14, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Tshuapa, Bokuma.

PACHYCISPIA Butler, 1882, *Cistula ent.* **3**: 11. NOTO

Type-species: *Pachycispia picta* Butler, 1882, *ibidem* **3**: 12, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR: Ankafana.

Pachycispia was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was transferred tentatively to the Notodontidae by Hering, 1926, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 188; the transfer was confirmed by Collenette, 1955, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* **107**: 188.

‡**PACHICISPIA**; Hering, 1926, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 188.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pachycispia* Butler, 1882, in both the German and the English editions.

PACHYDOTA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: viii, 4, 92. ARCT

Type-species: *Phaegoptera iodea* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.75, fig.432 (but cited as ‡*Phegoptera*, an incorrect subsequent spelling by Herrich-Schäffer), by original designation (but cited as ‡*Phegoptera*). MEXICO.

P. iodea is dated from the wrapper of the Heft, and not from the title-page of the volume, 1850-1858.

PACHYLAELIA Butler, 1874, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 63. ARCT

Type-species: *Pachylaelia translucida* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* **1878**: 63, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [Amazonas], Prainha.

Pachylaelia was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it is here transferred to the Arctiidae, Arctiinae.

PACHYLISCHIA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 240. ARCT

Type-species: *Trichosoma boeticum* Rambur, [1837] 1836, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 5: 587, pl.17A, figs 1-4, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1870, *Zool. Rec.* 6: 388. SPAIN: southern.

PACHYPHILONA Butler, 1875, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1875: 325. ARCT

Type-species: *Hypsa correcta* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 217, by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

See also *Migoplastis* Felder, 1868.

PADENIA Moore, [1882] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 58. LITH

Type-species: *Cyllene transversa* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 544, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

PADENODES Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 234. LITH

Type-species: *Padenodes unifascia* Rothschild, 1912, *ibidem* 19: 235, by subsequent designation by Collins, 1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) 5: 123. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Mambare R., Biagi.

The name *Padenodes* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Rothschild prior to its proposal by Hampson as the name for a new genus.

PADENODES Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxii, 567.

Type-species: *Padenodes cuprizona* Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* 1: 567, fig.158, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Snow Mts, upper Setekwa R.

A junior homonym of *Padenodes* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 234, - Arctiidae, Lithosiinae. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Padenodes* Hampson, 1914, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Padenodes* Rothschild, 1912. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PADENODES Hampson, 1914. See *Padenodes* Rothschild, 1912. LITH

PAGARA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1678. LITH

Type-species: *Pagara simplex* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1679, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 362. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [U.S.A.].

See also *Comacla* Walker, [1865], and *Vanessodes* Grote & Robinson, 1870.

‡**PAGELLA**; misspelling. See *Pegella* Walker, 1866. LYMA

PAGRASANA Schaus, 1939, *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 27: 329. NOTO

Type-species: *Pagrasana bermejona* Schaus, 1939, *ibidem* 27: 329, pl.31, fig.14, by original designation. ARGENTINA: Salta, Rio Bermejo.

‡**PAIDA**; misspelling. See *Paidia* Hübner, [1819]. LITH

PAIDIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 159. LITH

Type-species: *Phalaena murina* Hübner, 1790, *Beitr. Gesch. Schmett.* 2 (3): 66; (4): 125, pl.(3)2, fig.K, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 466. GERMANY: Frankfurt.

‡**PAIDA**; Mabile, 1878, *Petites Nouv. Ent.* 2: 274.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Paidia* Hübner, [1819].

PAIDINA Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 184. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia ramosula* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* 3: 184, pl.10, fig.13, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Raddefka; Vladivostok; Suifun; Ussuri; and Chingan.

Paidina was established as a subgenus of *Lithosia* Fabricius, 1798.

PAIS Hübner, 1821, *Index exot. Lepid.*: [4]. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena decora* Linnaeus, 1764, *Mus. Ludovicae Ultricae Reginae*: 382, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape of Good Hope] Cap. b. Spei.

Pais has been used as the original generic name for species now placed in the Arctiidae.

PALAEOCOLEUS Robinson, 1975, *Macrolepid. Fiji and Rotuma*: 235. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Bocana synpoides* Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1886: 416, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, FIJI: Viti Is.

Palaeocoleus in the Noctuidae, Hypeninae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

PALAEOMOLIS Hampson, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 4: 362. ARCT

Type-species: *Palaeomolis purpurascens* Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* (8) 4: 363, by original designation. PERU: Agualani.

PALAEOPSIS Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 15, 86. LITH

Type-species: *Palaeopsis diaphanella* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* 9: 15, 87, pl.158, fig.8, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Nawala-pittia.

PALAEOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xii, 92, 227. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia bicosta* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 506, by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: Sydney.

PALAEOSICCIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xix, 92, 505. LITH

Type-species: *Palaeosiccia punctata* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 505, fig.361, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

PALAEOSTAUROPUS Okagaki & Nakamura, 1953, *Butterfl. Moths* 4: 17. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus obliterata* Wileman & South, 1917, *Entomologist* 50: 29, by original designation. [JAPAN]: Oiwake.

PALAEOTYPE Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 109. LITH

Type-species: *Trischalis submarginata* Rothschild, 1915, *Rep. Br. orn. Un. Expedition N. Guinea* 2 (15): 50, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], [Oetakwa] Utakwa River.

PALAEOZANA Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 47: 167. LITH

Type-species: *Palaeozana mida* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* 47: 167, by original designation. PANAMA: La Chorrera.

PALAEEXERA Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 691, 699. LITH

Type-species: *Palaexera phyllodes* Meyrick, 1886, *ibidem* (2) 1: 699, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Sydney.

‡**PALASARA** Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 421.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Palaexera* Meyrick, 1886. ‡*Palasara* was cited by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 535, as 'pro *Palirisa* Moore 1884' in the Eupterotidae. However,

from the content of Pagenstecher's work it is almost certain that he was referring to *Palaexera* Meyrick, 1886.

‡**PALASARA**; misspelling. See *Palaexera* Meyrick, 1886. LITH

PALASEA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7: 142. LYMA

Type-species: *Palasea albimacula* Wallengren, 1863, *ibidem* 7: 143, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: E. Caffraria orientali.

PALESSA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Annl's Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98: 153 (key), 190. NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna alboflavida* Bryk, 1950, *Ark. Zool.* 42 (A) 19: 18, pl.4, fig.5, by original designation. BURMA: north, Kambaiti.

Palessa was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 100.

PALILEMA Birket-Smith, 1965, *Pap. Fac. Sci. Haile Sellassie I Univ.* (C) 1: 77. LITH

Type-species: *Eilema uelleburgensis* Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 9: 98, by original designation. [CAMEROUN or EQUATORIAL GUINEA] Süd-Kamerun or Spanisch Guinea: Uelleburg, road to Uelle.

Palilema was established as a subgenus of *Archilema* Birket-Smith, 1965.

PALLENE Walker, 1854. See *Prinasura* Hampson, 1903. LITH

PALPARCTIA Spuler, 1906. See *Acymba* Rambur, 1866. ARCT

PALPIDIA Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 6: 33. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Palpida pallidior* Dyar, 1898, *ibidem* 6: 34, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, U.S.A.: Florida, Coccoanut Grove, (USNM, Washington).

Palpida was established in the Lithosiidae, now a subfamily of the Arctiidae; in a personal communication Prof. J.G. Franclemont has stated that *Palpida* is a senior subjective synonym of *Echinocampa* Franclemont, 1949.

Palpida now in the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

PALUSTRA Bar, 1873, *Annl's Soc. ent. Fr.* (5) 3: 300. ARCT

Type-species: *Palustra laboulbeni* Bar, 1873, *ibidem* (5) 3: 301, pl.8(2), figs 1-8, by monotypy. FRENCH GUIANA.

‡**PAMCALOMA**; misspelling. See *Pamcoloma* Schaus, 1905. NOTO

PAMCOLOMA Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 280. NOTO

Type-species: *Pamcoloma marita* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 281, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Laurent.

‡**PAMCALOMA**; Schaus, 1928, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 73 (19): 55.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pamcoloma* Schaus, 1905.

PAMPA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 238. ZYGAENIDAE

Type-species: *Euchromia mystica* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 239, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 112. HONDURAS.

Pampa has been used as the original generic name for species now placed in the Ctenuchidae.

Pampa was established in the 'Zygaenides' as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819], now in the Ctenuchidae.

PANACHRANTA Turner, 1922, *Proc. R. Soc. Vict.* 35: 30. ARCT

Type-species: *Panachranta liriroleuca* Turner, 1922, *ibidem* 35: 30, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: N. Queensland; Cairns and [Kuranda] Karanda.

PANASSA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 607. LITH

Type-species: *Panassa cingalesa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 607, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

P. cingalesa is a junior subjective synonym of *Aemene taprobanis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 542.

See also *Aemene* Walker, 1854, and *Autoceras* Felder, 1874.

PANAXIA Tams, 1939. See *Callimorpha* Latreille, 1809. ARCT

PANGORA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 42. ARCT

Type-species: *Pangora distorta* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 42, pl.2, fig.14, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Mussooree] Masuri, Simla, and N.W. Himalayas.

PANIA Dalman, 1823, *Analecta Ent.*: 92. NOTO

Type-species: *Bombyx phantoma* Dalman, 1823, *ibidem*: 92, by monotypy. SWEDEN: northern, LAPLAND.

Pania was established as a subgenus of *Bombyx* Linnaeus, 1758.

‡**PANORGYIA**; misspelling. See *Parorgyia* Packard, 1864. LYMA

PANTANA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 819. LYMA

Type-species: *Pantana dispar* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 820, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 464, but cited as '*P. Visum*, Hübn.' a nominal species not originally included in *Pantana*. Kirby, however, placed *visum* as the senior synonym of *dispar*, a nominal species originally included in *Pantana*. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iv), this constitutes a type-species designation. EAST INDIES.

PANTANOPSIS Kiriakoff, 1974, *Veröff. zool. StSamml. Münch.* 17: 387. NOTO

Type-species: *Pantanopsis diehli* Kiriakoff, 1974, *ibidem* 17: 388, text-fig.10, pl.2, fig.3, by original designation. SUMATRA: northern, Deli, Dolok Merangir.

PANTELECLITA Kiriakoff, 1974, *Veröff. zool. StSamml. Münch.* 17: 418. NOTO

Type-species: *Panteleclita viridipicta* Kiriakoff, 1974, *ibidem* 17: 419, text-fig.30, pl.5, fig.4, by original designation. SUMATRA: northern, Dairi.

PANTHERINUS Nakamura, 1973, *Ent. Rev. Japan* 25: 58. NOTO

Type-species: *Pseudofentonia bipunctata* Okano, 1960, *Rep. Gakugei Fac. Iwate Univ.* 16: 16, text-figs 15, 16, pl.7, fig.7, by original designation. [TAIWAN]: central, Jen-ai-hsiang, Nantow-hsien.

PAPUAROA Collenette, 1955, *Nova Guinea* (N.S.) 6: 55. LYMA

Type-species: *Papuaroa miccylla* Collenette, 1955, *ibidem* 6: 55, pl.1, fig.17, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Snow Mts, Top Camp.

PARABASIS Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 428. NOTO

Type-species: *Parabasis pratti* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 429, pl.4, fig.26, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Dinawa.

Parabasis was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Clench, 1956, *Lepid. News* 10: 15.

PARABITECTA Hering, 1926, in Draeseke, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 40: 50. LITH

Type-species: *Parabitecta flava* Hering, 1926, in Draeseke, *ibidem* 40: 50, by monotypy. CHINA: Szechwan.

PARABLAVIA Schaus, 1899, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 7: 215. LITH

Type-species: *Parablavia xanthura* Schaus, 1899, *ibidem* 7: 215, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

The name *Parablavia* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal by Hampson as the name for a new genus.

PARABLAVIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: ix, 81, 125.

Type-species: *Lithosia sadima* Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 151, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

A junior homonym of *Parablavia* Schaus, 1899. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Parablavia* Hampson, 1900, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Parablavia* Schaus, 1899. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PARABLAVIA Hampson, 1900. See *Parablavia* Schaus, 1899. LITH

PARACERYX Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 383. CTEN

Type-species: *Paraceryx aroa* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 383, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], upper Aroa River.

PARACHADISRA Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 636. NOTO

Type-species: *Damata varians* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* 15: 176, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Kebea Range.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 636 was cited on page 633 as 21.ii.1930 in the German edition; and as 17.v.1930 in the English edition.

PARACHELONIA Aurivillius, 1900, *Ent. Tidskr.* 20: 234, 239. ARCT

Type-species: *Chelonia rubriceps* Mabille, 1879, *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 3: 88, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

PARACINCIA Field, 1950, *Proc. U.S. natns Mus.* 100: 321. LITH

Type-species: *Paracincia butleri* Field, 1950, *ibidem* 100: 322, pl.9, fig.14, by original designation. JAMAICA: St Andrew Parish, Newcastle.

PARACLEAPA Kiriakoff, 1964, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (A): 57. NOTO

Type-species: *Cleapa psecas* Druce, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 7: 78, by original designation. [TANZANIA]: [Tanganyika], Dar-es-Salaam.

PARACLES Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 717. ARCT

Type-species: *Paracles contraria* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 717, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Para.

PARADESTOLMIA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 227. NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta nigrolinea* Lucas, 1895, *Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Qd* 1: 107, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: [Queensland], Brisbane.

PARADIASTEMA Aurivillius, 1901, *Ent. Tidskr.* 22: 120. NOTO

Type-species: *Paradiastema nigrocincta* Aurivillius, 1901, *ibidem* 22: 121, fig.22, by monotypy. [ZAIRE] Congo: Kinshasa.

PARADINIA Draudt, 1915, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 110. CTEN

Type-species: *Paradinia chrysostrides* Draudt, 1915, *ibidem* 6: 110, pl.18 row c, by original designation. COLOMBIA.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 110 was cited on page 105 as 16.iv.1915 in both the German and English editions.

PARADIOPTIS Hering, 1925, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 521. DIOP

Type-species: *Diopthis otnes* Druce, 1893, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1893: 294, by monotypy (of *Eudioptis* Prout, 1918). ECUADOR: Rio Napo.

Paradioptis was established as the objective replacement name for *Eudioptis* Prout, 1918.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 521 was cited on that page as 24.x.1925 in both the German and the English editions.

EUDIOPTIS Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 397 (key), 416.

Type-species: *Diopthis otnes* Druce, 1893, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Eudioptis* Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: 24, - Lepid., Pyralidae. The objective replacement name is *Paradioptis* Hering, 1925.

PARADOHERTYA Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 421. LITH

Type-species: *Paradohertya trifascia* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 421, pl.4, fig.36, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Aroa River.

PARADOXOSIA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 105. LITH

Type-species: *Paradoxosia rufipex* Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* 25: 106, by original designation. UGANDA: S.E. Buddu, Tero Forest.

PARADRALLIA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 2: 255. THAU

Type-species: *Paradrallia rhodesi* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* (8) 2: 256, by original designation. [ZAMBIA] N.E. Rhodesia: Fort Jameson.

Paradrallia was established in the Eupterotidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Hulstaert, 1924, *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr.* 12: 398; and subsequently placed in the Thaumetopoeidae by Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 396.

PARADRYMONIA Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 122. NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta vittata* Staudinger, 1892, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 4: 262, by original designation. [TURKEY]: Hadjin [approx. 36E 38N].

PARAETHRIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xvi, 28, 353. CTEN

Type-species: *Gnophaela triseriata* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.49, fig.261, by original designation. BRAZIL.

GNOPHAELA Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.49, fig.261.

Type-species: *Gnophaela triseriata* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855], by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Gnophaela* Walker, 1854. The objective replacement name is *Paraethria* Hampson, 1898.

Gnophaela Herrich-Schäffer probably originated from Boisduval who attributed it to himself in Boisduval, 1870, *Considerations Lépid. Guatemala*: 87.

PARAFENTONIA Roepke, 1944, *Natuurh. Maandbl.* 33: 19.

NOTO

Type-species: *Parafentonia sundana* Roepke, 1944, *ibidem* 33: 20, fig.20, by monotypy. [JAVA]: Mt Gedeh, Goalpara.

PARAFENTONIA Kiriakoff, 1964. See *Hemifentonia* Kiriakoff, 1967.

NOTO

PARAGLUPHISIA Djakonov, 1927, *Ezheg. zool. Muz.* 27: 219.

NOTO

Type-species: *Paragluphisia oxiana* Djakonov, 1927, *ibidem* 27: 220, pl.15, figs 1, 3, 7, 9, pl.16, fig.12, by original designation. U.S.S.R.: [Uzbekistan], S. Bukhara, Termez.

PARAGYLLA Dognin, 1899, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 43: 132.

LITH

Type-species: *Paragylla endophaea* Dognin, 1899, *ibidem* 43: 132, by monotypy. [ECUADOR]: Loja.

Paragylla probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Dognin prior to its proposal by Hampson as the name for a new genus.

PARAGYLLA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xi, 91, 213.

Type-species: *Areva amourel* Dognin, 1890, *Naturaliste* 12: 128, by original designation. [ECUADOR]: near Loja.

A junior homonym of *Paragylla* Dognin, 1899. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Paragylla* Hampson, 1900, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Paragylla* Dognin, 1899. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PARAGYLLA Hampson, 1900. See *Paragylla* Dognin, 1899.

LITH

PARAKANCHIA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* 15: 189.

LYMA

Type-species: *Parakanchia grisea* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* 15: 189, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], [Papua], Babooni.

PARALACYDES Aurivillius, 1899, *Ent. Tidskr.* 20: 234, 239.

ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena vocula* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* (Aanhangsel): 143, 184, pl.31, fig.5, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 54 (for *Maenas* Hübner, [1819]). [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope.

Paralacydes was established as the objective replacement name for *Maenas* Hübner, [1819].

P. vocula is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1791.

MAENAS Hübner, [1819], 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 167.

Type-species: *Phalaena vocula* Stoll, 1790, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 54.

A junior homonym of *Maenas* Walbaum, 1792, in Artedi, *P. Artedi renovati ... Ichthyologiae* (Edn 2) 3: 585, - Pisces. The objective replacement name is *Paralacydes* Aurivillius, 1899.

EUTAENIA Wallengren, 1875, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 32 (1): 102.

Type-species: *Eutaenia scapulosa* Wallengren, 1875, *ibidem* 32 (1): 102, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal.

A junior homonym of *Eutaenia* Thomson, 1857, *Archs ent.*

Paris 1: 184, - Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Eutaenia* Wallengren, 1875, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Paralacydes* Aurivillius, 1899. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

E. scapulosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Lacydes arborifera* Butler, 1875, *Cistula ent.* 2: 26.

CALIGULA Aurivillius, 1879, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 36: 56.

Type-species: *Caligula wallengreni* Aurivillius, 1879, *ibidem* 36: 56, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Caligula* Moore, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 321, - Lepid., Saturniidae. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Caligula* Aurivillius, 1879, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Paralacydes* Aurivillius, 1899. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

C. wallengreni is a junior subjective synonym of *Lacydes arborifera* Butler, 1875, *Cistula ent.* 2: 26.

PARALAETHIA Hampson, 1907, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 19: 224.

CTEN

Type-species: *Ceryx subformicina* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 382, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], upper Aroa River.

PARALERODES Kiriakoff, 1969, *Faune Madagascar* 29: 23.

NOTO

Type-species: *Lerodes albosparsatus* Kenrick, [1914] 1913, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1913 (4): 591, pl.32, fig.17, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

L. albosparsatus was established in the Lasiocampidae; it was transferred to the Notodontidae by Kiriakoff, 1969, *ibidem* 29: 24.

PARALITHOSIA Daniel, 1954, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 5: 131.

LITH

Type-species: *Paralithosia hoenei* Daniel, 1954, *ibidem* 5: 131, text-fig.93, pl.3, fig.75 (but cited as †*hōnei*, an incorrect original spelling), by original designation. CHINA: N. Yunnan, Li-kiang.

PARAMAENAS Grünberg, 1911, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 72: 381.

ARCT

Type-species: *Paramaenas strigosus* Grünberg, 1911, *ibidem* 72: 381, by monotypy. [NAMIBIA] South West Africa: [Windhoek] Windhuk.

PARAMARBLA Collenette, 1937, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 20: 605.

LYMA

Type-species: *Paramarbla teroensis* Collenette, 1937, *ibidem* (10) 20: 606, pl.13, fig.7, by original designation. UGANDA: S.E. Buddu, Tero Forest.

PARAMECES Turner, 1936, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 47: 29.

NOTO

Type-species: *Parameces glauca* Turner, 1936, *ibidem* 47: 29, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Kuranda.

†**PARAMELESE** Zikan, 1968, in Zikan & Zikan, *Pesquisa Agropec. bras.* 3: 92.

ARCT

An unavailable name under the Code, Article 13(a) and (b), having neither description, indication, nor type-species. The single included nominal species, †*Paramelese itatiayensis* Zikan, 1968, *ibidem* 3: 92 is also a nomen nudum.

PARAMELISA Aurivillius, 1905, *Ark. Zool.* 3 (1): 13.

THYRET

Type-species: *Paramelisa lophura* Aurivillius, 1905, *ibidem* 3 (1): 13, pl.1, fig.2, by monotypy. [ZAIRE] Kongo: Mukimbungu [5°6'S 14°4'E].

Paramelisa was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed

in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **214** (E): 7.

PARAMEVANIA Draudt, 1915, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 161. CTEN

Type-species: *Paramevania inconspicua* Draudt, 1915, *ibidem* **6**: 161, pl.23, row k, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [AMERICA]: [tropical].

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 161 was cited on that page as 3.v.1915 in both German and English editions.

PARAMSACTA Hulstaert, 1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **11**: 187. ARCT

Type-species: *Paramsacta pura* Hulstaert, 1923, *ibidem* (9) **11**: 187, by original designation. [NEW GUINEA]: [Irian Jaya], Okaba.

PARAMULONA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xvi, 84, 386. LITH

Type-species: *Mieza albulata* Herrich-Schäffer, 1866, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **20**: 120, by original designation. CUBA.

PARAMYA Druce, 1898 May. See *Metamya* Travassos, 1946. CTEN

PARAMYA Hampson, 1898 [December]. See *Metamya* Travassos, 1946. CTEN

PARAMYOPSYCHE Debauche, 1942, *Explor. Parc natn. Albert* **41**: 7. CTEN

Type-species: *Paramyopsyche wittei* Debauche, 1942, *ibidem* **41**: 7, text-figs a, b, pl.1, figs 1-3, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Mikeno volcano, Rweru.

PARANERICE Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **14**: 280. NOTO

Type-species: *Paranerice hoenei* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* **14**: 280, abb.6, fig.60, pl.5, fig.41, by original designation. CHINA: Shansi, Mien-shan.

PARANERITA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: xv, 3, 439. ARCT

Type-species: *Evius polyxenus* Druce, 1883, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1883**: 383, pl.40, fig.6, by original designation. ECUADOR: Sarayacu.

PARAONA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 8. LITH

Type-species: *Crambomorpha splendens* Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1877**: 357, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Bombay.

PARAONAGYLLA Berio, 1939, *Missione Biol. Paese dei Borana* **3**: 12. LITH

Type-species: *Paraonagylla zavattarii* Berio, 1939, *ibidem* **3**: 12, text-figs 1-4, by original designation. [ETHIOPIA]: Neghelli.

PARAPALOSIA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 174. LITH

Type-species: *Parapalasia cinderella* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* **29**: 197, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *cinderella*). FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean.

Parapalasia was available but was without an available included species between its date of publication 1905 October 3rd and that of its type-species 1905 October 11th by Schaus.

PARAPELOSIA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 192. LITH

Type-species: *Parapelosia griseocens* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 192, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Owgarra.

PARAPHLEBS Aurivillius, 1921, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **18**: 240. NOTO

Type-species: *Paraphlebs singularis* Aurivillius, 1921, *ibidem* **18**: 241, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Barberton and Potgietersrust.

‡**PARAPHLEPS**; Gaede, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **59**: 202. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Paraphlebs* Aurivillius, 1921.

‡**PARAPHLEPS**; misspelling. See *Paraphlebs* Aurivillius, 1921. NOTO

PARAPHRYGIA Hampson, 1920, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) **2**: xx, 493. ARCT

Type-species: *Phryganopteryx rectangulata* Kenrick, 1914, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1913**: 600, fig., by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

PARAPIRGA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **7**: 552. LYMA

Type-species: *Parapirga neurabrunnea* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **7**: 552, by original designation. [ANGOLA]: [Vila Salazar] N'Dalla Tando.

PARAPISA Kiriakoff, 1952, *Revue fr. Ent.* **19**: 173. THYRET

Type-species: *Apisa bourgognei* Kiriakoff, 1952, *ibidem* **19**: 173, by original designation. IVORY COAST: Bingerville. *Parapisa* was established as a subgenus of *Apisa* Walker, 1855.

PARAPLASTIS Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: 507. ARCT

Type-species: *Migoplastis hamponi* Swinhoe, 1889, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 402, pl.43, fig.2, by original designation. [INDIA]: [Madras], Nilgiri Hills.

PARAPLESIS Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 95, 97. LITH

Type-species: *Paraplesis collaris* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *ibidem* **6**: 97, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

A nomen dubium, but associated by its author with the nominal genus *Gnophria* Stephens, 1829.

Paraplesis was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **23**: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **23** (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* **3** under Dates of some important Publications.

PARAPLOCIA Aurivillius, 1909. See *Calpoparia* Watson nom. n. AGAN

PARAPREPIA Dyar, 1913, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **1**: 75. LITH

Type-species: *Talara ruficollis* Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **4**: 149, by original designation. BRAZIL: São Paulo. See also *Parillice* Dyar, 1913.

PARAPROCTIS Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **7**: 543. LYMA

Type-species: *Paraproctis osiris* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **7**: 543, by original designation. [NIGERIA]: Lokoja District.

PARARCTIA Sotavalta, 1965, *Suom. hyönt. Aikak.* **31**: 173.

ARCT

Type-species: *Bombyx lapponica* Thunberg, 1791, *Diss. ent. sistens Insecta Suecica* **2**: 40, pl., fig.7, by original designation. SWEDEN: [Lappland] Lapponia.

PARARETHONA Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **7**: 173.

NOTO

Type-species: *Desmeocraera hierax* Distant, 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **20**: 204, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Pretoria and Lydenburg district.

PARARHENEAE Kiriakoff, 1960, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **61**: 55.

NOTO

Type-species: *Pararhenea viridescens* Kiriakoff, 1960, *ibidem* **61**: 56, fig.8, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Uele, Paulis.

PARARHENEADES Kiriakoff, 1965, *Bull. Annlis Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **101**: 314.

NOTO

Type-species: *Pararheneades plumosa* Kiriakoff, 1965, *ibidem* **101**: 314, fig.4, by monotypy. UGANDA: Ankole, Kalinzu forest.

PARAROTHIA Kiriakoff, 1974, in Kiriakoff & Viette, *Faune Madagascar* **39**: 6 (key), 72.

AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Rothia vieui* Viette, 1966, *Lambillionea* **65**: 88, fig.2, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: E., environs de Perinet, foret d'Analamazaotra, (MNHN, Paris).

Pararothia in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**.

PARASCAPTIA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 195.

LITH

Type-species: *Parascaptia biplagata* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 195, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Babooni.

PARASCEPSIS Dognin, 1923, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **23**: 2.

CTEN

Type-species: *Parascepsis solox* Dognin, 1923, *ibidem* **23**: 3, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Amazonas], São Paulo de Olivença.

PARASCOLIA Watson nom. n. for *Pseudoscobia* Hampson, 1914.

LITH

Type-species: *Pseudoscobia tenebrifera* Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) **1**: 450, fig., by original designation (for *Pseudoscobia* Hampson, 1914). NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Angabunga River.

PSEUDOSCOLIA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) **1**: xix, 450.

Type-species: *Pseudoscobia tenebrifera* Hampson, 1914, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Pseudoscobia* Radoszkovsky, 1876, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **12**: 103, – Insecta, Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Parascobia* Watson nom. n.

PARASCOTIA Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 314.

NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Geometra carbonaria* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 108, by subsequent designation by Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 399.

Further information in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**: 370.

KARA Matsumura, 1925, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* **15**: 160.

Type-species: *Kara sachalinensis* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* **15**: 160, pl.8, fig.13, by original designation. Syntypes 1♂, 1♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [S. Sakhalin] South-Saghalien, Shimizu, (EIHU, Sapporo).

A junior homonym of *Kara* Strebel, 1910, *Abh. Geb. Naturw.*

Hamburg **19** (3): 16, – Mollusca. There is no objective replacement name, but *K. sachalinensis* is a junior subjective synonym of *Geometra carbonaria* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, the type-species of *Parascotia* Hübner, [1825]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Kara was established in the Geometridae; it was transferred to the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* **3**.

Kara in the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**.

PARASCRANCIA Kiriakoff, 1969, *Bull. Inst. fond. Afr. noire* (A) **30** (4): 1446.

NOTO

Type-species: *Parascrancia chadisroides* Kiriakoff, 1969, *ibidem* (A) **30** (4): 1447, fig.8, by original designation. IVORY COAST: Adiopodoumé.

The date of publication of part 4, January 1969, is taken from the foot of page 1762 of that part, not from its title-page which is dated October 1968.

PARASEMIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 181.

ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena plantaginis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 501, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 250. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

See also *Eupsychoma* Grote, 1865.

NEMEOPHILA Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **2**: 55, 72.

Type-species: *Phalaena plantaginis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 501, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Parasemia* Hübner, [1820]. *Nemeophila* was proposed again by Stephens, 1829, *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 55.

CHIONOPHILA Guenée, 1865, *Annlis Soc. ent. Fr.* (4) **4**: 686.

Type-species: *Phalaena plantaginis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 501, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior objective synonym of *Parasemia* Hübner, [1820].

PARASHADA Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **15**: 433.

LITH

Type-species: *Parashada truncata* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* (7) **15**: 434, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], Sula Is, [Mangole] Mongoli.

PARASICCIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xvi, 90, 407.

LITH

Type-species: *Aemene maculifascia* Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 33, fig., by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

PARASINGA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **110**: 51.

NOTO

Type-species: *Somera lichenina* Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **6**: 67, by original designation. BORNEO.

PARASOLOE Kiriakoff, 1954, *Bull. Inst. r. Sci. nat. Belg.* **30** (29): 8.

AGAN

Type-species: *Parasoloe tetrasticta* Kiriakoff, 1954, *ibidem* **30** (29): 8, fig.11, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Kafakumba.

Parasoloe was proposed as ‡*Parasoloë*. Under the Code, Article 27, the diaeresis must be deleted.

PARASTATIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: xix, 28, 468.

CTEN

Type-species: *Marissa parnassia* Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **27** (Abh.): 636, pl.8, fig.5, by original designation. SURINAM: Paramaribo.

PARASTAURA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 429. NOTO

Type-species: *Parastaura divisa* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 429, pl.71 row c, by monotypy. [ZIMBABWE-JRHODESIA].

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 429 was cited on page 425 as 30.iii.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

PARATALARA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 175. LITH

Type-species: *Paratalara inversa* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 203, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *inversa*). FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean.

Paratalara was available but was without an available included species between its date of publication 1905 October 3rd and that of its type-species 1905 October 11th by Schaus.

PARATHERMASTIS Bethune-Baker, 1916, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 17: 383. NOTO

Type-species: *Parathermastis melanistis* Bethune-Baker, 1916, *ibidem* (8) 17: 383, by subsequent designation by Collins, 1962, *ibidem* (13) 5: 5. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Mt Kebea.

P. melanistis was established as a variety of *Osica turneri* Bethune-Baker, 1904, in the combination *Parathermastis turneri* var. *melanistis* Bethune-Baker. Var. *melanistis* was subsequently raised to specific rank by Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 638.

PARATHISANOTIA Kiriakoff, 1976. See *Cyphocampa* Harris, 1869. AGARISTIDAE

PARATHYRIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 158. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena cedonulli* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 108, pl.346, figs A, B, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 852. SURINAM.

P. cedonulli is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

THYRARCTIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: [vii], 3, 9.

Type-species: *Phalaena cedonulli* Stoll, 1781, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Parathyris* Hübner, [1819].

‡**PARATROTENOTUS**; misspelling. See *Paratrotonotus* Aurivillius, 1925. NOTO

PARATROTONOTUS Aurivillius, 1925, *Ergebn. zweiten dt. zent.-Afr. Exped. 1910-1911* (Zool.) 1 (18): 1267. NOTO

Type-species: *Ctenogyna ogovensis* Holland, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 342, pl.15, fig.12, by monotypy. [GABON]: [Ogooué R. valley], Kangwé.

When established *Paratrotonotus* contained a second nominal species, doubtfully included; under the *Code*, Articles 67(h) and 68(c), a doubtfully included species is not eligible for selection as type-species.

‡**PARATROTENOTUS**; Hering, 1930, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 17: 405.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Paratrotonotus* Aurivillius, 1925.

PARATYPE Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.104, fig.11. LITH

Type-species: *Paratype laeticolor* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.104, fig.11, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

PARAUCHMIS Holland, 1897, in Smith, *Through unknown African Countries*: 414. NOTO

Type-species: *Parauchmis smithii* Holland, 1897, *ibidem*: 414, fig.2, by monotypy. [ETHIOPIA]: Dombalok [38°27'E 5°0'N].

P. smithii is a junior subjective synonym of *Eutimia marpissa* Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 211.

Parauchmis was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 371.

See also *Eutimia* Wallengren, 1858.

PARAXENA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 544. LYMA

Type-species: *Paraxena esquamata* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 7: 545, by original designation. [ANGOLA]: [Vila Salazar] N'Dalla Tando.

PARAZANA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 555. NOTO

Type-species: *Parazana radiata* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 7: 555, by original designation. [NIGERIA]: Lokoja district.

P. radiata is a junior subjective synonym of *Anticyra rufovittata* Aurivillius, 1901, *Ent. Tidskr.* 22: 122.

PARELICTIS Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 691, 709. LITH

Type-species: *Parelictis saleuta* Meyrick, 1886, *ibidem* (2) 1: 709, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Sydney; Victoria.

PAREMONIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xx, 86, 557. LITH

Type-species: *Hemonia luteicincta* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 412, by original designation. [CAMEROUN]: [Ogooué] Ogové River valley.

PAREUCHAETES Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 245. ARCT

Type-species: *Pareuchaetes cadaverosa* Grote, 1865, *ibidem* 5: 245, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 237. CUBA.

P. cadaverosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Halysidota insulata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus* 3: 734 (but proposed as ‡*Halesidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

PAREUGOIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xvi, 88, 405. LITH

Type-species: *Eugoa multistrigata* Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 11: 439, by original designation. [INDIA]: [Assam], Khasia Hills.

PAREUGOIA Daniel, 1951. See *Apogurea* Watson nom. n. LITH

PAREVIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: [vii], 3, 38. ARCT

Type-species: *Evius sisenna* Druce, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 466, by original designation. BRAZIL: [Espírito Santo] Espiritu Santo.

PAREXILISIA Toulgoët, 1958, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) 9: 192. LITH

Type-species: *Philenora bipunctoides* Toulgoët, 1953, *ibidem* (E) 4: 358, text-fig.11, pl.1, fig.11, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: north east, near Maroantsetra, Ambodivoangy.

PARILLICE Dyar, 1913, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 1: 75. LITH

Type-species: *Parillice deceptans* Dyar, 1913, *ibidem* 1: 75, by original designation. BRAZIL: Parana, Castro.

P. deceptans is a junior subjective synonym of *Talara ruficollis* Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 149.

See also *Paraprepia* Dyar, 1913.

PAROCNERIA Dyar, 1897, *Can. Ent.* 29: 13, 14 (key), 15. LYMA

Type-species: *Phalaena detrita* Esper, 1785, *Die Schmett.* 3: 229, pl.44, fig.6, by original designation. EUROPE.

P. detrita is dated from the wrapper of the part in which it was established, and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

‡*DANIELA* Hartig, 1963, in Hartig & Prola, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 53: 65.

Not nomenclaturally available. ‡*Daniela* was proposed for *Phalaena detrita* Esper, 1785, and three other species, but no type-species was designated. Under the *Code*, Article 13(b), a genus-group name published after 1930 must, in order to be available, be accompanied by the fixation of a type-species. In addition to this, the name is preoccupied by *Daniela* Koch, 1891, *Mitt. zool. Stn Neapel* 9: 669, - Coelenterata.

PARORGYIA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 332. LYMA

Type-species: *Phalaena achatina* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia*: 153, pl.77, (a junior primary homonym, see below), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 471. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

The type-species is a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena* (*Noctua*) *achatina* Sulzer, 1776, *Abgekürzte Gesch. Insecten* 1: 160; 2: pl.22, fig.4, - Noctuidae, Catocalinae. There is no objective replacement name but *Phalaena achatina* Smith is a subjective synonym of *Dasychira meridionalis* (Barnes & McDunnough, 1913) ssp. *memorata* Ferguson, 1978, *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 22 (2): 39, text-fig.8d, pl.3, figs 30-37, pl.4, figs 3, 8, 16, 17; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡*PANORGYIA*; Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 80: 227.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Parorgyia* Packard, 1864.

PAROSICA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 110: 37. NOTO

Type-species: *Parosica nomo* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* 110: 38, fig.1, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Mt Nomo, south of Mt Bougainville.

PARVICINCIA Field, 1950, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 100: 323. LITH

Type-species: *Parvicincia belli* Field, 1950, *ibidem* 100: 324, pl.9, figs 16, 17, by original designation. JAMAICA: Trelawny Parish, near Jackson Town, Baron Hill.

PASSINEURA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 412. CTEN

Type-species: *Antichloris phemonoides* Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 639, by original designation (but cited as *Pampa fusiformis* Walker, see below). SURINAM.

The original designation by Butler of *Pampa fusiformis* Walker, 1856, as type-species of *Passineura*, was an error as *P. fusiformis* Walker sensu Butler, 1876, was a misidentification for *Antichloris phemonoides* Möschler, 1878, as shown by Möschler, 1878, *ibidem* 27: 640 and Field, 1975, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* 198: 8. This is a case of a misidentified type-species which should be placed before the Commission under the *Code*, Article 70(a).

PASTEOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xi, 84, 217. LITH

Type-species: *Pasteosia irrorata* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 218, fig.135, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape Province, Annshaw.

PATRELIURA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xviii, 30, 413. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx capys* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 88, pl.56, figs E, F, by original designation. SURINAM.

S. capys is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

PAULIANOSIA Toulgoët, 1958, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar (E)* 9: 198. LITH

Type-species: *Paulianosia clathrata* Toulgoët, 1958, *ibidem* 9: 198, text-fig.21, pl.2, fig.14, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: E., Ronomafana.

PAULISANA Kiriakoff, 1960, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 61: 54. NOTO

Type-species: *Paulisana rufina* Kiriakoff, 1960, *ibidem* 61: 54, fig.6, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Uele, Paulis.

PAULUMA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 260 (key), 292. NOTO

Type-species: *Pauluma nubila* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* 1901: 292, pl.11, fig.9, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

PAUROPHLEPS Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xix, 91, 531. LITH

Type-species: *Paurophleps minuta* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 531, fig.385, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape [Province] Colony, Transkei.

PECTINIDIA Holloway, 1977, *Series Ent.* 13: 91. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Pectinidia silvicola* Holloway, 1977, *ibidem* 13: 93, text-figs 37, 38, pl.22, fig.2, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NORFOLK ISLAND (South Pacific Ocean): Mt Bates, (BMNH).

Pectinidia in the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

PECTINOPHORA Janse, 1920. See *Eujansea* Fletcher nom. n. NOTO

PEGELLA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1922. LYMA

Type-species: *Pegella curvifera* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1922, by monotypy. PHILIPPINES.

‡*PAGELLA*; Kozhanchikov, 1950, *Fauna SSSR (N.S.)* 42 (Lepid. 12): 351.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pegella* Walker, 1866.

PELLEWIA Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 135. NOTO

Type-species: *Fentonia cantiana* Schaus, 1928, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 73 (19): 79, by original designation. CHINA: Szechwan, Suifu.

PELLUCENS Bethune-Baker, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 447. LYMA

Type-species: *Pellucens lactea* Bethune-Baker, 1910, *ibidem* (8) 6: 447, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya] Dutch N.G., N. coast.

PELOBROCHIS Lucas, 1892, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 7: 250 (but attributed to Meyrick, an incorrect authorship). LITH

Type-species: *Scaeodora rava* Lucas, 1890, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 4: 1079, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Brisbane.

S. rava is a junior subjective synonym of *Thumatha fuscescens* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1901.

See also *Thumatha* Walker, 1866.

PELOCHYTA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 171, 172.

ARCT

Type-species: *Sphinx arontes* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 184, 248, pl.382, fig.E, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 103. SURINAM.

The type-species designations by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 194, 195, cannot be accepted under the Code, Article 69(a)(iii), as he designated more than one valid species and it is not clear which he considered to be the type-species.

See also *Sontia* Walker, 1856.

PELOROSSES Collenette, 1955, *Naturaliste malgache* 7: 177.

LYMA

Type-species: *Numenes praestans* Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar* (Abt.1): 187, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: N.W., Nossi-Bé Island.

PELOSIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 165.

LITH

Type-species: *Phalaena muscerda* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 3: 400, by subsequent designation by Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 27. GERMANY: Berlin region.

SAMERA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7: 146, 147.

Type-species: *Phalaena muscerda* Hufnagel, 1766, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Pelosia* Hübner, [1819].

‡**PETOSIA**: Swinhoe, 1893, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 12: 216.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pelosia* Hübner, [1819].

Cited by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 679, as 'pro *Petasia* Stephens, 1829', - Lepid., Noctuidae.

PELTOSTAURA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Biologia gabon.* 3: 337.

NOTO

Type-species: *Peltostaura pelias* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* 3: 337, fig.24, by original designation. GABON: Makokou.

‡**PEMPHIGOSTOLA**; misspelling. See *Pemphigostola* Strand, 1909.

AGARISTIDAE

PEMPHIGOSTOLA Strand, 1909, *Dt. ent. Z.* 1909: 663.

AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Pemphigostola synemonistis* Strand, 1909, *ibidem* 1909: 665, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR, (MNHU, Berlin).

Pemphigostola was established in the Castniidae, Pemphigostolinae; it was transferred to the Apoprogonidae, now Apoprogonidae, by Hampson 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 377; and transferred to the Agaristidae by Jordan, 1921, *Novit. zool.* 28: 73.

Pemphigostola in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

‡**PEMPHIGOSTOLA**; Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 377.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pemphigostola* Strand, 1909.

‡**PENARA**; misspelling. See *Penora* Walker, 1855. LYMA

PENDRIA Swinhoe, 1906, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 17: 540.

LYMA

Type-species: *Redoa rinaria* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Hors-

field & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 336, by original designation. JAVA.

PENORA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 821.

LYMA

Type-species: *Penora remota* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 821, by subsequent designation by Schaus, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 560. SOUTH AMERICA: West coast.

‡**PENARA**; Bryk, 1931, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 45: 9.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Penora* Walker, 1855.

PENTELIA Kiriakoff, 1976. See *Sergiusia* Nye nom. n.

AGARISTIDAE

PENTHOPHERA Germar, 1812, *Diss. sistens Bombycum Species*: 33.

LYMA

Type-species: *Phalaena morio* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1 (2): 828, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1828, *Br. Ent.* 5: 213. [AUSTRIA]: [Vienna] Wienneae.

‡**HIPOGYMNA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) (Opinion 97): 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena morio* Linnaeus, 1767.

LIPARIS Ochsenheimer, 1810, *Schmett. Eur.* 3: 186.

Type-species: *Phalaena morio* Linnaeus, 1767, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 384.

Incorrect type-species designations: (1) *Phalaena dispar* Linnaeus, 1758, cited by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. Gén. Lépid.) 1: 134. Boisduval in his lengthy 154 page Introduction, reviewed earlier classifications and designated up to three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode' from page 155-690, no type-species designations were made for the genera he himself used. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species'. Boisduval's type-designations although clearly stated do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not in the past been accepted by Hemming or other authors. Acceptance of Boisduval's designation in this case would make no difference to the generic concept.

(2) *Phalaena monacha* Linnaeus, 1758, cited by Swinhoe, 1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 11: 424, after Hampson's valid designation.

A junior homonym of *Liparis* Scopoli, 1777, *Introductio Hist. nat.*: 453, - Pisces. The objective replacement name is *Penthophera* Germar, 1812.

LIPARUS Harris, 1841, *Rep. Insects Mass. injurious to Vegn* 4: 260.

An unjustified emendation of *Liparis* Ochsenheimer, 1810.

A junior homonym of *Liparus* Olivier, 1807, *Entomologie, ou Hist. nat. Insectes* 5: 284, - Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Penthophera* Germar, 1812.

ERASTA Gistel, 1848, *Naturg. Thierreichs*: ix.

Erasta was established as an objective replacement name for *Liparis* Ochsenheimer, 1810.

‡**PENTHOPHERA**; Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 789.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Penthophera* Germar, 1812.

‡**PENTOPHERA**; Heylaerts, 1884, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 28 (Bull.): xli.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Penthophera* Germar, 1812.

‡*PENTOPHERA*; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 654.
An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Penthophera* Germar, 1812.

‡*Pentophera* was a misspelling by Neave in citing ‡*Pentophora* Heylaerts, 1884.

‡*PENTHOPHORA*; misspelling. See *Penthophera* Germar, 1812. LYMA

PENTOBESA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 258 (key), 269. NOTO

Type-species: *Edema xylinoides* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1931, by original designation. [COLOMBIA]: Santa Martha.

‡*PENTOPHERA*; misspelling. See *Penthophera* Germar, 1812. LYMA

‡*PENTOPHORA*; misspelling. See *Penthophera* Germar, 1812. LYMA

PERATODONTA Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 6. NOTO

Type-species: *Peratodonta brunnea* Aurivillius, 1904, *ibidem* 2 (4): 6, text-figs 14, 15, by monotypy. CAMEROUN.

PERCOTE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 492. CTEN

Type-species: *Percote signatura* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 493, by monotypy. WEST INDIES.

PERICALLIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 182. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena matronula* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 509, by monotypy. GERMANY.

PLERETES Lederer, 1853, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* 2 (Abh.): 77.

Type-species: *Phalaena matronula* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Pericallia* Hübner, [1820].

‡*PLEREDES*; Hofmann, 1887, *Schmett. Eur.*: 41.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pleretes* Lederer, 1853.

PERICOPIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 175. PERI

Type-species: *Phalaena zerbina* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* (Aanhangsel): 173, 184, pl.40, fig.3, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 184. SURINAM.

P. zerbina is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1791.

P. zerbina is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena eurocilia* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 126, 148, pl.178, fig.C. *P. eurocilia* is dated from the wrapper and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

PERIDEA Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 32. NOTO

Type-species: *Bombyx serrata* Thunberg, 1792, *Diss. ent. sistens Insecta Suecica* (3): 47, by monotypy. SWEDEN.

B. serrata is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena anceps* Goeze, 1781, *Ent. Beytr.* 3 (3): 207.

Sherborn, 1902, *Index Anim.* (1758-1800): 893 cited an earlier reference to *B. serrata*, namely Thunberg, 1788, *D. D. Mus. nat. Upsal.* (6): 70; in this publication *B. serrata* was a *nomen nudum*.

Peridea was again proposed by Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 39; and 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 45.

‡*PERIDIA*; 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 5, 60.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Peridea* Stephens, 1828.

MESODONTA Matsumura, 1920, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 32: 145.

Type-species: *Notodonta monetaria* Oberthür, 1879, *Diagnoses Espèces nouv. Lépid. ile Askold*: 12, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: [S.E. of Vladivostok], Askold Island.

A junior homonym of *Mesodonta* Baly, 1865, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 2: 99, - Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *N. monetaria* is congeneric with *Bombyx serrata* Thunberg, 1792, the type-species of *Peridea* Stephens, 1828; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Mesodonta was again proposed by Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Additam.) 4: 790.

‡*PERIDIA*; misspelling. See *Peridea* Stephens, 1828. NOTO

PERIDOPSIS Nakamura, 1976. See *Pulia* Kiriakoff, 1974. NOTO

PERIDROME Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 444. AGAN

Type-species: *Hypsa orbicularis* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 445, by monotypy. INDIA:N, [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet] Silhet, 'EAST INDIES'.

Peridrome was established as a subgenus of *Hypsa* Hübner, [1819].

See also *Aganopsis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856].

PERIERGOS Kiriakoff, 1959, *Ark. Zool.* (2) 12: 321. NOTO

Type-species: *Periergos obsoleta* Kiriakoff, 1959, *ibidem* (2) 12: 322, text-fig.17, pl.1, fig.6, by original designation. [BURMA]: Kambaiti.

PERINA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 966. LYMA

Type-species: *Perina basalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 966, by monotypy. [NEPAL] Nepaul, INDIA: North, HONG KONG.

Perina was established in the Psychidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantridae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 467.

P. basalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx nuda* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* 2: 119.

PERINETIA Collenette, 1936, *Novit. zool.* 40: 165. LYMA

Type-species: *Perinetia leucocloea* Collenette, 1936, *ibidem* 40: 166, pl.12, fig.8, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: E., 149km E. of Tananarivo, Périnet.

PERIPHALERA Kiriakoff, 1959, *Ark. Zool.* (2) 12: 314. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalera albicauda* Bryk, 1949, *ibidem* 42 (A) 19: 8, pl.1, fig.2, by original designation. BURMA: Kambaiti.

PERNAMBIS Schaus, 1920, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 57: 124. PYROMORPHIDAE

Type-species: *Pernambis intervenata* Schaus, 1920, *ibidem* 57: 124, by original designation. BRAZIL: Pernambuco.

Pernambis was established in the 'Lymantriadae'; it was placed in the Cossidae by Dyar, 1937, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 1276; and is here transferred to the Cossoidea, Pyromorphidae.

PEROARA Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 245. NOTO

Type-species: *Peroara sylvestris* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 245, by monotypy. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Jean.

PEROMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 981 (key), 1022. NOTO

Type-species: *Peroma anomala* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1022, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

PERONETIS Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 242. LITH

Type-species: *Peronetis xenodora* Meyrick, 1886, *ibidem* (2) 1: 242, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 300. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Fly River.

PETALIA Walker, 1854. See *Asota* Hübner, [1819]. AGAN

PETALOPLEURA Meyrick, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 458. LITH

Type-species: *Petalopleura phaeocephala* Meyrick, 1889, *ibidem* 1889: 459, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA.

P. phaeocephala is a junior subjective synonym of *Lithosia impervia* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 230.

‡**PETOSIA**; misspelling. See *Pelosia* Hübner, [1819]. LITH

PETRINIA Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* 1: 347. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Petrinia lignosa* Walker, 1869, *ibidem* 1: 348, by monotypy. [ZAIRE] Congo.

Petrinia was established in the Noctuidae; it was included doubtfully in the Notodontidae by Gaede, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 59: 319, and restored to the Noctuidae by Gaede, 1935, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 15: 187.

PEZAPTERA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 404. CTEN

Type-species: *Eunomia sordida* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1617, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Santarem.

PEZOPTERA Zerny, 1912, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 7: 101.

An unjustified emendation of *Pezaptera* Butler, 1876.

PEZOPTERA Zerny, 1912. See *Pezaptera* Butler, 1876. CTEN

PHACUSA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 150. ZYGAENIDAE

Type-species: *Glaucopsis tenebrosa* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 150, by monotypy. INDIA: N.

Phacusa Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 150, was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopsis* Fabricius, 1807.

PHACUSA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 175. See *Leucotmemis* Butler, 1876. CTEN

The same name, *Phacusa*, was established by Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1 pages 150 and 175, for two different subgenera of *Glaucopsis* Fabricius, 1807.

PHACUSOSIA Hampson, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 404. LITH

Type-species: *Phacusosia xanthosoma* Hampson, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 8: 405, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Babooni.

PHAEOPTERA Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pls 14, 15, figs 58-68. ARCT

Type-species: *Phaeoptera histrionica* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.15, fig.68 (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 212. BRAZIL.

Phaeoptera Herrich-Schäffer, [1853], and the similar name *Phoegoptera* Boisduval, 1869, are discussed by Watson, 1973, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* 128: 2.

‡**PHAEOPTERA**; Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858,

Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett. 1 (1): wrapper, pls 52-53, figs 283-294; wrapper, pl.75, fig.432.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phaeoptera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853], repeated by Herrich-Schäffer, [1856], *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.92, fig.528; and [1856], *ibidem* 1: 16.

PHAEGORISTA Boisduval, [1836], *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 1 (Atlas): explanation to pl.14. AGAN

Type-species: *Phaegorista agaristoides* Boisduval, [1836], *ibidem* 1 (Atlas): explanation to pl.14, by monotypy. SENEGAL.

The spelling *Phaegorista* was adopted by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 686, as first reviser, from a multiple original spelling.

‡**PHOEGORISTA** Boisduval, [1836], *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 1 (Atlas): legend to pl.14.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Phaegorista* Boisduval, [1836].

PHAEENARETE Druce, 1896, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 18: 31. CTEN

Type-species: *Phaeenarete diana* Druce, 1896, *ibidem* (6) 18: 31, by original designation. PANAMA: Chiriqui.

PHAEO Zerny, 1912. See *Phaio* Neumoegen, 1894. CTEN

PHAEOCHLAENA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 18, 32. DIOP

Type-species: *Phaeochlaena tendinosa* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 18, pl.[16], figs 89, 90, by subsequent designation by Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 62. BRAZIL.

P. tendinosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Zygaena gyon* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* 2: 105.

PHLAEOCHLOENA; Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 156.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phaeochlaena* Hübner, 1818.

‡**PHLAEOCHLAENA**; Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1876.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phaeochlaena* Hübner, 1818.

‡**PHAEOCHLOENA**; Druce, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1885: 536, legend pl.33, fig.16.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phaeochlaena* Hübner, 1818.

‡**PHAEOCLAENA**; Dognin, 1900, *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* 44: 438.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phaeochlaena* Hübner, 1818.

‡**PHAEOCLENA**; Neave, 1940; *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 688.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phaeochlaena* Hübner, 1818. Neave attributed this misspelling to Druce, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1885: 535, but on this page *Phaeochlaena* was correctly spelt. On page 536, however, Druce misspelt the name as ‡*Phaeochloena*.

‡**PHAEOCHLOENA**; misspelling. See *Phaeochlaena* Hübner, 1818. DIOP

‡**PHAEOCLAENA**; misspelling. See *Phaeochlaena* Hübner, 1818. DIOP

‡**PHAEOCLENA**; misspelling. See *Phaeochlaena* Hübner, 1818. DIOP

PHAEOMOLIS Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: [vii], 3, 20. ARCT

Type-species: *Neritos obscurata* Butler, 1877, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 1: xii, 51, pl.17, fig.6, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Amazonas], Prainha.

PHAEOPHLEBOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: ix, 82, 109. LITH

Type-species: *Setina furcifera* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 520, by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: [Tasmania] Van Dieman's Land.

PHAEOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: ix, 81, 128. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia lutea* Druce, 1885, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 131, by original designation. GUATEMALA: San Geronimo.

PHAEOSIA Spuler, 1903. See *Pheosia* Hübner, [1819]. NOTO

‡**PHAEOSINA**; misspelling. See *Pheosina* Gaede, 1916. NOTO

PHAEOSPHECIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xii, 26, 153. CTEN

Type-species: *Myrmecopsis opaca* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1620, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Para, Amazon valley.

PHAIO Neumoegen, 1894, *Can. Ent.* 26: 334. CTEN

Type-species: *Phaio longipennis* Neumoegen, 1894, *ibidem* 26: 335, by monotypy. CUBA.

PHAEO Zerny, 1912, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 7: 96.

An unjustified emendation of *Phaio* Neumoegen, 1894.

‡**PHALAE**; misspelling. See *Phaloe* Guérin-Méneville, [1838]. PERI

PHALAENA Linnaeus, 1758. See *Naenia* Stephens, 1827. NOCTUIDAE

‡**PHALAESIA**; misspelling. See *Phaloesia* Walker, 1854. PERI

PHALANNA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 218. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx polymena* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 494, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 293. ASIA: [tropical southern].

Phalanna was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

PHALCIDON Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 301. DIOP

Type-species: *Josia integra* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 301, by subsequent designation by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 420. HONDURAS.

J. integra is a subspecies of *Bombyx megaera* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* 2: 109.

‡**PHALCIDONA**; Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 135.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phalcidon* Walker, 1854.

‡**PHALCIDONA**; misspelling. See *Phalcidon* Walker, 1854. DIOP

PHALERA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* 147. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena bucephala* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 508, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 576. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

ACROSEMA Meigen, 1830, *Syst. Beschreibung eur. Schmett.* 3: 24.

Type-species: *Phalaena bucephala* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1897, *Illte Wschr. Ent.* 2: 389.

A junior objective synonym of *Phalera* Hübner, [1819].

HAMMATOPHORA Westwood, 1843, in Humphreys & Westwood, *Br. Moths* 1: 63.

Type-species: *Phalaena bucephala* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Phalera* Hübner, [1819].

PHALERINA Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 259. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalerina terminalis* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 260, abb.2, fig.15, pl.1, fig.14, by original designation. CHINA: Fukien, Kuatun.

PHALERODONTA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 367. NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta bombycina* Oberthür, 1880, *Etudes d'Entomologie* 5: 63, pl.6, fig.3, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: [S.E. of Vladivostok], Askold Island.

PHALEROMIMUS Bryk, 1950, *Ark. Zool.* 42 (A) 19: 9. NOTO

Type-species: *Phaleromimus albocalceolata* Bryk, 1950, *ibidem* 42 (A) 19: 9, pl.1, fig.3, by original designation. BURMA: Kambaiti.

PHALOE Guérin-Méneville, [1838] 1830, in Duperrey, *Voyage autour du Monde sur la Corvette la Coquille* (Zool.) 2 (2) 1: 283. PERI

Type-species: *Pericopsis cruenta* Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: 24, pl.[58], figs 329, 330, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Bahia.

‡**PHALAE**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1653.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phaloe* Guérin-Méneville, [1838].

PHALOESIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 359. PERI

Type-species: *Phaloesia saucia* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 359, by monotypy. NICARAGUA.

‡**PHALAESIA**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1653.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phaloesia* Walker, 1854.

PHANEROPSEUSTIS Turner, 1899, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 23: 12 (but attributed to Meyrick (Meyr.(MSS.)), an incorrect authorship). LITH

Type-species: *Nudaria albida* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 273, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

PHANOPTIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.104, fig.10. DIOP

Type-species: *Phanoptis cyanomelas* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.104, fig.10, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 414, proposed *Phanoptis* Felder as a new genus because he believed Felder's publication of the generic name to be invalid, as it was not accompanied by a description; according to the present *Code*, Article 13, this requirement applies only to names published after 1930.

PHAOS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 627. ARCT

Type-species: *Phaos interfixa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 627, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Tasmania] Van Dieman's Land.

PHARA Walker, 1854. See *Aphra* Watson nom. n. CTEN

PHASTIA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 258.

NOTO

Type-species: *Phastia basalis* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) 1: 258, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

‡**PHASTRA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 622.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phastia* Walker, 1862.

‡**PHASTRA**; misspelling. See *Phastia* Walker, 1862. NOTO

PHAUDA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 256.

ZYGAENIDAE

Type-species: *Euchromia flammans* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 257, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 111. INDIA: N.

Phauda was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

PHAULOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xv, 85, 355.

LITH

Type-species: *Eudoliche sordida* Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 55, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Amazon region], Jutahi River.

PHAVARAEA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 315.

DIOP

Type-species: *Centronia rejecta* Geyer, 1832, in Hübner, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 4: 18, [pl.115], figs 663, 664 (but included by Walker as '*Centronia Erynnis* Geyer' a misidentification; see below), by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: cited as Java, but this was probably an error as the species illustrated is not known to occur in the Old World, but is distributed in tropical SOUTH AMERICA.

Walker cited the name *erynnis* (established as *Zygaena erynnis* Fabricius, 1777, *Genera Insect.*: 277, a taxon now placed in the Ctenuchidae) but gave the reference to *C. rejecta*. Both taxa are of a similar, very distinctive, external appearance. The specimens described by Walker were however of *rejecta*.

Phavaraea is a nominal genus having a misidentified type-species. Under the *Code*, Article 70(a), such cases should be referred to the Commission.

Phavaraea was established as a subgenus of *Josia* Hübner, [1819], at that time placed in the Lithosiidae; it was placed in the Cyllopodidae, now Geometridae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 401; and was placed in the Diopidae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 426.

SAGARIS Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 313.

Type-species: *Josia stygne* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 313, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Pará.

A junior homonym of *Sagaris* Panzer, 1806, *Kritische Revision Insektenfauna Deutschlands* 2: 91, – Insecta, Hymenoptera. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Sagaris* Walker, 1854, is conspecific with the type-species of *Phavaraea* Walker, 1854. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Sagaris was established as a subgenus of *Josia* Hübner, [1819], at that time placed in the Lithosiidae.

J. stygne is a junior subjective synonym of *Centronia rejecta* Geyer, 1832.

MILODORA Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 85.

Type-species: *Centronia rejecta* Geyer, 1832, by subsequent designation by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 426.

A junior objective synonym of *Phavaraea* Walker, 1854.

PHECADA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1752.

LYMA

Type-species: *Phecada confinis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1753, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro.

P. confinis is a junior subjective synonym of *Tepilia biluna* Walker, 1855, the type-species of *Tepilia* Walker, 1855.

Phecada when established contained a second nominal species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the *Code*, Article 68(c), is not eligible for fixation as type-species.

Phecada was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 851; and its type-species was placed in the Lymantriidae by Schaus, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 557.

See also *Tepilia* Walker, 1855.

PHEDOSIA Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 691.

NOTO

Type-species: *Phedosia turbida* Möschler, 1878, *ibidem* 27 (Abh.): 691, pl.10, fig.49, by monotypy. SURINAM.

‡**PHEGOPTERA**; misspelling. See *Phaegoptera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853].

ARCT

PHEIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 146.

CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucoptis albisigna* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 146, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 139. HONDURAS.

Pheia was established as a subgenus of *Glaucoptis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 203.

PHIA Zerny, 1912, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 7: 61.

An unjustified emendation of *Pheia* Walker, 1854.

PHELLOE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 320.

DIOP

Type-species: *Diopthis glaucaspis* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 320, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Pará.

‡**PHELODES** Boisduval, 1870. See *Diopthis* Hübner, 1818.

DIOP

PHENACOMORPHA Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 51: 65.

LITH

Type-species: *Thallarcha rhabdophora* Turner, 1899, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 23: 19, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: 'New South Wales (?)'.

‡**PHEOSA**; misspelling. See *Pheosia* Hübner, [1819].

NOTO

PHEOSIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 145.

NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena dictaea* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1 (2): 826, by subsequent designation by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 160. NORTH AFRICA: Barbaria.

Incorrect type-species: [*Phalaena*] *tremula* Clerck, 1759, a name not originally included in *Pheosia*, and not linked with one of the two originally included names when designated by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 607.

Hübner established *Pheosia* for *Phalaena dictaea* Linnaeus, 1767, and *Phalaena dictaeoides* Esper, 1789; Kirby placed *P. dictaea* Linnaeus, 1767, as a distinct species without synonyms (but published the name as ‡*dictata*, an incorrect subsequent spelling) and placed *P. dictaeoides* Esper, 1789, as a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx gnoma* Fabricius, 1777.

LEIOCAMPA Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 24.

Type-species: *Phalaena dictaea* Linnaeus, 1767, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 90.

A junior objective synonym of *Pheosia* Hübner, [1819].

Invalid type-species designation: *Phalaena dictaea* Linnaeus, 1767, was designated by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 1: 142. In the Introduction to the volume, pages 1-154, Boisduval reviewed earlier classifications of Lepidoptera and designated as many as three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode', pages 155-690, no type-species designation was made for any of the genera that he himself used. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-species designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species'. Boisduval's type-designations, although clearly stated, do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not been accepted, either by Hemming or by other authors. The acceptance of Boisduval's type-species designation in the case of *Leiocampa* would make no difference to the generic concept.

Leiocampa was again proposed by Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 39; and 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 42.

‡*LEIOCAMPHA*; Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) Lepid.: 39; 1847, *ibidem* (Index univl.): 203, 212.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Leiocampa* Stephens, 1828. The Lepidoptera part of *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) was included in fascicles 9 and 10 issued in one wrapper dated 1846. The 'Index universalis' formed fascicle 12 of the work; the wrapper is dated 1847, the title-page is dated 1846.

LIOCAMPA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 203, 212.

An unjustified emendation of *Leiocampa* Stephens, 1828, which was listed by Agassiz as ‡*Leiocampha*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

The 'Index universalis' formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Liocampa* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

‡*PHEOSA*; Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 113.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pheosia* Hübner, [1819].

PHAEOSIA Spuler, 1903, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* 1: 95.

An unjustified emendation of *Pheosia* Hübner, [1819], and a junior homonym of *Phaeosia* Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 128, - Lepid., Arctiidae.

‡*PHOESIA*; Scheffner, 1927, *Societas ent.* 42: 5.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pheosia* Hübner, [1819].

‡*LEIOCAMPHA*; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 886.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Leiocampa* Stephens, 1828. Neave attributed this misspelling to Stephens, 1829, *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 42, but at this reference *Leiocampa* was spelt correctly. The error was corrected by Edwards & Hopwood, 1966, in Neave, *ibidem* 6: 145.

PHEOSILLA Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 274. NOTO

Type-species: *Pheosilla umbra* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 276, abb.4, fig.32, pl.3, fig.34, by original designation. CHINA: Chekiang, West Tien-mu-Shan.

PHEOSINA Gaede, 1916, *Int. ent. Z.* 9: 125. NOTO

Type-species: *Pheosina atra* Gaede, 1916, *ibidem* 9: 125, by original designation. [CENTRAL AFRICAN EMPIRE]: Neu Kamerun, Busamtere.

‡*PHAEOSINA*; Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 433.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pheosina* Gaede, 1916.

PHEOSIOPSIS Bryk, 1950, *Ark. Zool.* 42 (A) 19: 10. NOTO

Type-species: *Pheosiopsis niveipicta* Bryk, 1950, *ibidem* 42 (A) 19: 11, pl.2, fig.3, by original designation. BURMA: Kambaiti.

PHEOSITIS Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 10: 213. NOTO

Type-species: *Pheositis excellens* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 10: 214, by original designation. [TANZANIA] [Tanganika] D.O. Afrika: Songea.

PHERASPIS Turner, 1903, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 28: 46 (key), 61. NOTO

Type-species: *Pheraspis polioxutha* Turner, 1903, *ibidem* 28: 62, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Townsville.

‡*PHRERASPIS*; Turner, 1941, *Mem. Qd Mus.* 12: 40.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pheraspis* Turner, 1903.

PHERESSACES Turner, 1903, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 28: 45 (key), 56. NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta cynoptera* Lower, 1894, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 18: 78, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Duaranga.

PHIA Zerny, 1912. See *Pheia* Walker, 1854. CTEN

PHIALA Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 165. EUPTEROTIDAE

Type-species: *Phiala xanthosoma* Wallengren, 1860, *ibidem* 4: 165, by original designation (in accordance with the *Code*, Article 68(a)(i)). [SOUTH AFRICA] Caffraria.

Phiala when established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 446; and was placed in the Striphnopterygidae, now Eupterotidae, by Aurivillius, 1901, *Bihang K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 27 (Afd.4) 7: 15.

PHIDITIA Möschler, 1883, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 32 (Abh.): 338. LYMA

Type-species: *Phalaena diores* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 119, pl.75, fig.F, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. diores is dated from the wrapper of the part, and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

PHILAGRIA Kirby, 1892. See *Oeonistis* Hübner, [1819]. LITH

PHILARETA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 361. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Heliothis taurica* Herrich-Schäffer, 1846, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 2: Noctuides pl.52, figs 263, 264; 1851, *ibidem* 2: 368, by monotypy. Type(s) TYPE-LOCALITY: cited by Herrich-Schäffer, 1851, *ibidem* 2: 369, as 'Nach Parreyss aus Corsika', but this was probably an error as this species is not known to occur in Corsica or the western Mediterranean, but is present as its name implies in TURKEY: Taurus Mts.

H. taurica is dated from the original wrappers of the parts containing it and not from the title-page, 1845.

H. taurica is a junior subjective synonym of *Heliothis treitschikii* Frivaldszky, 1835, *Magy. Tud. Tars. Evk.* 2 (2): 273, pl.7, fig.8, (but cited as ‡*Heliotis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

Philareta in the Noctuidae, Noctuinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

PHILEA Zetterstedt, [1839]. See *Setina* Schrank, 1802. LITH

PHILENORA Rosenstock, 1885, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 16: 382. LITH

Type-species: *Acontia undulosa* Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 12: 797, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania.

‡*PHILLOECIA*; misspelling. See *Phylloecia* Guérin-Méneville, [1844]. CTEN

‡*PHILODONTIS*; misspelling. See *Euchila* Billberg, 1820. NOTO

‡*PHILOMACRA*; misspelling. See *Ptilomacra* Walker, 1855. COSSIDAE

PHILONA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 456. AGAN

Type-species: *Hypsa inops* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 457, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet] Silhet.

Philona was established as a subgenus of *Hypsa* Hübner, [1819].

PHILOROS Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 283. CTEN

Type-species: *Ctenucha venosa* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 284, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 176. VENEZUELA, MEXICO, and an unstated locality.

Philoros was established as a subgenus of *Ctenucha* Kirby, 1837.

PHILORUS Zerny, 1912, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 7: 152.

An unjustified emendation of *Philoros* Walker, 1854.

A junior homonym of *Philorus* Kellog, 1903, *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* (3) 3: 199, – Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Philoros* Walker, 1854.

PHILORUS Zerny, 1912. See *Philoros* Walker, 1854. CTEN

PHINTIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 306. DIOP

Type-species: *Josia podarce* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 306, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 403. [BRAZIL]: Para.

PHISSAMA Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 362. ARCT

Type-species: *Amphissa vacillans* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 685, by monotypy (of *Amphissa* Walker, 1855). HONG KONG.

Phissama was established as the objective replacement name for *Amphissa* Walker, 1855.

A. vacillans is a junior subjective synonym of *Spilosoma transiens* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 675.

AMPHISSA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 684.

Type-species: *Amphissa vacillans* Walker, 1855, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Amphissa* Adams & Adams, 1853, *Genera recent Mollusca* 1: 111, – Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Phissama* Moore, 1858.

‡*PHLAEOCILLAENA*; misspelling. See *Phaeochlaena* Hübner, 1818. DIOP

‡*PHLAEOCHLOENA*; misspelling. See *Phaeochlaena* Hübner, 1818. DIOP

PHLOGOMERA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxviii, 797. LITH

Type-species: *Asura bicolor* Rothschild, 1913, *Novit. zool.*

20: 210, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Snow Mts, near Octakwa River and upper Octakwa River.

PHLYCTAENOGASTRA Gaede, 1915, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 29: 145. ARCT

Type-species: *Phlyctaenogastra rangei* Gaede, 1915, *ibidem* 29: 145, by monotypy. [NAMIBIA] South West Africa: Churutabis.

‡*PHYCTAENOGASTRA*; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 720. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phlyctaenogastra* Gaede, 1915.

PHOEGOPTERA Boisduval, 1869, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 12: 180. ARCT

Type-species: *Phoegoptera salicis* Boisduval, 1869, *ibidem* 12: 81, by subsequent designation by Watson, 1973, *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* 128: 2. [U.S.A.]: California.

P. salicis is a junior subjective synonym of *Lophocampa maculata* Harris, 1841, *Rep. Insects Mass. injurious to Vegn:* 258.

Phoegoptera Boisduval, 1869, and the similar name *Phaegoptera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853], are discussed by Watson, 1973, *ibidem* 128: 2.

‡*PHOEGORISTA*; misspelling. See *Phaegorista* Boisduval, [1836]. ARCT

PHOENICOPROCTA Druce, 1898 May, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 404. CTEN

Type-species: *Phoenicoprocta metachrysea* Druce, 1898, *ibidem* (7) 1: 404, by monotypy. [FRENCH GUIANA]: Cayenne.

The name *Phoenicoprocta* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Druce prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1898 December, as the name for a new genus.

P. metachrysea is a junior subjective synonym of *Eunomia vacillans* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1617.

HYELA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 172.

Type-species: *Glaucopis sanguinea* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 172, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, but the holotype has been subsequently labelled 'Honduras', [AMERICA]: [tropical].

Hyela was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 196.

A junior homonym of *Hyela* Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 149, – Lepid., Noctuidae. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Hyela* Walker, 1854, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Phoenicoprocta* Druce, 1898. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PHOENICOPROCTA Hampson, 1898 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xiii, 23, 196.

Type-species: *Glaucopis sanguinea* Walker, 1854, by monotypy (of *Hyela* Walker, 1854).

Phoenicoprocta was established as the objective replacement name for *Hyela* Walker, 1854.

A junior homonym of *Phoenicoprocta* Druce, 1898 May. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Phoenicoprocta* Hampson is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Phoenicoprocta* Druce. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PHOENICOPROCTA Hampson, 1898 [December]. See *Phoenicoprocta* Druce, 1898 May. CTEN

‡**PHOENICOSTACTA**; misspelling. See *Phoeniostacta* Hampson, 1898. CTEN

PHOENIOSTACTA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xiv, 259. CTEN

Type-species: *Phoeniostacta haematobasis* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* 1: 260, by original designation. BRAZIL: [Teresopolis] Therosopolis.

The spelling *Phoeniostacta* is here chosen from a multiple original spelling of both *Phoeniostacta* and ‡*Phoenicostacta*.

‡**PHOENICOSTACTA**; Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 26 (key).

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Phoeniostacta* Hampson, 1898.

‡**PHOESIA**; misspelling. See *Pheosia* Hübner, [1819]. NOTO

PHRAGMATOBIA Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustelata) 2: 55, 73. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena fuliginosa* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10): 509, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Phragmatobia was proposed again as a new name by Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 40; and 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 55.

PHREATA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 403. LYMA

Type-species: *Phreata glaucoalba* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 404, by monotypy. BOLIVIA.

‡**PHRERASPIS**; misspelling. See *Pheraspis* Turner, 1903. NOTO

PHRYGANEOMORPHA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 214. ARCT

Type-species: *Chelonia madagascariensis* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* 2: 598, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

See also *Amblythyris* Mabille, 1879.

PHRYGANIDIA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 348. DIOP

Type-species: *Phryganidia californica* Packard, 1864, *ibidem* 3: 349, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: California.

Phryganidia was established in the Psychidae; it was placed in the Zygaenidae by Stretch, 1872, *Illust. Zygaenidae Bombycidae N. Am.* 1: 91; and placed in the Diopitidae by Grote, 1882, *New Check List N. Am. Moths*: 18.

PHRYGANOPSIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.30. LITH

Type-species: *Phryganopsis sordida* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.30, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape of Good Hope] Cap. b. sp., cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

‡**PHRYGANOPTERA**; misspelling. See *Phryganopteryx* Saalmüller, 1884. ARCT

PHRYGANOPTERYX Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar* (Abt.1): 155. ARCT

Type-species: *Macrobrochis strigilata* Saalmüller, 1878, *Ber. senckenb. naturf. Ges.* 1877-78: 91, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR.

MAXIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 206.

An unnecessary replacement name for *Phryganopteryx* Saal-

müller, 1884, which is not preoccupied by *Phryganopterus* Kolenati, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 393, - Insecta, Diptera.

A junior homonym of *Maxia* Heyden, 1891, in Saalmüller, *Lepid. Madagascar* 2: 488, - Lepid., Noctuidae.

‡**PHRYGANOPTERA**; Rothschild, 1933, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 11: 188.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phryganopteryx* Saalmüller, 1884.

PHRYNE Grote, 1865. See *Calybia* Kirby, 1892. LIMACODIDAE

PHUSIANA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 141. NOTO

Type-species: *Phusiana albifrons* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (Zool.) 6: 141, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

Study of the type-specimen of *P. albifrons* in the University Museum, Oxford, has proved it to be a senior subjective synonym of *Phalera javana amplificata* Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 613. **Syn. n.**

PHYA Druce, 1887. See *Ianassa* Walker, 1855. NOTO

PHYCIDOPSIS Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 16, 91. NOTO

Type-species: *Phycidopsis albovittata* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* 9: 16, 91, pl.161, fig.13, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Phycidopsis was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Hampson, 1897, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 11: 281.

PHYCITIMORPHA Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7: 208. NOTO

Type-species: *Phycitimorpha stigmatica* Janse, 1920, *ibidem* 7: 208, pl.8, figs 1-5, pl.14, fig.8, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE]-RHODESIA: Umvuma.

‡**PHYCTAENOGASTRA**; misspelling. See *Phlyctaenogastrea* Gaede, 1915. ARCT

‡**PHYLLAECIA**; misspelling. See *Phylloecia* Guérin-Ménéville, [1844]. CTEN

PHYLLALIODES Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 474. NOTO

Type-species: *Phyllaliodes agramma* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* (8) 5: 474, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Pt Shepstone.

PHYLLOECIA Guérin-Ménéville, [1844] 1829-1838, *Icon. Règne anim. Cuvier* 3 (Insectes): 504. CTEN

Type-species: *Phylloecia punctata* Guérin-Ménéville, [1844] 1829-1838, *ibidem*: 504, fig., by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 129. [MEXICO]: Baiade Campeche.

The spelling *Phylloecia* was adopted from a multiple original spelling by Sherborn, 1929, *Index Anim. (1801-1850)*: 4913, 4931, as first reviser.

P. punctata is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx plumpipes* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: index, 47, pl.27, fig.3.

‡**PHILLOECIA**; Guérin-Ménéville, [1844] 1829-1838, *Icon. Règne anim. Cuvier* 3 (Insectes): 504.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Phylloecia* Guérin-Ménéville, [1844].

‡**PHYLLAECIA**; Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 248, 252.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phylloecia* Guérin-Ménéville, [1844].

PHYLLOPALPIA Draudt, 1932, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 939. NOTO

Type-species: *Phyllopalpia triangulum* Draudt, 1932, *ibidem* 6: 939, pl.147 row a, by original designation. SOUTH AMERICA.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 939 was cited on page 937 as 16.iii.1932 in both the German and the English editions.

PHYSETOCNEME Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 43 (Abt.1): 37. LITH

Type-species: *Physetocneme ciliosa* Felder, 1861, *ibidem* 43 (Abt.1): 38, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Ambon I.] Aboinensium.

‡**PHYTOCNEMA**; Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 276.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Physetocneme* Felder, 1861.

‡**PHYTOCNEMA**; misspelling. See *Physetocneme* Felder, 1861. LITH

PIDA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 399. LYMA

Type-species: *Pida apicalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 400, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjeeling.

PIESTA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg* 91. OECOPHORIDAE

Type-species: *Haemilis pastinacella* Duponchel, 1838, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 11: 153, by subsequent designation by Walsingham, 1907, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1907: 958, as *Phalaena heracliana* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 532, (but cited as ‡*heracleana*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), a misidentification of *H. pastinacella* Duponchel. This is a case of a misidentified type-species which should be placed before the Commission under Article 70(a) of the Code. FRANCE.

The name *Piesta* has been used in the Arctiidae based on the later type-species designation by Fletcher, 1966, *Entomologist's Gaz.* 17: 16 of *Phalaena deplana* Linnaeus, [1771], *Mantissa Plantarum* 2: 539, - Arctiidae, Lithosiinae.

‡**PIGETERA**; misspelling. See *Cataphractes* Felder, 1874. LYMA

PIKA Matsumura, 1929. See *Tarsolepis* Butler, 1872. NOTO

PILODONTA Dognin, 1911, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 2: 42. NOTO

Type-species: *Pilodonta subcrinita* Dognin, 1911, *ibidem* 2: 43, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA.

PINHEYA Kiriakoff, 1973. See *Pinheyata* Nye **nom. n.** THYRET

PINHEYATA Nye **nom. n.** for *Pinheyata* Kiriakoff, 1973. THYRET

Type-species: *Automolis quinta* Kiriakoff, 1973, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 63: 64, fig.9, by original designation (for *Pinheyata* Kiriakoff, 1973). [ZIMBABWE]-RHODESIA: Vumba Mts, Umtali.

Prof. Dr Kiriakoff was informed of this homonymy and suggested the replacement name.

PINHEYA Kiriakoff, 1973, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 63: 63.

Type-species: *Automolis quinta* Kiriakoff, 1973, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Pinheyata* Dlabola, 1963, *Publções cult. Co. Diam. Angola* 66: 51, - Insecta, Hemiptera. The objective replacement name is *Pinheyata* Nye **nom. n.**

Pinheyata was established as a subgenus of *Automolis* Hübner, [1819].

PINHEYIA Kiriakoff, 1971, *Bull. Annlis Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 107: 316. NOTO

Type-species: *Pinheyia lymantrioides* Kiriakoff, 1971, *ibidem* 107: 318, text-fig.2, by original designation. MOZAMBIQUE: Chirondo, 30 miles east of Inhamingo.

PIONIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 255. CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia lycoides* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 256, by monotypy. VENEZUELA.

Pionia was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819].

See also *Correbia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855].

PIRGA Aurivillius, 1891, *Ent. Tidskr.* 12: 228. LYMA

Type-species: *Pirga mirabilis* Aurivillius, 1891, *ibidem* 12: 228, pl.2, fig.2, by monotypy. [GABON] Gabun.

Pirga and *P. mirabilis* were made nomenclaturally available by a figure on a plate and its legend. The written descriptions were published a year later by Aurivillius, 1892, *ibidem* 13: 192, 193.

‡**PIRGALASEA**; misspelling. See *Somatoxena* Aurivillius, 1904. LYMA

PIRGULA Tessmann, 1921, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 10: 215. LYMA

Type-species: *Pirgula decempunctata* Tessman, 1921, *ibidem* 10: 216, by original designation. [TANZANIA]: Tabora; Ipala, S.W. Kalitu.

P. decempunctata is a junior subjective synonym of *Antiphella atrinotata* Butler, 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1896: 854, pl.43 fig.5.

Pirgula was established in the Pterothysanidae; *P. decempunctata* was placed in the Lymantriidae by Collenette, 1931, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 7: 511.

PIRGULINA Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 125. LYMA

Type-species: *Pirgulina jordani* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* 14: 125, pl.19, row b, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR: Diego Suarez.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 125 was cited on page 121 as 9.x.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

Pirgulina was established in the Pterothysanidae, but was placed in the Lymantriidae by Collenette, 1953, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) 6: 567.

PITANE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 462. ARCT

Type-species: *Pitane fervens* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 462, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [SOUTH AMERICA]: [tropical].

PITANE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 531. See *Nepita* Moore, 1858. LITH

PITASILA Moore, 1877, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 599. ARCT

Type-species: *Pitasila leucospilota* Moore, 1877, *ibidem* 1877: 599, pl.59, fig.7, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Andaman Is, Port Blair.

PITHEA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1701. ARCT

Type-species: *Pithea ferruginea* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1701, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Santa Fé de Bogotà.

PITTHEIDES Kiriakoff, 1958, *Annlis Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 66: 58. NOTO

Type-species: *Somera chlouachena* Holland, 1893, *Psyche*,

Camb. 6: 475, pl.17, fig.18, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley.

PLASTYSTAURA Kiriakoff, 1965, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 101: 338. NOTO

Type-species: *Plastystaura murina* Kiriakoff, 1965, *ibidem* 101: 339, fig.6, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE]-RHODESIA: Wankie.

PLATARCTIA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 109. ARCT

Type-species: *Arctia parthenos* Harris, 1850, in Agassiz, Cabot et al, *Lake Superior*: 390, pl.7, fig.4, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 257. CANADA: northern shore of Lake Superior.

PLATYCERURA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 373. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Platycerura furcilla* Packard, 1864, *ibidem* 3: 374, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Massachusetts.

Platycerura was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Grote, 1882, *New Check List N. Am. Moths*: 22.

PLATYCHASMA Butler, 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 596. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Platychnasma virgo* Butler, 1881, *ibidem* 1881: 596, by monotypy. JAPAN: Tokyo.

Platychnasma was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Noctuidae by Kiriakoff, 1963, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 17: 33.

PLATYDONTA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.16. NOTO

Type-species: *Platydonta calpe* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.16, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: River Amazon, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

PLATYPREPIA Dyar, 1897, *Can. Ent.* 29: 212, 215. ARCT

Type-species: *Chelonia virginialis* Boisduval, 1852, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 10: 321, by monotypy. U.S.A.: California, near San Francisco.

‡**PLEREDES**; misspelling. See *Pericallia* Hübner, [1820]. ARCT

PLERETES Lederer, 1853. See *Pericallia* Hübner, [1820]. ARCT

PLEUROMNEMA Gaede, 1914, *Int. ent. Z.* 8: 127. AGAN

Type-species: *Pleuromnema reussi* Gaede, 1914, *ibidem* 8: 127, fig. [TANZANIA]: Dar es Salaam.

PLEUROSOMA Orfila, 1935, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* 7: 178. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphecosoma angustata* Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 634, pl.8, fig.2, by original designation. SURINAM.

Not preoccupied by ‡*Pleurosoma*, Guérin-Méneville, 1844, *Magasin Zool. Paris* (2) 6: pl.136, - Insecta, Coleoptera, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pleurasoma* Guérin-Méneville, 1844, *Revue zool.* 7: 9.

ASTRIDIA Kiriakoff, 1948, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 84: 267.

Type-species: *Sphecosoma angustata* Möschler, 1878, by original designation.

Astridia is a junior objective synonym of *Pleurosoma* Orfila, 1935.

PLINIOLA Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 7: 185. LITH

Type-species: *Tegulata nigristriata* Holland, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 341, pl.15, fig.10, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué river valley], Kangwe.

PLUMAREOLA van Eecke, 1920, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* 5: 137. LITH

Type-species: *Plumareola lineola* van Eecke, 1920, *ibidem* 5: 137, fig., by monotypy. JAVA: W., Preanger; Malabargeberge, Tjinjiroean.

PLUSIOGRAMMA Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1895: 278. NOTO

Type-species: *Plusiogramma aurosigna* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* 1895: 278, fig., by original designation. [BURMA]: Tenasserim, Donaut Range.

PODOCRYPTULA Bryk, 1950, *Ark. Zool.* 42 (A) 19: 44. NOTO

Type-species: *Podocryptula nana* Bryk, 1950, *ibidem* 42 (A) 19: 44, pl.1, fig.7, by original designation. [BURMA]: Tenasserim, Sukli, 75 km east of Moulmein.

PODOMACHLA Strand, 1909, *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* 53: 326, 339. ARCT

Type-species: *Nyctemera apicalis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 395, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [GHANA]: Ashanti, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Zululand and [Durban] Port Natal, SIERRA LEONE.

Podomachla was established as a subgenus of *Deilemera* Hübner, [1820].

POECILARCTIA Aurivillius, 1921, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 18: 235. ARCT

Type-species: *Poecilarctia venata* Aurivillius, 1921, *ibidem* 18: 235, by monotypy. [ZIMBABWE]-RHODESIA: Salisbury.

POECILOPHEOSIA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 203. NOTO

Type-species: *Pheosia grisea* Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 298, pl.8, fig.7, by original designation (but cited by Kiriakoff as *Pheosia excurvata* Hampson, a misidentification; see below). INDIA.

After examining the relevant type material and genitalia slides, my colleague Mr T. Willett-Whittaker has found that the generic diagnosis of *Poecilopheosia* and the genitalia illustration that accompanied it refer to *Pheosia grisea* Swinhoe, 1892, and not to *Pheosia excurvata* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 161. Thus *Pheosia excurvata* Hampson sensu Kiriakoff, 1968 = *Pheosia grisea* Swinhoe, 1892. He has also found that *Pheosia excurvata* and *Pheosia grisea* are not congeneric; *Pheosia excurvata* Hampson, [1893], should be placed in the genus *Fentonia* Butler, 1881, close to *Harpyia ocypte* Bremer, 1861. Under the *Code*, Article 70(a), the case of a misidentified type-species should be referred to the Commission.

POECILOSOMA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 126. Available but without included available species until Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: 8. CTEN

Type-species: *Poecilosoma chrysis* Hübner, 1823, *ibidem* 2: 8, pl.[37], figs 211, 212, by subsequent monotypy. SURINAM.

Poecilosoma Hübner was nomenclaturally available from [1819] but both the included nominal species, ‡*P. chrysis* and ‡*P. pulchra*, were *nomina nuda*.

POLELASSOTHYS Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7: 229. NOTO

Type-species: *Polelassothys plunitarsus* Janse, 1920, *ibidem* 7: 230, pl.12, figs 2-8, pl.14, fig.17, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE]-RHODESIA: Sawmills.

POLIENUS Distant, 1903, *Insecta Transv.* 1: 93. NOTO

Type-species: *Polienus modestus* Distant, 1903, *ibidem* 1: 94, fig.10, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, Pretoria.

P. modestus is a junior subjective synonym of *Simyra capillata* Wallengren, 1875, *Ofvers K. Vetensk Akad. Förh. Stockh.* 32 (1): 104.

POLIODULE Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xv, 90, 339. LITH

Type-species: *Scoliacma xanthodelta* Lower, 1897, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 22: 10, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Broken Hill.

‡**POLIOPASTA**; misspelling. See *Poliopastea* Hampson, 1898. CTEN

POLIOPASTEIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xvi, 26, 336. CTEN

Type-species: *Poliopastea plumbea* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* 1: 337, pl.12, fig.26, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon basin, Paratins.

‡**POLIOPASTA**; Rothschild, 1911, *Novit. zool.* 18: 40.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Poliopastea* Hampson, 1898, incorrectly attributed to Kirby 1911, *Novit. zool.* 18, 40 by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 845.

POLIOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: ix, 82, 106. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia muricolor* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 105, by original designation. BORNEO: Sarawak.

POLIOSTAUROPUS Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 192. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus griseus* Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 59, pl.141, fig.16 (legend misspelt as ‡*grisea*), by original designation. INDIA: southern, Nilgiri district.

POLYAESCHRA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 110: 60. NOTO

Type-species: *Hyperaeschra dentata* Hampson, [1893 January 10] 1892, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 1: 165, by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Trincomalee.

H. dentata was again published as a new species by Hampson, 1893 [February 25], *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 5, 60, pl.160, fig.11.

See also *Allodontoides* Matsumura, 1922.

POLYCHOA Turner, 1907, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 31: 681. NOTO

Type-species: *Polychoa styphlopis* Turner, 1907, *ibidem* 31: 681, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Kuranda.

POLYMONA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 768. LYMA

Type-species: *Polymona ruffemur* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 768, by monotypy. SOUTH AFRICA: interior.

Polymona was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 481.

See also *Oreinobia* Wallengren, 1865.

‡**POLYPAETES**; misspelling. See *Polypoetes* Druce, 1885. DIOP

POLYPOETES Druce, 1885, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera* 1: 159. DIOP

Type-species: *Polypoetes deldon* Druce, 1885, *ibidem* 1: 160, pl.14, fig.24, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 414. GUATEMALA: Cerro Zunil, Las Mercedes, Pantaleon.

ARINA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1662.

Type-species: *Arina obtusa* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1663, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

A junior homonym of *Arina* Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830, *Mém. prés. div. Sav. Acad. Sci. Inst. Fr.* 2: 696, — Insecta, Diptera. There is no objective replacement name but *A. obtusa* is currently treated as congeneric with *Polypoetes deldon* Druce, 1885, the type-species of *Polypoetes* Druce, 1885; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡**POLYPAETES**; Dognin, 1894, *Lépid. Loja et environs (Equateur)* (3): pl.9, fig.13, legend.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Polypoetes* Druce, 1885.

‡**POLYPTOETES**; Dognin, 1894, *Lépid. Loja et environs (Equateur)* (3): explan. pl.9.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Polypoetes* Druce, 1885.

‡**POLYPTOETES**; misspelling. See *Polypoetes* Druce, 1885. DIOP

POLYPTYCHIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt.2): pl.104, fig.7. DIOP

Type-species: *Polyptychia fasciculosa* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.104, fig.7, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 428, proposed *Polyptychia* Felder as a new genus because he believed Felder's publication of the generic name to be invalid, as it was not accompanied by a description; according to the present Code, Article 13, this requirement applies only to names published after 1930.

POLYSTICTINA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 178. NOTO

Type-species: *Heterocampa maculata* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 60, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

POMPILIODES Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xii, 24, 162. CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia aliena* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 241, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Para.

‡**POMPILIOPSIS**; misspelling. See *Pompilopsis* Hampson, 1898. CTEN

POMPILOPSIS Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xii, 161. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucoptis tarsalis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 196, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Para.

The spelling *Pompilopsis* is here chosen from a multiple original spelling which included *Pompilopsis* (cited twice) and ‡*Pompiliopsis* (cited once).

‡**POMPILIOPSIS**; Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 24.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Pompilopsis* Hampson, 1898.

POMPOSTOLA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 120. ZYGAENIDAE

Type-species: *Sphinx hipparchus* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 7, pl.197, fig.C, by subsequent designation by Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 421. SIERRA LEONE.

Pompostola has been used as the original generic name for species now placed in the Ctenuchidae.

S. hipparchus is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

PONCETIA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **98**: 152 (key), 177. NOTO

Type-species: *Niganda albistriga* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 64, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

Poncetia was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (C): 68.

PONEOPIRGA Berio, 1937, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **59**: 373. LYMA

Type-species: *Poneopirga sakania* Berio, 1937, *ibidem* **59**: 374, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belga: Katanga, Sakania.

PONTALA Walker, 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **30**: 954. NOTO

Type-species: *Pontala rubrana* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* **30**: 954, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Para.

Pontala was established in the Crambites, now Pyralidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 326.

PONTALAMIA Bryk, 1953, *Ark. Zool.* (2) **5**: 166. NOTO

Type-species: *Pontalamia grotesca* Bryk, 1953, *ibidem* (2) **5**: 166, by original designation. BRAZIL: E. Tabatinga, Solimões, PERU: W. Tabatinga, Iquitos.

PORELA Walker, 1855 [June 9], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 772. LASIOCAMPIDAE

Type-species: *Porela vetusta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **3**: 772, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: New South Wales, Sydney.

Porela was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 843.

CALLIA Walker, 1855 [December 8], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: 1387 (key), 1482.

Type-species: *Callia albifinis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **6**: 1483, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [New South Wales], Sydney.

A junior homonym of *Callia* Audinet-Serville, 1835, *Anns Soc. ent. Fr.* **4**: 60, - Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *C. albifinis* is congeneric with *Porela vetusta* Walker, 1855, the type-species of *Porela* Walker, 1855 [June 9]; the latter is thus available as a subjective replacement name.

Callia was established in the Bombycidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892 [July 9], *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 469; and was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Swinhoe, 1892 [November 4], *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 309.

PORESTA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 259 (key), 277. NOTO

Type-species: *Edema lanassa* Druce, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 509, by original designation. PANAMA: Chiriqui.

PORPHYROCHRYSA Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **51**: 114. LITH

Type-species: *Porphyrochrysa dochmoschema* Turner, 1940, *ibidem* **51**: 114, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: N. Queensland, Cape York.

PORSICA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1823. NOTO

Type-species: *Porsica ingens* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1823, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

Porsica was established in the Tineidae; it was transferred to the Notodontidae by Butler, 1886, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **6**: vii, 21.

PORTHESAROA Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 151. LYMA

Type-species: *Porthesaroa aureopsis* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* **14**: 151, pl.28, row e, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Diego Suarez.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 151 was cited on page 145 as 4.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

PORTHESIA Stephens, 1828. See *Euproctis* Hübner, [1819]. LYMA

PORTHETRIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 160. LYMA

Type-species: *Phalaena dispar* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 501, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 475. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

SERICARIA Berthold, 1827, in Latreille, *Nat. Familien Thierreichs*: 480. Available but without included species until Latreille, 1829, in Cuvier, *Règne Animal* (Edn 2) **5**: 404.

Type-species: *Phalaena dispar* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Blanchard, [1847], in Cuvier, *Règne Animal* (Disciples Edn) **14** (Insectes, Orthoptères-Diptères) Atlas: title-page, pl.152.

Sericaria is a junior objective synonym of *Porthetria* Hübner, [1819].

PORTHMEIA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 186. LYMA

Type-species: *Porthmeia subnigra* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 186, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], [Papua], Owgarrar.

Incorrect type-species: *Porthmeia bicolora* Bethune-Baker, 1908, cited by Bryk, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **62**: 214.

POSTANITA Dyar, 1918, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **54**: 357. NOTO

Type-species: *Postanita decurrens* Dyar, 1918, *ibidem* **54**: 357, by original designation. MEXICO.

PRABHASA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 25. LITH

Type-species: *Prabhasa venosa* Moore, 1878, *ibidem* **1878**: 26, pl.2, fig.16, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 76. INDIA: Darjeeling.

‡**PRAEMOLIS**; misspelling. See *Premolis* Hampson, 1901. ARCT

PRAESCHAUSIA Benjamin, 1932, *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **8**: 57. NOTO

Type-species: *Kalkoma zapata* Schaus, 1920, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **57**: 140, by original designation. MEXICO: Presidio River, Sinaloa.

PREMOLIS Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: [vii], 2, 26. ARCT

Type-species: *Halysidota semirufa* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1708 (but cited as ‡*Halesidota* by Walker, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by original designation (but cited as ‡*Halesidota*). [BRAZIL]: Para.

‡**PRAEMOLIS**; Rothschild, 1909, *Novit. zool.* **16**: 52. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Premolis* Hampson, 1901.

PREPARCTIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: xi, 5, 219. ARCT

Type-species: *Chelonia mirifica* Oberthür, 1892, *Etudes d'Entomologie* **16**: 8, pl.1, fig.7, by original designation. CHINA: [Szechwan] Ta-tien-lou.

PREPIELLA Schaus, 1899, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **7**: 215. LITH

Type-species: *Prepiella pexicera* Schaus, 1899, *ibidem* 7: 215, by monotypy. VENEZUELA: Aroa.

The name *Prepiella* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal by Hampson as the name for a new genus.

PREPIELLA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xv, 89, 356.

Type-species: *Odozana hippona* Druce, 1855, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 125, pl.12, fig.15, by original designation. GUATEMALA: Cubilguitz and Pamima.

A junior homonym of *Prepiella* Schaus, 1889. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Prepiella* Hampson, 1900, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Prepiella* Schaus, 1899. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PREPIELLA Hampson, 1900. See *Prepiella* Schaus, 1899. LITH

PREPODES Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. See *Lycomorpha* Harris, 1839. LITH

PRINASURA Hampson, 1903, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 11: 349. LITH

Type-species: *Prinasura pyrrhopsamma* Hampson, 1903, *ibidem* (7) 11: 350, by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: New South Wales, Sydney.

P. pyrrhopsamma is a junior subjective synonym of *Pallene structa* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 543.

PALLENE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 542.

Type-species: *Pallene structa* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 543, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 426. [AUSTRALIA]: Sydney.

A junior homonym of *Pallene* Dejean, 1821, *Cat. Coléoptères* 1: 87, - Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Pallene* Walker, 1854, is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Prinasura* Hampson, 1903. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PRIONOCENTRUM Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7: 226. NOTO

Type-species: *Prionocentrum oneili* Janse, 1920, *ibidem* 7: 226, pl.10, figs 18-22, pl.11, fig.1, pl.14, fig.16, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE]-RHODESIA: Umvuma and Salisbury.

P. oneili is a junior subjective synonym of *Trotonotus bettoni* Butler, 1898, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 431, pl.33, fig.2.

See also *Trotonotus* Butler, 1898.

PRISTOCERAEA Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 21: 349. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Agarista eriopis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.7, fig.31; [1856]: 13; [1858]: 71, 78, by original designation.

Further information in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 403, 404.

ERIOPANA Kiriakoff, 1974, in Kiriakoff & Viette, *Faune Madagascar* 39: 6 (key), 80.

Type-species: *Agarista eriopis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, by original designation.

Eriopana is a junior objective synonym of *Pristoceraea* Karsch, 1895.

Eriopana in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

PROANITA Dognin, 1911, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 2: 43. NOTO

Type-species: *Proanita squalida* Dognin, 1911, *ibidem* 2: 43, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni [river].

P. squalida is a junior subjective synonym of *Anita lassa* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 279.

PROCALYPTA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 411. CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia subcyanea* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 230, by original designation. MEXICO.

PROCANTHIA Hampson, 1900, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 59. ARCT

Type-species: *Procanthia argentea* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 59, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA: [Cape Province] Cape Colony.

‡**PROCERIDIA**; misspelling. See *Procridia* Hampson, 1900. LITH

PROCODECA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 779 (key), 812, 919 (as ‡*Prorodeca*). LYMA

Type-species: *Procodeca quadrata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 812, by subsequent designation by Collenette, 1935, *Stylops* 4: 246. [AUSTRALIA] New Holland: New South Wales.

‡**PRORODECA**; Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 919.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Procodeca* Walker, 1855. ‡*Prorodeca* was used only in the Addenda and has not subsequently been applied to this taxon.

PROCOLAX Schaus, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 584. NOTO

Type-species: *Procolax apulana* Schaus, 1910, *ibidem* (8) 6: 584, by monotypy. COSTA RICA: Juan Vinas, Tuis.

PROCRIDIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xv, 82, 355. LITH

Type-species: *Odozana metalica* Dognin, 1897, *Annl. Soc. ent. Belg.* 41: 243, by original designation (but cited as ‡*metalica*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). [ECUADOR]: Loja.

‡**PROCERIDIA**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 903.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Procridia* Hampson, 1900.

PROCRIMIMA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xii, 84, 223. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia procris* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.139, fig.12, by original designation. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

PROCTOCOPIS Draudt, 1915, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 132. CTEN

Type-species: *Proctocopis forficula* Draudt, 1915, *ibidem* 6: 132, pl.20, row f, by original designation. COLOMBIA: W., Rio Aguaca valley.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 132 was cited on page 129 as 16.iv.1915 in both the German and English editions.

PROELMIOTIS Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 259 (key), 273. NOTO

Type-species: *Nystalea aequipars* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1742, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon region.

PROGONA Berg, 1882, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* 13: 182. LITH

Type-species: *Cydosia luridipennis* Burmeister, 1878, *Descr. phys. Répub. Argent.* 5 (1): 423, by monotypy. ARGENTINA: [Cordoba] Cordova.

PROLOBOSIA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxv, 688. LITH

Type-species: *Procrimima schistacea* Rothschild, 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 224, by original designation. PERU: Carabaya, Santo Domingo.

PRONERICE Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 258 (key), 265. NOTO

Type-species: *Nerice disjuncta* Dognin, 1892, *Naturaliste* 14: 85, by original designation. [ECUADOR]: Loja.

PRONOLA Schaus, 1899, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 7: 214. LITH

Type-species: *Pronola magniplaga* Schaus, 1899, *ibidem* 7: 214, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: São Paulo.

The name *Pronola* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1900, as the name for a new genus.

PRONOLA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiv, 87, 294.

Type-species: *Pronola magniplaga* Schaus, 1899, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Pronola* Schaus, 1899. The objective replacement name is *Pronola* Schaus, 1899.

‡**PRONOLLA**; Collins, 1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) 5: 124.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pronola* Schaus, 1899.

PRONOLA Hampson, 1900. See *Pronola* Schaus, 1899. LITH

‡**PRONOLLA**; misspelling. See *Pronola* Schaus, 1899. LITH

PRONYGMIA Toxopeus, 1948, *Treubia* 19: 474. LYMA

Type-species: *Euproctis xanthopera* Hampson, 1897, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 11: 295, by original designation. INDIA: [Assam], Khasis.

PROPYRIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xx, 27, 521. CTEN

Type-species: *Propyria ptychoglène* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* 1: 521, fig.276, by original designation. MEXICO: Vera Cruz.

‡**PRORODECA**; misspelling. See *Procodeca* Walker, 1855. LYMA

PROSCHALIPHORA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xvi, 7, 454. ARCT

Type-species: *Proschaliphora citricostata* Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* 3: 454, fig.194, by original designation. [KENYA] Br. E. Africa: Athi River.

PROSICCIA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxii, 581. LITH

Type-species: *Pasteosia albescens* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 228, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], junction of Angabunga River and St Joseph's River.

PROSOPIDIA Bryk, 1953, *Ark. Zool.* (2) 5 (1): 246. CTEN

Type-species: *Hyaleucerea morosa* Schaus, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 195, by original designation. COSTA RICA: Juan Viñas.

PROSPHOROPLITIS Kiriakoff, 1955, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 52: 343. NOTO

Type-species: *Prosporphoplitis aglaurus* Kiriakoff, 1955, *ibidem* 52: 343, fig.16, pl.2, fig.16, by original designation. MALAWI: Zomba.

PROTOLITHOSIA Röber, 1925, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 85: 189. LITH

Type-species: *Protolithosia roseivenata* Röber, 1925, *ibidem* 85: 189, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya] Deutsch-Neuguinea.

PROTOMOLIS Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xi, 6, 182. ARCT

Type-species: *Eucereon promathides* Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 13: 172, by original designation. MEXICO: Presidio.

PROTOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiii, 92, 255. LITH

Type-species: *Apistostia terminalis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 478, by original designation. MEXICO.

See also *Pygoctenucha* Grote, 1883.

PROTRACTA Gaede, 1925, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* 11: 251. ARCT

Type-species: *Pais illuminata* Maassen, 1890, in Reiss & Stübel, *Reisen in Süd-Amerika*: 98, 129, pl.4, fig.20, by monotypy. BOLIVIA: Sicasica.

PROXYHYLE Toulgoët, 1959, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* 128: 138. LITH

Type-species: *Asura vadoni* Toulgoët, 1953, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) 4: 356, text-fig.10, pl.1, fig.10, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: N.E., Maroantsetra.

PRUMALA Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 136. ARCT

Type-species: *Prumala jamaicensis* Schaus, 1896, *ibidem* 4: 137, by monotypy. JAMAICA.

PRYTANIA Debauche, 1938, *Bull. Mus. r. Hist. nat. Belg.* 14 (9): 3. CTEN

Type-species: *Prytania straeleni* Debauche, 1938, *ibidem* 14 (9): 3, fig., by original designation. BRAZIL: [Minas Gerais] Minas Geraes.

PRYTERIA Möschler, 1883, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 32 (Abh.): 335. ARCT

Type-species: *Pryteria costata* Möschler, 1883, *ibidem* 32 (Abh.): 335, by monotypy. SURINAM: Paramaribo.

‡**PSALIODES**; misspelling. See *Psalisodes* Hampson, 1910. NOTO

PSALIS Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: 19. LYMA

Type-species: *Psalis securis* Hübner, 1823, *ibidem* 2: 19, pl.[51], figs 291, 292, by monotypy. JAVA.

PSALISODES Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 482. NOTO

Type-species: *Psalisodes atrifasciata* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* (8) 5: 483, by original designation. [KENYA]: Athi River.

‡**PSALIODES**; Strand, 1912, *Fauna exot.* 2: 30. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Psalisodes* Hampson, 1910.

PSAPHARACIS Turner, 1899, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 23: 14. LITH

Type-species: *Psapharacis toxophora* Turner, 1899, *ibidem* 23: 15, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Brisbane.

PSAPHIDA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 447. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Psaphida resumens* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 448, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

Psaphida was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Smith, 1893, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 44: 111 (but misspelt as ‡*Psaphidia*).

PSEGMAPHORA Gaede, 1930, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 636. NOTO

Type-species: *Psegmaphora tripunctata* Gaede, 1930, *ibidem* 10: 637, pl.84 row f, by monotypy. SUMATRA: Mt Korintji.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 636 was cited on page 633 as 21.ii.1930 in the German edition; and as 17.v.1930 in the English edition.

PSEPHEA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 86. AGAN

Type-species: *Noctua caricae* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 596, by original designation. [ASIA]: [S.E., tropical] Indiae orientalis.

See also *Euimata* Billberg, 1820.

DAMALIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 172.

Type-species: *Noctua caricae* Fabricius, 1775, by subsequent designation by Jordan, 1896, *Novit. zool.* 3: 203.

A junior homonym *Damalis* Fabricius, 1805, *Syst. Antliatorum*: 147, - Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Psepheia* Billberg, 1820.

AGANAIS Boisduval, 1832, *in* d'Urville, *Voyage Découvertes de l'Astrolabe* (Faune ent.) 1: 248.

Type-species: *Noctua caricae* Fabricius, 1775, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Psepheia* Billberg, 1820.

PSEUDACLYTIA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 409. CTEN

Type-species: *Pampa opponens* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 100, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega.

PSEUDAETHRIA Schaus, 1924, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 65 (7): 10. CTEN

Type-species: *Pseudaethria cessogae* Schaus, 1924, *ibidem* 65 (7): 11, by original designation. BRAZIL: Joinville.

PSEUDAGOMA Kiriakoff, 1975, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 111: 199. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Pseudagoma pinheyi* Kiriakoff, 1975, *ibidem* 111: 200, fig.2, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MOZAMBIQUE: Amatonga forest, (NMR, Bulawayo).

Pseudagoma in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

PSEUDALLATA Kiriakoff, 1968, *in* Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 244. NOTO

Type-species: *Spatialia laticostalis* Hampson, 1900, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 43, pl.B, fig.15, by original designation. INDIA: Khasia [Hills].

PSEUDALUS Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 135. ARCT

Type-species: *Pseudalus limona* Schaus, 1896, *ibidem* 4: 135, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 253, (but cited as †*limonia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling by Hampson). BRAZIL: São Paulo.

PSEUDANTIORA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 566. NOTO

Type-species: *Antiora contingata* Möschler, 1883, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 32 (Abh.): 347, pl.18, fig.35, by monotypy (of *Antiora* Möschler, 1883). SURINAM: interior.

Pseudantiora was established as the objective replacement name for *Antiora* Möschler, 1883.

ANTIORA Möschler, 1883, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 32 (Abh.): 346.

Type-species: *Antiora contingata* Möschler, 1883, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Antiora* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1769, - Lepid., Notodonti-

dae. The objective replacement name is *Pseudantiora* Kirby, 1892.

‡**PSEUDAPICOMA**; misspelling. See *Pseudapiconoma* Aurivillius, 1881. THYRET

PSEUDAPICONOMA Aurivillius, 1881, *Ent. Tidskr.* 2: 46. THYRET

Type-species: *Pseudapiconoma testacea* Aurivillius, 1881, *ibidem* 2: 46, fig.1, by monotypy. [GABON] Gaboon.

Pseudapiconoma was established in the Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 149; and was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, *in* Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 214 (E): 10.

‡**PSEUDAPICOMA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 420.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pseudapiconoma* Aurivillius, 1881.

PSEUDAPISTOSIA Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 665. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena umber* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 24, 155, pl.15, fig.F, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. umber is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

‡**PSEUDOPISTOSIA**; Dognin, 1894, *Anns Soc. ent. Belg.* 38: 682.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pseudapistosia* Möschler, 1878.

PSEUDARCTIA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 540. ARCT

Type-species: *Pseudarctia nivea* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 7: 540, by original designation. UGANDA: [Entebbe] N'tebi.

Pseudarctia was established in the Lymantriidae, now Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Arctiidae by Collette, 1955, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 107: 189.

PSEUDARGYROIDES Klages, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 546. CTEN

Type-species: *Pseudargyroides caurensis* Klages, 1906, *ibidem* 29: 547, by original designation. VENEZUELA: S., Suapure.

PSEUDARGYROIDES Zerny, 1912, *in* Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 7: 110.

An unjustified emendation of *Pseudargyroides* Klages, 1906.

PSEUDARGYROIDES Zerny, 1912. See *Pseudargyroides* Klages, 1906. CTEN

‡**PSEUDEBESSA**; misspelling. See *Pseuderbessa* Butler, 1876. DIOP

PSEUDERBESSA Butler, 1876, *Cistula ent.* 2: 107. DIOP

Type-species: *Diopsis umbrifera* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 326, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Para.

‡**PSEUDEBESSA**; Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 401.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pseuderbessa* Butler, 1876.

PSEUDEUCEREON Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 652. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena eleuthera* Stoll, 1781, *in* Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 159, pl.371, fig.A, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. eleuthera is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

PSEUDHAPIGIA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 264 (key), 342. NOTO

Type-species: *Pseudhapigia brunnea* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* **1901**: 343, by original designation. MEXICO: Guadalajara.

PSEUDHEMICERAS Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **7**: 29. NOTO

Type-species: *Pseudhemiceras lepidoides* Dognin, 1914, *ibidem* **7**: 29, by original designation. PERU: Yahuar Mayo.

SCHAUSIADES Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **8**: 93.

Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Pseudhemiceras* Dognin, 1914, in the mistaken belief that it was preoccupied by *Pseudohemiceras* Möschler, 1890.

PSEUDHYPSEA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 384. AGAN

Type-species: *Phalaena speciosa* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* **2**: 8, pl.5, fig.2, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **3**: 413. SIERRA LEONE.

PSEUDILEMA Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 418. LITH

Type-species: *Pseudilema dinawa* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* **11**: 419, pl.5, figs 17, 18, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Aroa R. and Dinawa.

PSEUDISCHNOCAMPA Rothschild, 1935, *Novit. zool.* **39**: 243. ARCT

Type-species: *Ischnocampa nigrivena* Schaus, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **7**: 268, by original designation. [BOLIVIA]: Suapi.

PSEUDLEPISTA Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 392. LITH

Type-species: *Pseudlepista atrizona* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **1910**: 392, pl.36, fig.7, by original designation. [ZAMBIA] N.E. Rhodesia: [Serenje] Serenji district.

PSEUDMELISA Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 391. THYRET

Type-species: *Pseudmelisa chalybsa* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **1910**: 391, pl.36, fig.5, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo: [Shaba], Kambove district.

Pseudmelisa was established in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae; it was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **214** (E): 21.

PSEUDOMELISA Zerny, 1912, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **7**: 47. An unjustified emendation of *Pseudmelisa* Hampson, 1910.

PSEUDOBAROBATA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 438. NOTO

Type-species: *Pseudobarobata angulata* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* **14**: 438, pl.72 row d, by monotypy. CAMEROUN, RWANDA.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 438 was cited on page 433 as 30.v.1928 in the German edition; and as 26.xi.1928 in the English edition.

PSEUDOBAZISA Bryk, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **62**: 110. LYMA

Type-species: *Aroa perculata* Distant, 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **20**: 201, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, Pretoria.

Pseudobazisa was proposed as a 'nom. nov.' for 'Bazisa Janse (nec Walker)'. Bryk was not, however, proposing a replacement name for a homonym but was proposing a new genus for *Bazisa* Walker sensu Janse, 1915, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **5**: 7.

PSEUDOBLABES Zeller, 1853, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **26** (4): 512. LITH

Type-species: *Pseudoblabe oophora* Zeller, 1853, *ibidem* **26** (4): 514, pl.4, fig.1, by monotypy. JAVA.

PSEUDOCALLIMORPHA Oberthür, 1879, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **15**: 175. ARCT

Type-species: *Pseudocallimorpha doriae* Oberthür, 1879, *ibidem* **15**: 175, pl.1, fig.7, by monotypy. [ETHIOPIA] Abyssinia: Scioa, Mahal Uonz.

PSEUDOCERYX Rothschild, 1910, *Novit. zool.* **17**: 440. CTEN

Type-species: *Pseudoceryx dohertyi* Rothschild, 1910, *ibidem* **17**: 444, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Geelvink Bay, Biak Island.

PSEUDOCHARIDEA Druce, 1896, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **18**: 35. CTEN

Type-species: *Pseudocharidea eion* Druce, 1896, *ibidem* (6) **18**: 36, by original designation. PANAMA: Chiriqui.

PSEUDOCHARIS Druce, 1884, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) **Lepid.-Heterocera** **1**: 56. CTEN

Type-species: *Pseudocharis naenia* Druce, 1884, *ibidem* **1**: 57, pl.7, fig.12, by original designation. GUATEMALA: San Geronimo.

PSEUDOCOARICA Holloway, 1979, *Series Ent.* **15**: 516. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Pseudocoarica caledonica* Holloway, 1979, *ibidem* **15**: 516, text-figs 131, 141, 142, pl.85, figs 13, 14, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW CALEDONIA: Mt Aoupinié, (BMNH).

Pseudocoarica in the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**.

PSEUDODIPTERA Kaye, 1918, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **2**: 229. THYRET

Type-species: *Pseudodiptera musiforme* Kaye, 1918, *ibidem* (9) **2**: 230, by original designation. [CHAD] Congo: Oubangui-chari, Tschad.

Pseudodiptera was established in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae; it was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **214** (E): 48.

PSEUDODREATA Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* **11**: 371. ANTHELIDAE

Type-species: *Pseudodreata strigata* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* **11**: 371, pl.5, fig.45, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: Papua New Guinea, Angabunga River, Dinawa.

Pseudodreata was established in the Eupterotidae; it was transferred to the Lymantriidae by Joicey, Noakes & Talbot, 1915, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1915**: 379. Swinhoe, 1922, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **10**: 451, placed *Pseudodreata* in the Lymantriidae, subfamily Anthelinae, which had been raised to family level by Turner, 1920, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1919**: 415.

CYCETHRA Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 393.

Type-species: *Cycethra aroa* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* **11**: 393, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: Papua New Guinea, Aroa River.

A junior homonym of *Cycethra* Bell, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 96, - Echinoderma. There is no objective replacement name, but *C. aroa* is congeneric with *Pseudodreata strigata* Bethune-Baker, 1904, the type-species of *Pseudodreata* Bethune-Baker, 1904; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Cycethra was established in the Lasiocampidae. It was transferred to the Lymantriidae by Joicey, Noakes & Talbot, 1915, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1915**: 379. Swinhoe, 1922, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **10**: 451, placed *Cycethra* in the Lymantri-

idae, subfamily Anthelinae which had been raised to family level by Turner, 1920, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1919: 415.

PSEUDODRYAS Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 685. NOTO

Type-species: *Pseudodryas olivacea* Möschler, 1878, *ibidem* 27 (Abh.): 685, pl.10, fig.43, by monotypy. SURINAM.

PSEUDODURA Strand, 1914, *Ent. Mitt.* 3: 332. LYMA

Type-species: *Pseudodura dasychiroides* Strand, 1914, *ibidem* 3: 333, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa.

PSEUDOEDALEOSIA Strand, 1924, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 38: 137. LITH

Type-species: *Pseudoedaleosia scoparioides* Strand, 1924, *ibidem* 38: 137, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Western Australia, [Shark's Bay], Dirk Hartog [I.], Brown Station.

PSEUDOFENTONIA Strand, 1912, *Fauna exot.* 2: 40. NOTO

Type-species: *Heterocampa argentifera* Moore, 1866, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1865: 813, by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

PSEUDOFENTONIA Kiriakoff, 1964. See *Antifentonia* Kiriakoff, 1967. NOTO

PSEUDOGALTARA Toulgoët, 1979, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 83: 221. ARCT

Type-species: *Pseudogaltara inexpectata* Toulgoët, 1979, *ibidem* 83: 221, by original designation. RWANDA: Nyungwe Forest, Route Delvaux, km 16.

PSEUDOGARGETTA Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 373. NOTO

Type-species: *Pseudogargetta diversa* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 373, pl.5, fig.4, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Dinawa, Ekeikei.

PSEUDOGENUSA Rebel, 1914, *Annln K. K. naturh. Hofmus. Wien* 28: 285. LYMA

Type-species: *Pseudogenusa opalescens* Rebel, 1914, *ibidem* 28: 285, pl.24, fig.72, by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: [Tanganyika] Deutsch-Ostafrika, [between] Bukoba and [Bujumbura] Usumbura, Ukaika.

P. opalescens is a junior subjective synonym of *Olapa makala* Bethune-Baker, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 3: 428.

Pseudogenusa was established in the Geometridae; it was transferred to the Lymantriidae by Collenette, 1931, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 7: 510.

PSEUDOHEMIHYALEA Rego Barros, 1956, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (Nov. Ser.) Zool. 134: 33. ARCT

Type-species: *Phaegoptera rhoda* Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 13: 173, by original designation. GUATEMALA: [Guatemala City] in the city.

PSEUDOHOPLOTIS Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 640. NOTO

Type-species: *Pseudohoplitis vernalis* Gaede, 1930, *ibidem* 10: 640, pl.84 row h, by original designation. [SULAWESI] Celebes: northern.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 640 was cited on page 633 as 21.ii.1930 in the German edition; and as 17.v.1930 in the English edition.

‡**PSEUDOHYALEUCEREA**; Rego Barros & Machado, 1971. See *Pseudohyaleucerea* Rego Barros & Machado *nom. n.* CTEN

PSEUDOHYALEUCEREA Rego Barros & Machado *gen. n.* CTEN

Type-species: *Hyaleucerea vulnerata* Butler, 1875, *Ann. Mag.*

nat. Hist. (4) 15: 399, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [BRAZIL]: [Espírito Santo] Espiritu Santo.

Pseudohyaleucerea Rego Barros & Machado is here established with the agreement of the authors, for the concept ‡*Pseudohyaleucerea* Rego Barros Machado, 1971, *Arq. Mus. nac. Rio de J.* 54: 173. When the name was originally proposed in 1971 for two species, it was accompanied by a statement 'that purports to give characters differentiating the taxon' (Article 13(a)(i)) but was not also 'accompanied by the definite fixation of a type-species' (Article 13(b)). *Pseudohyaleucerea* was therefore unavailable when originally proposed, but is here established.

‡**PSEUDOHYALEUCEREA**; Rego Barros & Machado, 1971, *Arq. Mus. nac. Rio de J.* 54: 173.

Pseudohyaleucerea was proposed for two included nominal species but was not originally accompanied by the fixation of a type-species and is therefore unavailable under the Code, Article 13(b).

PSEUDOHYPSOIDES Viette, 1960, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 29: 71. THAU

Type-species: *Pseudohypsoides bicolor* Viette, 1960, *ibidem* 29: 71, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: southern, Sakaraka district.

PSEUDOLABIS Hartig, 1963. See *Uliolepis* Warren, 1897. LYMA

PSEUDOMACROPTILA Fleming, 1951, *Zoologica, N.Y.* 36: 183. LITH

Type-species: *Pseudomacroptila argentea* Fleming, 1951, *ibidem* 36: 183, fig., by original designation. VENEZUELA: Aragua, Rancho Grande.

PSEUDOMELISA Zerny, 1912. See *Pseudmelisa* Hampson, 1910. THYRET

PSEUDOMESA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 923. LYMA

Type-species: *Pseudomesa quadriplagiata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 923, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet], Silhet.

PSEUDOMYIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 124. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopsis tipulina* Hübner, [1812], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl.[163], by subsequent designation by Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 385. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [SOUTH AMERICA]: [tropical].

‡**PSEUDONACHA**; misspelling. See *Pseudonaclia* Butler, 1876. CTEN

PSEUDONACLIA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 351. CTEN

Type-species: *Naclia puella* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* 2: 596, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 106. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [SOUTH AFRICA].

‡**PSEUDONACHA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 106.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pseudonaclia* Butler, 1876.

PSEUDONERICE Bryk, 1950, *Ark. Zool.* 42 (A) 19: 40. NOTO

Type-species: *Pseudonerice unidentata* Bryk, 1950, *ibidem* 42 (A) 19: 40, pl.3, fig.10, by original designation. BURMA: Kambaiti.

PSEUDONOTODONTA Möschler, 1887, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 15: 76. LYMA

Type-species: *Pseudonotodonta virescens* Möschler, 1887, *ibidem* 15: 77, fig.6, by monotypy. [GHANA] Goldküste: Aburi.

PSEUDOPHAIO Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xiii, 216. CTEN

Type-species: *Poliopasta rosenbergi* Rothschild, 1911, *Novit. zool.* 18: 40, by original designation. ECUADOR: W., Paramba.

PSEUDOPHALOE Hering, 1925, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 429 (but cited as *Pseudophaloe*). PERI

Type-species: *Phaloe verania* Druce, 1884, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 107, pl.11, fig.7, by original designation. GUATEMALA: Zapote.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 429 was cited on page 425 as 12.i.1925 in the German edition and as 4.iii.1925 in the English edition.

PSEUDOPHANES Turner, 1940, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 51: 104. LITH

Type-species: *Pseudophanes melanoptera* Turner, 1940, *ibidem* 51: 105, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: N. Queensland, Kuranda.

PSEUDOPHARUS Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: ix, 3, 133. ARCT

Type-species: *Opharus amata* Druce, 1900, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 6: 67, by original designation. VENEZUELA.

‡**PSEUDOPISTOSIA**; misspelling. See *Pseudapistosia* Möschler, 1878. ARCT

PSEUDOPOMPILIA Druce, 1898 May, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 401. CTEN

Type-species: *Pseudopompilia mimica* Druce, 1898, *ibidem* (7) 1: 401, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon region.

The name *Pseudopompilia* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Druce prior to its proposal by Hampson in 1898 [December] as the name for a new genus.

PSEUDOPOMPILIA Hampson, 1898 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xviii, 27, 425.

Type-species: *Pseudopompilia mimica* Druce, 1898, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Pseudopompilia* Druce, 1898 May. The objective replacement name is *Pseudopompilia* Druce, 1898 May.

PSEUDOPOMPILIA Hampson, 1898 [December]. See *Pseudopompilia* Druce, 1898 May. CTEN

PSEUDORETHONA Janse, 1920, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 7: 168. NOTO

Type-species: *Rethona albicans* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1043, by original designation. SOUTH AFRICA.

PSEUDORICIA Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 396 (key), 406. DIOP

Type-species: *Josiodes sibyllae* Druce, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1885: 523, pl.32, fig.7, by original designation. ECUADOR: Sarayacu.

In the original combination of the type-species, the generic name was published as ‡*Josioides*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

PSEUDOSCAPTIA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xix, 477. LITH

Type-species: *Scaptosyle bicolor* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 241 (but cited as ‡*Scaptosyle*, an incorrect subsequent spelling by Rothschild), by original designation (but cited as ‡*Scaptosyle*). [MALAYSIA]: Malay Peninsula, Padang Rengas.

PSEUDOSCOLIA Hampson, 1914. See *Parascolia* Watson nom. n. LITH

PSEUDOSCRANCIA Strand, 1915, *Ent. Mitt.* 4: 174. NOTO

Type-species: *Maguza africana* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 565, fig., by monotypy. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley.

Pseudoscrancia was established as a subgenus of *Scrancia*; it was raised to generic level by Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 423.

PSEUDOSPHECOSOMA Strand, 1915, *Dt. ent. Z.* 1: 19. CTEN

Type-species: *Pseudosphecosoma vespoides* Strand, 1915, *ibidem* 1: 20, by original designation. BRAZIL: Maranhão.

PSEUDOSPHEOPTERA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 12: 370. CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia basalis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 251, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon R., [Tefé] Ega.

See also *Chloropsinus* Butler, 1876, and *Enioche* Druce, 1896.

PSEUDOSPHEX Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 12, 13. CTEN

Type-species: *Pseudosphex zethus* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 13, pl.[9], figs 49, 50, by subsequent designation by Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1618. BRAZIL.

‡**SPHECOMORPHA** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 23 (Opinion 789): 213. Placed on *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No.1884. Two included species ‡*Sphecomorpha polistes* Hübner, 1808, *ibidem*: 4, later published and made available as *Pseudosphex polistes* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 12 and ‡*Sphecomorpha zethus* Hübner, 1808, *ibidem*: 4, later published and made available as *Pseudosphex zethus* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 13 (the type-species of *Pseudosphex* Hübner, 1818).

‡**SPHECOMORPHA** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 12, 13, 34.

Not nomenclaturally available as a genus-group name. Hübner used *Sphecomorpha*, on all three pages, in a suprageneric sense for one of the names of his tribes (Namen der Stämme), listed on pages [33] and [34]. Hübner listed his genus-group names on pages [35] and [36].

ABROCHIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 101, 103.

Type-species: *Pseudosphex zethus* Hübner, 1818, by monotypy (but cited as ‡*zethes*, an incorrect subsequent spelling by Herrich-Schäffer).

Abrochia is a junior objective synonym of *Pseudosphex* Hübner, 1818.

Abrochia was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

PSEUDOSTAUROPUS Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 631. NOTO

Type-species: *Pseudostauropus plagosus* Gaede, 1930, *ibidem* **10**: 631, pl.84 row a, by monotypy. [MALAYSIA]: Penang, SUMATRA: Barisan Mts.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 631 was cited on page 625 as 11.iii.1930 in both the German and the English editions.

PSEUDOSTRACILLA Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 124. LYMA

Type-species: *Pseudostracilla infausta* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* **14**: 124, pl.19, row b, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 124 was cited on page 121 as 9.x.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

Pseudostracilla was established in the Pterothysanidae; it was placed in the Lymantriidae by Collenette, 1955, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* **107**: 190.

PSEUDOTELECLITA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (C): 219. NOTO

Type-species: *Pheosia centrictica* Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 282, by original designation. [INDIA]: Sikkim.

PSEUDOTESSELLARCTIA Travassos, 1949, *Revta bras. Biol.* **9**: 449. ARCT

Type-species: *Phaegoptera ursina* Schaus, 1892 August, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 281, by original designation. BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro.

P. ursina was redescribed by Schaus, 1892 November, *Am. Lepid.* **12**: pl.3, fig.15.

PSEUDOTHYRETES Dufrane, 1945, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **81**: 127. THYRET

Type-species: *Pseudothyretes mariae* Dufrane, 1945, *ibidem* **81**: 127, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Kivu [province], Kamituga.

Pseudothyretes when established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Thyretidae by Kiriakoff, 1960, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **214** (E): 47.

PSEUDOTUERTA Kiriakoff, 1976, *Tierreich* **98**: 113. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Tuerta argyrochlora* Carcasson, 1964, *Jl E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc.* **24**: 72, figs 30, 59, by original designation. Holotype ♂, UGANDA: Ankole, Kalinzu Forest, (BMNH).

Pseudotuerta in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**.

PSEUDOTURNACA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **110**: 41. NOTO

Type-species: *Pseudoturnaca samarinda* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* **110**: 42, fig.5, by original designation. BORNEO: south-eastern, Samarinda.

PSICHOTOE Boisduval, 1828, *Essai Monogr. Zygénides*: 129. CTEN

Type-species: *Psichotoe duvaucelii* Boisduval, 1828, *ibidem*: 129, pl.8, figs 5, 6, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Bengal] Bengale.

PSYCHOTHOE Zerny, 1912, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **7**: 4.

An unjustified emendation of *Psichotoe* Boisduval, 1828.

PSILACRON Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.22. NOTO

Type-species: *Psilacron luteovirens* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.22, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

‡**PSILAGON**; Druce, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 144.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Psilacron* Felder, 1874.

‡**PSILAGON**; misspelling. See *Psilacron* Felder, 1874. NOTO

PSILOCHIRA Toxopeus, 1948, *Treubia* **19**: 447. LYMA

Type-species: *Lymantria lineata* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 874 (key), 875, by original designation. [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], [Sylhet] Silhet.

PSILOPEPLA Turner, 1899, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **23**: 13. LITH

Type-species: *Nudaria mollis* Lucas, 1894, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) **8**: 136, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: near Brisbane.

PSILOPLEURA Druce, 1898 May, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **1**: 407. CTEN

Type-species: *Psilopleura polia* Druce, 1898, *ibidem* (7) **1**: 407, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [Espírito Santo] Espiritu Santo.

The name *Psilopleura* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Druce prior to its proposal by Hampson in 1898 December as the name for a new genus.

PSILOPLEURA Hampson, 1898 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: xiv, 26, 267.

Type-species: *Pheia vittata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 83, by original designation. [MEXICO]: Vera Cruz.

A junior homonym of *Psilopleura* Druce, 1898 May. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Psilopleura* Hampson is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Psilopleura* Druce. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PSILOPLEURA Hampson, 1898 [December]. See *Psilopleura* Druce, 1898 May. CTEN

PSILURA Stephens, 1828. See *Lymantria* Hübner, [1819]. LYMA

PSOLOPTERA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **12**: 369. CTEN

Type-species: *Euchromia thoracica* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 243, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazon River, [Tefé] Ega.

PSOROCAMPA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 260 (key), 286. NOTO

Type-species: *Psorocampa denticulata* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* **1901**: 286, pl.11, fig.5, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

PSYCHARIUM Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.80, fig.461; [1858], *ibidem* **1**: 76. SOMABRACHYIDAE

Type-species: *Psycharium pellucens* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl.80, fig.461; [1858], *ibidem* **1**: 76, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA] 'Afr.?'.

Psycharium when established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 498; was transferred to the Megalopygidae by Aurivillius, 1894, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **7**: 189; was placed in the Arctiidae, now Arctiidae, by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: 451; was transferred to the Zygaenidae by Jordan, 1928, *Novit. zool.* **34**: 136; and was transferred to the Somabrachyidae by Tremenwan, 1973, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **28**: 139.

PSYCHOPHASMA Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 51. ARCT

Type-species: *Halysidota albidator* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 313 (but cited as ‡*Halesidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling by Walker),

by original designation (but cited as †*Halesidota*). [BRAZIL]: [Amazon River], [Tefé] Ega.

H. albidator is a junior subjective synonym of *Halysidota erosa* Herrich-Schäffer, [1858] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): 84, pl.[96], fig.550, (but cited as †*Halesidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

PSYCHOTHOE Zerny, 1912. See *Psychotoe* Boisduval, 1828.
CTEN

PTEREOA Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 3: 411.
LYMA
Type-species: *Pteredoa plumosa* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* 3: 412, by original designation. [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury.

PTEROMA Staudinger, 1896. See *Pterotes* Berg, 1901.
NOTO

PTEROODES Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 376.
ARCT
Type-species: *Lithosia longipennis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 510, by original designation. MEXICO.

PTEROPHAEA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 26: 51.
THYRET
Type-species: *Metarctia brunneipennis* Hering, 1932, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 22: 108, pl.2, fig.19, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: [Katanga], [Lubumbashi] Elisabethville.
Pterophaea was established as a subgenus of *Metarctia* Walker, 1855.

PTEROSTOMA Germar, 1812, *Diss. sistens Bombycum Species* (2): 42.
NOTO
Type-species: *Pterostoma salicis* Germar, 1812, *ibidem* (2): 43, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].
P. salicis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena palpina* Clerck, 1759, *Icon. Insect. rariorum* 1: pl.9, fig.8.
See also *Euchila* Billberg, 1820.

PTEROTES Berg, 1901, *Comun. Mus. nac. B. Aires* 1: 311.
NOTO
Type-species: *Pteroma eugenia* Staudinger, 1896, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 8: pl.5, fig.13; 1900, *ibidem* 12: 352, by monotypy (of *Pteroma* Staudinger, 1896). MONGOLIA: Uliastay.
Pterotes was established as the objective replacement name for *Pteroma* Staudinger, 1896.

PTEROMA Staudinger, 1896, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 8: pl.5, fig.13; 1900, *ibidem* 12: 352.
Type-species: *Pteroma eugenia* Staudinger, 1896, by monotypy.
A junior homonym of *Pteroma* Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 65, - Lepid., Psychidae. The objective replacement name is *Pterotes* Berg, 1901.

DANIELITA Kiriakoff, 1970, *NachrBl. bayer. Ent.* 19: 124.
Proposed unnecessarily as the objective replacement name for *Pteroma* Staudinger, 1896; *Pterotes* Berg, 1901, had already been established.

PTEROTHYSANUS Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 401.
PTEROTHYSANIDAE
Type-species: *Pterothysanus laticilia* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 401, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], [Sylhet] Silhet, [INDONESIA] East Indies.
Pterothysanus was established in the Lithosiidae, now Arctiidae; it was made the type-genus of the family Pterothysanidae Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 430. Bryk, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 62: 351, treated this group as a subfamily of the Lymantriidae.

PTERYGOPTERUS Butler, 1876. See *Timalus* Watson nom.
n. CTEN

PTERYGOSOMA Felder, 1874. See *Oenosandra* Walker, 1856.
THAU

†**PTILODON** Hübner, [1806]. See *Ptilodon* Hübner, [1822].
NOTO

†**PTILODON** Hübner, 1808. See *Gonodonta* Hübner, 1818.
NOCTUIDAE

PTILODON Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.:* 14-16, 18, 20.
NOTO
Type-species: *Phalaena camelina* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 507, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* 14: 48. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].
P. camelina is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena capucina* Linnaeus, 1758, *ibidem* 1: 507.

†**PTILODON** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .* [1].
Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena camelina* Linnaeus, 1758.
LOPHOPTERYX Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 26.

Type-species: *Phalaena camelina* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 90.
A junior objective synonym of *Ptilodon* Hübner, 1822.
Invalid type-species designation: *Phalaena camelina* Linnaeus, 1758, was designated by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 1: 142.

In the Introduction to the volume, pages 1-154, Boisduval reviewed earlier classifications of Lepidoptera and designated as many as three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode', pages 155-690, no type-species designation was made for any of the genera that he himself used. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-species designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type ' . . . and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species'. Boisduval's type-designations, although clearly stated, do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not been accepted, either by Hemming or by other authors. The acceptance of Boisduval's type-species designation in the case of *Lophopteryx* would make no difference to the generic concept.

Lophopteryx was again proposed by Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 39; and 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 43.

PTILODONTELLA Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 176.
NOTO
Type-species: *Bombyx cucullina* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend:* 311, by original designation. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

PTILODONTIS Stephens, 1828. See *Euchila* Billberg, 1820.
NOTO

PTILODONTOSIA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 232.
NOTO
Type-species: *Lophopteryx crenulata* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 4: 460, by original designation. [INDIA]: Sikkim, Yatong.

PTILOMACRA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 982 (key), 1098. COSSIDAE

Type-species: *Ptilomacra senex* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1098, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 862. AUSTRALIA: New South Wales.

Ptilomacra was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Zeuzeridae, now Cossidae, by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 862.

‡**PHILOMACRA**; Moore, [1883] 1882-3, *Lepid. Ceylon* 2: 144. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ptilomacra* Walker, 1855.

‡**PTILOPHOIDES**; misspelling. See *Ptilophoroides* Matsumura, 1920. NOTO

PTILOPHORA Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata)* 2: 29. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena variegata* Villers, 1789, *Caroli Linn. Ent.* 2: 160 (a junior primary homonym, see below), by monotypy. FRANCE: southern.

Phalaena variegata Villers is a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena variegata* Scopoli, 1763, *Ent. Carniolica*: 222, – Lepid., Geometridae. There is no objective replacement name, but *P. variegata* Villers is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx plumigera* [Denis & Schiffmüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 61; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Ptilophora was again proposed by Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*. 39; and 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 44.

PTILOPHOROIDES Matsumura, 1920, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 32: 149. NOTO

Type-species: *Ptilophoroides jezoensis* Matsumura, 1920, *ibidem* 32: 150, by original designation. JAPAN: [Sapporo], Jozankei.

Matsumura, 1920, *ibidem* 32: 150, spelt the generic name as ‡*Ptilophoides*, an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling.

Ptilophoroides was again proposed by Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Additam.) 4: 821-823; on page 822 the name was incorrectly spelt as ‡*Ptilophoroides*.

‡**PTILOPHOIDES**; Matsumura, 1920, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 32: 150.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Ptilophoroides* Matsumura, 1920.

‡**PTITOPHOROIDES**; Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Additam.) 4: 822.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ptilophoroides* Matsumura, 1920.

PTILURA Holland, 1893, *Ent. News* 4: 103. NOTO

Type-species: *Ptilura argyraspis* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 4: 104, pl.7, fig.1, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové [R.] valley.

Ptilura was established in the Limacodidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 407.

PTILURODES Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 255. NOTO

Type-species: *Ptilurodes castor* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 256, abb.1, fig.10, pl.1, fig.9, by original designation. CHINA: north Yunnan, Li-Kiang.

‡**PTITOPHOROIDES**; misspelling. See *Ptilophoroides* Matsumura, 1920. NOTO

PTOCHOSIPHILA Meyrick, 1933, *Exot. Microlepid.* 4: 438. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Ptochosiphila oedipus* Meyrick, 1933, *ibidem* 4: 438, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, FIJI: Vunidawa, (BMNH).

Ptochosiphila was established in the Pyralidae, now Pyralidae; on the advice of and with acknowledgements to our colleagues G.S. Robinson and M. Shaffer, it is here transferred to the Noctuidae, Hypeninae.

‡**PTYCHOGLÈNE** Boisduval, 1870. See *Ptychoglene* Felder, 1874. LITH

PTYCHOGLÈNE Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.26. LITH

Type-species: *Ptychoglene erythrophora* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.26, by monotypy. MEXICO: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

‡**PTYCHOGLÈNE** Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 95 (but attributed to Felder, an incorrect authorship).

An unavailable name under the Code, Article 11(d) as it was first published in the synonymy of *Lithosia* Fabricius, 1798, and not subsequently treated as an available name as from Boisduval, 1870. The only originally included nominal species was also unavailable but was later established as the type-species of *Ptychoglene* Felder, 1874. Boisduval presumably had access to Felder's plates and legends (to which Boisduval refers) prior to their publication by Felder in 1874.

‡**PTYCHOTRICHOS**; misspelling. See *Ptychotricos* Schaus, 1894. CTEN

PTYCHOTRICHUS Zerny, 1912. See *Ptychotricos* Schaus, 1894. CTEN

PTYCHOTRICOS Schaus, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1894: 227. CTEN

Type-species: *Ptychotricos zeus* Schaus, 1894, *ibidem* 1894: 228, by monotypy. VENEZUELA: Aroa.

‡**PTYCHOTRICHOS**; Zerny, 1912, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 7: 135.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ptychotricos* Schaus, 1894.

PTYCHOTRICHUS Zerny, 1912, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 7: 135.

An unjustified emendation of *Ptychotricos* Schaus, 1894, (but cited as an emendation of ‡*Ptychotrichos*).

A junior homonym of *Ptychotrichus* Kuwert, 1896, *Novit. zool* 3: 227, – Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Ptychotricos* Schaus, 1894.

PULIA Kiriakoff, 1974, *Veröff. zool. StSamml. Münch.* 17: 406. NOTO

Type-species: *Peridea albimaculata* Okano, 1958, *Rep. Gakugei Fac. Iwate Univ.* 13 (2): 53, pl.1, fig.5, pl.2, figs 5-7, by original designation. TAIWAN: central, Puli.

HORAIA Nakamura, 1973, *Ent. Rev. Japan* 25: 55.

Type-species: *Peridea albimaculata* Okano, 1958, by original designation (but designated as ‡*albomaculata*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

A junior homonym of *Horaia* Tonnoir, 1930, *Rec. Indian Mus.* 32: 193, – Insecta, Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Pulia* Kiriakoff, 1974.

PERIDOPSIS Nakamura, 1976, *Ent. Rev. Japan* 29: 50.

Peridopsis was established as an objective replacement name for *Horaia* Nakamura, 1973.

‡**PULODONTIS**; misspelling. See *Euchila* Billberg, 1820. NOTO

PURIPLUSIA Chou & Lu, 1974, *Acta ent. sin.* 17: 71, 77. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Plusia purissima* Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat.*

Hist. (5) 1: 202, by original designation. Type(s) JAPAN: Yokohama.

Puriphusia in the Noctuidae, Plusiinae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

PURIUS Walkèr, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 719. ARCT

Type-species: *Purius sordidus* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 719, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Para, VENEZUELA.

P. sordidus is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena pilumnia* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 36 (dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782).

PUSIOLA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7: 146, 147. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia flavicosta* Wallengren, 1860, *ibidem* 4: 45, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 326. [SOUTH AFRICA] Caffraria.

Pusiola was redescribed as new by Wallengren in 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 5 (4): 44.

PUSIOLANIA Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 9: 93. LITH

Type-species: *Pusiola occidentalis* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 9: 92, by monotypy. CAMEROUN: Bibundi.

PYCNOGRAPHA Kiriakoff, 1958, *Annl's Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) 66: 66. NOTO

Type-species: *Pycnographa tamarix* Kiriakoff, 1958, *ibidem* 66: 66, pl.3, fig.16, pl.8, fig.12, pl.9, fig.40, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Sankaru, Lusambo.

PYDNA Walker, 1856. See *Eupydna* Fletcher *nom. n.* NOTO

PYDNAODES Hampson, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 407. ARCT

Type-species: *Tessellarectia distincta* Rothschild, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 4: 207, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Upper Amazon, Fonté Boa.

PYDNELLA Roepke, 1943, *Natuurh. Maandbl.* 32: 93. NOTO

Type-species: *Pydnella monticola* Roepke, 1943, *ibidem* 32: 93, figs 11a, 11b, 11c, by monotypy. JAVA: eastern, Djunggo-Ardjuno.

P. monticola is a subspecies of *Pydna rosacea* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 4: 458.

PYGAERA Ochseneimer, 1810, *Schmett. Eur.* 3: 224. NOTO

Type-species: *Bombyx timon* Hübner, [1803] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 3: pl.22, fig.86, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 611. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Invalid type-species designation: *Phalaena bucephala* Linnaeus, 1758, a nominal species that Ochseneimer included doubtfully in *Pygaera*. Under the *Code*, Article 67(h), a doubtfully included nominal species may not be validly designated as type-species.

Phalaena bucephala was designated by Curtis, 1835, *Br. Ent.* 12: 530; by Westwood, 1840, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 90; Stephens, 1845, in Smedley, Rose & Rose, *Encycl. Metropolitana* 23: 694 and by Blanchard, 1845, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Insectes* 3: 496.

Phalaena curtula Linnaeus, 1758, was designated by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 1: 129, 135.

Phalaena bucephala Linnaeus, 1758, was also designated by Boisduval, 1836, *ibidem* 1: 142.

In the Introduction to the volume, pages 1-154, Boisduval reviewed earlier classifications of Lepidoptera and designated as many as three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode', pages 155-690, no type-species designation was made for any of the genera that he

himself used. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-species designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species'. Boisduval's type-designations, although clearly stated, do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not been accepted, either by Hemming or by other authors.

PYGAERIDIA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Biologia gabon.* 3: 339. NOTO

Type-species: *Pygaeridia cornuta* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* 3: 340, fig.26, by original designation. GABON: Makokou.

PYGAERINA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 425. NOTO

Type-species: *Pygaerina lugubris* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 425, by subsequent designation by Kiriakoff, 1960, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 61: 62. CAMEROUN, ZAIRE: [Kivu], Lowa [valley].

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 425 was cited on that page as 30.iii.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

PYGARCTIA Grote, 1871, *Can. Ent.* 3: 124. ARCT

Type-species: *Pygarctia abdominalis* Grote, 1871, *ibidem* 3: 124, by monotypy. U.S.A.: Alabama.

PYGETERA Kirby, 1892. See *Cataphractes* Felder, 1874.

LYMA

PYGOCTENUCHA Grote, 1883, *Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci.* 8: 37, 46. LITH

Type-species: *Ctenucha harrisii* Boisduval, 1869, *Annl's Soc. ent. Belg.* 12: 72, by original designation. U.S.A.: California, near Los Angeles.

C. harrisii is a junior subjective synonym of *Apistostia terminalis* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 478.

See also *Protosia* Hampson, 1900.

PYGOPTERYX Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 230. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Pygopteryx suava* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* 3: 230, pl.13 [recte 17], fig.4, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Amur region, Sidemi and Vladivostok.

Pygopteryx was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Inoue, 1958, *Check List Lepid. Japan* (5): 497.

PYRALIDIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.23. LITH

Type-species: *Pyralidia deserta* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.23, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Utah, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

PYRALOPSIS Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 94 (but attributed to Felder, an incorrect authorship).

PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Pyralopsis divisa* Boisduval, 1870, *ibidem*: 94, by monotypy. GUATEMALA.

Pyralopsis and two of the three originally included nominal species, ‡*P. homalochroa* and ‡*P. guatemalteca*, were not described by Boisduval and were attributed to Felder, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105; but this plate, which was included in Heft 4 of Felder Rogenhofer's work, was not published until November 1874. The only described and therefore nomenclaturally available species included by Boisduval in *Pyralopsis* was *P. divisa* Boisduval, 1870. It is probable that Boisduval had obtained a proof copy of Felder & Rogenhofer's plate and its legend privately, prior to its publication in Vienna (see Fletcher, 1979, *Generic Names Moths World* 3: 'Dates of some important publications').

Pyralopsis was established in the Lithosides, now Arctiidae;

it was placed by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 405, in the Diopitidae, with *P. homalochroa* Felder incorrectly cited as type-species; and is here transferred to the Pyralidae, Pyralinae as a junior subjective synonym of *Mapeta* Walker, 1863.

Pyralopsis divisa is a junior subjective synonym of *Mapeta xanthomelas* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 17.

PYRAMOCERA Butler, 1880, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **15**: 85.
LYMA

Type-species: *Pyramocera fuliginea* Butler, 1880, *ibidem* (Zool.) **15**: 85, fig., by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Fianarantsoa.

PYRODESMA Boisduval, 1870. See *Calodesma* Hübner, [1820].
PERI

PYRRHARCTIA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **3**: 120.
ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena isabella* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* **2**: 131, pl.66, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 244. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

PYRRHOPTERYX Hering, 1941, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **35**: 81.
LYMA

Type-species: *Pyrrhopteryx amabilis* Hering, 1941, *ibidem* **35**: 82, pl.9, fig.11, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo: [Shaba], [Lubumbashi] Elisabethville.

PYRSOPSYCHE Kiriakoff, 1968, *Biologia gabon.* **4**: 45.
NOTO

Type-species: *Pyrsopsyche pyrrias* Kiriakoff, 1968, *ibidem* **4**: 46, text-fig.58, pl.2, fig.19, by original designation. GABON: Belinga.

QUADRICALCARIFERA Strand, 1916, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **81** (A) **12**: 160.
NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus subgeneris* Strand, 1916, *ibidem* **81** (A) **12**: 160, by monotypy. TAIWAN: Kosempo.

Quadricalcarifera was established as a subgenus of *Stauropus* Germar, 1812.

QUISTA Kiriakoff, 1959, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **95**: 180.
NOTO

Type-species: *Quista cota* Kiriakoff, 1959, *ibidem* **95**: 180, fig.25, by original designation. ZAIRE: Sankuru, Lusambo.

RABTALA Draeseke, 1926, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris.* **40**: 105. NOTO

Type-species: *Trabala cristata* Butler, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) **20**: 480, by original designation. JAPAN: Yokohama.

LAMPRONADATA Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (B): 23.

Type-species: *Trabala cristata* Butler, 1877, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Rabtala* Draeseke, 1926.

RACHIA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 70.
NOTO

Type-species: *Rachia plumosa* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 70, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

‡*RHACHIA*; Gaede, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **59**: 190.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Rachia* Moore, 1879.

RACHIADES Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (B): 123. NOTO

Type-species: *Semidonta lichenicolor* Oberthür, 1911, *Etudes Lépid. comp.* **5** (1): 336, pl.83, fig.776 [CHINA]: [west-ern], Ta-tsien-Lou.

RADAMARIA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **80**: 228. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira miselioides* Kenrick, 1914, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1913**: 595, pl.32, fig.28, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Central.

RAHONA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **80**: 228. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira albilunula* Collenette, 1936, *Novit. zool.* **40**: 161, pl.12, fig.17, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: E., Périnet (149km E. of Tananarivo).

RAJACOA Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1903**: 434. LYMA

Type-species: *Cypra forbesi* Druce, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **3**: 469, by original designation. NEW GUINEA.

RAJENDRA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 43. ARCT

Type-species: *Rajendra lativitta* Moore, 1879, *ibidem* (1): 43, by original designation. [INDIA]: [Bihar] Behar, Parisnath Hill.

R. lativitta is a junior subjective synonym of *Chelonia perrottetii* Guérin-Méneville, [1844], *Icon. Règne anim. Cuvier* (Insectes): 515.

RAMADRA Nye nom. n. for *Mardara* Walker, 1865. LYMA

Type-species: *Mardara calligramma* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 402, by monotypy (of *Mardara* Walker, 1865). [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjeeling.

MARDARA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 402.

Type-species: *Mardara calligramma* Walker, 1865, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Mardara* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 157, - Lepidoptera, Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Ramadra* Nye, nom. n.

RAMESA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 981 (key), 1016. NOTO

Type-species: *Ramesa tosta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1017, by monotypy. INDIA: northern.

RANGHANA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 22. LITH

Type-species: *Ranghana punctata* Moore, 1878, *ibidem* **1878**: 22, pl.2, fig.12, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Calcutta.

‡*RHANGHANA*; Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 122, 124.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ranghana* Moore, 1878.

‡*RHANGANA*; Draudt, 1914, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 218.

An incorrect subsequent spelling, in both the German and the English editions of Seitz, of *Ranghana* Moore, 1878.

Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **4**: 35 incorrectly listed ‡*Rhangana* as a misspelling of *Rhangena* Moore, 1886, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 375, - Lepid., Noctuidae.

RAPHIPEZA Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **5**: 386. LASIOCAMPIDAE

Type-species: *Gogane turbata* Butler, 1879, *ibidem* (5) **4**: 237, by original designation.

Raphipeza was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae by Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar* (1): 240; and was transferred from the 'Liparidae' to the Lasiocampidae by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1903**: 497.

RASEMIA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **66**: 33. NOTO

Type-species: *Ramesa macrodonta* Hampson, 1909, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* **19**: 119, pl.4, fig.38, by original designation. UGANDA: S.E. Ruwenzori, Mokia.

REBITA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **98**: 151 (key), 211. NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna indica* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 67, by original designation. INDIA: Calcutta.

Rebita was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (C): 64.

REDOA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 779 (key), 826. LYMA

Type-species: *Redoa submarginata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 826, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 435. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet], Silhet, EAST INDIES, [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

‡**REGMATOPHORA**; misspelling. See *Rhegmatophila* Standfuss, 1888. NOTO

REGOVARROSA Watson, 1975, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl.* **25**: 59. ARCT

Type-species: *Automolis aureo-grisea* Rothschild, 1910, *Novit. zool.* **16**: 38, pl.5, fig.36 PERU: Carabaya Mts, Santo Domingo.

REPA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1898. LITH

Type-species: *Repa cana* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1898, by monotypy. U.S.A.

R. cana is a junior subjective synonym of *Clemensia albata* Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **3**: 101.

See also *Clemensia* Packard, 1864, and *Uxia* Walker, 1866.

REPENA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 779 (key), 799. LYMA

Type-species: *Repena cervina* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 800, by monotypy. EAST INDIES.

RETHONA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 982 (key), 1042. COSSIDAE

Type-species: *Rethona strigosa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1043, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 592. SOUTH AFRICA.

Rethona was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Cossidae by Gaede, 1929, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **14**: 550.

RETILA Boisduval, 1870. See *Ephialtias* Hübner, [1819]. DIOP

REZIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 149. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucoptis erythrarchos* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 164, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Rezia was established as the objective replacement name for *Lagaria* Walker, 1854; it was used as a valid genus but retained in the Zygaenidae by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 149; and was included in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **1**: 225.

LAGARIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 164.

Type-species: *Glaucoptis erythrarchos* Walker, 1854, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Lagaria was established as a subgenus of *Glaucoptis* Fabricius, 1807, in the Zygaenidae, now Zygaenidae.

A junior homonym of *Lagaria* Dallas, 1852, *List Specimens*

hemipt. Insects Colln Br. Mus. **2**: 442, – Insecta, Hemiptera. The objective replacement name is *Rezia* Kirby, 1892.

‡**RIZIA**; Zerny, 1912, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **7**: 156. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Rezia* Kirby, 1892.

RHABDATOMIS Dyar, 1907, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **15**: 227. LITH
Type-species: *Rhabdatomis zaba* Dyar, 1907, *ibidem* **15**: 227, by original designation. MEXICO: Orizaba.

RHABDOMARCTIA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) **26**: 30. THYRET

Type-species: *Metarctia rubrilineata* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **7**: 533, by original designation. ANGOLA: N., [Vila Salazar] N'Dalla Tando.

RHABDOTURNACA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* **42**: 192. NOTO

Type-species: *Turnaca subcarnea* Warren, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **10**: 120, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea].

‡**RHACHIA**; misspelling. See *Rachia* Moore, 1879. NOTO

RHAGONIS Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 270. ARCT

Type-species: *Rhagonis bicolor* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) **1**: 270, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: California.

R. bicolor is a junior subjective synonym of *Arctia vagans* Boisduval, 1852, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) **10**: 322.

RHAGOPHANES Zeller, 1853, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **26** (3): 508. LITH

Type-species: *Rhagophanes tortriciformis* Zeller, 1853, *ibidem* **26** (3): 511, fig., by monotypy. JAVA.

‡**RHANGANA**; misspelling. See *Ranghana* Moore, 1878. LITH

‡**RHANGHANA**; misspelling. See *Ranghana* Moore, 1878. LITH

RHANIDOPHORA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förh. Stockh.* **15**: 213. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena phedonia* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 110, pl.347, fig.C, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape of Good Hope] Kaap de Goede Hoop.

Rhanidophora was established in the 'Chelonides', now Arctiidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 462; and was transferred to the Noctuidae by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1903**: 498.

RHAPIGIA Schaus, 1928, *Proc. U.S. natn Mus.* **73**: 70. NOTO

Type-species: *Hapigia accipiter* Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 340 (but designated as ‡*accipites*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro.

RHEGMATOPHILA Standfuss, 1888, *Berl. ent. Z.* **32**: 239. NOTO

Type-species: *Clostera alpina* Bellier, 1881, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* (5) **10**: 367, pl.11, figs 10, 10a, by monotypy. FRANCE: Basses Alpes, Digne.

‡**REGMATOPHORA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 429.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Rhegmatophila* Standfuss, 1888.

RHENEAE Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar* (Abt.1): 242. NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta circumcincta* Saalmüller, 1880, *Ber. senckenb. naturf. Ges.* **1879-80**: 268, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR.

RHENEADES Kiriakoff, 1962, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **105**: 252. NOTO

Type-species: *Rheneades flavescens* Kiriakoff, 1962, *ibidem* **105**: 252, fig.18, by original designation. UGANDA: Entebbe.

RHENEINA Kiriakoff, 1971, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **107**: 314. NOTO

Type-species: *Rheneina buceros* Kiriakoff, 1971, *ibidem* **107**: 316, text-fig.1, by original designation. [ZIMBABWE]-RHODESIA: Vumba.

‡**RHINA**; misspelling. See *Rhipha* Walker, 1854. ARCT

RHIPHA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 273. ARCT

Type-species: *Euchromia strigosa* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **1**: 273, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro.

Rhipha was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819], in the Zygaenides, now Zygaenidae; it was placed, as a valid genus, in the Arctiidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 171.

‡**RHINA**; Travassos, 1954, *Revta bras. Ent.* **1**: 213.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Rhipha* Walker, 1854.

RHIPIDARCTIA Kiriakoff, 1953, *Anns Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) **26**: 28. THYRET

Type-species: *Elsa rubrosuffusa* Kiriakoff, 1953, *ibidem* **26**: 28, pl.2, fig.22, pl.6, fig.73, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Tshuapa, Eala.

Rhipidarctia was established as a subgenus of *Elsa* Kiriakoff, 1953.

RHODAREAS Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 254. ARCT

Type-species: *Arctia melanopsis* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 280, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Rhodareas was attributed to Butler (as a manuscript name) by Kirby.

RHODESANA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **2**: 260. LYMA

Type-species: *Rhodesana crenulata* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* (8) **2**: 261, by original designation. [ZAMBIA] Rhodesia, N.E.: Fort Jameson.

RHODOCLEPTRIA Hampson, 1903. See *Chazaria* Moore, 1881. NOCTUIDAE

RHODOGASTRIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 172. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena amasis* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **3**: 23, pl.206, fig.B, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 223. TYPE-LOCALITY: stated in error to be Surinam; the species does not occur in the New World, but is widespread in SOUTH AFRICA.

P. amasis is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

See also *Munychia* Wallengren, 1858.

DIONYCHOPUS Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 94, 96.

Type-species: *Phalaena amasis* Cramer, 1779, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 58.

A junior objective synonym of *Rhodogastria* Hübner, [1819].

Dionychopus was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in

Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur. **6**: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **23**: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **23** (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* **3** under Dates of some important Publications.

RHODOGRAPHA Schaus, 1899, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **7**: 215. LITH

Type-species: *Rhodographa phaeoplaga* Schaus, 1899, *ibidem* **7**: 215, by monotypy. BRAZIL: S.E., São Paulo.

The name *Rhodographa* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made available by Schaus prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1900, as the name for a new genus.

RHODOGRAPHA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xiv, 87, 295.

Type-species: *Rhodographa phaeoplaga* Schaus, 1899, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Rhodographa* Schaus, 1899. The objective replacement name is *Rhodographa* Schaus, 1899.

RHODOGRAPHA Hampson, 1900. See *Rhodographa* Schaus, 1899. LITH

RHOGALIA Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 396. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena epigena* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* (Aanhangsel): 72, pl.16, figs 1, 1A, 1B (but included by Hübner as ‡*epigenana*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. epigena is dated from the wrapper of the part, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1791.

RHOPTROPHALAENA Hampson, 1918. See *Cocytia* Boisduval, 1828. COCY

RHUDA Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 611 (key), 621. NOTO

Type-species: *Rhuda basifera* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* **11**: 621, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

R. basifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena focula* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* **4**: 187, pl.383, figs G, H.

Rhuda was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 617.

ORTHOSOMA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.18.

Type-species: *Orthosoma diffusum* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.18, by monotypy. VENEZUELA, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 7.

A junior homonym of *Orthosoma* Audinet-Serville, 1832, *Anns Soc. ent. Fr.* **1**: 155, - Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *O. diffusum* is currently treated as congeneric with *Rhuda basifera* Walker, 1857, the type-species of *Rhuda* Walker, 1857; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

RHYNCHOPHALERA Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* **2** (4): 1. NOTO

Type-species: *Rhynchophalera signata* Aurivillius, 1904, *ibidem* **2** (4): 2, text-fig.9, by monotypy. CAMEROUN.

RHYNCHOPHALERINA Kiriakoff, 1969, *Faune Madagascar* **29**: 84. NOTO

Type-species: *Rhynchophalerina inexpectata* Kiriakoff, 1969, *ibidem* 29: 86, text-figs 53, 54, pl.3, fig.28, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: western, 64 km east of Tuléar, Andranovory forest.

RHYNCHOPYGA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.30. CTEN

Type-species: *Rhynchopyga ichneumonea* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.30, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogotá, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

RHYPARIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 183. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena purpurea* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1 (2): 828, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, in *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 260, but designated as *Phalaena purpurata* Linnaeus; see below. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

When Kirby designated as type-species *Phalaena purpurata* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 505, a nominal species not originally included in *Rhyparia*, he also placed *purpurea*, a nominal species originally included in *Rhyparia*, as a junior synonym of *purpurata*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species.

P. purpurea Linnaeus, 1767, may be regarded either as an emendation and hence a junior objective synonym, or else a junior subjective synonym of *P. purpurata* Linnaeus, 1758.

RHYPARIODES Butler, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 395. ARCT

Type-species: *Rhyparioides nebulosa* Butler, 1877, *ibidem* (4) 20: 396, by original designation. JAPAN: Yokohama; Hakodate.

‡**RHYOPTERIX**; misspelling. See *Rhyopteryx* Aurivillius, 1879. LYMA

RHYOPTERYX Aurivillius, 1879, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 36 (7): 57. LYMA

Type-species: *Rhyopteryx sordida* Aurivillius, 1879, *ibidem* 36 (7): 58, by monotypy. [NAMIBIA]: Damara[land].

Rhyopteryx was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 491.

‡**RHYOPTERIX**; Hering, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 198.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Rhyopteryx* Aurivillius, 1879.

‡*Rhyopteryx* was the spelling used as the generic heading, but *Rhyopteryx* was used for the title of the page. In the English edition published on the same day *Rhyopteryx* was used as the generic heading as well as for the title of the page.

RHYPOTOSSES Collenette, 1931, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* 14: 182. LYMA

Type-species: *Rhyptosesses atima* Collenette, 1931, *ibidem* 14: 182, by original designation. JAVA: W., Malabar Geb., Gouv. Kina-Ondern, Tjinjiroean.

RIBALDIA Dyar, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 51: 22. NOTO

Type-species: *Ribaldia amatame* Dyar, 1916, *ibidem* 51: 22, by original designation. MEXICO: Hidalgo, Guerrero Mill.

RICCIA Travassos, 1953, *Papéis Dep. Zool. S. Paulo* 11: 280. CTEN

Type-species: *Trichura aliararia* Druce, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1890: 494, pl.42, fig.3, by original designation. [PERU]: Amazon R., Pebas.

RICINE Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 780 (key), 824. LYMA

Type-species: *Ricine suffusa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 824, by monotypy. JAVA.

RIFARGIA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 258. NOTO

Type-species: *Rifargia xylinoides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) 1: 259, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

RIGEMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 981 (key), 1079. NOTO

Type-species: *Rigema vittata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1079, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

RILIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 981 (key), 1075. LYMA

Type-species: *Rilia lanceolata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1075, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet], Silhet, [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Rilia was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 488.

RINCODES Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 262 (key), 313. NOTO

Type-species: *Crinodes minuta* Druce, 1900, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 5: 516, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Amazons, Manaos.

RIPISA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 981 (key), 1082. NOTO

Type-species: *Ripisa viridescens* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1083, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

RIVOTRA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 80: 228. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira viridipicta* Kenrick, 1914, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1913: 594, pl.32, fig.26, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Central.

‡**RIZIA**; misspelling. See *Rezia* Kirby, 1892. CTEN

ROBINSONIA Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 5: 241. ARCT

Type-species: *Robinsonia formula* Grote, 1865, *ibidem* 5: 241, pl.4, fig.3, by monotypy. CUBA.

RODNEYA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 110: 63. NOTO

Type-species: *Rodneya caudata* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* 110: 63, fig.12, by original designation. SUMATRA: western, Lebong Tandai.

ROEPKEELLA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 40. NOTO

Type-species: *Pseudogargetta fuscicollis* Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 618, pl.81 row f, by original designation. MALAYSIA, BORNEO, JAVA, [SULAWESI] Celebes.

ROLEPA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 770. LYMA

Type-species: *Rolepa delineata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 770, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Rio Janeiro.

Rolepa was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 851; and was placed in the Lymantriidae by Schaus, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 557.

See also *Olenoptera* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856], and *Athrula* Walker, 1862.

ROMALEOSTAURA Kiriakoff, 1960, *Revue fr. Ent.* 27: 173. NOTO

Type-species: *Romaleostaura insularis* Kiriakoff, 1960, *ibidem* 27: 174, fig.1, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: eastern, Km. 57 route d'Anosibe.

ROMALINA Kiriakoff, 1964, in Wytsman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (A): 23. NOTO

Type-species: *Eurystaura simplex* Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 429, pl. 71 row c, by original designation. CAMEROUN.

ROMANOFFIA Heylaerts, 1884, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 28 (Bull.): xciv. ARCT

Type-species: *Romanoffia imperialis* Heylaerts, 1884, *ibidem* 28 (Bull.): xciv, by monotypy. [PANAMA]: [Chiriqui] Chirequi.

ROMUALDIA Rego Barros, 1957, *Revta bras. Biol.* 17: 89. ARCT

Type-species: *Amastus opharina* Schaus, 1921, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 9: 169, by original designation. BRAZIL: Nova Friburgo.

ROMUALDISCA d'Andretta & Travassos, 1946, *Livro de Homenagem a R. Ferreira d'Almeida*: 19. CTEN

Type-species: *Romualdisca dalmeidai* d'Andretta & Travassos, 1946, *ibidem*: 19, fig., by original designation. BRAZIL: São Paulo state, São Paulo.

ROPPA Kiriakoff, 1961, *Bull. Annls Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 97: 114. NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna rhabdophora* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 487, by original designation. NIGERIA: Lokoja, Mt Patti.

‡**ROPTROPHALAENA**; misspelling. See *Cocytia* Boisduval, 1828. COCY

ROSAMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 980 (key), 1066. NOTO

Type-species: *Rosama strigosa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1066, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [JAVA].

ROSEMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1159 (key), 1168. NOTO

Type-species: *Rosema dorsalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1169, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 581. BRAZIL.

R. dorsalis is a form of *Phalaena zelica* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* (Aanhangsel): 73, pl.16, figs 2-2D.

Rosema was established in the Drepanidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 696.

See also *Zelica* Hübner, [1825].

ROSINELLA Kiriakoff, 1963, *Bull. Annls Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 99: 342. NOTO

Type-species: *Chadisra rosinaria* Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 461, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban.

ROSIORA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Annls Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98: 151 (key), 160. NOTO

Type-species: *Pydna bela* Swinhoe, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 159, by original designation. [INDIA]: [Assam], Khasia Hills, Cherrapunji.

ROUGEOTIA Laporte, 1974, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 43: 218. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Rougeotia aethiopica* Laporte, 1974, *ibidem* 43: 218, figs 2, 26, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ETHIOPIA: marais de Dinsho, (MNHN, Paris).

Rougeotia in the Noctuidae, Hadeninae is cited here as it

was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

ROUGEOTIANA Laporte, 1974, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 79: 33. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Sphingomorpha xanthoperas* Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuidae Br. Mus.*: 102, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi, (BMNH).

Rougeotiana in the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

RUANDA Strand, 1909, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 22: 111. LYMA

Type-species: *Ruanda aetheria* Strand, 1909, *ibidem* 22: 113, by original designation. [RWANDA] Ruanda: N.E.

‡**RUSCINA**; misspelling. See *Ruscino* Walker, 1854. LITH

RUSCINO Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 563. LITH

Type-species: *Phalaena menea* Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 3: 4, pl.3, fig.2, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

‡**RUSCINA**; Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 264.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ruscino* Walker, 1854.

SACADA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 136. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Sacada decora* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (Zool.) 6: 136, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

Sacada was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Pyralidae by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 2: 435.

SAENURA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 15: 214. ARCT

Type-species: *Saenura flava* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 214, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

‡**SENURA**; Wallengren, 1873, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* 29 (3): 50.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Saenura* Wallengren, 1858.

SAGAMORA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 110: 61. NOTO

Type-species: *Sagamora umbrina* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* 110: 62, fig.29, by original designation. SUMATRA: Fort de Kock.

SAGARIS Walker, 1854. See *Phavaraea* Walker, 1854. DIOP

SAGAROPSIS Hering, 1925, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 434. PERI

Type-species: *Sagaris horae* Druce, 1885, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 144. pl.13, fig.25, by original designation. PANAMA: Bugaba, Chiriqui Volcano.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 434 was cited on page 433 as 9.i.1925 in the German edition and as 11.iii.1925 in the English edition.

SALAMBORIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 855. NOTO

Type-species: *Salamboria deornata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 855 (a junior secondary homonym, see below), by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

Salamboria was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 333, where it was included as a junior subjective synonym of *Hemiceras* Guenée, 1852. At the same time Schaus included both *Epicoria deornata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 853, and

Salamboria deornata Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 855, in *Hemiceras*; the junior name, *Salamboria deornata*, thus became a junior secondary homonym for which Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* 1901: 334 proposed *Hemiceras walkerii* as the objective replacement name.

Under the Code, Article 59(b)(i), a junior secondary homonym replaced before 1961 is permanently rejected and cannot be reinstated as a valid name unless the use of the replacement name is contrary to existing usage.

SALAPOLA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 28: 525. LITH

Type-species: *Salapola argentea* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* 28: 525, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 920. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

‡**SALOPOLA**; Schaus, 1894, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1894: 241. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Salapola* Walker, 1863.

SALIOCLETA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 124. NOTO

Type-species: *Saliocleta nonagrioides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (Zool.) 6: 124, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

Saliocleta was established in the Arctiidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 930.

SALLAEA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.101, fig.10. ARCT

Type-species: *Sallaea ochrosterna* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.101, fig.10, by monotypy. MEXICO: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

S. ochrosterna is a junior subjective synonym of *Turuptiana obliqua* Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 19.

See also *Turuptiana* Walker, 1869.

SALLUCA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 260 (key), 294. NOTO

Type-species: *Salluca moruma* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* 1901: 294, pl.11, fig.11, by original designation. MEXICO: Orizaba.

‡**SALOPOLA**; misspelling. See *Salapola* Walker, 1863. LITH

SALVATGEA Griveaud, 1977, *Faune Madagascar* 43: 221. LYMA

Type-species: *Suarezia bipuncta* Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 151, pl.21, row c, by monotypy (of *Suarezia* Hering, 1926). MADAGASCAR: Diego Suarez.

Salvatgea was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Suarezia* Hering, 1926.

SUAREZIA Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 151.

Type-species: *Suarezia bipuncta* Hering, 1926, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Suarezia* Budde-Lund, 1904, *Revision Crustacea Isopoda terrestria* (2-3): 41, - Crustacea.

The objective replacement name is *Salvatgea* Griveaud, 1977.

SAMERA Wallengren, 1863. See *Pelosia* Hübner, [1819]. LITH

SANEGA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 982 (key), 1085. NOTO

Type-species: *Sanega orcus* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1085, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

SANGATA Walker, 1860, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 20: 265. NOTO

Type-species: *Sangata rosea* Walker, 1860, *ibidem* 20: 265, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY,: stated to be Cape, without

further detail. The species is now known to occur in NORTH AMERICA.

S. rosea is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena aurora* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 2: 173, pl.87.

Sangata was established in the Geometridae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 585.

See also *Hyparpax* Hübner, [1825].

‡**SUNGATA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 585.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Sangata* Walker, 1860.

SANKURUA Collenette, 1960. See *Kunusara* Nye nom. n. LYMA

SANSAPTERA Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 132. CTEN

Type-species: *Sansaptera cocho* Schaus, 1896, *ibidem* 4: 132, by monotypy. PERU: Amazons, Cavallo-cocho.

SAOZANA Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 47: 172. LITH

Type-species: *Odozana leucota* Hampson, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 8: 184, by original designation. PANAMA: Cana Mines.

SAPELIA Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 389. LYMA

Type-species: *Sapelia limpida* Swinhoe, 1903, *ibidem* 1903: 389, by original designation. [NIGERIA]: River Niger, Sapele.

SARAPUS Walker, 1855. See *Asparus* Watson nom. n. LITH

SARBENA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 137. NOLIDAE

Type-species: *Sarbena lignifera* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (Zool.) 6: 137, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

Sarbena was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Nolidae by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 2: 589.

SARBISSA Kiriakoff, 1976, *Tierreich* 97: 152. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Seudyra bostrychonota* Tams, 1929, *Entomologist* 62: 252, pl.5, fig.3, by original designation. Holotype ♀, FIJI: Lautoka, (BMNH).

Sarbissa in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

SARIMARAIS Kiriakoff, 1962, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 66: 28. NOTO

Type-species: *Chadisra bicolor* Distant, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 4: 360, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, Pretoria.

SAROSA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 151. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopsis sesiiformis* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 1: 151, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 133. VENEZUELA.

Sarosa was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopsis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 185.

SAROTHROPYGA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.23, pl.101, fig.13. LYMA

Type-species: *Sarothropyga rhodopepla* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.23, pl.101, fig.13, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Knysna, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

S. rhodopepla is a junior subjective synonym of *Morasa*

modesta Walker, 1855, the type-species of *Morasa* Walker, 1855.

See also *Morasa* Walker, 1855.

‡*SAROTHRORYGA*; Felder, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.23.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Sarothropyga* Felder, 1874.

‡*Sarothropyga* was a lapsus in the engraved script of the legend to pl.100. The name was spelled as *Sarothropyga* on pl.101 and in the Erklärung to pls 75-107: 8.

‡*SAROTHRORYGA*; misspelling. See *Sarothropyga* Felder, 1874. LYMA

SARSINA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 779 (key), 800. LYMA

Type-species: *Sarsina purpurascens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 4: 800, by monotypy. [MEXICO]: Yucatan.

Sarsina was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was transferred from the Liparidae, but not placed elsewhere, by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 497; it is currently retained in the Lymantriidae.

SATARA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 160. ARCT

Type-species: *Satara aequata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 160, by monotypy. [SULAWESI] Celebes.

See also *Arctioneura* Felder, 1874.

SAURITA Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 101, 103. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx cassandra* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 494, by monotypy (but attributed to Cramer, an incorrect authorship). AMERICA: [tropical].

Saurita was attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship, by Herrich-Schäffer.

Saurita was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

SAURITINIA Dyar, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 173. CTEN

Type-species: *Sauritinia dubiosa* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* 29: 188, by original designation (in anticipation of Schaus's description of *dubiosa*). FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, St Jean.

Sauritinia was available but was without an available included species between its date of publication 1905 October 3rd and that of its type-species 1905 October 11th by Schaus.

SAVARA Walker, [1865]. See *Buceaea* Walker, 1866. ARCT

SAWIA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* 42: 211. NOTO

Type-species: *Sawia undulata* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* 42: 212, fig.14, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], [Sukarnapura] Hollandia.

SCAEODORA Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 691, 731. LITH

Type-species: *Scaeodora omophanes* Meyrick, 1886, *ibidem* (2) 1: 731, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Victoria, Melbourne.

SCAEOPTERYX Kiriakoff, 1963, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 99: 342. NOTO

Type-species: *Hoplitis curvatula* Rothschild, 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 251, pl.6, fig.11, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo: Kasai river.

SCALMICAUDA Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 489. NOTO

Type-species: *Scalimicauda bengalica* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 489, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley.

SCAPHIDRIOTIS Turner, 1899, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 23: 14. LITH

Type-species: *Scaphidriotis xylogramma* Turner, 1899, *ibidem* 23: 14, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Brisbane.

Scaphidriotis and *S. xylogramma* were both attributed to Meyrick, an incorrect authorship, by Turner.

SCAPHOCERA Saalmüller, 1884, *Lepid. Madagascar* (Abt.1): 181. LYMA

Type-species: *Cypra marginepunctata* Saalmüller, 1878, *Ber. senckenb. naturf. Ges.* 1877-1878: 92, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR.

SCAPTESYLE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 378. LITH

Type-species: *Scaptesytle tricolor* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 378, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet] Silhet.

‡*SCAPTEZYLE*; Hampson, 1901, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 13: 501.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Scaptesytle* Walker, 1854.

‡*SCAPTOSYLE*; Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 240.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Scaptesytle* Walker, 1854.

‡*SCAPTEZYLE*; misspelling. See *Scaptesytle* Walker, 1854. LITH

SCAPTIUS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 642. ARCT

Type-species: *Scaptius ditissimus* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 643, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [Amazon R.], [Tefé] Ega.

‡*SCAPTOSYLE*; misspelling. See *Scaptesytle* Walker, 1854. LITH

SCARNICA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Anns Mus. r. Afr. cent.* (8vo Sci. zool.) 114: 42. NOTO

Type-species: *Scarnica olivina* Kiriakoff, 1962, *ibidem* (8vo Sci. zool.) 114: 43, fig.55, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Onyanga.

SCARPONA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 6: 123. LYMA

Type-species: *Scarpona ennomoides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 123, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

Scarpona was established in the Arct[i]idae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 456.

SCEA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 293. DIOP

Type-species: *Josia auriflamma* Geyer, [1827] 1806, in Hübner, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl.[186], by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [BRAZIL].

Scea was established as a subgenus of *Josia* Hübner, [1819].

SCEARCTIA Hering, 1925, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 451. PERI

Type-species: *Gangamela figulina* Butler, 1877, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 1: xii, 55, pl.19,

fig.8, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Espírito Santo] Espírito Santo.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 451 was cited on page 449 as 20.iv.1925 in both the German and English editions.

SCEDROS Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 316. DIOP

Type-species: *Josia dilatata* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 316, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Scedros was established as a subgenus of *Josia* Hübner, [1819], in the Lithosiidae, now Arctiidae; it was placed in the Cyllopodidae, now Geometridae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 401; and was subsequently placed in the Diopsideae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 426.

‡**SCEDROSA**; Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 137.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Scedros* Walker, 1854.

APOCINESIA Bryk, 1930, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 42: 55.

Type-species: *Josia dilatata* Walker, 1854, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Scedros* Walker, 1854.

‡**SCEDROSA**; misspelling. See *Scedros* Walker, 1854. DIOP

SCELILASIA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: x, 112. CTEN

Type-species: *Lasiosceles erythrozonata* Hampson, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 4: 345, by original designation (for *Lasiosceles* Hampson, 1909). PANAMA: Chiriqui.

Scelilasia was established as an objective replacement name for *Lasiosceles* Hampson, 1909.

LASIOSCELES Hampson, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 4: 345.

Type-species: *Lasiosceles erythrozonata* Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* (8) 4: 345, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Lasiosceles* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 204, - Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Scelilasia* Hampson, 1914.

SCENA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 263. CTEN

Type-species: *Scena propylea* Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 13: 170 (but included by Walker as '*Zygaena Styx?* Fabr.', a misidentification; see below), by monotypy. MEXICO.

Druce, 1894 (loc.cit.) considered that Walker had misidentified *Zygaena styx* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 556. Druce therefore established a new nominal species *Scena propylea* for this taxon.

Scena is a nominal genus having a misidentified type-species. Under the Code, Article 70(a), such cases should be referred to the Commission.

Scena was established as a subgenus of *Euchromia* Hübner, [1819] in the Zygaenides, now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Syntomidae, now Ctenuchidae, by Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 281.

SCEPSIS Walker, 1854. See *Ciseps* Franclemont, 1936. CTEN

SCEVESIA Dyar, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 51: 22. NOTO

Type-species: *Scevesia broidricci* Dyar, 1916, *ibidem* 51: 22, by original designation. MEXICO: Hidalgo, Guerrero Mill.

SCHALIDOMITRA Strand, 1911, *Dt. ent. Z.* 1911: 584. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Schalidomitra ambages* Strand, 1911, *ibidem* 1911: 584, by original designation. [TANZANIA] Deutsch-Ost-Afrika: [Lake] Nyassa, Kilondo-Mündung.

Schalidomitra was established in the Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Noctuidae by C.L. Collenette and W.H.T. Tams in the collection of the BMNH; and was placed in the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae, by Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 441.

‡**SCHALLOTOMIS**; misspelling. See *Schalotomis* Hampson, 1920. ARCT

SCHALODETA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxviii, 801. LITH

Type-species: *Caulocera fasciolata* Rothschild, 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 218, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], N.E., Kumusi River.

SCHALOTOMIS Hampson, 1920, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 2: x, 123. ARCT

Type-species: *Diarhabdosia roseothorax* Rothschild, 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 217, by original designation. PERU: Rio Inambari, La Oroya; Carabaya, Rio Huacamayo, La Union.

‡**SCHALLOTOMIS**; Seitz, 1921, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 362.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Schalotomis* Hampson, 1920.

SCHASIURA Butler, 1877, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 1: x, 37. CTEN

Type-species: *Schasiura mimica* Butler, 1877, *ibidem* 1: x, 37, pl. 16, fig. 6, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Amazonas], Rio Solimões, Barreiras das Araras.

SCHAUSIA Dyar, 1897. See *Euschausia* Dyar, 1898. ARCT

SCHAUSIADES Dognin, 1914. See *Pseudhemicerus* Dognin, 1914. NOTO

‡**SCHAUSIANA**; misspelling. See *Schausilla* Kiriakoff, 1974. AGARISTIDAE

SCHAUSILLA Kiriakoff, 1974, in Kiriakoff & Viette, *Faune Madagascar* 39: 5 (key), 97. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Eusemia obryzos* Mabille, [1879] 1878, *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 3: 89, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, MADAGASCAR, (BMNH) designated (as holotype) by Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) 21: 417.

Schausilla in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

‡**SCHAUSIANA**; Kiriakoff, 1976, *Tierreich* 98: viii, 1, 125, 141, 164.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Schausilla* Kiriakoff, 1974.

SCHEDOSTAUROPUS Kiriakoff, 1960, *Revue fr. Ent.* 27: 182. NOTO

Type-species: *Schedostauropus elegans* Kiriakoff, 1960, *ibidem* 27: 183, figs 9, 10, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: central, Ambatolampy district, Ampolomita.

‡**SCHISTOPHLEBS**; misspelling. See *Schistophleps* Hampson, 1891. LITH

SCHISTOPHLEPS Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 5, 53. LITH

Type-species: *Schistophleps bipuncta* Hampson, 1891, *ibidem* 8: 54, pl. 140, fig. 23, by monotypy. INDIA: Madras, Nilgiri Hills.

‡**SCHISTOPHLEBS**; Strand, 1922, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 26: 841.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Schistophleps* Hampson, 1891.

- SCHIZURA** Doubleday, 1841, *Entomologist* 1: 59. NOTO
Type-species: *Schizura impomaeae* Doubleday, 1841, *ibidem* 1: 60, by monotypy. U.S.A.: East Florida, St John's Bluff.
- SCHOUTENIA** Kiriakoff, 1970, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 113: 108. NOTO
Type-species: *Schoutenia bivittata* Kiriakoff, 1970, *ibidem* 113: 109, fig.5, by original designation. [NEW GUINEA]: [Irian Jaya], Waigeo Island, Camp Nok.
- SCIATTA** Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* 1: 337. NOCTUIDAE
Type-species: *Sciatta inconcisa* Walker, 1869, *ibidem* 1: 338, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [ZAIRE] Congo, (UM, Oxford).
Sciatta was not placed in a family when it was established; it was placed in the Arctiidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 233; it is here transferred to the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae and placed near *Schalidomitra* Strand, 1911.
- SCIOPSYCHE** Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 426. CTEN
Type-species: *Euchromia tropica* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 236, by original designation. HONDURAS, BRAZIL.
- SCLEROGENIA** Ichinosé, 1973, *Kontyu* 41: 135. NOCTUIDAE
Type-species: *Plusia jessica* Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 5: 201, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, JAPAN, (BMNH).
Sclerogenia was established as a subgenus of *Autographa* Hübner, [1821].
Sclerogenia in the Noctuidae, Plusiinae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.
- SCOLIACMA** Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 692, 695. LITH
Type-species: *Lithosia bicolora* Boisduval, 1832, in d'Urville, *Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe* (Faune ent.) 1: 211, pl.3, fig.9, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 288. [AUSTRALIA]: Nouvelle-Hollande.
- SCOLIOSIA** Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xix, 453. LITH
Type-species: *Scoliacma brunnescens* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 215, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Angabunga River.
- SCOTODONTA** Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 147. NOTO
Type-species: *Phalera tenebrosa* Moore, 1866, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1865: 815, by original designation. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.
- SCOTOGRAMMA** Edwards, 1887 August, *Can. Ent.* 19: 146. NOCTUIDAE
Type-species: *Scotogramma stretchii* Edwards, 1887, *ibidem* 19: 146, by monotypy. Syntypes 2♂, 1♀, [U.S.A.]: Colorado desert.
Scotogramma was used and made nomenclaturally available by Edwards before its proposal by Smith, [1888 January 6] 1887, not 1897 as cited in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 444. *Scotogramma* Smith, [1888], is therefore a junior homonym; it has no objective replacement name but its type-species *Anarta submarina* Grote is congeneric with *Scotogramma stretchii* Edwards, the type-species of *Scotogramma* Edwards. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.
Scotogramma Edwards, in the Noctuidae, Hadeninae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *ibidem* 1.
- SCOTURA** Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 524. DIOP
Type-species: *Scotura pyraloides* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 525, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Para.
S. pyraloides is a junior subjective synonym of *Atolmis flavicapilla* Hübner, [1819] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl.[180].
- SCOTUROPSIS** Hering, 1925, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 508. DIOP
Type-species: *Scoturoopsis basilinea* Hering, 1925, *ibidem* 6: 508, pl.68 row k, by original designation. BOLIVIA: Rio Tanampaya.
The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 508 was cited on page 505 as 24.x.1925 in both the German and English editions.
- SCRANCIA** Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 536. NOTO
Type-species: *Scrancia modesta* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 537, pl.17, fig.33, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley.
- SCRANCIANA** Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 6: 161. NOTO
Type-species: *Scranciiana caudatissima* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 6: 162, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni], Benito region, Alen.
- SCRANCIELLA** Kiriakoff, 1967, *Biologia gabon.* 3: 343. NOTO
Type-species: *Scranciella phryganea* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* 3: 344, fig.30, by original designation. GABON: Bélinga.
- SCRANCIOLA** Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 425. NOTO
Type-species: *Scranciola quadripunctata* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 425, pl.70 row i, by monotypy. [ZAIRE] Congo: [Western Kivu, near Masisi, Middle Lowa Valley] Lowa. This additional type-locality data are taken from the label on the type specimen in the BMNH.
The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 425 was cited on that page as 30.iii.1928 in both the German and English editions.
- SCYTALE** Felder, 1874. See *Clystea* Watson **nom. n.** CTEN
- SCYTHROPHANES** Turner, 1926, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 51: 413. NOTO
Type-species: *Scythrophanes stenoptera* Turner, 1926, *ibidem* 51: 413, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Victoria, Inverloch.
- SEBASTIA** Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 383. ARCT
Type-species: *Grotea elegans* Moore, 1866, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1865: 797, pl.43, fig.1, by monotypy (of *Grotea* Moore, 1866). [INDIA]: [N.E.], N.E. Bengal.
Sebastia was established as the objective replacement name for *Grotea* Moore, 1866.
G. elegans is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypercompe argus* Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 73 (but cited as ‡*Hypercompa*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).
- GROTEA** Moore, 1866, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1865: 797. NOTO
Type-species: *Grotea elegans* Moore, 1866, by monotypy.
A junior homonym of *Grotea* Cresson, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 397, - Insecta, Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Sebastia* Kirby, 1892.
- MOOREA** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: vi, 2, 32.
Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Grotea* Moore, 1866.

Moorea Hampson is a junior homonym of *Moorea* Jones & Holland, 1869, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 3: 225, – Crustacea.

SECUSIO Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 558. ARCT

Type-species: *Secusio strigata* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 559, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Durban] Port Natal.

‡*SEIARCTIA*; misspelling. See *Seirarctia* Packard, 1864. ARCT

SEILERIA Dognin, 1923, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 23: 9. PERI

Type-species: *Seileria eucyaniformis* Dognin, 1923, *ibidem* 23: 9, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Villavicencio.

SEIRARCTIA Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 119. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena echo* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 2: 135, pl.68, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 242. U.S.A.: Georgia.

‡*SEIARCTIA*; Stretch, 1872, *Illust. Zygaenidae Bombycidae N. Am.* 1: 81.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Seirarctia* Packard, 1864.

SEIRODONTA Grote & Robinson, 1868, *List Lepid. N. Am.* xi. NOTO

Type-species: *Cecrita bilineata* Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 359 (but included as '*bilineata* Grote & Robinson', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 569. U.S.A.

SELENARCTIA Watson, 1975, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) Suppl. 25: 44. ARCT

Type-species: *Automolis elissa* Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1892: 277, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

SELLOTA Breyer, 1956, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* 19: 11. ARCT

Type-species: *Halysidota trifasciata* Burmeister, 1878, *Descr. phys. Répub. Argent.* 5 (1): 44 (but cited as ‡*Halesidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by original designation (but cited as ‡*Halesidota*). ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires.

SEMIDONTA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 358. NOTO

Type-species: *Drymonia biloba* Oberthür, 1880, *Etudes d'Entomologie* 5: 63, pl.8, fig.1, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: [S.E. of Vladivostok], Askold Island.

Semidonta was established as a subgenus of *Allodonta* Staudinger, 1887.

‡*SESMODONTA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 429.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Semidonta* Staudinger, 1892.

SENIA Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 666. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena astur* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 35, [147], pl.120, fig.B, by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. astur is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

SENTANA Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 620. NOTO

Type-species: *Sentana violascens* Gaede, 1930, *ibidem* 10: 620, pl.82 row a, by monotypy. [INDIA]: North Kanara.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page

620 was cited on page 617 as 10.iii.1930 in both the German and the English editions.

‡*SENURA*; misspelling. See *Saenura* Wallengren, 1858. ARCT

‡*SERASANA*; misspelling. See *Cerasana* Walker, 1862. NOTO

SERGIUSIA Nye nom. n. for *Pentelia* Kiriakoff, 1976. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Eusemia pentelia* Druce, 1887, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1887: 668, by original designation (for *Pentelia* Kiriakoff, 1976). Syntypes [MOZAMBIQUE]: Delagoa Bay, (BMNH).

Prof. Dr Sergius G. Kiriakoff was informed of the homonymy and has permitted me to propose the replacement name.

PENTELIA Kiriakoff, 1976, *Tierreich* 98: 38.

Type-species: *Eusemia pentelia* Druce, 1887, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Pentelia* Brenske, 1891, *Ent. Nachr.* 17: 314, – Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Sergiusia* Nye nom.n.

Pentelia in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

SERICANAPHE Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 292. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Sericanaphe lutea* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 292, abb.6, figs 53, 54, pl.5, fig.56, by original designation. CHINA: Chekiang, west Tien-mu-Shan.

Sericanaphe was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Geometridae by Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 2.

SERICARIA Berthold, 1827. See *Porthetria* Hübner, [1819]. LYMA

SERICOCOCHROA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.21. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena politia* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 41, pl.309, fig.F, (a junior primary homonym, see below), by monotypy. SURINAM.

Blera rogenhoferi Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 311, was established as the objective replacement name for *Phalaena politia* Stoll, 1780, a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena politia* Cramer, 1777, *ibidem* 2: 65, pl.139, fig.E, – Lepid., Geometridae.

BLERA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 255.

Type-species: *Blera ceruroides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) 1: 256, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

A junior homonym of *Blera* Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 118, – Insecta, Diptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *B. ceruroides* is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena politia* Stoll, 1780, the type-species of *Sericochroa* Felder, 1874; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡*BIERA*; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 428.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Blera* Walker, 1862. Neave attributed this misspelling to Dognin, 1908, *Annlis Soc. ent. Belg.* 52: 172, but at this reference *Blera* was spelt correctly.

SERINCIA Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 42: 168. LITH

Type-species: *Serincia metallica* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* 42: 169, by original designation. PANAMA: Canal Zone, Tabernilla.

SERIPHA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 441. LITH

Type-species: *Seripha caelicolor* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 441, by monotypy. VENEZUELA.

SERMYLA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 461. PERI

Type-species: *Sermyla transversa* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 461, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

SESAPA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 547. LITH

Type-species: *Sesapa inscripta* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 547, by monotypy. CHINA: northern.

SESIURA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xvii, 27, 371. CTEN

Type-species: *Eunomia smaragdina* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 92, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Amazon R.], [Tefé] Ega.

‡**SESMODONTA**; misspelling. See *Semidonta* Staudinger, 1892. NOTO

SETINA Schrank, 1802, *Fauna Boica* 2 (2): 165. LITH

Type-species: *Phalaena irrorella* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 535, but included as *irrorea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 68, an unjustified emendation of *irrorella* Linnaeus, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 93, but designated as '*irrorella* F.', an incorrect authorship.

Incorrect type-species designation: '*Irrorea*' cited by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 1: 143. In the Introduction to the volume, pages 1-154, Boisduval reviewed earlier classifications of Lepidoptera and designated as many as three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode', pages 155-690, no type-species designation was made for any of the genera that he himself used. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-species designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species'. Boisduval's type-designations, although clearly stated, do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not been accepted, either by Hemming or by other authors. Acceptance of Boisduval's designation in this case would make no difference to the generic concept.

PHILEA Zetterstedt, [1839], *Insecta Lapponica*: 931, (but attributed to Dalman, an incorrect authorship).

Type-species: *Phalaena irrorella* Linnaeus, 1758 (but included as *irrorea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 418.

A junior objective synonym of *Setina* Schrank, 1802.

SETINOCHROA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.16. LITH

Type-species: *Setinochroa infumata* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.16, by monotypy. HIMALAYAS: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

SETORA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 978 (key), 1069. LIMACODIDAE

Type-species: *Setora nitens* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1069, by monotypy. JAVA.

Setora was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 412.

SEVASTOPULOA Collenette, 1960, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) 3: 91. LYMA

Type-species: *Sevastopuloa celaenocera* Collenette, 1960, *ibidem* (13) 3: 91, by original designation. KENYA: Mombasa.

SEYDELIA Kiriakoff, 1952, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 88: 40. ARCT

Type-species: *Seydelia celsicola* Toulgoët, 1976, *Nouv. Rev. Ent.* 6: 295, fig.5 (but cited as *Callarctia ellioti* Butler, a misidentification; see below), by original designation. RWANDA: Nyungwé forest, Wincka.

Kiriakoff, 1952, *ibidem* 88: 40 cited *Callarctia ellioti* Butler, 1895, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1895: 739, pl.43, fig.6, as type-species, but this was a misidentification of a then undescribed taxon as shown by Toulgoët, 1976, *ibidem* 6: 296, who established it as *Seydelia turlini celsicola*. This is a case of a misidentified type-species. Under the *Code*, Article 70(a), such cases should be referred to the Commission.

S. celsicola was established as and is currently placed as a subspecies of *Seydelia turlini* Toulgoët, 1976, *ibidem* 6: 294, fig.4.

SHACHIA Matsumura, 1919, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 31: 75. NOTO

Type-species: *Shachia subrosea* Matsumura, 1919, *ibidem* 31: 75, by monotypy. JAPAN: Sapporo.

S. subrosea is a junior subjective synonym of *Drymonia circumscripta* Butler, 1885, *Cistula ent.* 3: 125.

Shachia was again proposed by Matsumura, 1920, *ibidem* 32: 143.

See also *Microhoplitis* Marumo, 1920.

SHACHIHOKA Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 37: 403. NOTO

Type-species: *Shachihoka formosana* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* 37: 403, pl.6, fig.1, by original designation. TAIWAN.

SHAKA Matsumura, 1920 May 15, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 32: 143. NOTO

Type-species: *Asteroscopus atrovittatus* Bremer, 1861, *Bull. Acad. imp. Sci. St. Pétersb.* 3: 483, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Amur river between confluence of Ussuri river and the Noor.

See also *Nagandopsis* Matsumura, 1934.

BRACHIONYCOIDES Marumo, 1920 November, *J. Coll. Agric. imp. Univ. Tokyo* 6: 282 (key), 316.

Type-species: *Asteroscopus atrovittatus* Bremer, 1861, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Shaka* Matsumura, 1920 May 15.

SHENSIPLUSIA Chou & Lu, 1974, *Acta ent. sin.* 17: 67, 76. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Shensiplusia nigribursa* Chou & Lu, 1974, *ibidem* 17: 68, 76, fig.16, by original designation. Holotype ♀, CHINA: Shensi province, Wukung (Northwestern College of Agric., Shensi).

Shensiplusia in the Noctuidae, Plusiinae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

‡**SHIRONEA**; misspelling. See *Shironia* Matsumura, 1925. NOTO

SHIRONIA Matsumura, 1925, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido imp. Univ.* 15: 110. NOTO

Type-species: *Shironia nivea* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* 15: 110, pl.10, fig.3, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: [Sakhalin I.], South Saghalien, Ichinosawa.

S. nivea is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx bicoloria* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 49.

See also *Leucodonta* Staudinger, 1892.

‡**SHIRONEA**; Gaede, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 59: 202.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Shironia* Matsumura, 1925.

SHISA Strand, 1917, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **82** (A) 1: 146.

LYMA

Type-species: *Shisa excellens* Strand, 1917, *ibidem* **82** (A) 1: 146, by monotypy. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Shisa.

SICCIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 539.

LITH

Type-species: *Siccia caffra* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 539, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 368. SOUTH AFRICA.

MELANIA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **7**: 145, 146.

Type-species: *Lithosia nigropunctata* Wallengren, 1860, *ibidem* **4**: 46, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: 389, but cited as *Siccia caffra* Walker, 1854, a nominal species not originally included in *Melania*. Hampson, on page 390, placed *caffra* as the senior synonym of *nigropunctata*, a nominal species originally included in *Melania*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included nominal species as the type-species. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

A junior homonym of *Melania* Lamarck, [1799], *Mém. Soc. Hist. nat. Paris* [**1**]: 75. There is no objective replacement name but *L. nigropunctata* Wallengren, the type-species of *Melania* Wallengren, is a junior subjective synonym of *S. caffra* Walker, the type-species of *Siccia* Walker; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Melania was redescribed by Wallengren in 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* **5** (4): 40.

SICCIAEMORPHA van Eecke, 1920, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* **5**: 129.

LITH

Type-species: *Sicciaemorpha ivyalba* van Eecke, 1920, *ibidem* **5**: 129, fig., but proposed as *†i.v.y.-alba*, an incorrect original spelling, by monotypy. JAVA: Preanger.

SICULIFER Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **4**: 24, 497.

LITH

Type-species: *Siculifer bilineatus* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* **4**: 497, fig., by original designation. INDIA: Assam, [Khasia Hills] Khasis.

SIDANA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 982 (key), 1087.

NOTO

Type-species: *Sidana bifacies* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1087, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

‡*SIDERIDIA*; misspelling. See *Sideridis* Hübner, [1821].

NOCTUIDAE

SIDERIDIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* **232**.

NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Noctua evidens* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl.79, fig.369 (a primary homonym, replaced by *Sideridis anapeles* Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**: 450), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 436.

Further information in Nye, 1975, *ibidem* **1**: 449, 450.

‡*SIDERIDIA*; Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**: 514.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Sideridis* Hübner, [1821]. *Sideridis* and *Sideridis anapeles* were spelt correctly in the main catalogue entry on pages 449 and 450, but misspelt as ‡*Sideridia anapelea* in the summary of new names proposed on page 514.

SIDISCA Kiriakoff, 1958, *Annlis Mus. r. Congo Belge* (8vo Sci. zool.) **66**: 64.

NOTO

Type-species: *Sidisca hyhochloe* Kiriakoff, 1958, *ibidem* (8vo Sci. zool.) **66**: 64, pl.3, fig.15, pl.5, fig.14, pl.9, fig.39, by original designation. [ZAIRE]: Sankuru, Lusambo.

SIDYMA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1686.

LITH

Type-species: *Sidyma albifinis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1686, by monotypy. [INDIA] Hindostan.

SIMAREEA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 14.

LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia basinota* Moore, 1866, *ibidem* **1865**: 798, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

SIMESIA Kiriakoff, 1955, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **52**: 340.

NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus dasychiroides* Butler, 1898, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1898**: 433, pl.32, fig.12, by original designation. [KENYA]: Maziwa Mitatu [between Maungu and Buchuma, approx. 3°40'S 38°50'E].

CRITOBULUS Kiriakoff, 1963, *Bull. Annlis Soc. r. ent. Belg.* **99**: 350.

Type-species: *Stauropus critobulus* Fawcett, 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1916**: 726, pl.1, fig.12, by original designation. [KENYA]: Kedai.

A junior homonym of *Critobulus* Distant, 1903, *Fauna Br. India (Rhynchota)* **2** (1): 59, 77, — Insecta, Hemiptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *S. critobulus* Fawcett, 1916, is a junior subjective synonym of *Stauropus dasychiroides* Butler, 1898, the type-species of *Simesia* Kiriakoff, 1955; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

SINODONTA Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (B): 5, 107 (but attributed to Matsumura, an incorrect authorship).

NOTO

Type-species: *Semidonta bidens* Oberthür, 1914, *Etud. Lépid. comp.* **9** (2): 59, pl.257, fig.2163, by original designation. CHINA: Tibet, Ta-t sien-lou district.

SIOPASTEIA Schaus, 1922, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **10**: 27.

LITH

Type-species: *Siopastea bakeri* Schaus, 1922, *ibidem* **10**: 28, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: Los Baños.

SIRANA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **80**: 232.

LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira lygropis* Collenette, 1954, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) **5**: 127, pl.6, fig.4, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: parc de Tsimbazaza.

SIRENOPYGA Wallengren, 1858, *Ofvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* **15**: 210.

NOTO

Type-species: *Sirenopyga ephippiata* Wallengren, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 210, 211, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria.

S. ephippiata is a junior subjective synonym of *Antheua simplex* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 687.

S. ephippiata was again described as a new species by Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **4**: 164.

See also *Antheua* Walker, 1855.

SITINA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 778 (key), 854.

LASIOCAMPIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena vitulina* Donovan, 1805, *Epitome nat. Hist. Insects New Holland, New Zealand ... Pacific Oceans: Lepidoptera*, pl.[35], fig.1, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [New South Wales], Sydney.

Sitina was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 267.

SITVIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 387.

LYMA

Type-species: *Sitvia denudata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 388, by monotypy. [MALAYSIA]: [Malaya], Malacca.

SIZALISCA Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* 1 (2): 339. NOTO

Type-species: *Sizalisca graminosa* Walker, 1869, *ibidem* 1 (2): 339, by monotypy. CONGO.

Sizalisca was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 559.

SKAPHITA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 260 (key), 295. NOTO

Type-species: *Phya salona* Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 13: 356, by original designation. MEXICO: Coatepec.

SMINTHOPSES Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuidae Br. Mus.*: 528. LYMA

Type-species: *Sminthopses aeschra* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 528, by original designation. UGANDA: Entebbe.

Sminthopses was established in the Noctuidae; it was placed in the Lymantriidae by Collenette, 1935, *Stylops* 4: 242.

SNELLENITA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 60. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalera divaricata* Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 614, pl.81 row e (but attributed to Snellen, an incorrect authorship), by original designation. [INDIA]: Khasia Hills, JAVA, SUMATRA.

SNELLENOPSIS van Eecke, 1920, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* 5: 132. LITH

Type-species: *Snellenopsis mimetica* van Eecke, 1920, *ibidem* 5: 132, fig., by monotypy. JAVA: W., Preanger.

SOGANACLIA Griveaud, 1964, *Faune Madagascar* 17: 105. CTEN

Type-species: *Soganaclia viridisparva* Griveaud, 1964, *ibidem* 17: 107, text-figs 255-257, pl.1, fig.72, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: E., Andapa, Ambatosoratra.

SOLOE Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 557. AGAN

Type-species: *Soloe trigutta* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 557, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 429. [ZAIRE] Congo, SIERRA LEONE.

Soloe was established in the Lithosiidae, now Arctiidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 429; and transferred from the 'Liparidae' to the 'Aganidae' by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 497.

SOLOELLA Gaede, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 90. AGAN

Type-species: *Soloe guttivaga* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 558, by monotypy. [GHANA]: Ashanti.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 90 was cited on page 81 as 9.vi.1926 in both the German and English editions.

SOLWEZIA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 439. NOTO

Type-species: *Solwezia multilineata* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 439, pl.72 row d, by monotypy. [ZAMBIA]: Solwezi.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 439 was cited on page 433 as 30.v.1928 in the German edition; and as 26.xi.1928 in the English edition.

SOMATOXENA Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 66. LYMA

Type-species: *Xenosoma lasea* Druce, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 468, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

‡**PIRGALASEA**; Swinhoe, 1923, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 11: 86.

‡*Pirgalasea* was an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pirga lasea* (Druce) but was cited as a generic name by Bryk, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 62: 302, and by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 768.

SOMATRICHIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 274. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena parasita* Hübner, 1790, *Beitr. Gesch. Schmett.* 2 (2): 42, pl.2, fig.1, by subsequent designation of *Trichosoma* Rambur, 1832. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

Somatrichia was established as the objective replacement name for *Trichosoma* Rambur, 1832.

TRICHOSOMA Rambur, 1832, *Annl. ent. Soc. Fr.* (1) 1: 272.

Type-species: *Phalaena parasita* Hübner, 1790, by subsequent designation by Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Insectes* 3: 487, but cited for ‡*Trichosomum* Rambur, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

A junior homonym of *Trichosoma* Rudolphi, 1819, *Entozoorum Synopsis*: 13, - Nematoda. The objective replacement name is *Somatrichia* Kirby, 1892.

Trichosoma Rambur was placed by Ferguson, 1978, in Dominick, *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 22 (2): 58, as a junior subjective synonym of *Orgyia* Oechsenheimer, 1810, in the Lymantriidae, on the basis of an incorrect type-species.

‡**TRICHOSOMUM**; Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Insectes* 3: 487.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Trichosoma* Rambur, 1832.

‡**TRICHIOSOMA**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 4: 538.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Trichosoma* Rambur, 1832.

Neave attributed this misspelling to Lucas, 1849, *Explor. scient. Algérie* (Zool.) 3: 376, but no error had been made by Lucas.

SOMENA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1734. LYMA

Type-species: *Somena scintillans* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1734, by monotypy. INDIA: North.

SOMERA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 882. NOTO

Type-species: *Somera viridifusca* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 882, by monotypy. [BANGLADESH]: Sylhet.

Somera was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 6: 67.

SOMERINA Kiriakoff, 1965, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 101: 325. NOTO

Type-species: *Somerina arcuata* Kiriakoff, 1965, *ibidem* 101: 325, fig.17, by monotypy. CAMEROUN: Kribi.

SOMEROPSIS Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 6: 160. NOTO

Type-species: *Someropsis viriditincta* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 6: 160, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni], Benito region, Makomo, Alen.

SOMMERIA Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: 13. ARCT

Type-species: *Sommeria culta* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *ibidem* 3: 13, pl.[75], figs 433, 434, by monotypy. AFRICA: [southern].

SONTIA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1641. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena neuroptera* Sepp, [1848], *Surinaamsche Vlinders* (1): 83, pl.38, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 201. SURINAM.

P. neuroptera is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx arontes* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 184, 248, pl.382, fig.E.

See also *Pelochyta* Hübner, [1819].

SORAMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 980 (key), 1034. NOTO

Type-species: *Sorama bicolor* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1034, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania.

SOREMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 979 (key), 1064. LASIOCAMPIDAE

Type-species: *Sorema nubila* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1065, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. [AUSTRALIA]: [New South Wales], Sydney.

Sorema was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 841.

SOREUTONEURA Collenette, 1930, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 78: 68. LYMA

Type-species: *Soreutoneura daedala* Collenette, 1930, *ibidem* 78: 68, pl.6, fig.9, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya] Dutch N.G., Weyland Mts, Mt Kunupi, Menoo valley.

SORITENA Schaus, 1924, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 65 (7): 32. ARCT

Type-species: *Soritena habanera* Schaus, 1924, *ibidem* 65 (7): 32, by original designation. CUBA: Havana.

SOROCABA Moore, 1882, in Jones, *Proc. lit. phil. Soc. Lpool* 36: 331, 354. LYMA

Type-species: *Sorocaba anomala* Moore, 1882, *ibidem* 36: 331, 354, pl.6, fig.15, by monotypy. BRAZIL: [São Paulo] Santo Paulo.

S. anomala is a junior subjective synonym of *Ceratomyx carmelitaria* Guenée, 1857, the type-species of *Ceratophora* Guenée, 1858. See below.

Sorocaba was established in the Sphingidae; it was placed in the Lymantriidae by Schaus, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 559.

CERATOPHORA Guenée, 1858, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Spec. gén. Lépid.) 9 (Atlas): 3, pl.3.

Type-species: *Ceratomyx carmelitaria* Guenée, 1857, *ibidem* 9: 194; 1858, *ibidem* 9 (Atlas): pl.3, fig.6, by monotypy. BRAZIL: [Nova Friburgo] Nouvelle-Fribourg.

A junior homonym of *Ceratophora* Gray, [1835] 1833-1834, *Illust. Indian Zool.* 2: pl.68, fig.2, - Reptilia. There is no objective replacement name, but *C. carmelitaria* is a senior subjective synonym of *Sorocaba anomala* Moore, 1882, the type-species of *Sorocaba* Moore, 1882; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Ceratophora Guenée, 1858, was established in the Geometridae; and was transferred to the Lymantriidae by Fletcher, 1979, *Generic Names Moths World* 3: 192.

SOZUSA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7: 146. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia scutellata* Wallengren, 1860, *ibidem* 4: 45, by original designation. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria, eastern.

Sozusa was redescribed as new by Wallengren in 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 5 (4): 42.

‡**SOZUZA**; Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 2: 457.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Sozusa* Wallengren, 1863.

‡**SOZUZA**; misspelling. See *Sozusa* Wallengren, 1863. LITH

SPATALIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.:* 145. NOTO

Type-species: *Bombyx argentina* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 62, 249, pl.1a, fig.2, pl.2a, fig.2, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 604. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

HETERODONTA Duponchel, [1845] 1844, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.* (2): 92.

Type-species: *Bombyx argentina* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Spatialia* Hübner, 1822.

SPATALINA Bryk, 1950, *Ark. Zool.* 42 (A) 19: 34. NOTO

Type-species: *Spatialina birmalina* Bryk, 1950, *ibidem* 42 (A) 19: 35, pl.2, fig.5, by original designation. BURMA: Kambaiti.

S. birmalina was established as a subspecies of *Lophopteryx argentata* Moore, (1879), in the combination *Spatialina argentata* (Moore) ssp. *birmalina* Bryk. Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 233 raised *birmalina* to specific rank.

XEROPTERYX Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 289.

Type-species: *Xeropteryx desiccata* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 289, text-fig.50, pl.5, fig.3, by original designation. CHINA: northern Yunnan, Li-Kiang.

A junior homonym of *Xeropteryx* Butler, 1883, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 17: 197, 203, - Lepid., Geometridae. There is no objective replacement name, but *X. desiccata* was shown by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 234, to be congeneric with *Spatialina birmalina* Bryk, 1950, the type-species of *Spatialina* Bryk, 1950; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

SPATALOIDES Matsumura, 1924, *Trans. Sapporo nat. Hist. Soc.* 9: 36. NOTO

Type-species: *Spatialia dives* Oberthür, 1884, *Etudes d'Entomologie* 10: 15, pl.1, fig.1, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: [S. of Vladivostok], Sidemi.

SPATULOSIA Toulgoët, 1965, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 70: 226. LITH

* Type-species: *Spatulosia malgassica* Toulgoët, 1965, *ibidem* 70: 227, text-fig.5, pl.5, fig.7, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: E., near Perinet, Analamazaotra forest.

SPHAEROMACHIA Grote, 1867, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 6: 304. PERI

Type-species: *Pericopsis cubana* Herrich-Schäffer, 1866, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 20: 131, by monotypy. CUBA.

‡**SPHECODES** Herrich-Schäffer, [1858]. See *Eumenogaster* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. CTEN

SPHECOMIMAX Bryk, 1953, *Ark. Zool.* (2) 5: 255. CTEN

Type-species: *Pseudosphex aurifera* Klages, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 29: 531, by original designation. VENEZUELA: S., Suapure.

‡**SPHECOMORPHA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Isanthrene* Hübner, [1819]. CTEN

‡*SPHECOMORPHA* Hübner, 1808. See *Pseudosphex* Hübner, 1818. CTEN

‡*SPHECOMORPHA* Hübner, 1818. See *Pseudosphex* Hübner, 1818. CTEN

This name has not been used again in the Lepidoptera. It was later established by Newman, 1838, *Ent. Mag.* 5: 396, in the Coleoptera.

SPHECOPS Orfila, 1935, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* 7: 181. CTEN

Type-species: *Pseudosphex arctata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 95, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Amazon R.], [Tefé] Ega.

SPHECOPSIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.29. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphecopsis hyalozona* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.29, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

SPHECOPSYCHE Dognin, 1898, *Annlis Soc. ent. Belg.* 42: 344. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphecopsyche julumito* Dognin, 1898 October 5, *ibidem* 42: 344, by monotypy. [ECUADOR]: Loja.

S. julumito is a junior subjective synonym of *Chrysostola sanguiceps* Druce, 1898 May, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 405.

SPHECOSOMA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 381. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphecosoma fasciolatum* Butler, 1876, *ibidem* 12: 381, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [Matto Grosso], [Serra de] Santa Martha.

S. fasciolatum is a junior subjective synonym of *Pseudosphex cognata* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1619.

SPHENOPTERA Felder, 1874. See *Asphenoptera* Watson nom. n. CTEN

SPHETTA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 457. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Sphetta apicalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 457, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Sphetta was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: 166.

SPHRAGIDIUM Butler, 1887, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 19: 218. LITH

Type-species: *Sphragidium miles* Butler, 1887, *ibidem* (5) 19: 218, by original designation. SOLOMON ISLANDS: Alu.

SPHRAGISTA Collenette, 1934, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10) 13: 219. LYMA

Type-species: *Laelia kitchingi* Bethune-Baker, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 3: 429, by original designation. [UGANDA]: Acholi Country, [Fatiko] Patigo.

SPILARCTIA Butler, 1875, *Cistula ent.* 2: 39. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena lutea* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 2: 412, (but included by Butler as *lubricipeda* Linnaeus, a misidentification; see below), by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1877, in Rye, *Zool. Rec.* 12: 431, (but cited as *P. lubricipeda* Linnaeus). GERMANY: Berlin.

Butler, 1875, included *Phalaena lubricipeda* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 505, in *Spilarctia*, and Kirby, 1877, designated it as the type-species. Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 227, indicated that the true *lubricipeda* Linnaeus, 1758, was the senior subjective synonym of *Phalaena lubricipeda alba* Hufnagel, 1776, and also of *Bombyx men-*

thastri [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, (the type-species of *Spilosoma* Curtis, 1825). Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 229, indicated that *Phalaena lubricipeda lutea* Hufnagel, 1766, was the valid name for *lubricipeda* Linnaeus, 1758, var. beta, and for *lubricipeda* sensu Butler, 1875.

Spilarctia Butler is a case of a genus that has a misidentified type-species and so should be referred to the Commission under the Code, Article 70(a).

P. lutea was established as a subspecies of *Phalaena lubricipeda* Linnaeus.

See also *Olistheria* Hübner, [1820].

SPILARCTIA Staudinger, 1891. See *Nebrarctia* Watson nom. n. ARCT

SPILOBOTYS Butler, 1887, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 20: 123. AGAN

Type-species: *Spilobotys arctioides* Butler, 1887, *ibidem* (5) 20: 123, by monotypy. SOLOMON ISLANDS: [Guadalcanal] Guadalcanar.

SPILOSOMA Curtis, 1825, *Br. Ent.* 2: pl.92. ARCT

Type-species: *Bombyx menthastri* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 54, by original designation. [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

B. menthastri is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena lubricipeda* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 505.

The name *Spilosoma* was attributed to Stephens but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Curtis prior to its proposal by Stephens, 1827

SPILOSOMA Stephens, 1827, in Anonymous, *Retrospective Review* (2) 1: 242.

Type-species: *Phalaena lubricipeda* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* 1 (Edn 10): 505, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

A junior homonym of *Spilosoma* Curtis, 1825. There is no objective replacement name but *P. lubricipeda* is the senior subjective synonym of *Bombyx menthastri* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, the type-species of *Spilosoma* Curtis, 1825; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Spilosoma was proposed again by Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 55, 74; 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 40; and 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 56.

SPILOSOMA Stephens, 1827. See *Spilosoma* Curtis, 1825. ARCT

SPIRIS Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 169. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena grammica* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 822, by monotypy. GERMANY.

P. grammica is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena striata* Linnaeus, 1758, *ibidem* 1: 502.

CALLOPIS Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 91.

Type-species: *Phalaena grammica* Linnaeus, 1758, by PRES-ENT DESIGNATION.

A junior objective synonym of *Spiris* Hübner, [1819].

Invalid type-species designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* 72: 136 who cited *Phalaena striata* Linnaeus a nominal species not originally included in *Callopis* and not linked in synonymy by Tams with the originally included nominal species.

EULEPIA Curtis, 1825, *Br. Ent.* 2: 56.

Type-species: *Phalaena grammica* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation.

A junior objective synonym of *Spiris* Hübner, [1819].

CTENIA Le Peletier, 1825, *Encycl. méth.* 10 (Insectes): 650.

Type-species: *Phalaena grammica* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy (but attributed to Latreille, an incorrect authorship).

A junior objective synonym of *Spiris* Hübner, [1819].
EMYDIA Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 39.
 Type-species: *Phalaena grammica* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Insectes* 3: 489.

A junior objective synonym of *Spiris* Hübner, [1819].

SPODARCTIA Dyar, 1925, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 13: 3.
 ARCT
 Type-species: *Spodarctia superpulverea* Dyar, 1925, *ibidem* 13 RP 3, by original designation. MEXICO: Colima.

SPODIOSOMERA Kiriakoff, 1960, *Revue fr. Ent.* 27: 183.
 NOTO
 Type-species: *Spodiosomera oculata* Kiriakoff, 1960, *ibidem* 27: 184, figs 11, 12, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: eastern, Sambava district, Marojejy massif.

STATHERINIA Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 73.
 LYMA
 Type-species: *Oxytenis semilutea* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1942, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Para.

STAUROPIDA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 105: 249.
 NOTO
 Type-species: *Stauropida griseola* Kiriakoff, 1962, *ibidem* 105: 250, fig.15, by original designation. [ZAMBIA]: Ndola.

STAUROPLITIS Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 639.
 NOTO
 Type-species: *Stauropplitis annulata* Gaede, 1930, *ibidem* 10: 639, pl.84 row g, by monotypy. SUMATRA: Barisan Mts.
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 639 was cited on page 633 as 21.ii.1930 in the German edition; and as 17.v.1930 in the English edition.

STAUROPODOPSIS Roepke, 1944, *Natuurh. Maandbl.* 33: 20.
 NOTO
 Type-species: *Stauropodopsis grisescens* Roepke, 1944, *ibidem* 33: 21, figs 22a-22d, by original designation. JAVA: eastern, Djunggo-Ardjuno.

STAUROPUS Germar, 1812, *Diss. sistens Bombycum Species* (2): 45.
 NOTO
 Type-species: *Phalaena fagi* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 508, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

TERASION Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 147.
 Type-species: *Phalaena fagi* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.
 A junior objective synonym of *Stauropus* Germar, 1812.

‡*TERASIA*; Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) Lepid.: 64; 1847, *ibidem* (Index univl.): 364.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Terasion* Hübner, [1819].

The Lepidoptera part of *Nomencl. zool.* (Nom. syst. Generum Anim.) was included in fascicles 9 and 10 issued in one wrapper dated 1846. The 'Index universalis' formed fascicle 12 of the work; the wrapper is dated 1847, the title-page is dated 1846.

STAUROPUSSA Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 6: 169.
 NOTO
 Type-species: *Stauropussa viridipennis* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 6: 170, by monotypy. CAMEROUN: Bibundi.
S. viridipennis is a junior subjective synonym of *Somera chloe* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 487.

STEMATOCAMPA Packard, 1895, *Mem. natn. Acad. Sci.* 7 (Bombycine Moths Am. N. of Mexico 1): 223.
 NOTO

Type-species: *Lochmaeus unicolor* Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 373, by monotypy. U.S.A.: Massachusetts, Seekonk, Cambridge, Rhode Island.

Stematocampa was established as a subgenus of *Heterocampa* Doubleday, 1841.
 See also *Misogada* Walker, 1865.

STEMMATOPHALERA Aurivillius, 1910 [December 31], in Sjöstedt, *Wiss. Ergebn. schwed. zool. Exped. Kilimandjaro, Meru . . . 1905-1906* (9): 20.
 NOTO

Type-species: *Stemmatophalera sjostedti* Aurivillius, 1910 [December 31], *ibidem* (9): 20, pl.1, fig.3, by monotypy. [TANZANIA]: Kilimandjaro.

S. sjostedti is a junior subjective synonym of *Chadisia semiflava* Hampson, 1910 May, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 462.

S. sjostedti is based on the Swedish name Sjöstedt, not on a German word and does not require more than the deletion of the diacritic mark under the Code, Article 32(c)(i).

STEMONOCERAS Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr. Berlin* 21: 370.
 AGAN

Type-species: *Phaegorista leucomela* Herrich-Schäffer, [1854] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter ausserer. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.5, figs 22, 23, by original designation (but cited as *leucomelas*, a mandatory change in spelling). [SENEGAL]: Casamanca.

STENADONTA Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1895: 281.
 NOTO

Type-species: *Stenadonta cyttarrosticta* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* 1895: 281, fig., by original designation. BHUTAN.

STENARCHA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiii, 89, 264.
 LITH

Type-species: *Chiriphe stenopa* Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 732, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Western Australia, Albany.

STENARCTIA Aurivillius, 1899, *Ent. Tidskr.* 20: 236, 244.
 ARCT

Type-species: *Stenarctia quadripunctata* Aurivillius, 1899, *ibidem* 20: 244, fig., by monotypy. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogowe, AFRICA: 'Kuilu'.

STENAROA Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 444.
 LYMA

Type-species: *Stenaroa ignepicta* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* (8) 5: 444, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Betsileo.

STENAULIS Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: ix, 81, 124.
 LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia discalis* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 108, by original designation. BORNEO: Sarawak.

STENELOPSIS Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 375.
 PERI

Type-species: *Stenelopsis exposita* Butler, 1877, *ibidem* 1877: 375, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Para.

STENEUGOA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxiv, 639.
 NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Steneugoa nubilosa* Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* (Suppl.) 1: 639, fig.196, by original designation. Syntypes 2♂, 2♀, NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya] Dutch New Guinea, Wataikwa River, (BMNH).

Steneugoa was established in the Arctiidae, now Arctiidae: it was transferred to the Noctuidae, Sarrothripinae by Holloway, 1979, *Series Ent.* 15: 448.

Steneugoa in the Noctuidae, Sarrothripinae was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

STENILEMA Hampson, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 4: 352. LITH

Type-species: *Stenilema aurantiaca* Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* (8) 4: 353, by original designation. ETHIOPIA.

STENOCYTTARA Hulstaert, 1923. See *Onymapata* Hulstaert, 1924. LITH

‡*STENOGNATHA*; misspelling. See *Sthenognatha* Felder, 1874. PERI

STENOPHAEA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xi, 6, 215. ARCT

Type-species: *Ctenucha pollinia* Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 83, by original designation. GUATEMALA.

STENOPLASTIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, figs 16, 17. DIOP

Type-species: *Stenoplastis satyroides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.16, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 342. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

Stenoplastis when established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Lithosiidae, now Arctiidae, by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* 1: 342; and was placed in the Diopitidae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 412.

STENOPTEROSIA Joannis, 1928, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* 97: 266. LITH

Type-species: *Stenopterosia angustipennis* Joannis, 1928, *ibidem* 97: 266, by original designation. [VIETNAM]: Tonkin, Cho ganh.

STENOPYDNA Roepke, 1943, *Natuurh. Maandbl.* 32: 94. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Stenopydna lanceolata* Roepke, 1943, *ibidem* 32: 94, fig.12, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. Thought by Roepke to be JAVA: western, ?Perbawatee.

Stenopydna was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Noctuidae by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 2; and was transferred to the Pyralidae, Crambinae by Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 459, as a junior subjective synonym of *Schoenobiodes* Hampson, 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 57.

STENOSCAPTIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiii, 83, 280. LITH

Type-species: *Mosoda venusta* Lucas, 1890, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 4: 1078, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: Brisbane.

STENOSHACHIA Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 37: 398. NOTO

Type-species: *Stenoshachia bipartita* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* 37: 398, pl.6, fig.7, by original designation. TAIWAN.

STENOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: viii, 82, 92. LITH

Type-species: *Stenosia rufeola* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 93, fig.26, by original designation. [INDONESIA]: Bali [I.].

STENOSPATALIA Matsumura, 1924, *Trans. Sapporo nat. Hist. Soc.* 9: 36. NOTO

Type-species: *Spatialia jezoensis* Wileman & South, 1916, *Entomologist* 49: 133, by original designation. JAPAN: Hokkaido, Toshima Province, Tobetsu.

STENOSTAURA Hampson, 1909, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* 19: 119. NOTO

Type-species: *Cossus impeditus* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 583, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape [Province].

STENOSTAURIDIA Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 6: 171. NOTO

Type-species: *Stenostauridia comma* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 6: 172, by original designation. CAMEROUN: Bibundi.

STENUCHA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xvi, 8, 450. ARCT

Type-species: *Ctenucha dolens* Druce, 1897, *Biologia cent-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 2: 360, pl.73, fig.4, by original designation. MEXICO.

See also *Zamolis* Dyar, 1910, and *Ardonipsa* Dyar 1912.

STERRHOSIA Joannis, 1928, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* 97: 268. LITH

Type-species: *Sterrhosia zonata* Joannis, 1928, *ibidem* 97: 268, by original designation. [VIETNAM]: Tonkin, Cho ganh.

STHENADELPHA Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 47: 370. THAU

Type-species: *Trichetra isabella* White, 1841, in Grey, *Its two Exped. Disc. N.W. and W. Australia . . . 1837, 38, and 39* 2 (Appendix F): 479, figs 10, 11, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [Western Australia], King George Sound.

STHENOGNATHA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.101, fig.9. PERI

Type-species: *Sthenognatha gentilis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.101, fig.9, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9, but a female syntype in the BMNH is labelled 'Brasilia' [BRAZIL].

‡*STENOGNATHA*; Felder, 1875, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Sthenognatha* Felder, 1874.

STICTANE Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiii, 88, 258. LITH

Type-species: *Pitane fractilinea* Snellen, [1880], in Veth, *Midden-Sumatra* 4 (2): 38, by original designation. SUMATRA: Boea.

STICTOGARGETTA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 27. NOTO

Type-species: *Gargetta albimacula* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 136, by original designation. [INDIA]: Sikkim.

‡*STICTONACLES*; misspelling. See *Stictonaclia* Hampson, 1898. CTEN

STICTONACLIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xi, 23, 125. CTEN

Type-species: *Naclia anastasia* Oberthür, 1893, *Etudes d'Entomologie* 18: 2, pl.1, fig.8, by original designation. [MADAGASCAR]: Antsianaka.

‡*STRICTONACLES*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 420.

An incorrect subsequent spelling (cited as ‡*Stictionacles* by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 4: 313) of *Stictonaclia* Hampson, 1898.

‡*STICTONACLES*; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 4: 313.

An incorrect subsequent spelling (see ‡*Stictionacles*; Pagenstecher, 1909) of *Stictonaclia* Hampson, 1898.

STICTOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiv, 88, 293. LITH

Type-species: *Conchylis flexilisana* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 28: 362, by original designation. BORNEO: Sarawak.

STIDZAERAS Druce, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 467. ARCT

Type-species: *Stidzaeras strigifera* Druce, 1905, *ibidem* (7) 15: 467, by monotypy. VENEZUELA: Caura Valley, Corosita.

STIGMATOPHORA Staudinger, 1881, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 42: 399. LITH

Type-species: *Setina micans* Bremer & Grey, 1853, in Motschulsky, *Etudes entomologiques* 1: 63, by monotypy. [CHINA]: [Peking] Peking region.

STIGMATOPHORINA Mell, 1922, *Dt. ent. Z.* 1922: 122. NOTO

Type-species: *Stigmatophorina hammamelis* Mell, 1922, *ibidem* 1922: 122, by subsequent designation by Gaede, 1930, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 608. CHINA: northern Kwangtung province.

STILPNAROMA Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 133. LYMA

Type-species: *Stilpnaroma venosa* Hering, 1926, *ibidem* 14: 133, pl.26, row h, by original designation. [MALAWI] Britisch Zentral-Afrika: Blantyre, Luchonza.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 133 was cited on page 129 as l.xi.1926 in both the German and the English editions.

STILPNOTIA Westwood, 1843. See *Leucoma* Hübner, 1822. LYMA

STONIA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 187. LITH

Type-species: *Stonia bipars* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 187, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: Moreton Bay.

STRACENA Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 388. LYMA

Type-species: *Stracena fuscivena* Swinhoe, 1903, *ibidem* 1903: 388, by original designation. [NIGERIA]: River Niger, Sapele.

STRACILLA Aurivillius, 1910, in Sjöstedt, *Wiss. Ergebn. schwed. zool. Exped. Kilimandjaro, Meru ... 1905-1906* (9): 22. LYMA

Type-species: *Leucoma translucida* Oberthür, 1880, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Genova* 15: 177, pl.1, fig.6, by monotypy. [ETHIOPIA] Abissinia.

Stracilla was incorrectly attributed to 'Hering, 1926, in Seitz' by Bryk, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* 62: 187.

STREPSIMANES Meyrick, 1930, *Exot. Microlepid.* 4: 10. STRE

Type-species: *Strepsimanes scieropis* Meyrick, 1930, *ibidem* 4: 10, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Uttar Pradesh], [Kumaun] Kumaon, [Mukteswar] Muktesar.

Strepsimanes was established as the type-genus of the Strepsimanidae Meyrick, 1930, in the Microlepidoptera. The family was transferred to the Noctuoidea by Hodges, 1978, in Dominick *et al.*, *Moths Am. N. of Mexico* 6 (1): 11.

STREPTOPHLEBIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: [ix], 22, 52. CTEN

Type-species: *Streptophlebia obliquistria* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* 1: 52, fig.23, by original designation. BORNEO: [Sabah], Kina Balu.

‡**STRICTONACLES**; misspelling. See *Stictonaclia* Hampson, 1898. CTEN

STRIOSIA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xix, 452. LITH

Type-species: *Calamidia irrorata* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* 19: 223, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], central, Mt Goliath.

STROPHOCERUS Möschler, 1883, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 32 (Abh.): 344. NOTO

Type-species: *Strophocerus flocciferus* Möschler, 1883, *ibidem* 32 (Abh.): 345, pl.18, fig.33, by monotypy. SURINAM: interior.

STRUBA Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98 (10): 152 (key), 169. NOTO

Type-species: *Bireta argenteodivisa* Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *ibidem* 98 (10): 170; 1962 October 20, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 13: 225, abb.1, fig.7, pl.1, fig.6 (as *Bireta argenteodivisa* sp.nov.), by original designation. CHINA: north Yunnan, [Li-Kiang]. Additional data cited by Kiriakoff, 1962 October 20, *ibidem* 13: 225.

Kiriakoff evidently expected his paper in the *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* to appear before that in the *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.*, for in the Bonn paper *B. argenteodivisa* was described as a new species. As the dates show, the Belgian paper appeared first.

In a personal communication, the secretary of the Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique stated that fascicle 10 of volume 98 of the Society's journal was despatched to them from the printer on 30 June 1962; he added that fascicles are available in the Society's library and in the Royal Library of Belgium about 15 days after leaving the printer. In the absence of a precise date of publication, I have adopted the date 31 July 1962 for fascicle 10 of volume 98.

Struba was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 42.

SUAREZIA Hering, 1926. See *Salvatgea* Griveaud, 1977. LYMA

SUBNIGANDA Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98 (10): 153 (key), 170; 1962 October 20, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 13: 222. NOTO

Type-species: *Bireta aurantiistriga* Kiriakoff, 1962 [July 31], *ibidem* 98 (10): 171; 1962 October 20, *ibidem* 13: 223, abb.1, fig.4, pl.1, fig.4 (as *Subniganda aurantiistriga* sp.nov.), by original designation. CHINA: south Shensi, [Tapaishan im Tsingling]. Additional data cited by Kiriakoff, 1962 October 20, *ibidem* 13: 223.

Kiriakoff evidently expected his paper in the *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* to appear before that in the *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.*, for in the Bonn paper *B. aurantiistriga* was described as a new species in the combination *Subniganda aurantiistriga*, and *Subniganda* was proposed as a new genus. As the dates show, the Belgian paper appeared first.

In a personal communication, the secretary of the Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique stated that fascicle 10 of volume 98 of the Society's journal was despatched to them from the printer on 30 June 1962; he added that fascicles are available in the Society's library and in the Royal Library of Belgium about 15 days after leaving the printer. In the absence of a precise date of publication, I have adopted the date 31 July 1962 for fascicle 10 of volume 98.

Subniganda was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1962 October 20, *ibidem* 13: 222, and again in 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 42.

SUBSCRANCIA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 425. NOTO

Type-species: *Scrancia nigra* Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 7, by monotypy. TOGO.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 425 was cited on that page as 30.iii.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

SUBWILEMANUS Kiriakoff, 1964, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 14: 281. NOTO

Type-species: *Subwilemanus pictus* Kiriakoff, 1964, *ibidem* 14: 282, abb.5, figs 41, 42, pl.4, fig.44, by original designation. CHINA: Chekiang, west Tien-mu-Shan.

SUMERIA Tams, 1938, *Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* (B) 7: 144. NOTO

Type-species: *Sumeria dipotamica* Tams, 1938, *ibidem* (B) 7: 144, figs 1-7, by original designation. [IRAQ]: [Al Faw] Fao.

‡**SUNGATA**; misspelling. See *Sangata* Walker, 1860. NOTO

SURETA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 979 (key), 1073. NOTO

Type-species: *Sureta tripars* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1074, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

SURIGA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Bull. Annl. Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 98: 153 (key), 208. NOTO

Type-species: *Turnaca suriga* Schaus, 1928, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 73 (19): 88, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: Mindanao I., Surigao.

Suriga was established as a subgenus of *Bireta* Walker, 1856; it was raised to generic level by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 94.

SUTONOCREA Butler, 1876 September, *J. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 12: [vii] (Corrigenda et Addenda); 1876 [May], *ibidem*: 419. ARCT

Type-species: *Cretonotos lobifer* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.88, fig.503 (but cited as ‡*Cretonotos*, an incorrect subsequent spelling by Herrich-Schäffer), by monotypy (but included by Butler, 1876 September, as *incerta*; see below). [SOUTH AMERICA]: [tropical] Am. aequin., cited by Herrich-Schäffer, [1856], *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper to pl.88.

Herrich-Schäffer, [1856], illustrated as fig.503 and named, on the wrapper of the Heft containing this figure, his new species *lobifer*. Later, in the text to the same work, [1858], *ibidem* 1: 72, he placed *lobifer* as a junior synonym of *Malabus incertus* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 716, but these have since been treated as distinct species.

Butler, 1876 September, in a Corrigenda et Addenda established *Sutonocrea* for the species he had cited on page 419 as '*Cretonotos incertus*, Herrich-Schäffer, *Auss. Schmett.* i. fig.503'. This misidentification *incertus* Walker sensu Herrich-Schäffer, [1858], had already been named by Herrich-Schäffer himself as *lobifer*.

This is a case of a misidentified type-species which under the Code, Article 70(a), should be referred to the Commission.

Sutonocrea was established in the Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Arctiidae by Druce, 1884, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 79.

SUZUKIA Matsumura, 1920. See *Suzukiana* Sugi, 1976. NOTO

SUZUKIANA Sugi, 1976, *Kontyu* 44: 287. NOTO
Type-species: *Suzukia suzukii* Matsumura, 1920, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 32: 140, by original designation (for *Suzukia* Matsumura, 1920). JAPAN: Takao-san, Kyoto, [Nagano pref.], Oiwake, Hokkaido.

S. suzukii is a junior subjective synonym of *Peridea cinerea* Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 4: 353.

Suzukiana was established as the objective replacement name for *Suzukia* Matsumura, 1920.

SUZUKIA Matsumura, 1920, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 32: 140.

Type-species: *Suzukia suzukii* Matsumura, 1920, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Suzukia* Okamoto, 1913, *Trans. Sapporo nat. Hist. Soc.* 4 (2): 109, - Insecta, Plecoptera. The objective replacement name is *Suzukiana* Sugi, 1976.

Suzukia was again proposed by Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Additam.) 4: 768.

SYBRIDA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 465. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Sybrida inordinata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 466, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

Sybrida was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Pyralidae by Snellen, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1890: 559.

SYCHESIA Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 653. ARCT

Type-species: *Sychesia fimbria* Möschler, 1878, *ibidem* 27 (Abh.): 654, by monotypy. SURINAM: interior of.

S. fimbria is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena dryas* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 110, pl.70, fig.C.

SYCHNACEDES Collenette, 1953, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) 6: 562. LYMA

Type-species: *Sychnacedes idiopis* Collenette, 1953, *ibidem* (12) 6: 562, pl.13, fig.22, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Antsianaka.

SYLESCAPTIA van Eecke, 1920, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* 5: 134. LITH

Type-species: *Sylescaptia tigrina* van Eecke, 1920, *ibidem* 5: 134, fig., by monotypy. JAVA: Ambarawa; and Semarang.

‡**SYMIRE**; misspelling. See *Lymire* Walker, 1854. CTEN

SYMMERISTA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 248. NOTO

Type-species: *Noctua albicosta* Hübner, [1809] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl.93, fig.440, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 572. [NORTH AMERICA]: mistakenly included by Hübner as an European species; *N. albicosta* occurs in Canada, the U.S.A. and Mexico.

N. albicosta is a form of *Phalaena albifrons* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 2: 159, pl.80.

See also *Edema* Walker, 1855.

SYMMETRODES Meyrick, 1887, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 692, 703. LITH

Type-species: *Symmetrodes sciocosma* Meyrick, 1888, *ibidem* (2) 2: 920, by monotypy (but cited as *Lithosia nitens* Walker, a misidentification; see below). AUSTRALIA: Queensland.

Symmetrodes was established for one species *Lithosia nitens* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 231. After his redescription Meyrick added 'In this instance I have identified Walker's species from description only, and it is possible I may be mistaken'. The following year Meyrick, 1888, established *S. sciocosma* as a new species for his misidentification *L. nitens* Walker sensu Meyrick, 1887, and added 'I propose this name for the species which I identified from Walker's description as his *Lithosia nitens*; having since seen his specimens, I find the identification to be erroneous ...'.

This is a case of misidentified type-species which under the Code, Article 70(a), should be referred to the Commission.

SYMPHLEBIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.1. ARCT

Type-species: *Symphlebia lophocampoides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.1, by monotypy. BRAZIL: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

SYMPHLEBOMIS Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 425. CTEN

Type-species: *Syntomoides antipolo* Semper, 1898, *Reisen Archipel Philipp. Semper* (2) 6: 418, pl.53, figs 2, 3, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: central Luzon.

SYNALAMIS Dognin, 1912, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 6: 18. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Synalamis brunneoviridans* Dognin, 1912, *ibidem* 6: 18, by monotypy. Syntypes 1♂, 1♀, COLOMBIA: near San Antonio, Alto de las Cruces, (USNM, Washington).

Synalamis in the Noctuidae, Ophiderinae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

SYNETE Kiriakoff, 1959, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 95: 173. NOTO

Type-species: *Synete albipunctella* Kiriakoff, 1959, *ibidem* 95: 173, fig.19, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Sankuru, Lusambo.

SYNOGDOA Aurivillius, 1904, *Ark. Zool.* 2 (4): 52. LYMA

Type-species: *Synogdoa simplex* Aurivillius, 1904, *ibidem* 2 (4): 53, fig.40, by monotypy. [CAMEROUN] Kamerun: N'dian.

SYNORTHODES Franclemont, 1976, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 78: 409. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Synorthodes auriginea* Franclemont, 1976, *ibidem* 78: 411, figs 2, 6, 7, 12, 19, 20, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Cochise Co., Chiricahua Mts, Pinery Canyon, (Colln J.G. Franclemont, Ithaca).

Synorthodes, in the Noctuidae, Hadeninae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

SYNTARCTIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: ix, 4, 98. ARCT

Type-species: *Halysidota aenone* Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 50 (but cited as ‡*Halesidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by original designation (but cited as *H. testacea* Möschler, a misidentification; see below). SOUTH AMERICA: Amazon Basin.

The original designation by Hampson of *Halysidota testacea* Möschler, 1877, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* (Abh.) 27: 668 (but cited as ‡*Halysidota*), as type-species of *Syntarctia*, was an error as *S. testacea* Möschler sensu Hampson, 1901, was a misidentification of *Halysidota aenone* Butler, 1878, as shown by Hampson, 1920, *ibidem* (Suppl.) 2: 211 (but cited as ‡*oenone*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). This is a case of a misidentified type-species which should be referred to the Commission under Article 70(a) of the Code.

‡**SYNTAXIS** Hering, 1926. See *Leucoperina* Aurivillius, 1909. LYMA

‡**SYNTHOMIS**; misspelling. See *Syntomis* Ochseneimer, 1808. CTEN

SYNTOMA Billberg, 1820. See *Syntomis* Ochseneimer, 1808. CTEN

‡**SYNTOMEDIA**; misspelling. See *Syntomeida* Harris, 1839. CTEN

SYNTOMEIDA Harris, 1839, *Am. J. Sci.* 36: 316. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopis ipomoeae* Harris, 1839, *ibidem* 36: 316, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Georgia, Savannah.

Syntomeida was established as a subgenus of *Glaucopis* Fabricius, 1807, in the 'Zygaenides', now Zygaenidae; it was placed in the Euchromiidae, now Ctenuchidae by Neumoegen & Dyar, 1893, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 1: 101.

See also *Hippola* Walker, 1854.

‡**SYNTOMEDIA**; Druce, 1884, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 42.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Syntomeida* Harris, 1839.

SYNTOMEREA Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 6: 176. CTEN

Type-species: *Syntomerea typica* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 6: 177, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: Benito [R.] region.

Seitz, 1926, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 48 cited *S. typica* Strand as an aberration (and therefore a junior subjective synonym) of *Epitoxis myopsychoides* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 6: 182.

SYNTOMIDOPSIS Hering, 1925, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 452. PERI

Type-species: *Eudule variegata* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 380, by monotypy. JAMAICA.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 452 was cited on page 449 as 20.iv.1925 in both the German and English editions.

SYNTOMIMORPHA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xii, 92, 254. LITH

Type-species: *Syntomimorpha caerulescens* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 255, fig.170, by original designation. [SULAWESI] Celebes.

SYNTOMIS Ochseneimer, 1808, *Schmett. Eur.* 2: 104. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx phegea* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 494, by monotypy. GERMANY, SYRIA.

‡**GLAUCOPIS** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .* [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) Opinion 97: 19, also *ibidem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 (Opinion 278): 140.

Only included species *Sphinx phegea* Linnaeus, 1758.

SYNTOMA Billberg, 1820, in *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 82.

An unjustified emendation of *Syntomis* Ochseneimer, 1808.

‡**SYNTHOMIS**; Mabille, 1892, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1892: cxxxix.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Syntomis* Ochseneimer, 1808.

SYNTOMOIDES Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: xiv, 209. CTEN

Type-species: *Sphinx imaon* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 94, 175, pl.248, fig.E, by original designation. SURINAM.

S. imaon is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

SYNTOMOSTOLA Dognin, 1912, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 5: 11. ARCT

Type-species: *Syntomostola xanthosoma* Dognin, 1912, *ibidem* 5: 11, by original designation. COLOMBIA: eastern, Medina.

SYNTRICHURA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **12**: 405.

CTEN

Type-species: *Syntrichura virens* Butler, 1876, *ibidem* **12**: 405, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: [São Paulo] St Paulo.

SYNTYPISTIS Turner, 1907, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **31**: 679.

NOTO

Type-species: *Syntypistis chloropasta* Turner, 1907, *ibidem* **31**: 679, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Kuranda.

SYRRUSOIDES Laporte, 1972, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **77**: 243.

NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Syrrusoides viettei* Laporte, 1972, *ibidem* **77**: 244, figs 7, 9, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Ambatofinandrahana, (MNHN, Paris).

Syrrusoides in the Noctuidae, Acronictinae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**.

SYSTROPHA Hübner, [1819]. See *Eilema* Hübner, [1819].

LITH

TACHUDA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 259 (key), 278.

NOTO

Type-species: *Lochmaeus albosigma* Druce, 1887, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.)* Lepid.-Heterocera **1**: 236; 1898, *ibidem* **2**: pl.90, fig.17, by original designation. GUATEMALA: Volcan de Atitlan.

TADANA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 982 (key), 990.

NOTO

Type-species: *Tadana cinerascens* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 991, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known. The species is now known to occur in CANADA and the eastern U.S.A.

T. cinerascens is a junior subjective synonym of *Lochmaeus manteo* Doubleday, 1841, *Entomologist* **1**: 58.

See also *Lochmaeus* Doubleday, 1841.

TAENIOPTERYX Janse, 1920. See *Metopteryx* Fletcher nom. n.

NOTO

TAGELA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 258 (key), 265.

NOTO

Type-species: *Symmerista dentata* Schaus, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 335, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

TAIWA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **110**: 51.

NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus confusa* Wileman, 1910, *Entomologist* **43**: 289, by original designation. TAIWAN: Rantaizan.

TAKADONTA Matsumura, 1920, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* **32**: 147.

NOTO

Type-species: *Takadonta takamukui* Matsumura, 1920, *ibidem* **32**: 147, by monotypy. JAPAN: [Nagano pref.], Kamikochi.

Takadonta was again proposed by Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan (Additam.)* **4**: 797, but was incorrectly spelt as ‡*Fusadonta*.

‡*FUSADONTA*; Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan (Additam.)* **4**: 797.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Takadonta* Matsumura, 1920.

TAKASHACHIA Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* **4**: 46.

LYMA

Type-species: *Takashachia maculosa* Matsumura, 1929, *ibidem* **4**: 46, pl.1, fig.13, by original designation. [TAIWAN] Formosa: Horisha.

Takashachia was established in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Lymantriidae by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* **217** (C): 2.

TAKWA Kiriakoff, 1957, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **100**: 96.

THYRET

Type-species: *Takwa xenops* Kiriakoff, 1957, *ibidem* **100**: 96, by original designation. [GHANA] Gold Coast: Takwa.

TALARA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1891.

LITH

Type-species: *Talara megaspila* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1891, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: [Amazon R.], [Tefé] Ega.

TALMECA Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 262.

NOTO

Type-species: *Talmeca perplexa* Schaus, 1905, *ibidem* **29**: 262, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni River, WEST INDIES: Trinidad.

TALMENIA Möschler, 1883, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **32** (Abh.): 345.

NOTO

Type-species: *Talmenia arsilonchoides* Möschler, 1883, *ibidem* **32** (Abh.): 346, pl.18, fig.34, by monotypy. SURINAM: Paramaribo.

‡*TALYCOPTERA*; misspelling. See *Thylacoptera* Hampson, 1898.

CTEN

TAMPEA Snellen, 1898, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **40**: 226.

LITH

Type-species: *Tampea lithosioides* Snellen, 1898, *ibidem* **40**: 226, by original designation. JAVA: W., Tjisolok.

T. lithosioides is a junior subjective synonym of *Lithosia reversa* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 105.

See also *Ocrosia* Hampson, 1900.

TAMSEALE Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* **1**: 470.

NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Eleale plusioides* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 135, by monotypy (of *Eleale* Walker, 1862). BORNEO: Sarawak.

ELEALE Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 135.

Type-species: *Eleale plusioides* Walker, 1862, by monotypy. A junior homonym of *Eleale* Newman, 1841, *Entomologist* **1**: 26, - Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Tamseale* Nye, 1975.

Eleale was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **2**: 85.

TAMSITA Kiriakoff, 1954, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **50**: 185.

ARCT

Type-species: *Turuptiana ochthoeba* Hampson, 1920, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. (Suppl.)* **2**: 474, pl.69, fig.7, by original designation. [ZAMBIA]: N.W. Rhodesia, Solwezi.

TANADA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1745.

ARCT

Type-species: *Tanada antica* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1745, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

T. antica is a junior subjective synonym of *Cycnia tenera* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 7, pl.[1], figs 3, 4.

See also *Cycnia* Hübner, 1818.

TANAOSTYLA Warren, 1897, *Novit. zool.* **4**: 422.

DIOP

Type-species: *Tanaostyla dilucida* Warren, 1897, *ibidem* **4**: 422, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Popayan.

T. dilucida is a junior subjective synonym of *Monocreagra pheloides* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt.2): pl.105, fig.8.

Tanaostyla was established in the Geometridae; it was placed in the Diopidae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 415.

See also *Monocreagra* Felder, 1874.

TANCREA Püngeler, 1898, *Societas ent.* **13**: 57.

ARCT

Type-species: *Tancrea pardalina* Püngeler, 1898, *ibidem* 13: 57, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: [Kazakhstan], Ili.

TANYSTOLA Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 47: 370.

THAU

Type-species: *Cnethocampa ochrogutta* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter ausserer. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.80, fig.460, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

Turner, 1922, *ibidem* 47: 370, suggested that the type-locality was probably in Western Australia.

TARIKA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 14. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia varana* Moore, 1865, *ibidem* 1865: 797, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 322. INDIA: Darjeeling.

TARSOLEPIS Butler, 1872, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 10: 125.

NOTO

Type-species: *Tarsolepis remicauda* Butler, 1872, *ibidem* (4) 10: 125, pl.8, by original designation. JAVA: Batavia.

T. remicauda is a junior subjective synonym of *Crino sommeri* Hübner, [1821] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl.[197].

CRINO Hübner, [1821] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl.[197].

Type-species: *Crino sommeri* Hübner, [1821] 1806, *ibidem* 2: pl.[197], by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated. The series of the nominate subspecies in the BMNH includes specimens from INDIA, BURMA, MALAYSIA, INDONESIA and the PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

A junior homonym of *Crino* Lamarck, [1798], in Virey, *J. Phys. Chim. Hist. nat.* 4 [47]: 429; 1801, *Syst. Anim. sans Vert.*: 339, - Vermes. There is no objective replacement name, but *C. sommeri* is a senior subjective synonym of *Tarsolepis remicauda* Butler, 1872, the type-species of *Tarsolepis* Butler, 1872; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PIKA Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* 4: 79 (key), 80.

Type-species: *Tarsolepis taiwana* Wileman, 1910, *Entomologist* 43: 138, by original designation. TAIWAN: Rantaizan.

A junior homonym of *Pika* Lacepède, [1799], *Discours d'Ouverture et de Cloture du Cours d'Hist. nat. . . l'An VII de la République* (Tableau des Divisions, Sous-divisions, Ordres et Genres des Mammifères): 9, - Mammalia. There is no objective replacement name but *T. taiwana* is congeneric with *Tarsolepis remicauda* Butler, 1872, the type-species of *Tarsolepis* Butler, 1872; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

TARSOLEPISOIDES Nakamura, 1976, *Trans. lepid. Soc. Japan* 27: 35.

NOTO

Type-species: *Tarsolepis japonica* Wileman & South, 1917, *Entomologist* 50: 29, by original designation. JAPAN: Tokyo.

Tarsolepisoides was established as a subgenus of *Tarsolepis* Butler, 1872.

TATARGINA Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 366.

ARCT

Type-species: *Deiopeia picta* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 263, by original designation. [BURMA]: [Moulmein] Moulmeine.

TAXILA Walker, 1855. See *Dysschema* Hübner, 1818. PERI

TEARA Walker, 1855 [August], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 846.

THAU

Type-species: *Teara contraria* Walker, 1855 [August], *ibidem* 4: 849, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 468. AUSTRALIA.

T. contraria is a junior subjective synonym of *Ochrogaster lunifer* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855 June], the type-species of *Ochrogaster* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855 June].

Teara was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was transferred to the Eupterotidae by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 498; and was placed in the Cnethocampinae, now Thaumetopoeidae, by Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 47: 371.

See also *Ochrogaster* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855 June].

TEARINA Kiriakoff, 1970, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 219 (E): 40.

THAU

Type-species: *Epicoma nigrolineata* Joicey, Noakes & Talbot, 1916, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1915 (3, 4): 385, pl.61, fig.14, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Arfak Mts, Angi Lakes.

TEAROSOMA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt. 2): pl.100, fig.6. LYMA

Type-species: *Tearosoma aspersum* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.6, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9, [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape province].

TECMESSA Burmeister, 1878, *Descr. phys. Répub. Argent.* 5: 504.

NOTO

Type-species: *Thosea annulipes* Berg, 1878, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* 5: 186, by monotypy. ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires.

See also *Eunaduna* Dognin, 1901.

TEGULATA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 6: 110.

LITH

Type-species: *Tegulata tumida* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 110, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

TEIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 4: 778 (key), 803.

LYMA

Type-species: *Teia anartoides* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 4: 804, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Sydney and [Tasmania] Van Dieman's Land.

TEINOCLADIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.96, fig.9.

GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Teinocladia cuculoides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.96, fig.9, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

Teinocladia when established was not placed in a family; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 930; and it was transferred to the Geometridae by Turner, 1903, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 28: 75.

TEINOMASTYX Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxviii, 799.

LITH

Type-species: *Chamaita griseobasis* Rothschild, 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 219, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Mambare R., Biagi.

TEINOPHALERA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 59.

NOTO

Type-species: *Phalera elongata* Rothschild, 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 253, pl.7, fig.17, by original designation. [INDIA]: Assam, Khasia Hills.

TELECLITA Turner, 1903, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 28: 45 (key), 53.

NOTO

Type-species: *Teleclita cydista* Turner, 1903, *ibidem* 28: 53, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Townsville.

In the BMNH there is a short series of the type-species of *Teleclita* from Queensland, reared by F.P. Dodd; two of the specimens are labelled "*Notodonta dryinopa* Lower" in Dodd's

handwriting, one is labelled '*Hoplitis cydista* Turn.' in Turner's handwriting. *Teleclita cydista* was placed in the genus *Hoplitis* Hübner, [1819], by Turner in 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **47**: 380.

No reference has been found to the publication by Lower of the name *Notodonta dryinopa*, but a larva and a pupa were described under that name by Dodd, 1902, *Entomologist* **35**: 42, 193. Dodd's description of the larva of *Notodonta dryinopa* and Turner's description of the similar larva of *Teleclita cydista* in 1903, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **28**: 54, together with the evidence of the labelled moths, suggest strongly that the two are synonymous. *Teleclita cydista* Turner, 1903, is therefore here treated as a junior subjective synonym of *Notodonta dryinopa* Dodd (Lower MS), 1902, *syn. n.*

TELIONEURA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.31. CTEN

Type-species: *Telioneura glaucopis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.31, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon R., cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

TEUCER Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 165.

An unnecessary objective replacement name for *Telioneura* Felder, 1874, which is not preoccupied by *Telejoneura* Rondani, 1864, - Insecta, Diptera.

TENSHA Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* **37**: 392. NOTO

Type-species: *Tensha striatella* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* **37**: 392, pl.7, fig.8, by original designation. TAIWAN.

TENUINACLIA Griveaud, 1964, *Faune Madagascar* **17**: 62. CTEN

Type-species: *Micronaclia oberthueri* Rothschild, 1911, *Novit. zool.* **18**: 155, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Antananarivo.

TEPILIA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1158 (key), 1176. LYMA

Type-species: *Tepilia biluna* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1176, by monotypy. BRAZIL.

Tepilia was established in the Drepanulidae, now Drepanidae; it was placed in the Lymantriidae by Schaus, 1927, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **6**: 556.

See also *Phecada* Walker, 1856.

TERACOTONA Butler, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 382. ARCT

Type-species: *Aloa rhodophaea* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 302, by original designation. [BOTSWANA]: Lake Ngami.

MACRONYX Felder, 1874, in Feler & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.22.

Type-species: *Macronyx debilis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2): pl.100, fig.22, by monotypy. [GUYANA]: Demerara, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* **2** (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 6.

A junior homonym of *Macronyx* Swainson, 1827, *Zool. J.* **3**: 344, - Aves. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of *Macronyx* is currently considered to be congeneric with the type-species of *Teracotona* Butler, 1878.

M. debilis is a junior subjective synonym of *Virbia submacula* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 472.

See also *Microgiton* Felder, 1874.

TERAGRA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 978 (key), 1064. METARBELIDAE

Type-species: *Teragra conspersa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**:

1064, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal], [Durban] Port Natal.

Teragra was established in the Notodontidae; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**, placed it in the Notodontidae on page 614 and in the Zeuseridae, now Cossidae, on page 865; it was placed in the Arbelidae, now Metarbelidae, by Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **6**: 117, 125.

‡**TERASIA**; misspelling. See *Stauropus* Germar, 1812. NOTO

TERASION Hübner, [1819]. See *Stauropus* Germar, 1812. NOTO

TERATOPORA Meyrick, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 459. LITH

Type-species: *Teratopora haplodes* Meyrick, 1889, *ibidem* **1889**: 459, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Port Moresby.

TERMESSA Newman, 1856 April 21, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (2) **3** (8): 285 (but attributed to Walker). LITH

Type-species: *Termessa shepherdi* Newman, 1856 April 21, *ibidem* (2) **3** (8): 285, fig., by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Victoria.

The name *Termessa* originated from Walker but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Newman prior to its proposal as a name for a new genus by Walker, 1856 [May 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1689.

TERMESSA Walker, 1856 [May 10], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1689.

Type-species: *Termessa laeta* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1689, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania; Sydney.

A junior homonym of *Termessa* Newman, 1856 April 21. There is no objective replacement name but the type-species of these two nominal genera are currently considered to be congeneric so that *Termessa* Newman, 1856 April 21 is available for use as a subjective replacement name.

TERMESSA Walker, 1856 [May 10]. See *Termessa* Newman, 1856 April 21. LITH

TERNA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 267. ARCT

Type-species: *Terna ampla* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 267, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 399. [BRAZIL]: [Amazon R.], [Tefê] Ega.

TERPHOTHRIX Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* **6**: 474. LYMA

Type-species: *Terphothrix lanaria* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* **6**: 474, 568, pl.18, fig.19, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogoué] Ogové R. valley.

‡**TERPHOTRIX**; Bryk, 1934, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **62**: 312. An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Terphothrix* Holland, 1893.

‡**TERPHOTRIX**; misspelling. See *Terphothrix* Holland, 1893. LYMA

TESMA Birket-Smith, 1965, *Pap. Fac. Sci. Haile Sellassie I Univ.* (C) **1**: 48. LITH

Type-species: *Phryganopsis nigrapex* Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **78** (A) **7**: 173, by original designation. CAMEROON: northern, Johann-Albrechts-Höhe.

TESSELLA Breyer, 1957, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* **19**: 14. ARCT

Type-species: *Halysidota sertata* Berg, 1882, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* **13**: 214, by original designation. ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires province.

TESSELLARCTIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: viii, 6, 90. ARCT

Type-species: *Halysidota semivaria* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1707 (but cited as ‡*Halesidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by original designation (but cited as ‡*Halesidota*). BRAZIL.

TESSELLOTA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xv, 7, 430. ARCT

Type-species: *Halysidota cancellata* Burmeister, 1878, *Descr. phys. Répub. Argent.* 5 (1): 445, (but cited as ‡*Halesidota*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by original designation (but cited as ‡*Halesidota*). ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires.

TESSMANNIA Bryk, 1915, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 81 (A) 4: 1. LYMA

Type-species: *Tessmannia braueri* Bryk, 1915, *ibidem* 81 (A) 4: 2, fig.4, by original designation. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni] Spanisch-Guinea, Uelleburg.

TEUCER Kirby, 1892. See *Telioneura* Felder, 1874. CTEN

TEULISNA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 109. LITH

Type-species: *Teulisna plagiata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (Zool.) 6: 109, by original designation. BORNEO: Sarawak.

THACONA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 169. NOTO

Type-species: *Thacona costivitta* Walker, [1863], *ibidem* (Zool.) 7: 169, by monotypy. BORNEO: Sarawak.

Thacona was established in the Hypogrammidae, now Nocuidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 2: 300.

THAGONA Möschler, 1883, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 32 (Abh.): 337. LYMA

Type-species: *Thagona uniformis* Möschler, 1883, *ibidem* 32 (Abh.): 338, by monotypy. SURINAM: Paramaribo.

THAILA Kiriakoff, 1974, *Veröff. zool. StSamml. Münch.* 17: 414. NOTO

Type-species: *Thaila cinerascens* Kiriakoff, 1974, *ibidem* 17: 415, text-fig.28, pl.2, fig.5, by original designation. THAILAND: Khzo Yzi.

THALESA Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 136. ARCT

Type-species: *Charidea seruba* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.51, fig.280 (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship), by original designation. BRAZIL.

C. seruba is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena citrina* Sepp, [1852], *Surinaamsche Vlinders* 2: [113].

THALLARCHA Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 692, 736. LITH

Type-species: *Thallarcha phalarota* Meyrick, 1886, *ibidem* (2) 1: 736, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 499. AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Sydney; Victoria, Beechworth.

THAMBETA Collenette, 1953, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) 6: 577. LYMA

Type-species: *Thambeta haigi* Collenette, 1953, *ibidem* (12) 6: 577, pl.13, fig.8, by original designation. NIGERIA: S., Obudu.

THAMNOCERA Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 454, 469. LYMA

Type-species: *Thamnocera albilinea* Holland, 1893, *ibidem*

6: 469, 568, pl.18, fig.7, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley.

THANATARCTIA Butler, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 395. ARCT

Type-species: *Thanatarctia infernalis* Butler, 1877, *ibidem* (4) 20: 395, by original designation. JAPAN: Hakodate.

THAUMATOPOEA Agassiz, 1847. See *Thaumetopoea* Hübner, [1820]. THAU

THAUMETOPOEA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 185. THAU

Type-species: *Phalaena processionea* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 500, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 591. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

CNETHOCAMPA Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata)* 2: 46.

Type-species: *Phalaena processionea* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 1: 64.

A junior objective synonym of *Thaumetopoea* Hübner, [1820].

Cnethocampa was again proposed by Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 39, and 1829 [July], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* (2): 48.

THAUMATOPOEA Agassiz, 1847, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univ.): 367.

An unjustified emendation of *Thaumetopoea* Hübner, [1820].

The 'Index universalis' formed fascicle 12 of the *Nomencl. zool.*; *Thaumetopoea* is dated from the wrapper of the fascicle, not from its title-page which is dated 1846.

‡**CNETOCAMPA**; Rambur, 1858, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (1): pl.4, figs 5, 6.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cnethocampa* Stephens, 1828.

THEAGES Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 721. CTEN

Type-species: *Theages leucophaea* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 3: 722, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 202. [BRAZIL]: Rio [de] Janeiro.

THEBRONE Boisduval, 1870, *Considérations Lépid. Guatemala*: 85. PERI

Type-species: *Phalaena aglaura* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 126, [173], pl.263, fig.F, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 182. SURINAM.

P. aglaura is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

P. aglaura is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena tricolora* Sulzer, 1776, *Geschichte Insecten*: 160, pl.22, fig.5.

See also *Aphisson* Boisduval, 1870.

THELDE Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 139. LYMA

Type-species: *Thelde patula* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (Zool.) 6: 140, by monotypy. [BORNEO]: Sarawak.

T. patula is a subspecies of *Repena invaria* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1724.

Thelde was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lymantriidae by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 217.

THEMACA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 394. LYMA

Type-species: *Themaca comparata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 395, by monotypy. [INDIA]: North Hindostan.

THEMERASTIS Turner, 1903, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 28: 46 (key), 63. THAU

Type-species: *Themerastis celaena* Turner, 1903, *ibidem* 28: 64, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Victoria, Melbourne.

T. celaena is a junior subjective synonym of *Discophlebia lucasii* Rosenstock, 1885, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 16: 421, pl.11, fig.4.

Themerastis was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Thaumetopoeidae by Kiriakoff, 1968, *in* Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 2.

THERIOPHILA Hering, 1932, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 22: 103. LYMA

Type-species: *Theriophila miara* Hering, 1932, *ibidem* 22: 103, pl.2, fig.27, by original designation. [CAMEROUN] Kamerun: Bipindi.

THERMEOLA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: viii, 82, 96. LITH

Type-species: *Thermeola tasmanica* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 96, fig.30, by original designation. [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania, Hobart.

THERMIDARCTIA Talbot, 1929, *Bull. Hill Mus. Witley* 3: 133. PERI

Type-species: *Thermidarctia thermidoides* Talbot, 1929, *ibidem* 3: 133, pl.3, fig.7, by original designation. VENEZUELA: Mérida.

THERMOGRAPTA Hampson, 1914, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* (Suppl.) 1: xxii, 568. LITH

Type-species: *Thermograptia rufizonata* Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* (Suppl.) 1: 568, fig.159, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya], Snow Mts, upper Setekwa R.

THEROA Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1901: 258 (key), 270. NOTO

Type-species: *Dasylophia zethus* Druce, 1898, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 2: 454, pl.90, fig.11, by original designation. MEXICO: Jalapa.

THIACIDAS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 979 (key), 1027. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Thiacidas postica* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1028, by monotypy. NEPAL.

Thiacidas was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Lymantriidae by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 445; and was transferred to the Noctuidae by Dyar, 1897, *Can. Ent.* 29: 12.

THIRMIDA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 466. DIOP

Type-species: *Thirmida dimidiata* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 466, by monotypy. COLOMBIA.

THOLOCOLEUS Robinson, 1975, *Macrolepid. Fiji and Rotuma*: 238. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Lophocoleus astrifer* Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1886: 417, by original designation. Holotype ♀, FIJI: Viti Islands.

Tholocoleus in the Noctuidae, Hypeninae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

THOLODA Gistel, 1848. See *Clostera* Samouelle, 1819. NOTO

THOSEA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 979 (key), 1068. LIMACODIDAE

Type-species: *Thosea unifascia* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1068, by monotypy. [INDONESIA] East Indies.

Thosea was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Limacodidae by Moore, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 348.

THRENOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: viii, 82, 96. LITH

Type-species: *Tigrioides heminephes* Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 1: 697, by original designation. AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Bathurst.

THRINACIA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 12: 384. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucopis afflicta* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 144, by original designation. [BRAZIL]: Para.

G. afflicta is a junior subjective synonym of *Sphinx temenus* Stoll, 1781, *in* Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 148, pl.367, fig.D.

‡**THUMATA**; misspelling. See *Thumatha* Walker, 1866. LITH

THUMATHA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1900. LITH

Type-species: *Thumatha fuscescens* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1901, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: Moreton Bay.

See also *Pelobrochis* Lucas, 1892.

‡**THUMATA**; Draudt, 1914, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 159.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Thumatha* Walker, 1866, in both the German and the English editions.

THUMATHOIDES Holloway, 1979, *Series Ent.* 15: 383. LITH

Type-species: *Thumathoides fumosa* Holloway, 1979, *ibidem* 15: 384, text-fig.81, pl.71, fig.7, by original designation. NEW CALEDONIA: Grand Lac.

THYANA Dognin, 1923, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 21: 13. NOTO

Type-species: *Thyana sumptuosa* Dognin, 1923, *ibidem* 21: 13, by original designation. BOLIVIA: Rio Songo, [BRAZIL]: Amazon, Sao Paulo de Olivença.

‡**THYGORINA**; misspelling. See *Thyrgorina* Walker, [1865]. ARCT

THYLACIGYNA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 283. LYMA

Type-species: *Orgyia ericae* Germar, [1824], *in* Ahrens, *Fauna Insect. Eur.* 8: pls 17, 18, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1870, *Zool. Rec.* 6: 389. [GERMANY (B.R.D.)]: Lüneburg.

Thylacigyna is dated from the wrapper of livraison 2, and not from the title-page of the work, 1858.

THYLACOPTERA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: [ix], 22, 52. CTEN

Type-species: *Thylacoptera albipuncta* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* 1: 53, fig.24, by original designation. [PHILIPPINES]: Palawan.

‡**TALYCOPTERA**; Seitz, 1912, *in* Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* 10: 66.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Thylacoptera* Hampson, 1898, in the English edition.

‡**TYLACOPTERA**; Seitz, 1912, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 66.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Thylacoptera* Hampson, 1898, in the German edition.

THYONAEA Dyar, 1910, *Zoologica*, N.Y. 1: 127. LITH
 Type-species: *Thyone perbella* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.* 29: 198, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA: St Jean.

THYONE Walker, 1854. See *Euthyone* Watson nom. n. LITH

THYRARCTIA Hampson, 1901. See *Parathyris* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

THYRETARCTIA Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 6: 189. THYRET
 Type-species: *Metarctia haematica* Holland, 1893, *Psyche*, Camb. 6: 396, by monotypy. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley.

THYRETES Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* 2: 596. THYRET
 Type-species: *Sphinx hippotes* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 166, 175, pl.286, fig.A, but included by Boisduval as '*Thyretes Hiphotes* Cramer' an incorrect subsequent spelling, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 103. [INDIA]: [Bengal coast] Côte de Bengale.
S. hippotes is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

THYRGIS Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 316. PERI
 Type-species: *Phalaena militta* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 159, 250, pl.370, fig.I, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 400. SURINAM.
P. militta is dated from the wrapper of the part, and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

THYRGORINA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 317. ARCT
 Type-species: *Thyrgorina spilosomata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 318, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [S.], South Hindostan. See also *Echlida* Walker, 1865.

‡**THYRGORINA**; Dyar, 1897, *Can. Ent.* 29: 212, 215.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Thyrgorina* Walker, [1865].

THYROGONIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xi, 23, 139. CTEN
 Type-species: *Syntomis efulensis* Holland, 1898, *Ent. News* 1898: 12, by original designation. [CAMEROUN] Cameroons: Bulé Country, Efulen.

‡**TYROGONIA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 420.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Thyrogonia* Hampson, 1898.

THYROMOLIS Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: viii, 2, 68. ARCT
 Type-species: *Idalus pythia* Druce, 1900, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 6: 67, by original designation. BOLIVIA: Songo [R.].

THYROSTICTA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xi, 23, 129. CTEN
 Type-species: *Naclia quadrimacula* Mabille, 1879, *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 3: 85, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

THYSANOPLUSIA Ichinosé, 1973, *Kontyu* 41: 137. NOCTUIDAE
 Type-species: *Phytometra intermixta* Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3: 357, pl.64 row g, by original designa-

tion. Lectotype by PRESENT DESIGNATION ♂, CHINA: W., Pu-tsu-fu, 8-10000ft, (BMNH).
Thysanoplusia in the Noctuidae, Plusiinae, is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

THYSANOPRYMNA Butler, 1875, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 15: 400. ARCT
 Type-species: *Eucereon pyrrophyga* Walker, 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 105 (but cited as ‡*Eucerea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling by Walker), by original designation. BRAZIL.

THYSANOPTYX Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 2: vii, 40, 74. LITH
 Type-species: *Lithosia tetragona* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 510, by original designation. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet] Silhet.

TICILIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 394. DREPANIDAE
 Type-species: *Ticilia argentilinea* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 394, by monotypy. SINGAPORE.
T. argentilinea is a junior subjective synonym of *Damna gelidata* Walker, [1863] 1862, *ibidem* 26: 1570.

Ticilia was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; its type-species was placed in the 'Drepanulidae' by Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 1: 339.

TIFAMA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 981 (key), 1077. NOTO
 Type-species: *Phalaena chera* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: 36, index, pl.20, fig.4 (but included by Walker as *Phalaena simois* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 39, 252, pl.308, fig.F, a misidentification; see below), by monotypy. SURINAM.

Walker's diagnosis of *Tifama* was based on two female specimens of *Phalaena chera* Drury, 1773, which Walker misidentified as *Phalaena simois* Stoll, 1780. The two specimens which Walker studied are in the BMNH; they have been compared with Drury's figure of *P. chera* and match it well. The use by Walker of the name *simois* was possibly a *lapsus*, for *Phalaena chera* Drury, 1773, was figured by Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *ibidem* 4: 39, pl.308, fig.E, next to *P. simois* Stoll, 1780, on the same plate.

Under the Code, Article 70(a), the case of a misidentified type-species should be referred to the Commission.
P. simois is dated from the wrapper of part 26, not from the title-page of volume 4 which is dated 1782.

CHAETOGNATHA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt.2): pl.98, fig.6; 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 3.
 Type-species: *Phalaena atrix* Stoll, 1780, by monotypy.
 A junior objective synonym of *Tifama* Walker, 1855.

TIGRIDANIA Kaye, 1918, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 2: 225. CTEN
 Type-species: *Tigridania quadricincta* Kaye, 1918, *ibidem* (9) 2: 226, by original designation. [PERU]: upper Amazon, Rio Ucayali.

TIGRIOIDES Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 359. LITH
 Type-species: *Setina alterna* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 520, by original designation. [AUSTRALIA] New Holland: Sydney.

TIMALUS Watson nom. n. for *Pterygopterus* Butler, 1876. CTEN
 Type-species: *Pterygopterus clavipennis* Butler, 1876, *J. Linn.*

Soc. (Zool.) 12: 411, by original designation (for *Pterygopterus* Butler). [BRAZIL]: [Espírito Santo] Espírito Santo.

PTERYGOPTERUS Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 411.

Type-species: *Pterygopterus clavipennis* Butler, 1876, *ibidem* 12: 411, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Pterygopterus* Kner, 1867, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 55 (1): 722, – Pisces. The objective replacement name is *Timalus* Watson nom. n.

TIMORACA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 212. NOTO

Type-species: *Chadisra meeki* Rothschild, 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 251, pl.5, fig.3, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Irian Jaya] Mt Goliath.

TINEOPSIS Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 43 (Abt.1): 37. LITH

Type-species: *Tineopsis saturata* Felder, 1861, *ibidem* 43 (Abt.1): 37, by monotypy. [INDONESIA]: [Moluccas], [Ambon I.] Amboinensium.

TINOLIODES Wileman, 1915, *Entomologist* 48: 110 (but attributed to Hampson, an incorrect authorship). ARCT

Type-species: *Tinoliodes benguuetensis* Wileman, 1915, *ibidem* 48: 110, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: Luzon, Benguet subprovince, Palali.

TIPULODES Boisduval, 1832, in d'Urville, *Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe* (Faune ent.) 1: 195. CTEN

Type-species: *Tipulodes ima* Boisduval, 1832, *ibidem* 1: 196, pl.3, fig.7, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 113. BRAZIL.

TITHRAUSTES Druce, 1885, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.)* Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 158. DIOP

Type-species: *Tithraustes haemon* Druce, 1885, *ibidem* 1: 158, pl.14, fig.20, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 413. PANAMA: Volcan de Chiriqui.

TMETOPTERA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.29. LITH

Type-species: *Tmetoptera phryganeoides* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.106, fig.29, by monotypy. BRAZIL: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9.

TMETOPTERYX Kiriakoff, 1964, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (A): 175. NOTO

Type-species: *Scalimicauda bisecta* Rothschild, 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 260, pl.5, fig.12, by original designation. SIERRA LEONE.

TODDIA Kiriakoff, 1967. See *Toddiana* Kiriakoff, 1973. NOTO

TODDIANA Kiriakoff, 1973, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 109: 42. NOTO

Type-species: *Fentonia eingana* Schaus, 1928, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 73 (19): 80, by original designation (for *Toddia* Kiriakoff, 1967). CHINA: Szechwan, Mt Omei.

Toddiana was established as the objective replacement name for *Toddia* Kiriakoff, 1967.

TODDIA Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 111.

Type-species: *Fentonia eingana* Schaus, 1928, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Toddia* França, 1911, *Archos Inst. bact. Camara Pestana* 3 (2): 232, – Protozoa. The objective replacement name is *Toddiana* Kiriakoff, 1973.

TOGARISHACHIA Matsumura, 1925, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 37: 399. NOTO

Type-species: *Togarishachia argentopicta* Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* 37: 399, pl.6, fig.3, by original designation. TAIWAN.

TOGARITENSHA Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* 4: 43. NOTO

Type-species: *Togaritensha acuta* Matsumura, 1929, *ibidem* 4: 43, pl.1, fig.3, by original designation. TAIWAN: Horisha.

T. acuta is a junior subjective synonym of *Norraca curvilinea* Wileman, 1911, *Entomologist* 44: 174.

TOGEPTERYX Matsumura, 1920, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 32: 149. NOTO

Type-species: *Drymonia velutina* Oberthür, 1880, *Etudes d'Entomologie* 5: 64, pl.8, fig.2, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: [S.E. of Vladivostok], Askold Island.

Togepteryx was again proposed by Matsumura, 1921, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Additam.) 4: 811.

TOLIMICOLA Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 396 (key), 403. DIOP

Type-species: *Tolimicola fassli* Prout, 1918, *ibidem* 25: 404, by original designation. COLOMBIA: Monte Tolima.

TOLMIANA Kiriakoff, 1974, *Veröff. zool. StSamml. Münch.* 17: 375. NOTO

Type-species: *Tolmiana cyanosticta* Kiriakoff, 1974, *ibidem* 17: 376, text-fig.2, pl.1, fig.2, by original designation. SUMATRA: S.W. Siantar.

TOPOMESA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1921. LYMA

Type-species: *Topomesa subinanis* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1921, by monotypy. JAVA.

TOPOMESOIDES Strand, 1910, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 133. LYMA

Type-species: *Aroa jonasii* Butler, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) 20: 402, by original designation. JAPAN: Yokohama.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 133, was cited on page 129 as 22.xii.1910 in both the German and the English editions.

TORIGEA Matsumura, 1934, *Insecta matsum.* 8: 180. NOTO

Type-species: *Bireta plumosa* Leech, 1889, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1888: 620, pl.31, fig.4, by original designation (but cited as *plumosa* Butler, an incorrect authorship). [JAPAN]: [Ohyo-ama] Oyama.

TORONA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 467. NOTO

Type-species: *Torona ferrifera* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 468, by monotypy. [INDIA]: Hindostan.

TORTRICOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xiv, 84, 291. LITH

Type-species: *Tortricosia excisa* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 291, fig.208, by original designation. BURMA: Mergui, [SUMATRA]: Perak, Padang Rengas.

TORYCUS Herrich-Schäffer, 1866, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 20: 119. LITH

Type-species: *Torycus tricolor* Herrich-Schäffer, 1866, *ibidem* 20: 119, by monotypy. CUBA.

TOSPITIS Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 28: 426. LITH

Type-species: *Tospitis nulliferana* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* 28: 427, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 365. BORNEO: Sarawak.

TOULGOETINACLIA Griveaud, 1964, *Faune Madagascar* 17: 57. CTEN

Type-species: *Thyrosticta obliquipuncta* Rothschild, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 14: 306, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Diego Suarez.

TRABANTA Kiriakoff, 1962, *Annls Mus. r. Afr. cent.* (8vo Sci. zool.) 114: 21. NOTO

Type-species: *Turnaca nigripuncta* Rothschild, 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 258, pl.3, fig.25, by original designation. [GHANA] Gold Coast: Takwa.

TRAUMATOCAMPA Wallengren, 1871, *Skand. Heterocer-Fjärilar* 2 (2): 158. THAU

Type-species: *Gastropacha pinivora* Treitschke, 1834, in Ochsenheimer, *Schmett. Eur.* 10 (1): 194, by subsequent designation by Agenjo, 1941, *Eos. Madr.* 17: 75. GERMANY: northern.

Traumatocampa was established as a subgenus of *Cnethocampa* Stephens, 1828.

TRIANEURA Butler, 1876, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 12: 353. CTEN

Type-species: *Glaucoptis subaurata* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 149, by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

TRICHAEA Herrich-Schäffer, 1866, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 20: 108 (key), 115. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Trichaea pilicornis* Herrich-Schäffer, 1866, *ibidem* 20: 115, by subsequent designation by Alayo & Arteaga, 1976, *Serie biol. Acad. Cienc. Cuba* 65: 5. CUBA.

Trichaea was established in the 'Syntomina', now Ctenuchidae; it was transferred to the Pyralidae by Gundlach, 1881, *Contr. Ent. Cubana* 1: 229.

TRICHAETA Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* 1: 52. CTEN

Type-species: *Syntomis teneiformis* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1595, by monotypy. [INDIA] Hindostan.

‡**TRICHALIS**; misspelling. See *Trischalis* Hampson, 1894. LITH

TRICHAREVA Dognin, 1914 February, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 7: 11. LITH

Type-species: *Trichareva fulvilaniata* Dognin, 1914 February, *ibidem* 7: 11, by monotypy. PANAMA: Lino.

The name *Trichareva* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Dognin prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1914 [November] as the name for a new genus.

TRICHAREVA Hampson, 1914 [November], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. (Suppl.)* 1: xx, 518.

Type-species: *Trichareva fulvilaniata* Dognin, 1914 February, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 7: 11, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Trichareva* Dognin, 1914 February. The objective replacement name is *Trichareva* Dognin, 1914 February.

TRICHAREVA Hampson, 1914 [November]. See *Trichareva* Dognin, 1914 February. LITH

TRICHELA Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.13, fig.53. CTEN

Type-species: *Trichela toluimensis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.13, fig.53 (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship), by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

See also *Enope* Walker, 1854.

‡**TRICHETRA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 420.

An incorrect subsequent spelling probably of *Trichela* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853].

TRICHETRA Westwood, 1840. See *Trichiocercus* Stephens, 1835. THAU

‡**TRICHETRA** White, 1841. See *Trichiocercus* Stephens, 1835. THAU

‡**TRICHETRA**; misspelling. See *Trichela* Herrich-Schäffer, [1853]. CTEN

TRICHIA Nietner, 1861, *Observations on the Enemies of the Coffee Tree in Ceylon*: 20. LYMA

Type-species: *Trichia exigua* Nietner, 1861, *ibidem*: 20, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

TRICHIOCERCUS Stephens, 1835, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustelata) 4: 386. THAU

Type-species: *Arcturus sparshalli* Curtis, 1830, *Br. Ent.* 7: 336, by original designation (for *Arcturus* Curtis, 1830). TYPE-LOCALITY: stated to have been found near Horning [England, Norfolk], but the type was evidently an imported specimen, for the species occurs in AUSTRALIA.

Trichiocercus was established as the objective replacement name for *Arcturus* Curtis, 1830. Both these names and *Trichetra* were established in the Arctiidae; they were placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 440; *Trichetra* was transferred to the Eupterotidae by Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 497; *A. sparshalli*, the type-species, was placed in the Cnethocampinae, now Thaumetopoeidae, by Turner, 1922, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 47: 363.

ARCTURUS Curtis, 1830, *Br. Ent.* 7: 336.

Type-species: *Arcturus sparshalli* Curtis, 1830, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Arcturus* Berthold, 1827, in Latreille, *Nat. Fam. Thierreichs*: 283, - Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Trichiocercus* Stephens, 1835.

TRICHETRA Westwood, 1840, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 92.

Type-species: *Arcturus sparshalli* Curtis, 1830, by original designation (for *Arcturus* Curtis, 1830).

Proposed unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Trichiocercus* Stephens, 1835, which Westwood misspelt as ‡*Trichocercus*, and mistakenly believed to be preoccupied by *Trichocerca* Lamarck, 1801.

‡**TRICHOCERCUS**; Westwood, 1840, *Introd. mod. Classif. Insects* 2 (Synopsis Genera Br. Insects): 92.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Trichiocercus* Stephens, 1835.

‡**TRICHETRA**; White, 1841, in Grey, *Jls two Exped. Disc. N.W. and W. Australia . . . 1837*, 38, and 39 2: 479, 482.

White was not proposing a new genus, as suggested by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 4: 537, but was using *Trichetra* Westwood, 1840, for which he cited the original reference on page 482.

ARCTOPROCTUS Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 92.

Type-species: *Arcturus sparshalli* Curtis, 1830, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior objective synonym of *Trichiocercus* Stephens, 1835. *Arctoproctus* was included by Herrich-Schäffer in his 'Synopsis familiarum Lepidopterorum' which was published first in *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmett. Eur.* 6: 82-132. The title-page of volume 6 is dated 1843-1856 but Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 23: 214, has stated that

Heft 68 (which included the Synopsis) was published in 1855; the Heft wrapper is so dated.

The same Synopsis was included in *Samml. neuer. oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 2-52. The title-page of this work is dated 1850-1858 but Gerstaecker, 1857, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 23 (2): 431, has stated that pages 1-52 were published in 1856. Further information is given by Fletcher, 1979, in Nye, *Generic Names Moths World* 3 under Dates of some important Publications.

‡*TRICHIOSOMA*; misspelling. See *Somatrichia* Kirby, 1892. ARCT

‡*TRICHOCERCUS*; misspelling. See *Trichiocercus* Stephens, 1835. THAU

TRICHOCEROSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 91, 563. LITH

Type-species: *Trichocerosia atrifulva* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 563, pl.35, fig.11, by original designation. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Milne Bay.

TRICHODESMA Hampson, 1898. See *Epidesma* Hübner, [1819]. CTEN

TRICHOFELTIA McDunnough, [1929 April] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* 55: 61. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Agrotis circumdata* Grote, 1883, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 11: 53, by original designation.

Further information in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1: 489.

TRICHOFELTIA Barnes & Benjamin, 1929 September, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* 24: 177.

Type-species: *Agrotis circumdata* Grote, 1883, by original designation.

Trichofeltia Barnes & Benjamin is a junior objective synonym and also a junior homonym of *Trichofeltia* McDunnough, [1929 April] 1928.

Trichofeltia Barnes & Benjamin, in the Noctuidae, Hadeninae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

TRICHOFELTIA Barnes & Benjamin, 1929 September. See *Trichofeltia* McDunnough, [1929 April]. NOCTUIDAE

TRICHOGYIA Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: 103. LIMACODIDAE

Type-species: *Trichogyia semifascia* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* 2: 103, fig.68, by original designation. [BURMA]: Tenasserim.

Trichogyia was established in the Arctiidae; it was transferred to the Limacodidae by Snellen, 1895, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 8: 136.

TRICHOLEPIS Hampson, 1891. See *Chiretolpis* Watson nom. n. LITH

TRICHOLOBA Hampson, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 5: 489. NOTO

Type-species: *Antheua carteri* Druce, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1887: 685, by original designation. GAMBIA.

In the original combination of the type-species, the generic name was published as ‡*Antheura*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

OVERLAETIA Kiriakoff, 1954, *Bull. Inst. r. Sci. nat. Belg.* 30 (14): 3.

Type-species: *Overlaetia griseascens* Kiriakoff, 1954, *ibidem* 30 (14): 4, fig.3, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Lupweji.

A junior homonym of *Overlaetia* Schouteden, 1932, *Annl. Mus. r. Congo Belge* (C Zool.) (3 Arthropoda, Section 2) 1: 191, - Insecta, Hemiptera. There is no objective replacement

name but *O. griseascens* is congeneric with *Antheua carteri* Druce, 1888, the type-species of *Tricholoba* Hampson, 1910; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

TRICHOMAPLATA Wing, [1850], *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1849: 105. NOTO

Type-species: *Trichomaplata vittata* Wing, [1850], *ibidem* 1849: 105, Annulosa pl.14, fig.1, by original designation. BRAZIL.

In the original publication the generic name was spelt twice on page 105 and once on page 179 as *Trichomaplata*; on the legend to Annulosa plate 14 it was spelt as ‡*Trichomoplata*, an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling.

‡*TRICHOMOPLATA*; Wing, [1850], *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1849: Annulosa pl.14, legend.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Trichomaplata* Wing, [1850].

ICHTHYOSOMA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.17.

Type-species: *Ichthyosoma tigniferum* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.17, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: River Amazon, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5 (as ‡*Jchthyosoma*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

A junior homonym of *Ichthyosoma* Montrouzier, 1855, *Annl. Soc. Agric. Lyon* (2) 7: 58, - Insecta, Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *I. tigniferum* is a junior subjective synonym of *Trichomaplata vittata* Wing, [1850], the type-species of *Trichomaplata* Wing, [1850]; the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Felder, 1874, in his script legends to his plates, did not distinguish between the capital letters I and J; the spelling *Ichthyosoma* has generally been adopted by authors.

‡*JCHTHYOSOMA*; Felder, 1875, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 5.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ichthyosoma* Felder, 1874.

TRICHOMELIA Schaus, 1892 August, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1892: 283. LITH

Type-species: *Trichomelia celenna* Schaus, 1892 August, *ibidem* 1892: 283, by monotypy. BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro.

T. celenna was redescribed by Schaus, 1892 November, *Am. Lepid.*: 13, pl.2, fig.5

‡*TRICHOMOPLATA*; misspelling. See *Trichomaplata* Wing, [1850]. NOTO

‡*TRICHONOGCHA*; misspelling. See *Tritonaclia* Hampson, 1898. CTEN

TRICHOSOMA Rambur, 1832. See *Somatrichia* Kirby, 1892. ARCT

‡*TRICHOSOMUM*; misspelling. See *Somatrichia* Kirby, 1892. ARCT

TRICHOTA Rambur, 1866. See *Nudaria* Haworth, [1809]. LITH

TRICHOTIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.19. NOTO

Type-species: *Trichotis picta* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.97, fig.19, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 9, as 'fl. Amazonas', but this was probably an error, as the species is currently recorded from the states of Texas, Georgia and Florida in the U.S.A.

T. picta is a form of *Heterocampa astarte* Doubleday, 1841, *Entomologist* 1: 57.

See also *Heterocampa* Doubleday, 1841, and *Balia* Doubleday, 1869.

TRICHROA Fairmaire, 1894, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 38: 395. COLEOPTERA

Established as a replacement name for *Trichromia* Fairmaire, 1892, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 61 (Bull.): xxi, - Insecta, Coleoptera.

The name *Trichroa* Fairmaire has appeared in the literature of Lepidoptera (e.g. Strand, 1919, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 22: 88 - as a junior synonym of *Neritos* Walker) probably because of the misleading citation by Fairmaire, 1894, *ibidem* 38: 395 - 'Au lieu de . . . *Trichromia* (Hübner, Lépid.) = TRICHROA' whereas Fairmaire was in fact replacing *Trichromia* Fairmaire, 1892, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 61: xxi, - Insecta, Coleoptera [a junior homonym of *Trichromia* Hübner, [1819], - Lepid., Arctiidae] with *Trichroa* Fairmaire, 1894.

TRICHROMIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 164. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena onytes* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 2: 107, 150, pl.165, fig.E, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 290. SURINAM.

P. onytes is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

Trichromia was established in the 'Lithosiae'; it was retained in the 'Lithosiidae' by Kirby, 1892; and was placed in the 'Syntomidae' by Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 429, who incorrectly cited *Sphinx capys* Cramer, 1775, as type-species. *Trichromia* is here transferred to the Arctiidae.

TRICHURA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 126. CTEN

Type-species: *Trichura druryi* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *ibidem*: 126, by monotypy. [GUYANA]: Demerara and Berbice.

T. druryi was established for the concept misidentified by Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 1: 7, pl.4, figs F, G as *Sphinx coarctata* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* 2: index, 46, fig. The syntypes of *T. druryi* Hübner are therefore the specimens represented by Cramer's 1775 figures F and G.

TRICYPHA Möschler, 1878, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 27 (Abh.): 654. ARCT

Type-species: *Tricypha furcata* Möschler, 1878, *ibidem* 27 (Abh.): 655, by monotypy. SURINAM: interior of.

See also *Maenoleneura* Butler, 1878.

TRINCOMALA Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (C): 213. NOTO

Type-species: *Chadisra semiferrea* Hampson, 1910, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 92, pl.F, fig.35, by original designation (but cited as '*Chadisra bipars* var. *semiferrea* Hampson', an incorrect original combination). [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Trincomalee.

‡**TRIPHEROMERA**; misspelling. See *Trypheromera* Butler, 1881. ARCT

TRIPURA Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 298. LITH

Type-species: *Tripura prasena* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *ibidem* 2: 299, pl.7a, fig.6, by monotypy. INDIA: northern.

TRISCHALIS Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: vii, 42, 101. LITH

Type-species: *Hemonia flava* Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical*

Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus. 9: 14, 83, fig., by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Nawala-pittia.

H. flava is a junior subjective synonym of *Tospitiis absconditana* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 28: 432.

‡**TRICHALIS**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 422.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Trischalis* Hampson, 1894.

‡**TRISCHALLIS**; Seitz, 1914, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 123.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Trischalis* Hampson, 1894, in both the German and the English editions.

‡**TRISCHALLIS**; misspelling. See *Trischalis* Hampson, 1894. LITH

TRISSOBROCHA Turner, 1915, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 39: 548. LITH

Type-species: *Trissobrocha eugraphica* Turner, 1915, *ibidem* 39: 548, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Ebor scrub.

TRISTANIA Kirby, 1892. See *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820]. ARCT

TRISULA Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 420. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Trisula variegata* Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *ibidem* 2: 420, pl.12a, fig.1, by monotypy. INDIA: northern and Madras.

Trisula was established in the Bombyces; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 458; and was placed in the Noctuidae by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: 437.

TRISULOIDES Butler, 1881, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 7: 36. NOCTUIDAE

Type-species: *Trisuloides sericea* Butler, 1881, *ibidem* (5) 7: 36, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Darjeeling] Darjiling, and Assam, Shillong.

Trisuloides was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Noctuidae, by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: 436.

TRITONACLIA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xi, 23, 135. CTEN

Type-species: *Hydrusa kefersteinii* Butler, 1882, *Cistula ent.* 3: 2, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Ankafana.

‡**TRICHONocha**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 420.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Tritonaclia* Hampson, 1898.

TRITOPHIA Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 141. NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena phoebe* Siebert, 1790, in Scriba, *Beitr. Insekten-Geschichte* 1: 18, pl.2, by original designation. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [GERMANY].

P. phoebe is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx tritophus* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 63.

TROCHUDA Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 30: 140. LYMA

Type-species: *Trochuda bilinea* Schaus, 1904, *ibidem* 30: 140, by monotypy. [GUYANA] British Guiana: Omai.

TROCODIMA Watson nom. n. for *Microdota* Dognin, 1906. ARCT

Type-species: *Microdota lenistriata* Dognin, 1906, *Annl's Soc. ent. Belg.* 50: 183, by original designation (for *Microdota* Dognin, 1906). [PARAGUAY, [ARGENTINA]: Tucuman.

MICRODOTA Dognin, 1906, *Annl's Soc. ent. Belg.* 50: 183.

Type-species: *Microdota lenistriata* Dognin, 1906, *ibidem* 50: 183, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Microdota* Mulsant & Rey, 1873, *Hist. nat. Coléoptères France* (Brévipennes): 295, - Insecta, Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Trocodima* Watson nom. n.

‡**MICRODATA**; Strand, 1919, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 22: 54.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Microdota* Dognin, 1906.

TROPACME Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: viii, 42, 101. LITH

Type-species: *Tropacme cupreimargo* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* 2: 101, fig.65, by original designation. [BURMA]: Tenasserim.

TROTONOTUS Butler, 1898, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 431. NOTO

Type-species: *Trotonotus bettoni* Butler, 1898, *ibidem* 1898: 431, pl.33, fig.2, by original designation. [KENYA]: Mgana.

Trotonotus was established in the Eupterotidae; it was placed in the Notodontidae by Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 558.

See also *Prionocentrum* Janse, 1920.

TRUMANDA Dognin, 1911, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 3: 19. NOTO

Type-species: *Trumanda fifiana* Dognin, 1911, *ibidem* 3: 19, by original designation. FRENCH GUIANA.

TRYPHEROMERA Butler, 1881, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 5: ix, 45. ARCT

Type-species: *Nyctemera plagifera* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 400, by original designation. [BANGLADESH]: [Sylhet] Silhet, HONG KONG.

N. plagifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena adversata* Schaller, 1788, *Naturforscher Berlin* 23: 52.

‡**TRIPHEROMERA**; Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1903: 55, 67.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Trypheromera* Butler, 1881.

TSARAFIDYNIA Griveaud, 1964, *Faune Madagascar* 17: 56. CTEN

Type-species: *Aglaope perpusilla* Mabille, 1880, *Annl's Soc. ent. Fr.* (5) 9: 348, by original designation. MADAGASCAR.

TSIRANANACLIA Griveaud, 1964, *Faune Madagascar* 17: 118. CTEN

Type-species: *Tsirananaclia tripunctata* Griveaud, 1964, *ibidem* 17: 119, text-figs 284-286, pl.1, fig.82, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: central, Ambohimahaso, Tsarafidy forest.

TUERTELLA Kiriakoff, 1976, *Tierreich* 98: 114. AGARISTIDAE

Type-species: *Tuerta rema* Druce, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 169, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [TANZANIA] German East Africa, (BMNH).

Tuertella in the Agaristidae is cited here as it was not included in Nye, 1975, *Generic Names Moths World* 1.

TUINA Butler, 1877, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 326. LITH

Type-species: *Ituna cingulata* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 481, by monotypy (of *Ituna* Walker, 1854). HONDURAS.

Tuina Butler was established as the objective replacement name for *Ituna* Walker, 1854.

ITUNA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 480.

Type-species: *Ituna cingulata* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 481, by monotypy. HONDURAS.

A junior homonym of *Ituna* Doubleday, 1847, in Doubleday & Westwood, *Genera diurna Lepid.* 1: 113, - Lepid., Nymphalidae. The objective replacement name is *Tuina* Butler, 1877.

TUMICLA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 7: 146, 147. LITH

Type-species: *Setina sagenaria* Wallengren, 1860, *ibidem* 4: 46, by original designation (but cited as ‡*faginaria*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria, eastern.

Tumicla was redescribed by Wallengren as new in 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* 5 (4): 45.

‡**TUMIDA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 306.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Tumicla* Wallengren, 1863.

‡**TUMIDA**; misspelling. See *Tumicla* Wallengren, 1863. LITH

‡**TURENNA**; misspelling. See *Turuenna* Walker, 1865. LYMA

TURLINA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 80: 226. LYMA

Type-species: *Turlina punctata* Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *ibidem* 80: 226, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: E., région de Moramanga, route de Beপরasy, Km 17.

TURLINIA Toulgoët, 1976, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 81: 191. LITH

Type-species: *Turlinia phalaenoides* Toulgoët, 1976, *ibidem* 81: 191, fig.14, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: W., East of Sakaraha, réserve spéciale du Zombitsy.

TURNACA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 454. NOTO

Type-species: *Turnaca acuta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 454, by monotypy. [INDIA]: [Kanara] Canara.

TURNACOIDES Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 427. NOTO

Type-species: *Turnacoides basipuncta* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 427, pl.71 row a, by monotypy. [ZIMBABWE-]RHODESIA.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 427 was cited on page 425 as 30.iii.1928 in both the German and the English editions.

TURRIGA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 15. LYMA

Type-species: *Turriga invasa* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 15, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

T. invasa is a junior subjective synonym of *Olene mendosa* Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: 19, figs 293, 294.

See also *Olene* Hübner, 1823.

TURUENNA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 545. LYMA

Type-species: *Turuenna dirphoides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 545, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not known, [SOUTH AMERICA]: [northern].

Turuenna was established in the Saturniidae; it was placed in the Lasiocampidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 791, as ‡*Turumena*, an incorrect subsequent spelling; and was placed in the Lymantriidae by Dyar, 1912, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 14: 57, as ‡*Tureenna*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

See also *Isoctenia* Felder, 1874.

‡*TURUMENA*; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 791.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Turuenna* Walker, 1865.

‡*TURENNA*; Dyar, 1912, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 14: 57.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Turuenna* Walker, 1865.

‡*TURUMENA*; misspelling. See *Turuenna* Walker, 1865. LYMA

TURUPTIANA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 19. ARCT

Type-species: *Turuptiana obliqua* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 19, by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [AMERICA]: [tropical].

See also *Sallaea* Felder, 1874.

‡*TYLACOPTERA*; misspelling. See *Thylacoptera* Hampson, 1898. CTEN

TYLANTHES Meyrick, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 459. LITH

Type-species: *Tylanthes ptochias* Meyrick, 1889, *ibidem* 1889: 460, by monotypy. NEW GUINEA: [Papua New Guinea], Port Moresby.

TYMPANOPHORA Laboulbène, 1865. See *Cymbalophora* Rambur, 1866. ARCT

TYRIA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 166. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena jacobaeae* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 511, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 185. TYPE-LOCALITY: not stated, [EUROPE].

‡*HIPOCRITA* Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) Opinion 97: 19, also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. Int. Commn Zool. Nom.* 6 Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species *Phalaena jacobaeae* Linnaeus, 1758.

EUCHELIA Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 39.

Type-species: *Phalaena jacobaeae* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Blanchard, 1845, *Hist. Insectes* 2: 377 (but cited as ‡*jacobaeae*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

A junior objective synonym of *Tyria* Hübner, [1819].

‡*TYROGONIA*; misspelling. See *Thyrogonia* Hampson, 1898. CTEN

ULINA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Biologia gabon.* 3: 353. NOTO

Type-species: *Ulina oculata* Kiriakoff, 1967, *ibidem* 3: 354, fig.39, by original designation. GABON: Makokou.

ULINELLA Kiriakoff, 1954, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 49: 312. NOTO

Type-species: *Ulinella cotytto* Kiriakoff, 1954, *ibidem* 49: 312, pl.1, fig.10, pl.2, figs 10, 11, by original designation. [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Katanga, [Lubumbashi] Elisabethville.

ULINODES Kiriakoff, 1968, *Bull. Anns Soc. r. ent. Belg.* 104: 139. NOTO

Type-species: *Ulinodes costalis* Kiriakoff, 1968, *ibidem* 104: 140, fig.5, by original designation. MOZAMBIQUE: Chiluba Hills.

ULIOLEPIS Warren, 1897, *Novit. zool.* 4: 385. LYMA

Type-species: *Uliolepis pilosa* Warren, 1897, *ibidem* 4: 386, by original designation. AFGHANISTAN: Sefir-Kuh.

U. pilosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Ocneria signatoria* Christoph, 1893, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 6: 88.

Uliolepis was established in the Geometridae; it was transferred to the Lymantriidae by Prout, 1938, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 4 (Suppl.): 216.

PSEUDOLABIS Hartig, 1963, in Hartig & Prola, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 53: 66.

Type-species: *Ocneria signatoria* Christoph, 1893, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 6: 88, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Transcaucasi, Eldar; Turkestan.

A junior homonym of *Pseudolabis* Matthew, 1904, *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* 20: 211, – Mammalia. There is no objective replacement name but *O. signatoria* is the senior subjective synonym of *Uliolepis pilosa* Warren, 1897, the type-species of *Uliolepis* Warren, 1897. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

UMNCUMBATA Kiriakoff, 1975, *Arnoldia, (Rhodesia)* 7 (15): 5. NOTO

Type-species: *Umncumbata nyikae* Kiriakoff, 1975, *ibidem* 7 (15): 5, fig.4, by original designation. ZAMBIA/ MALAWI: border, Nyika Plateau.

URAGA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 464. CTEN

Type-species: *Uraga hoemorrhoea* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* 2: 465, by monotypy. JAMAICA.

URANOPHORA Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: 14. CTEN

Type-species: *Uranophora chalybea* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *ibidem* 3: 14, pl.[76], figs 439, 440, by monotypy. CUBA.

URGEDRA Dyar, 1908, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 9: 64. NOTO

Type-species: *Heterocampa striata* Druce, 1906, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 17: 410, by original designation. PERU: south-eastern, Oconeque.

‡*URGERDA*; Druce, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 145.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Urgedra* Dyar, 1908.

‡*URGERDA*; misspelling. See *Urgedra* Dyar, 1908. NOTO

UROCAMPA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 343. NOTO

Type-species: *Harpyia ocypte* Bremer, 1861, *Bull. Acad. imp. Sci. St. Pétersb.* 3: 481, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Between Ussuri estuary and [River] Noor.

Urocampa was established as a subgenus of *Uropus* Rambur, 1832.

See also *Fentonia* Butler, 1881, and *Neoshachia* Matsu-mura, 1925.

UROCOMA Herrich-Schäffer, [1858] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 82. LYMA

Type-species: *Porthesia limbalis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855] 1850-1858, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl.68, fig.389; [1858] *ibidem* 1: 82, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA] Nov. Holl.

Urocampa was first published in the synonymy of *Porthesia limbalis* as '*Urocampa boeckae* Bd. in litt.' but *Urocampa* Herrich-Schäffer has been treated as a valid generic name by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 468, and so is an available generic name under the Code, Article 11(d). ‡*U. boeckae* has not been treated as a valid specific name, and is therefore an unavailable name and under the Code, Article 68(c), is not eligible for fixation as type-species.

ELA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 273.

Type-species: *Ela leucophaea* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) 1: 273, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA.

A junior homonym of *Ela* Giebel, 1856, *Fauna Vorwelt* 2 (1): 256, – Neuroptera. There is no objective replacement

name but *E. leucophaea* is here placed as a junior subjective synonym of *Porthesia limbalis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1855], the type-species of *Urocoma* Herrich-Schäffer, [1858]; the latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Ela Walker, 1862, was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 924, and since then has not been cited; it is here placed as a junior subjective synonym of *Urocoma* Herrich-Schäffer, [1858].

URODONTA Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 217. NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta albimacula* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* 3: 217, pl.12, figs 7a, b, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: Vladivostok, Ussuri.

Urodonta was established as a subgenus of *Notodonta* Ochsenheimer, 1810; it was treated as a genus by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 598.

URODONTOIDES Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* 4: 48. NOTO

Type-species: *Uropus branickii* Oberthür, 1880, *Etudes d'Entomologie* 5: 60, pl.6, fig.6, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: [S.E. of Vladivostok], Askold Island.

URODONTOPSIS Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* 4: 48. NOTO

Type-species: *Urodonta arcuata* Alphéraky, 1897, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 9: 154, pl.11, fig.9, by original designation. [U.S.S.R.]: [Sedimi 43°05'N 131°24'E] Sidemi.

UROLASIA Hampson, 1898 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xvii, 27, 370. CTEN

Type-species: *Syntrichura brodea* Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 132, by original designation. TRINIDAD.

See *Urolosia* Druce, 1898 May.

UROLOSIA Druce, 1898 May, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 1: 404. CTEN

Type-species: *Urolosia opalocincta* Druce, 1898, *ibidem* (7) 1: 404, by monotypy. [FRENCH GUIANA]: Cayenne.

The name *Urolosia* probably originated as a misspelling of *Urolasia* Hampson, 1898 [December], but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Druce prior to the establishment of *Urolasia* by Hampson.

UROPLUS Rambur, 1832. See *Dicranura* R.L., 1817. NOTO

UROPYIA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 344. NOTO

Type-species: *Notodonta meticulodina* Oberthür, 1884, *Etudes d'Entomologie* 10: 16, pl.1, fig.3, by monotypy. [U.S.S.R.]: [S.E. of Vladivostok], Sidemi.

UROZANA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xvi, 89, 378. LITH

Type-species: *Odozana cordatula* Druce, 1885, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) *Lepid.-Heterocera* 1: 125, pl.12, fig.20, by original designation. GUATEMALA: El Tumbador and Las Mercedes.

URSI Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 19: 160. NOTO

Type-species: *Ursia noctuiformis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *ibidem* 19: 160, fig.1, by original designation. U.S.A.: Arizona, Yavapai County.

USIMBARA Collenette, 1955, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 107: 189. LYMA

Type-species: *Aroa lata* Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* 6: 432, 567, pl.10, fig.13, by original designation. [GABON]: [Ogooué] Ogové R. valley.

UTETHEISA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 168. ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena ornatrix* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 511, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 345. AMERICA: [northern].

‡*UTHETHEISA*; Hübner, [1824] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl.[181].

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Utetheisa* Hübner, [1819].

‡*UTETHESIA*; Moore, [1860] 1858-9, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. nat. Hist. East-India House* 2: 306.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Utetheisa* Hübner, [1819].

‡*UTETHESIA*; misspelling. See *Utetheisa* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

‡*UTHETHEISA*; misspelling. See *Utetheisa* Hübner, [1819]. ARCT

UTIDAVA Walker, [1863] 1862, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 26: 1689. LYMA

Type-species: *Utidava incomptaria* Walker, [1863] 1862, *ibidem* 26: 1689, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon.

Utidava was established in the Geometridae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 456.

UTIDAVIANA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 436. NOTO

Type-species: *Utidava citana* Schaus, 1893, in Schaus & Clements, *On a Colln of Sierra Leone Lepid.*: 26, pl.1, fig.10, by monotypy. SIERRA LEONE.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 436 was cited on page 433 as 30.v.1928 in the German edition; and as 26.xi.1928 in the English edition.

‡*UTRICULIFERA*; misspelling. See *Utriculofera* Hampson, 1893. LITH

UTRICULOFERA Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 41, 81. LITH

Type-species: *Utriculofera fuscipex* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* 9: 13, 82, pl.158, figs 7, 17, by monotypy. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Nawala-pittia.

‡*UTRICULIFERA*; Draudt, 1914, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 10: 176.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Utriculofera* Hampson, 1893, in both the German and the English editions.

UXELA Walker, 1866. See *Gangamela* Walker, [1865]. CTEN

UXIA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1897. LITH

Type-species: *Uxia albida* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1897, by monotypy. NORTH AMERICA.

U. albida is a junior subjective synonym of *Clemensia albata* Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 101.

See also *Clemensia* Packard, 1864, and *Repa* Walker, 1866.

‡*UZELA*; misspelling. See *Gangamela* Walker, [1865]. CTEN

VADONACLIA Griveaud, 1964, *Faune Madagascar* 17: 81. CTEN

Type-species: *Vadonacليا marginipuncta* Griveaud, 1964, *ibidem* 17: 81, text-figs 189-191, pl.1, fig.52, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Maroantsetra, Ambodivoangy.

VAMUNA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 10. LITH

Type-species: *Lithosia remelana* Moore, 1866, *ibidem* **1865**: 798, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

VANEECKEIA Kiriakoff, 1967, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **110**: 49. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus ovalis* Eecke, 1929, *Zool. Meded. Leiden* **12**: 166, pl.14, fig.7, by original designation. SUMATRA: Fort de Kock.

S. ovalis is currently treated as a subspecies of *Stauropus pallidifascia* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **1**: 151.

VANESSODES Grote & Robinson, 1870, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **3**: 176. LITH

Type-species: *Vanessodes clarus* Grote & Robinson, 1870, *ibidem* **3**: 176, by monotypy. U.S.A.: Texas.

V. clarus is a junior subjective synonym of *Pagara simplex* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1679.

See also *Pagara* Walker, 1856, and *Comacla* Walker, [1865].

VARATRA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **80**: 231. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira acosmeta* Collenette, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 144, pl.2, fig.2, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Central, Ambalarondra.

VARMINA Moore, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: 405. LYMA

Type-species: *Gluphisia indica* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 1039, by monotypy. EAST INDIES.

Varmina was established in the Lasiocampidae; it was placed in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae, by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 467.

VENEDICTOFFIA Toulgoët, 1977, *Nouv. Revue Ent.* **7**: 335, 337. ARCT

Type-species: *Venedictoffia flavicollis* Toulgoët, 1977, *ibidem* **7**: 335, 337, fig.8, by original designation. ECUADOR: Prov. Napo, Laguna de Papallacta.

VIANANIA Orfila, 1954, *Physis, B. Aires* **20**: 479. LITH

Type-species: *Cisthene argentinensis* Rothschild, 1912, *Novit. zool.* **19**: 230, by original designation. ARGENTINA: Salta and Tucuman.

VIETTEELLA Kiriakoff, 1958, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) **9**: 223. NOTO

Type-species: *Desmeocraera madagascariensis* Draeseke, 1937, *Di. ent. Z. Iris* **51**: 190, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Ambalarondra.

VIETTEMA Griveaud, 1977, *Faune Madagascar* **43**: 216. LYMA

Type-species: *Euproctis ratovosoni* Viette, 1967, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **36**: 56, fig.1, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: W., au Nord de Morondava, foret d'Andranomena.

VIETTERIA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **80**: 229. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira ampliata* Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **2**: 460, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Ellongo.

VIETTESIA Toulgoët, 1959, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* **128**: 122. LITH

Type-species: *Coracia plumicornis* Butler, 1882, *Cistula ent.* **3**: 4, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Ankafana.

VIRBIA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 470. ARCT

Type-species: *Virbia mentiens* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 471, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 400. VENEZUELA.

VIRIDIFENTONIA Nakamura, 1974, *Trans. lepid. Soc. Japan* **25**: 118. NOTO

Type-species: *Heterocampa plagiviridis* Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W.S. Atkinson* (1): 61, by original designation. INDIA: Darjeeling.

VITRONACLIA Griveaud, 1964, *Faune Madagascar* **17**: 17. CTEN

Type-species: *Naclia veronica* Oberthür, 1893, *Etudes d'Entomologie* **18**: 8, pl.1, fig.15, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Alahakato.

VIVIENNEA Watson, 1975, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) Suppl. **25**: 11. ARCT

Type-species: *Automolis moma* Schaus, 1905, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **29**: 218, by original designation. GUYANA: Omai.

VOHITRA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **80**: 231. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira melissograptia* Collenette, 1936, *Novit. zool.* **40**: 163, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: E., Périnet (149km E. of Tananarivo).

VOLANA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **80**: 230. LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira cyclota* Collenette, 1959, *Annl. Soc. ent. Fr.* **128**: 110, pl.2, fig.15, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Centre, Ankaratra, Ambahona.

VOLGARCTIA Alphéraky, 1908. See *Acymba* Rambur, 1866. ARCT

VULMARA Schaus, 1924, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **65** (7): 24. LITH

Type-species: *Vulmara drostana* Schaus, 1924, *ibidem* **65** (7): 25, by original designation. GUATEMALA: Chejel.

VULSINIA Schaus, 1928, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **30**: 54. CTEN

Type-species: *Vulsinia socorra* Schaus, 1928, *ibidem* **30**: 54, by original designation. PHILIPPINES: Socorro.

VUNGA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 453. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Vunga delineata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 453, by monotypy. [AUSTRALIA]: [Queensland], Moreton Bay.

Vunga was established in the Notodontidae; it was placed in the Geometridae by Meyrick, 1892, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) **6**: 667.

WANDERBILTIA Rego Barros, 1958, *Bolm Mus. nac. Rio de J.* (Nov. Ser.) *Zool.* **177**: 1. ARCT

Type-species: *Wanderbiltia wanderbilti* Rego Barros, 1958, *ibidem* **177**: 2, fig., by original designation. BRAZIL: Itatiaia, Agulhas Negras.

WILEMANUS Nagano, 1916, *Bull. Nawa ent. Lab.* **1**: 2. NOTO

Type-species: *Stauropus bidentatus* Wileman, 1911, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1911**: 287, pl.30, fig.9, by original designation. JAPAN: Yoshino, Yamato.

See also *Chadisroides* Matsumura, 1924.

WOERDENIA Snellen, 1872, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **15**: 8. 40. LYMA

Type-species: *Woerdenia weyenberghi* Snellen, 1872. *ibidem*

15: 8, 40, pl.3, figs 9-12, by monotypy. [CAMEROUN/ GABON/ CONGO/ ANGOLA] Neder-Guinea.

W. weyenberghi is a junior subjective synonym of *Hysibada varipes* Walker, 1865, the type-species of *Hysibada* Walker, 1865.

See also *Hysibada* Walker, 1865.

‡*XANTESTHES*; misspelling. See *Xanthesthes* Rambur, 1866. ARCT

XANTHARETE Draudt, 1915, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 6: 148. CTEN

Type-species: *Xantharete stellans* Draudt, 1915, *ibidem* 6: 148, pl.22, row b, by monotypy. COLOMBIA: eastern, Rio Negro.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 148 was cited on page 145 as 30.iv.1915 in both the German and English editions.

‡*XANTHESTES*; misspelling. See *Xanthesthes* Rambur, 1866. ARCT

XANTHESTHES Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 228. ARCT

Type-species: *Xanthesthes albocincta* Rambur, 1866, *ibidem* (2): 229, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR.

‡*XANTESTHES*; Bryk, 1937, *Lepid. Cat.* 82: 26.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Xanthesthes* Rambur, 1866.

‡*XANTHESTES*; Bryk, 1937, *Lepid. Cat.* 82: 93.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Xanthesthes* Rambur, 1866.

XANTHETIS Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xvi, 89, 414. LITH

Type-species: *Cyme luzonica* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.139, fig.53, by original designation. [PHILIPPINES]: Manila.

XANTHOARCTIA Travassos, 1951, *Revta bras. Biol.* 11: 393. ARCT

Type-species: *Automolis pseudameoides* Rothschild, 1910, *Novit. zool.* 16: 43, by original designation. PERU: Carabaya, R. Huacamayo.

XANTHOCRASPEDA Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: viii, 121. LITH

Type-species: *Nudaria marginata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 274, by original designation. [INDIA]: Hindostan, southern.

XANTHODONTA Gaede, 1928, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 435. NOTO

Type-species: *Xanthodonta debilis* Gaede, 1928, *ibidem* 14: 435, pl.72 row a, by monotypy. [TANZANIA] Tanganyika: western.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 435 was cited on page 433 as 30.v.1928 in the German edition; and as 26.xi.1928 in the English edition.

XANTHODULE Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1886: 384. LITH

Type-species: *Xanthodule semiochrea* Butler, 1886, *ibidem* 1886: 384, pl.9, fig.1, by monotypy. AUSTRALIA: [Queensland], near Clermont, Peak Downs.

XANTHODURA Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 5: 384.

GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Xanthodura trucidata* Butler, 1880, *ibidem* (5) 5: 385, by original designation.

Xanthodura was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; and was transferred to the Geometridae by Swinhoe, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 546.

XANTHOLOPHA Schaus, 1899, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 7: 216. LITH

Type-species: *Xantholopha purpurascens* Schaus, 1899, *ibidem* 7: 216, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

The name *Xantholopha* probably originated from Hampson but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal by Hampson, 1900, as the name for a new genus.

XANTHOLOPHA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: xv, 89, 356.

Type-species: *Xantholopha purpurascens* Schaus, 1899, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Xantholopha* Schaus, 1899. The objective replacement name is *Xantholopha* Schaus, 1899.

XANTHOLOPHA Hampson, 1900. See *Xantholopha* Schaus, 1899. LITH

XANTHOMAENAS Roepke, 1940, *Ent. Z., Frankf.a.M.* 54: 25. ARCT

Type-species: *Xanthomaenas singularis* Roepke, 1940, *ibidem* 54: 26, by monotypy. JAVA: south coast, Wijnkoopsbaai.

XANTHOMIS Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xv, 24, 309. CTEN

Type-species: *Automolis grandis* Druce, 1884, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 75, pl.8, fig.25, by original designation. COSTA RICA: Irazu.

XANTHONYGMIA Toxopeus, 1948, *Treubia* 19: 478. LYMA

Type-species: *Xanthonygmia oculata* Toxopeus, 1948, *ibidem* 19: 478, by original designation. BORNEO: [Kalimantan], Tanah Grogot, Amuntai.

XANTHOPHAEINA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: viii, 5, 82. ARCT

Type-species: *Phaegoptera levis* Druce, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 3: 467, by original designation (but cited as ‡*Phegoptera*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). BRAZIL: southern.

XANTHOPLEURA Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: xviii, 27, 426. CTEN

Type-species: *Calonotos trotschi* Druce, 1884, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 1: 44, pl.8, fig.8, by original designation. PANAMA: Chiriqui Volcano.

XANTHYDA Hampson, 1920. See *Hyda* Walker, 1854. CTEN

XENIARA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 978 (key), 1017. NOTO

Type-species: *Xeniara sobria* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1018, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

XENOCLOSTERA Kiriakoff, 1970, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 113: 123. NOTO

Type-species: *Xenoclostera argyrocrapeda* Kiriakoff, 1970, *ibidem* 113: 123, fig.2, by original designation. [SRI LANKA] Ceylon: Maskelyia.

XENOMIGIA Warren, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 30: 413. DIOP

Type-species: *Xenomigia veninotata* Warren, 1906, *ibidem* 30: 414, by original designation. COLOMBIA.

Xenomigia was established in the Cyllopodinae, now Geometridae, Sterrhinae; it was placed in the Diopitidae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 406.

XENORMA Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 397 (key), 404. DIOP

Type-species: *Phaeochlaena cytheris* Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 2: 2, pl.41, fig.11, by original designation. MEXICO: Orizaba, Cuesta de Misantla, COSTA RICA: Caché.

XENORMICOLA Hering, 1928, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 42: 271. DIOP

Type-species: *Xenormicola prouti* Hering, 1928, *ibidem* 42: 271, by original designation. BOLIVIA: Yungas, San Antonio.

XENOSOMA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, figs 9, 10. PERI

Type-species: *Xenosoma nigricosta* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.9, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 431, but cited as *Eloria flaviceps* Walker, 1865, a species not originally included in *Xenosoma*. Kirby, however, at the same time placed *flaviceps* as the senior synonym of *nigricosta*, a species originally included in *Xenosoma*. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iv), this designation constitutes the fixation of the originally included species as the type-species. GUATEMALA: cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 10.

X. nigricosta is a junior subjective synonym of *Eloria flaviceps* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 339.

XEROPTERYX Kiriakoff, 1964. See *Spatalina* Bryk, 1950. NOTO

XULORA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 979 (key), 1071. NOTO

Type-species: *Xulora lignosa* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 1072, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Rio de Janeiro.

XYLECATA Swinhoe, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1904: 148. ARCT

Type-species: *Xylecata druna* Swinhoe, 1904, *ibidem* 1904: 148, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. GABON.

XYLINODES Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 3: 366. NOTO

Type-species: *Xylinodes virgata* Packard, 1864, *ibidem* 3: 367, by monotypy. [U.S.A.]: Cambridge, Michigan, Lansing, Rhode Island, Seekonk.

X. virgata is a junior subjective synonym of *Ianassa lignicolor* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1101.

See also *Ianassa* Walker, 1855.

YAMATOA Kiriakoff, 1967, in Wytzman, *Genera Insect.* 217 (B): 205. NOTO

Type-species: *Rosama cinnamomea* Leech, 1889, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1888 (4): 637, pl.31, fig.11, by original designation. [JAPAN]: Nagasaki, Ohoyama.

YAZAWAIA Marumo, 1920, *J. Coll. Agric. imp. Univ. Tokyo* 6: 283 (key), 305. NOTO

Type-species: *Yazawaia japonica* Marumo, 1920, *ibidem* 6: 306, text-fig.14, pl.23, fig.14, pl.25, figs 4, 8, pl.29, fig.2, pl.35, fig.4, by original designation. [JAPAN]: Shinano, Mt Shirouma.

Y. japonica is a junior subjective synonym of *Epinotodonta fumosa* Matsumura, 1919, *Zool. Mag. Tokyo* 31: 76.

See also *Epinotodonta* Matsumura, 1919.

YELVA Birket-Smith, 1965, *Pap. Fac. Sci. Haile Sellassie I Univ.* (C) 1: 82. LITH

Type-species: *Yelva obscura* Birket-Smith, 1965, *ibidem* 1: 82, fig., by monotypy. NIGERIA: southern, Owenna.

YPIRANGA Rego Barros, 1959. See *Lepypiranga* Rego Barros, 1966. ARCT

ZADADRA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 25. LITH

Type-species: *Zadadra distorta* Moore, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 25, by monotypy. INDIA: Darjeeling.

ZADADRINA Kiriakoff, 1954, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 50: 174. LITH

Type-species: *Zadadrina metallica* Kiriakoff, 1954, *ibidem* 50: 175, pl.1, fig.4, pl.2, figs 8, 9, by original designation. ZAIRE: [Lubumbashi] Elisabethville.

ZAEVIUS Dyar, 1910, *Zoologica, N.Y.* 1: 126. ARCT

Type-species: *Zaeivius calocore* Dyar, 1910, *ibidem* 1: 126, fig.41, no.3, by monotypy. GUYANA: Hoorie.

ZAGARIS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 1096. THYRET

Type-species: *Zagaris crassa* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.99, fig.16 (but included by Walker as '*Zagaris Meteus* Cram.' a misidentification; see below), by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape Province], Knysna, cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 10.

Walker, 1855, cited one originally included nominal species *Sphinx meteus* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 4: 109, pl.347, fig.B. Hampson, 1898, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 1: 149, indicated that Walker had misidentified specimens as *meteus* which in reality belonged to a taxon later named as *Zagaris crassa* Felder.

Zagaris is a case of a genus that has a misidentified type-species and so should be referred to the Commission under Article 70(a) of the Code.

ZAMA Walker, 1865. See *Zamana* Fletcher nom. n. NOTO

ZAMANA Fletcher nom. n. for *Zama* Walker, 1865. NOTO
Type-species: *Zama ursipes* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 469, by monotypy (of *Zama* Walker, 1865). WEST AFRICA.

ZAMA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 469.

Type-species: *Zama ursipes* Walker, 1865, by monotypy.
A junior homonym of *Zama* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Syst. Bearbeitung Schmiett. Eur.* 6: 87, - Lepid., Zygaenidae. The objective replacement name is *Zamana* Fletcher nom. n.

ZAMOLIS Dyar, 1910, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 38: 235. ARCT

Type-species: *Zamolus noctella* Dyar, 1910, *ibidem* 38: 235, by original designation. MEXICO: Cuernavaca.

Z. noctella is a junior subjective synonym of *Ctenucha dolens* Druce, 1897, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.-Heterocera 2: 360, pl.73, fig.4.

See also *Stenucha* Hampson, 1901, and *Ardonipsa* Dyar, 1912.

ZANA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 1700. NOTO

Type-species: *Zana lignosa* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 7: 1700, by monotypy. INDIA: northern.

‡*ZANGRA*; misspelling. See *Zaranga* Moore, 1884. NOTO

‡*ZANODA*; misspelling. See *Zonoda* Schaus, 1896. LITH

ZARANGA Moore, 1884, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1884: 357.

NOTO

Type-species: *Zaranga pannosa* Moore, 1884, *ibidem* 1884: 357, by monotypy. INDIA: Punjab, Ambala district.

‡*ZANGRA*; Matsumura, 1909, *Thousand Insects Japan* (Suppl.) 1: 65.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Zaranga* Moore, 1884.

ZARFA Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* 1: 326, 338.

LYMA

Type-species: *Zarfa lunifera* Walker, 1869, *ibidem* 1: 326, 339, by monotypy. CONGO.

Z. lunifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Naroma signifera* Walker, 1856, the type-species of *Naroma* Walker, 1856.

Zarfa was established in the Liparidae, now Lymantriidae; it was placed in the Bombycidae by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 716; and returned to the Lymantriidae by Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 133.

See also *Naroma* Walker, 1856.

ZASTONIA Herrich-Schäffer, [1858] 1850-1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 67 (but attributed to Boisduval, an incorrect authorship).

THAU

Type-species: *Bombyx panda* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage Afr. australe* 2: 600, by monotypy. [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Natal], [Durban] Port Natal.

HENOSIS Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* (N.F.) 5 (4): 51.

Type-species: *Bombyx panda* Boisduval, 1847, by monotypy.

A junior objective synonym of *Zastonia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1858].

‡*ZATHREPHA*; misspelling. See *Zatrephes* Hübner, [1819].

ARCT

ZATREPHES Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 171.

ARCT

Type-species: *Phalaena nitida* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* 3: 147, 176, pl.274, fig.F, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 196. SURINAM.

P. nitida is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

‡*ZATHREPHA*; Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* (Anzeiger): 29.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Zatrephes* Hübner, [1819].

ZAVANA Griveaud, [1976] 1975, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 80: 227.

LYMA

Type-species: *Dasychira acroleuca* Hering, 1926, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 14: 176, pl.27, row f, by original designation. MADAGASCAR: Mohanoro.

ZELICA Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 396.

NOTO

Type-species: *Phalaena zelica* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen (Papillons exot.)* (Aanhangsel): 73, pl.16, figs 2, 2C, 2D (but included by Hübner as ‡*zelia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by monotypy. SURINAM.

P. zelica is dated from the wrapper of the part, not from the title-page of the volume which is dated 1791.

See also *Rosema* Walker, 1855.

ZELLATILLA Dyar, 1914, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 2: 111.

CTEN

Type-species: *Zellatilla columbia* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* 2: 111, by monotypy. CUBA: [Isla de Pinos] Isle of Pines, Columbia; and unstated locality.

ZELOMERA Butler, 1882, *Cistula ent.* 3: 25.

NOTO

Type-species: *Zelomera imitans* Butler, 1882, *ibidem* 3: 26, by monotypy. MADAGASCAR.

ZERAFIA Strand, 1915, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 80 (A) 10: 102.

NOTO

Type-species: *Zerafia drymonides* Strand, 1915, *ibidem* 80 (A) 10: 102, by original designation. [SUDAN]: Bahr el Abiad, Meschra Zeraf.

ZIGIRA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 152.

PERI

Type-species: *Zigira quadrata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 153, by monotypy. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

ZOBIDA Birket-Smith, 1965, *Pap. Fac. Sci. Haile Sellassie I Univ.* (C) 1: 31.

LITH

Type-species: *Eilema trinitas* Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 7: 181, by original designation. [CAMEROUN] Kamerun, TOGO: 'Bismarckburg'.

ZONODA Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 150.

LITH

Type-species: *Zonoda fasciata* Schaus, 1896, *ibidem* 4: 150 (but cited as ‡*Zanoda*, an incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 363. BRAZIL: São Paulo.

As first reviser, Strand, 1922, in Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 26: 714, chose the spelling *Zonoda* from the multiple original spellings *Zonoda* and ‡*Zanoda*.

‡*ZANODA*; Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 4: 150.

An incorrect (of a multiple) original spelling of *Zonoda* Schaus, 1896.

ZONOSOMA Butler, 1881. See *Nyctemera* Hübner, [1820].

ARCT

ZOOTE Hübner, [1820]. See *Arctia* Schrank, 1802. ARCT

ZUNACETHA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 27: 133.

DIOP

Type-species: *Zunacetha bipartita* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* 27: 134, by monotypy. HONDURAS.

Zunacetha was established in the Phycidae, now Pyralidae; it was placed in the Diopsideae by Prout, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 406.

ZYGAENOPSIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.19.

LITH

Type-species: *Zygaenopsis squamicornis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.19, by monotypy. [BRAZIL]: Amazon R., cited by Felder, 1875, *ibidem* 2 (Abt.2) Erklärung to pls 75-107: 10.

Z. squamicornis is a junior subjective synonym of *Euchromia contenta* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 1: 258.

‡**ZYGAENOPSIS** Swinhoe, 1892. See *Zygaenosia* Hampson, 1900. LITH

ZYGAENOSIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: xvii, 86, 423. LITH

Type-species: *Zygaenopsis fuscimarginalis* Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 61, by original designation (for *Zygaenopsis* Swinhoe, 1892). [NEW GUINEA]: [Irian Jaya], [north-western], [Dore] Dorey.

Zygaenosia Hampson was established as the objective replacement name for *Zygaenopsis* Swinhoe, 1892.

ZYGAENOPSIS Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera Colln Oxf. Univ. Mus.* **1**: 61.

Type-species: *Zygaenopsis fuscimarginalis* Swinhoe, 1892, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Zygaenopsis* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt.2): pl.102, fig.19, – Lepid., Arctiidae. The objective replacement name is *Zygaenosia* Hampson, 1900.

Index to Species-group Names

Species-group names are listed with author and original genus. The names following a semicolon are the genus-group names, listed in the catalogue in bold type, under which the species-group names will be found.

- abbreviata* Kenrick, *Dasychira*; *Fanala*
abdominalis Grote, *Pygarectia*; *Pygarectia*
abnormis Hampson, *Sphecosoma*; *Abnormipterus*
abrupta Hübner, *Hypocrita*; *Ephialtias*
absconditana Walker, *Tospitis*; *Trischalis*
acasia Schaus, *Somera*; *Acasina*
accipiter Schaus, *Hapigia*; *Rhapigia*
accurata van Eecke, *Neosiccia*; *Neosiccia*
acharista West, *Spatalia*; *Coscodaca*
achatina Smith, *Phalaena*; *Parorgyia*
acosmeta Collenette, *Dasychira*; *Varatra*
acrea Drury, *Phalaena*; *Estigmene*
acrobela Turner, *Themerastis*; *Antithemerastis*
acroleuca Hering, *Dasychira*; *Zavana*
acroxantha Perty, *Glaucopis*; *Mochloptera*
acuminata Matsumura, *Neofentonia*; *Neofentonia*
acuta Hampson, *Halysidota*; *Lepidonewtonia*
acuta Matsumura, *Togaritensha*; *Togaritensha*
acuta Walker, *Turnaca*; *Turnaca*
admirabilis Cramer, *Phalaena*; *Idalus*
admirabilis Staudinger, *Lophopteryx*; *Hagapteryx*
adscitina Dognin, *Ardonissa*; *Ardonissa*
adusta Felder, *Dipteromorpha*; *Dipteromorpha*
adversata Schaller, *Phalaena*; *Trypheromera*
aedumena Turner, *Heliosa*; *Aclytophanes*
aegrotum Swinhoe, *Leptosoma*; *Exitelica*
aenea Kiriakoff, *Oreoceryx*; *Oreoceryx*
aenescens Hampson, *Metareva*; *Metareva*
aeone Butler, *Halysidota*; *Syntarctia*
aeola Bryk, *Harpandrya*; *Harpandrya*
aequalis Walker, *Alpenus*; *Alpenus*
aequalis Walker, *Eugoa*; *Eugoa*
aequata Walker, *Satara*; *Satara*
aequinotialis Walker, *Gnophaela*; *Gnophaela*
aequipars Walker, *Nystalea*; *Proelymiotis*
aeschra Hampson, *Sminthopses*; *Sminthopses*
aetheria Strand, *Ruanda*; *Ruanda*
aethiopica Laporte, *Dorstiana*; *Dorstiana*
aethiopica Laporte, *Rougeotia*; *Rougeotia*
affine Butler, *Callicereon*; *Callicereon*
affinis Hering, *Euproctillopsis*; *Euproctillopsis*
affinis Rothschild, *Pseudapiconoma*; *Balacrella*
afflicta Walker, *Glaucopis*; *Thrinacia*
afghanus Ebert, *Bifurcifer*; *Bifurcifer*
africana Holland, *Lepasta*; *Neomardara*
africana Holland, *Maguza*; *Pseudoscrancia*
afroalpina Laporte, *Michelliana*; *Michelliana*
aganais Felder, *Homoeognatha*; *Homoeognatha*
aganice Fawcett, *Bithra*; *Galtara*
agaristoides Boisduval, *Phaegorista*; *Phaegorista*
aglaura Cramer, *Phalaena*; *Thebrone*
aglaurus Kiriakoff, *Prosphoroplitis*; *Prosphoroplitis*
aglone Herrich-Schäffer, *Lobeza*; *Lobeza*
agramma Hampson, *Phyllaloides*; *Phyllaloides*
agyllia Hampson, *Glaucosia*; *Glaucosia*
alba Druce, *Symmerista*; *Kalkoma*
alba Moore, *Caltura*; *Caltura*
alba Moore, *Dondera*; *Dondera*
alba Moore, *Dura*; *Dura*
albata Packard, *Clemensia*; *Clemensia*
albertae Dyar, *Dodia*; *Dodia*
albescens Rothschild, *Pasteosia*; *Prosiccia*
albicancellata Burmeister, *Arctia*; *Caridarctia*
albicans Walker, *Carales*; *Carales*
albicans Walker, *Rethona*; *Pseudorethona*
albicauda Bryk, *Phalera*; *Periphallera*
albicincta Schaus, *Eupyra*; *Mydropastea*
albicollis Felder, *Eucyrta*; *Eucyrta*
albicollis Pagenstecher, *Hypocrita*; *Caprimima*
albicosta Hampson, *Diduga*; *Androstigma*
albicosta Hübner, *Noctua*; *Symmerista*
albicosta Matsumura, *Mimodonta*; *Mimodonta*
albicostata Hampson, *Demolis*; *Demolis*
albida Hampson, *Anaemosia*; *Anaemosia*
albida Walker, *Nudaria*; *Phaneropseustis*
albida Walker, *Uxia*; *Uxia*
albidator Walker, *Halysidota*; *Psychopasma*
albidilinea Gaede, *Eurystauropsis*; *Eurystauropsis*
albidilinea Gaede, *Eutrotonotus*; *Eutrotonotus*
albifinis Walker, *Sidyma*; *Sidyma*
albifrons Smith, *Phalaena*; *Edema*
albifrons Walker, *Phusiana*; *Phusiana*
albifusa Wileman, *Pydna*; *Loxobireta*
albilinea Holland, *Thamnocera*; *Thamnocera*
albilunula Collenette, *Dasychira*; *Rahona*
albilunulata Karsch, *Bathmochtha*; *Bathmochtha*
albimacula Hampson, *Gargetta*; *Stictogargetta*
albimacula Staudinger, *Notodonta*; *Urodonta*
albimacula Wallengren, *Palasea*; *Palasea*
albimacula Warren, *Macroneurodes*; *Macroneurodes*
albimaculata Okano, *Peridea*; *Pulia*
albiplaga Walker, *Euchromia*; *Metriophyla*
albiplaga Warren, *Momonipta*; *Momonipta*
albiplagiata Gaede, *Peratodonta*; *Bernardita*
albipuncta [Denis & Schiffermüller], *Noctua*; *Hyphilare*
albipuncta Gaede, *Desmeocraera*; *Epimetula*
albipuncta Hampson, *Thylacoptera*; *Thylacoptera*
albipuncta Schaus, *Hyperthaema*; *Hyperthaema*
albipunctella Kiriakoff, *Synete*; *Synete*
albisigna Walker, *Glaucopis*; *Pheia*
albistriga Moore, *Niganda*; *Poncetia*
albiventus Druce, *Neacera*; *Neacera*
albocalcolata Bryk, *Phaleromimus*; *Phaleromimus*
alboinsecta Rambur, *Xanthesthes*; *Xanthesthes*
alboinsecta Moore, *Ghoria*; *Ghoria*
alboflavida Bryk, *Pydna*; *Palessa*
albolineata Strand, *Screrancia*; *Gargettoscrancia*
alboinsecta Kiriakoff, *Pachyceryx*; *Pachyceryx*
albonotata Walker, *Allata*; *Brykia*
albosigma Druce, *Lochmaeus*; *Tachuda*
albosparsatus Kenrick, *Lerodes*; *Paralerodes*
albovittata Hampson, *Phycidopsis*; *Phycidopsis*
albulata Herrich-Schäffer, *Mieza*; *Paramulona*
alciphron Cramer, *Phalaena*; *Euimata*
alitaria Druce, *Trichura*; *Riccia*
aliena Walker, *Euchromia*; *Pompiliodes*
aliena Wallengren, *Creagra*; *Creagra*
allocota Bryk, *Argyrothyris*; *Argyrothyris*
almon Cramer, *Sphinx*; *Autochloris*
alpina Bellier, *Clostera*; *Rhegmatophila*
alpina Quensel, *Bombyx*; *Acerbia*
alpium Osbeck, *Phalaena*; *Diptheromoma*
alterna Walker, *Setina*; *Tigrioides*
alternata Romieux, *Gaedeia*; *Gaedeina*
altrix Stoll, *Phalaena*; *Tifama*
amabilis Hering, *Pyrrhopteryx*; *Pyrrhopteryx*
amamiana Nakamura, *Pseudofentonia*; *Nipponotensha*
amanda Boisduval, *Euchelia*; *Alytarchia*
amanda Staudinger, *Ocnerygia*; *Ocnerygia*
amasis Cramer, *Phalaena*; *Rhodogastria*
amata Druce, *Opharus*; *Pseudopharus*
amatame Dyar, *Ribaldia*; *Ribaldia*

- amazonum Felder, Microrgyia; Microrgyia
 amazoula Boisduval, Thyretes; Epitoxis
 ambages Strand, Schalidomitra; Schalidomitra
 amblyoides Turner, Scythrophanes; Hobartina
 amica Stoll, Phalaena; Calodesma
 amicus White, Agagles; Agagles
 ammoscia Lower, Microstola; Microstola
 amnaea Swinhoe, Aemene; Hyposiccia
 amourelly Dognin, Areva; Paragylla
 ampla Walker, Enome; Enome
 ampla Walker, Terna; Terna
 ampliata Butler, Dasychira; Vietteria
 amplificata Gaede, Phalera; Phusiana
 amygdaloides Walker, Melora; Melora
 analalava Griveaud, Erika; Erika
 anapeles Nye, Sideridis; Sideridis
 anartoides Walker, Mosoda; Mosoda
 anartoides Walker, Teia; Teia
 anastasia Oberthür, Naclia; Stictonaclia
 anastomosis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Ichthyura
 anceps Goeze, Phalaena; Peridea
 anceps Walker, Cerasana; Cerasana
 ancilla Linnaeus, Phalaena; Dysauxes
 angasii Angas, Agarista; Cremnophora
 angasii Walker, Apina; Cremnophora
 anguina Smith, Phalaena; Dasylophia
 angulata Gaede, Lophopteryx; Afropteryx
 angulata Gaede, Pseudobarobata; Pseudobarobata
 angulifer Schaus, Eugonasia; Eugonasia
 angulinea Schaus, Dunama; Dunama
 anguliscrita Lucas, Chiriphe; Goniosema
 angulosa Walker, Lyces; Lyces
 angustata Möschler, Sphecosoma; Pleurosoma
 angustipennis Joannis, Stenopterosia; Stenopterosia
 angustipennis Kiriakoff, Microchadisa; Microchadisa
 angustipennis Matsumura, Betashachia; Betashachia
 angustipennis Rothschild, Anaphleps; Anaphleps
 ania Hering, Dasychira; Jabaina
 annulata Gaede, Stauropplitis; Stauropplitis
 annulata Schaus, Cresera; Cresera
 annulatum Boisduval, Leptosoma; Nyctemera
 annulipes Berg, Thosea; Tecmessa
 anomala Benjamin, Acsala; Acsala
 anomala Bowring, Epipyrops; Epipyrops
 anomala Butler, Lechriolepis; Lechriolepis
 anomala Butler, Maenoleneura; Maenoleneura
 anomala Moore, Sorocaba; Sorocaba
 anomala Walker, Peroma; Peroma
 anomala Westwood, Epipyrops; Epipyrops
 ansorgei Kirby, Neuroxena; Neuroxena
 antennata Walker, Laora; Laora
 anthracina Walker, Euchromia; Ancytes
 antica Walker, Arestha; Arestha
 antica Walker, Dediama; Dediama
 antica Walker, Lacida; Lacida
 antica Walker, Lithosia; Brunia
 antica Walker, Tanada; Tanada
 antipolo Semper, Syntpmoides; Symphlebomis
 antiqua Linnaeus, Phalaena; Orgyia
 antongilensis Viette, Desmeocraera; Exantongila
 apatela Kiriakoff, Metriaeschra; Metriaeschra
 apateloides Holland, Dasychira; Deinarchia
 apicalis Herrich-Schäffer, Charidea; Metriophyla
 apicalis Kiriakoff, Allodonta; Allodontina
 apicalis Moore, Stauropus; Grangula
 apicalis Rothschild, Teucer; Mesocerea
 apicalis Walker, Arna; Arna
 apicalis Walker, Bembina; Bembina
 apicalis Walker, Mosara; Mosara
 apicalis Walker, Nyctemera; Podomachla
 apicalis Walker, Pida; Pida
 apicalis Walker, Sphetta; Sphetta
 apicalis Zeller, Calligenia; Chionosia
 apiculatus Rothschild, Stauropus; Epistauropus
 apostata Schaus, Tessellota; Castronia
 appendiculatus Herrich-Schäffer, Creatonotus; Hyperandra
 apsara Moore, Dasychira; Gazalina
 apulana Schaus, Procolax; Procolax
 apulus Cramer, Phalaena; Colax
 arauna Wallengren, Aristodaema; Aristodaema
 arborifera Butler, Lacydes; Paralacydes
 archias Stoll, Sphinx; Eucereon
 archonta Kiriakoff, Odontoperas; Odontoperas
 arctata Walker, Nyctemera; Arctata
 arctata Walker, Pseudospheg; Sphegops
 arctioides Butler, Spilobotys; Spilobotys
 arctipennis Butler, Lygrotus; Lygrotus
 arctipennis Holland, Norraca; Galanthea
 arcuata Alphéraky, Urodonta; Urodotopsis
 arcuata Kiriakoff, Hypostaurella; Hypostaurella
 arcuata Kiriakoff, Somerina; Somerina
 arculifera Felder, Eucraea; Eucraea
 areolata Walker, Dioptis; Hyrmina
 arge Drury, Phalaena; Mimarcia
 argentata Butler, Dasychira; Calliteara
 argentata Moore, Lophopteryx; Spatalina
 argentata Packard, Halysidota; Euschausia
 argentata Walker, Teara; Marane
 argentea Fleming, Pseudomacroptila; Pseudomacroptila
 argentea Hampson, Procanthia; Procanthia
 argentea Janse, Bicelliphora; Bicelliphora
 argentea Walker, Redoa; Himala
 argentea Walker, Salapola; Salapola
 argenteodivisa Kiriakoff, Bireta; Struba
 argenteogutta Strand, Neritonaclia; Neritonaclia
 argenteomaculata Aurivillius, Notodonta; Graphidura
 argenteopunctata Möschler, Euxoga; Euxoga
 argentifascia Hampson, Eutornopera; Eutornopera
 argentifera Moore, Heterocampa; Pseudofentonia
 argentifera Walker, Allata; Allata
 argenteilinea Druce, Didugua; Didugua
 argentina [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx; Spatalia
 argentinensis Rothschild, Cisthene; Vianania
 argentopicta Matsumura, Togarishachia; Togarishachia
 arginalis Hampson, Areas; Callindra
 argus Walker, Hypercompe; Sebastia
 argynnis Fabricius, Zygaena; Marmax
 argyraspis Holland, Ptilura; Ptilura
 argyria Butler, Tiauspa; Ctianopha
 argyrochlora Carcasson, Tuerta; Pseudotuerta
 argyrocraspeda Kiriakoff, Xenoclosteria; Xenoclosteria
 argyrophora Hampson, Spatalia; Baliopteryx
 arida Walker, Clathe; Clathe
 arnau Orfila, Lepidojulia
 arne Cramer, Phalaena; Eudmoe
 aroa Bethune-Baker, Lasioceros; Lasioceros
 aroa Bethune-Baker, Paraceryx; Paraceryx
 aroata Schaus, Betola; Betola
 arontes Stoll, Sphinx; Pelochyta
 arsilonchoides Möschler, Talmenia; Talmenia
 artaxidia Butler, Mitochrista; Nudina
 arthemis Schaus, Hemipecteros; Hemipecteros
 asbolina Turner, Epicoma; Epicomana
 asiatica Krulikowski, Sarthotripus; Dufayella
 aspasta Hering, Hoppiana; Hoppiana
 aspersa Grote, Alexicles; Alexicles
 aspersa Walker, Lithosia; Euconosia
 aspersum Felder, Tearosoma; Tearosoma
 assimilis Hering, Myonia; Isionda
 astarte Doubleday, Heterocampa; Heterocampa
 astreus Drury, Sphinx; Amerila
 astrifer Butler, Lophocoleus; Tholocoleus
 astur Cramer, Phalaena; Senia
 asurella Strand, Agylloides; Agylloides

atalopa Turner, Destolmia; Commonia
 ataracta Hampson, Ionthas; Ionthas
 athola Turner, Oreopola; Oreopola
 atima Collenette, Rhyptosides; Rhyptosides
 atomosa Walker, Rhalysidota; Rhalysidota
 atra Gaede, Pheosina; Pheosina
 atricollis Kiriakoff, Bilulua; Bilulua
 atricornis Wallengren, Asinusca; Asinusca
 atrifasciata Hampson, Psalisodes; Psalisodes
 atrifrons Walker, Gaugamela; Gaugamela
 atrifulva Hampson, Trichocerosia; Trichocerosia
 atrinotata Butler, Antiphella; Pirgula
 atripennis Grote, Dahana; Dahana
 atriplaga Staudinger, Notodonta; Lophocosma
 atrizona Hampson, Pseudlepista; Pseudlepista
 atroguttata Aurivillius, Leucoperina; Leucoperina
 atrosquama Walker, Gogana; Choerotracha
 atrovittatus Bremer, Asteroscopus; Shaka
 atuntseica Daniel, Asuridoides; Asuridoides
 auge Linnaeus, Sphinx; Cosmosoma
 aulaea Geyer, Arachnis; Arachnis
 aulica Linnaeus, Phalaena; Hyphorasia
 aurantiaca Hampson, Stenilema; Stenilema
 aurantiaca Hübner, Eubaphe; Holomelina
 aurantiaca Rothschild, Lambula; Lambulosia
 auranticeps Hampson, Chrysoscota; Chrysoscota
 aurantiistriga Kiriakoff, Bireta; Subniganda
 aurata Moore, Niganda; Midasia
 aureobrunnea Bryk, Mimesisomera; Mimesisomera
 aureogrisea Rothschild, Automolis; Regobarrosia
 aureola Hübner, Bombyx; Eilema
 aureopsis Hering, Porthesaroa; Porthesaroa
 aureorubra Hampson, Chrysallactis; Chrysallactis
 aurifera Klages, Pseudosphex; Sphecomimax
 aurifera Rothschild, Oeonistis; Oeonistis
 auriflamma Geyer, Josia; Scea
 auriginea Franclemont, Synorthodes; Synorthodes
 auripennis Matsumura, Eushachia; Eushachia
 auripes Butler, Leucoma; Ivela
 auriplaga Kiriakoff, Graphidurina; Graphidurina
 aurivilliusi Kiriakoff, Macronadata; Archinadata
 aurora Kiriakoff, Bireta; Oraura
 aurora Smith, Phalaena; Hyparpax
 aurorina Herrich-Schäffer, Halurgia; Halurgia
 aurosigna Hampson, Plusiogramma; Plusiogramma
 austera [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx; Ochrostigma
 azurea Walker, Diopthis; Euagra

basinotata Wileman, Notodonta; Norracoides
 basiplaga Felder, Nyctochroa; Nyctochroa
 basipuncta Gaede, Turnacoides; Turnacoides
 basipuncta Schaus, Anita; Anita
 basistriata Kiriakoff, Egonociades; Egonociades
 basitriens Walker, Notodonta; Chatfieldia
 basivacua Walker, Dediama; Calapana
 batesii Felder, Josiodes; Josiodes
 batialis Walker, Illice; Illice
 baucis Dalman, Charidea; Lepidolutzia
 beanii Neumoegen, Antarctica; Neoarctica
 bela Swinhoe, Pydna; Rosiora
 belae Grote, Didasys; Didasys
 bella Bethune-Baker, Omestia; Omestia
 bella Bethune-Baker, Peratodonta; Bostrychogyna
 bella Guérin-Méneville, Glaucopis; Cyanopepla
 bellatrix Dalman, Callimorpha; Amphicallia
 bellatrix Stoll, Phalaena; Crinodes
 belli Field, Parvicincia; Parvicincia
 bengala Holland, Scalmicauda; Scalmicauda
 bengueta Schaus, Midara; Midara
 benguetensis Wileman, Tinoliodes; Tinoliodes
 bermejona Schaus, Pagrasana; Pagrasana
 bettoni Butler, Trotonotus; Trotonotus
 bicellulata Kaye, Crinophora; Crinophora
 bicolor Distant, Chadisra; Sarimarais
 bicolor Hulstaert, Diadesmola; Diadesmola
 bicolor Kiriakoff, Graptophalera; Graptophalera
 bicolor Möscher, Campylona; Campylona
 bicolor Rothschild, Asura; Phlogomera
 bicolor Rothschild, Scaptesytle; Pseudoscaptia
 bicolor Viette, Pseudohypoides; Pseudohypoides
 bicolor Walker, Euchromia; Hydrusa
 bicolor Walker, Rhagonis; Rhagonis
 bicolor Walker, Saropus; Asparus
 bicolor Walker, Sorama; Sorama
 bicolora Bethune-Baker, Acco; Acco
 bicolora Boisduval, Lithosia; Scoliacma
 bicolora Sulzer, Phalaena; Esthema
 bicolora Walker, Decimia; Decimia
 bicolorana Bethune-Baker, Garudinodes; Garudinodes
 bicoloria [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx; Leucodonta
 bicosta Walker, Lithosia; Palaeosia
 bidens Oberthür, Semidonta; Sinodonta
 bidensis Kaye, Acutia; Atucia
 bidentata Walker, Nerice; Nerice
 bidentatus Wileman, Stauropus; Wilemanus
 bieti Oberthür, Chelonia; Euleechia
 bifacies Walker, Glissa; Glissa
 bifacies Walker, Nemeta; Nemeta
 bifacies Walker, Sidana; Sidana
 bifasciata Köhler, Neobourquinia; Neobourquinia
 bigutta Walker, Lysecia; Lysecia
 bilinea Schaus, Trochuda; Trochuda
 bilinea Walker, Setina; Grammarctia
 bilineata Hampson, Graphosia; Graphosia
 bilineata Hampson, Phalera; Antiphallera
 bilineata Packard, Cecrita; Seirodonta
 bilineatus Hampson, Siculifer; Siculifer
 biloba Oberthür, Drymonia; Semidonta
 biluna Walker, Tepilia; Tepilia
 bilunata Toulgoët, Cristulosia; Cristulosia
 bimaculata Moore, Challa; Challa
 binotata Butler, Leptocneria; Leptocneria
 binotata Kiriakoff, Chalepa; Chalepa
 bipars Butler, Hypsoides; Hypsoides
 bipars Walker, Chadisra; Chadisra
 bipars Walker, Stonia; Stonia
 bipartita Butler, Nerice; Nericoides
 bipartita Matsumura, Stenoshachia; Stenoshachia
 bipartita Walker, Zunacetha; Zunacetha
 biplagata Bethune-Baker, Parascaptia; Parascaptia

baibarana Matsumura, Damatoides; Damatoides
 bakeri Schaus, Siopastea; Siopastea
 bangeni Laporte, Dargeochaeta; Dargeochaeta
 banksiae Lewin, Bombyx; Danima
 barbicostata Hampson, Chrysomesia; Chrysomesia
 barnesi Kiriakoff, Diopethes; Diopethes
 basalis Moore, Stauropus; Neostauropus
 basalis Walker, Argila; Argila
 basalis Walker, Euchromia; Pseudosphenoptera
 basalis Walker, Perina; Perina
 basalis Walker, Phastia; Phastia
 basifera Walker, Rhuda; Rhuda
 basifusca Walker, Nemeta; Nemeta
 basigera Walker, Cossa; Cossa
 basigutta Walker, Noleca; Noleca
 basilinea Hering, Scoturopsis; Scoturopsis
 basilinea Hulstaert, Dichroptera; Dichroptera
 basilinea Wileman, Notodonta; Fusadonta
 basilutea Walker, Glaucopis; Hyda
 basimaculatum Matsumura, Medama; Medama
 basinota Moore, Lithosia; Simarcea

- biplagella* Butler, Teulisia; *Macotasa*
bipuncta Hampson, *Pachycerosia*; *Pachycerosia*
bipuncta Hampson, *Schistophleps*; *Schistophleps*
bipuncta Hering, *Suarezia*; *Salvatgea*
bipunctata Kenrick, *Gonepteronia*; *Gonepteronia*
bipunctata Okano, *Pseudofontonia*; *Pantherinus*
bipunctata Walker, *Adrallia*; *Adrallia*
bipunctata Walker, *Andraca*; *Andraca*
bipunctigera Wallengren, *Lithosia*; *Lexis*
bipunctoides Toulgoët, *Philenora*; *Parexilisia*
birmalina Bryk, *Spatalina*; *Spatalina*
bisecta Rothschild, *Scalmicauda*; *Tmetopteryx*
bisignata Kiriakoff, *Antiscranciola*; *Antiscranciola*
bisignata Kiriakoff, *Bugandita*; *Bugandita*
bistigmalis Strand, *Anthelymantria*; *Anthelymantria*
bitia Stoll, *Phalaena*; *Biotis*
bivittata Clemens, *Ectypia*; *Ectypia*
bivittata Kiriakoff, *Gluphisiodes*; *Gluphisiodes*
bivittata Kiriakoff, *Schoutenia*; *Schoutenia*
bivittata Strand, *Anotodonta*; *Anotodonta*
blanda van Eecke, *Mellona*; *Mellona*
boeticum Rambur, *Trichosoma*; *Pachylischia*
boisduvalii Newman, *Oenosandra*; *Oenosandra*
boisduvallii van der Hoeven, *Glaucopis*; *Ambryllis*
bombycina Oberthür, *Notodonta*; *Phalerodonta*
bombycoides Walker, *Bagisara*; *Caroia*
bostrychonota Tams, *Seudyra*; *Sarbissa*
bourgognei Kiriakoff, *Apisa*; *Parapisa*
bracata Draudt, *Osmocneme*; *Osmocneme*
braco Herrich-Schäffer, *Haematerion*; *Haematerion*
braconoides Walker, *Glaucopis*; *Ilipa*
bractea Felder, *Nystalea*; *Lepasta*
bracteola Geyer, *Phaeochlaena*; *Brachyglene*
branickii Oberthür, *Uropus*; *Urodontoides*
braueri Bryk, *Tessmannia*; *Tessmannia*
braziliensis Schaus, *Mintopola*; *Mintopola*
briachisia Schaus, *Stauropus*; *Briachisia*
brinoni Holloway, *Colnettia*; *Colnettia*
brodea Schaus, *Syntrichura*; *Urolasia*
broidricci Dyar, *Sevesia*; *Sevesia*
brontonepha Collenette, *Leucoma*; *Homaroa*
brunnea Aurivillius, *Peratodonta*; *Peratodonta*
brunnea Janse, *Eurystaura*; *Eurystaura*
brunnea Schaus, *Pseudhapigia*; *Pseudhapigia*
brunneipennis Hering, *Metarctia*; *Pterophaea*
brunneoviridans Dognin, *Synalamis*; *Synalamis*
brunnescens Bartel, *Ischnarctia*; *Ischnarctia*
brunnescens Rothschild, *Scoliacma*; *Scoliosia*
bucephala Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Phalera*
buceros Kiriakoff, *Rheneina*; *Rheneina*
bufo Guenée, *Barydia*; *Barydia*
butleri Field, *Paracincia*; *Paracincia*
butleri Mabilie, *Syntomis*; *Dubianaclia*
- californiae* Walker, *Nemeophila*; *Leptarctia*
californica Packard, *Phryganidia*; *Phryganidia*
caliginosa Walker, *Blavia*; *Blavia*
calligramma Walker, *Mardara*; *Ramadra*
callipyga Wallengren, *Munychia*; *Munychia*
callistia Hampson, *Chrysochlorosia*; *Chrysochlorosia*
callisto Walker, *Apina*; *Apina*
calocore Dyar, *Zaevius*; *Zaevius*
calpe Felder, *Platyodonta*; *Platyodonta*
camelina Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Ptilodon*
camelinerdes Walker, *Naprepa*; *Naprepa*
camerunica Kiriakoff, *Belisaria*; *Belisaria*
cana Walker, *Repa*; *Repa*
cancellata Burmeister, *Halysidota*; *Tessellota*
candida Hering, *Eopirga*; *Eopirga*
canescens Walker, *Apisa*; *Apisa*
caniola Hübner, *Bombyx*; *Eilema*
caniplaga Walker, *Cymatophora*; *Ellida*
canosparsa Walker, *Epicoria*; *Epicoria*
cantiana Schaus, *Fentonia*; *Pellewia*
capillata Wallengren, *Simyra*; *Ptilenus*
capucina Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Ptilodon*
capys Cramer, *Sphinx*; *Patreliura*
carama Druce, *Eustema*; *Eustemides*
carbonaria [Denis & Schiffmüller], *Geometra*; *Parascotia*
caricae Fabricius, *Noctua*; *Psephea*
carmelita Esper, *Phalaena*; *Odontosia*
carmelitaria Guenée, *Ceratomyx*; *Sorocaba*
carmelitoides Guenée, *Canodia*; *Canodia*
carnea Weymer, *Antiloba*; *Antiloba*
carneola Moore, *Barhona*; *Barhona*
carnipicta Butler, *Ammatho*; *Asuridia*
carteri Druce, *Antheua*; *Tricholoba*
caryae Harris, *Lophocampa*; *Lophocampa*
cassandra Linnaeus, *Sphinx*; *Saurita*
castanea Rothschild, *Ichthyura*; *Erythroclostera*
castaneola Hampson, *Brachiosia*; *Brachiosia*
castor Kiriakoff, *Ptilurodes*; *Ptilurodes*
catilina Cramer, *Phalaena*; *Chetone*
catocalina Felder, *Discophlebia*; *Discophlebia*
catocalina Walker, *Clisobara*; *Clisobara*
catocaloides Herrich-Schäffer, *Catochria*; *Catochria*
catoxantha Felder, *Inopsis*; *Inopsis*
caudata Collenette, *Leptepilepta*; *Leptepilepta*
caudata Kiriakoff, *Rodneya*; *Rodneya*
caudata Schaus, *Bryantia*; *Bryantia*
caudatissima Strand, *Scranciana*; *Scranciana*
caudatula Felder, *Anaphlebia*; *Anaphlebia*
caudatula Kiriakoff, *Amata*; *Miracidion*
caurensis Klages, *Pseudargyroeides*; *Pseudargyroeides*
cedonulli Stoll, *Phalaena*; *Parathyris*
celadon Cramer, *Phalaena*; *Eucyane*
celaena Turner, *Themerastis*; *Themerastis*
celaenocera Collenette, *Sevastopuloo*; *Sevastopuloo*
celebensis Kiriakoff, *Loda*; *Loda*
celebensis Roepke, *Miltasura*; *Miltasura*
celenna Schaus, *Trichomelia*; *Trichomelia*
celina Boisduval, *Calepidos*; *Calepidos*
celsicola Toulgoët, *Seydelia*; *Seydelia*
centralis Herrich-Schäffer, *Notodonta*; *Dicentria*
centristicta Hampson, *Pheosia*; *Pseudoteleclita*
ceramboides Herrich-Schäffer, *Correbia*; *Correbia*
cerurata Dognin, *Eunaduna*; *Eunaduna*
ceruroides Walker, *Blera*; *Sericochroa*
cervicalis Walker, *Asura*; *Asura*
cervina Lucas, *Scoliacma*; *Meteura*
cervina Moore, *Baryaza*; *Baryaza*
cervina Walker, *Lebadia*; *Lebadia*
cervina Walker, *Repena*; *Repena*
cessogae Schaus, *Pseudaethria*; *Pseudaethria*
ceylanica Felder, *Migoplastis*; *Migoplastis*
chadisroides Kiriakoff, *Parascrancia*; *Parascrancia*
- cadaverosa* Grote, *Pareuchaetes*; *Pareuchaetes*
cadburyi Franclemont, *Comachara*; *Comachara*
cadmia Guenée, *Hemiceras*; *Hemiceras*
caecina Druce, *Lithosia*; *Nephelosia*
caelicolor Walker, *Seripha*; *Seripha*
caerulea Druce, *Holophaea*; *Holophaea*
caeruleifascia Walker, *Balacra*; *Balacra*
caeruleocephala Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Diloba*
caerulescens Butler, *Scaptesytle*; *Atopomima*
caerulescens Hampson, *Syntomimorpha*; *Syntomimorpha*
caesarea Goeze, *Phalaena*; *Epatolmis*
caffra Walker, *Siccia*; *Siccia*
caja Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Arctia*
calcarata Walker, *Euchromia*; *Orcynia*
caledonica Holloway, *Pseudocoarica*; *Pseudocoarica*

- chalciope Hübner, Isanthrene; Nyridela
 chalcocraspedon Dyar, Chalcopasta; Cuahtemoca
 chalybea Hübner, Uranophora; Uranophora
 chalybsa Hampson, Pseudmelisa; Pseudmelisa
 chiguinda Druce, Bepara; Heliactinidia
 chiloides Walker, Teulisna; Corcura
 chionora Meyrick, Lithosia; Hesychope
 chloana Holland, Somera; Enomotarcha
 chloauchena Holland, Somera; Pittheides
 chloe Holland, Somera; Stauropussa
 chloropasta Turner, Syntypistis; Syntypistis
 chloropyga Walker, Hypsa; Agape
 choerotricha Felder, Micromorphe; Micromorphe
 cholerotha Meyrick, Chlorogenia; Chlorogenia
 chordigera Felder, Oligoclona; Oligoclona
 chrysargyria Hampson, Caripodia; Caripodia
 chrysis Hübner, Poecilosoma; Poecilosoma
 chrysogastra Perty, Glaucopis; Corematura
 chrysogastrides Draudt, Paradinia; Paradinia
 chrysogramma Hering, Dasychirinula; Dasychirinula
 chrysolopha Kollar, Liparis; Oligoclona
 chrysorrhoea Linnaeus, Phalaena; Euproctis
 chrysolis Hampson, Metallosia; Metallosia
 ciliosa Felder, Phyetocneme; Phyetocneme
 cincticollis Felder, Diabaena; Diabaena
 cinderella Kiriakoff, Dasychirella; Dasychirella
 cinderella Schaus, Parapalasia; Parapalasia
 cineracea Kiriakoff, Archistilbia; Archistilbia
 cineraria Kiriakoff, Pseudofentonia; Antifentonia
 cinerascens Kiriakoff, Thaila; Thaila
 cinerascens Walker, Halysidota; Lepidozikania
 cinerascens Walker, Tadana; Tadana
 cinerea Butler, Peridea; Suzukiana
 cinerea Janse, Taeniopteryx; Metopteryx
 cinerea Schaus, Afilia; Afilia
 cingalesa Walker, Panassa; Panassa
 cingulata Walker, Ituna; Tuina
 cinnamomea Leech, Rosama; Yamatoa
 cinnamomea Wallengren, Hexaneura; Hexaneura
 circulosa Gaede, Desmeocraera; Crestonica
 circumcincta Saalmüller, Notodonta; Rhenea
 circumdata Grote, Agrotis; Trichofeltia
 circumdata Walker, Etobema; Etobema
 circumscripta Butler, Drymonia; Microhoplitis
 citana Schaus, Utidava; Utidaviana
 citrigo Toulgoët, Metexilisia; Metexilisia
 citricostata Hampson, Proschaliphora; Proschaliphora
 citrina Sepp, Phalaena; Thalesa
 citrina Wileman, Gangarides; Gangaridopsis
 cladara Turner, Nesiotica; Nesiotica
 clara Stoll, Phalaena; Notoplusia
 clarus Grote & Robinson, Vanessodes; Vanessodes
 clathrata Toulgoët, Paulianosia; Paulianosia
 clavata Walker, Glaucopis; Mallodeta
 clavipennis Butler, Pterygopterus; Timalus
 cleta Turner, Baeomorpha; Hobapromea
 clio Packard, Seiractia; Euverna
 clite Walker, Josia; Getta
 clusia Druce, Laemacharis; Hypocharis
 clymene Brown, Phalaena; Haploa
 coavestis Hampson, Nudaria; Hemipsilia
 coccinea Schaus, Nyctosia; Nyctosia
 cocho Schaus, Sansaptera; Sansaptera
 coenosa Hübner, Bombyx; Laelia
 coeruleipuncta Gaede, Alandria; Alandria
 cognata Walker, Pseudospheg; Sphecosoma
 coleta Stoll, Phalaena; Coleta
 collaris Drury, Phalaena; Leucopsumis
 collaris Herrich-Schäffer, Paraplesia; Paraplesia
 collaris Herrich-Schäffer, Paegoptera; Amastus
 collaris Jones, Castronia; Castronia
 collaris Möschler, Macronadata; Macronadata
 collartorum Kiriakoff, Collartisa; Collartisa
 collateralis Hampson, Neoscaptia; Neoscaptia
 collenettei Kiriakoff, Asurgylla; Asurgylla
 collucens Lucas, Porthesia; Euzora
 colombina Fabricius, Zygaena; Eunomia
 colorata Walker, Darna; Crocomela
 columbia Dyar, Zellatilla; Zellatilla
 combusta Herrich-Schäffer, Anodonta; Arhacia
 combusta Walker, Anticyra; Dinara
 comita Schaus, Euharpyia; Euharpyia
 comma Strand, Stenostauridia; Stenostauridia
 comorana Jordan, Aegocera; Nesaegocera
 comparata Walker, Themaca; Themaca
 compsa Jordan, Pseudapiconoma; Compschromia
 concentrica Oberthür, Fentonia; Homocentridia
 conchyfera Guenée, Nystalea; Nystalea
 concinna Smith, Phalaena; Oedemasia
 concinna Walker, Cottobara; Cottobara
 concocta Dognin, Odoxia; Odoxia
 concolor Walker, Nadiasa; Nadiasa
 conferta Walker, Mazaeras; Mazaeras
 conferta Walker, Pitane; Nepita
 confinis Herrich-Schäffer, Charidea; Nelphe
 confinis Walker, Glaucopis; Eressa
 confinis Walker, Phecada; Phecada
 conformis Hampson, Apothosia; Apothosia
 confusa Wileman, Stauropus; Taiwa
 confusum Roepke, Calyptonotum; Calyptonotum
 congerens Felder, Cymella; Myclela
 congrua Dyar, Congruia; Congruia
 conia Collenette, Coniortodes; Melgona
 conspersa Aurivillius, Lobilema; Lobilema
 conspersa Walker, Cincia; Cincia
 conspersa Walker, Teragra; Teragra
 conspersus Walker, Elysium; Elysium
 contenta Walker, Euchromia; Zygaenopsis
 contigua Walker, Charadra; Charadra
 contingata Möschler, Antiora; Pseudantiora
 contraria Walker, Paracles; Paracles
 contraria Walker, Teara; Teara
 contristis Hübner, Epicoma; Epicoma
 convexa Hering, Liparodonta; Liparodonta
 cora Hübner, Cerma; Cerma
 coracina Boisduval, Doracis; Doracis
 cordatula Druce, Odozana; Urozana
 coreana Matsumura, Coreodonta; Coreodonta
 cornea Herrich-Schäffer, Phaegoptera; Hemihyalea
 cornifrons Roepke, Allotoma; Allotoma
 cornuta Kiriakoff, Pygaeridia; Pygaeridia
 correbioides Felder, Acreagris; Acreagris
 correbioides Felder, Dycladia; Dycladia
 correcta Walker, Hypsa; Pachyphilona
 corsicum Rambur, Trichosoma; Somatrachia
 corticalis Butler, Hupodonta; Hupodonta
 corticina Aurivillius, Macrolaelia; Macrolaelia
 corydon Druce, Eupyra; Euchlorostola
 cosmata Lower, Spilosoma; Cheliosea
 costalis Kiriakoff, Ulinodes; Ulinodes
 costalis Moore, Caragola; Caragolina
 costalis Walker, Abella; Clathe
 costalis Walker, Antipha; Antipha
 costalis Walker, Melia; Ilima
 costalis Walker, Moresa; Moresa
 costata Möschler, Pryteria; Pryteria
 costata Moore, Diduga; Diduga
 costigera Walker, Gargetta; Gargetta
 costimacula Mabile, Lithosia; Archithosia
 costivitta Walker, Thacona; Thacona
 cota Kiriakoff, Quista; Quista
 cotyto Kiriakoff, Ulinella; Ulinella
 courregesi Dognin, Purius; Metacrisia
 crassa Felder, Homococera; Homococera

crassa Felder, Zagaris; Zagaris
 crassicornis Walker, Chamaita; Caulocera
 craushayi Hampson, Micrilema; Micrilema
 credula Fabricius, Bombyx; Composita
 crenata Esper, Bombyx; Gluphisia
 crenulata Bethune-Baker, Rhodesana; Rhodesana
 crenulata Hampson, Lophopteryx; Ptilodontosia
 cresus Cramer, Phalaena; Chliara
 cretata Hampson, Euproctosia; Euproctosia
 cribraria Clerck, Phalaena; Argina
 cribraria Linnaeus, Phalaena; Coscinia
 cribrum Linnaeus, Phalaena; Coscinia
 crinada Dognin, Macroptila; Macroptila
 cristata Butler, Trabala; Rabtala
 critobulus Fawcett, Stauropus; Simesia
 crocea Schaus, Aptilosia; Aptilosia
 crocicollis Herrich-Schäffer, Liparis; Antiphella
 crocipes Boisduval, Cypra; Collettema
 crocodora Meyrick, Licnoptera; Licnoptera
 croesus Hampson, Chrysozana; Chrysozana
 crossoea Druce, Heterocampa; Boriza
 crotalistris Bryk, Gylla; Gylla
 crucifera Perty, Chelonia; Dysschema
 cruenta Clemens, Cyanopepla; Cyanopepla
 cruenta Herrich-Schäffer, Gundlachia; Burtia
 cruenta Hübner, Pericopis; Phaloe
 cryptica Turner, Antimima; Antimima
 cryptocephala Bryk, Angustiala; Angustiala
 cryptoleuca Walker, Corydalla; Agyrta
 ctenuchoides Walker, Dotha; Dotha
 cubana Herrich-Schäffer, Pericopis; Sphaeromachia
 cucadma Druce, Cosmosoma; Leucopleura
 cucullatella Linnaeus, Phalaena; Nola
 cucullina [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx; Ptilodontella
 cucullodes Walker, Cimbina; Cimbina
 cuculus Staudinger, Odontosia; Lophontosia
 culta Hübner, Sommeria; Sommeria
 cunea Drury, Phalaena; Hyphantria
 cunegunda Schaus, Jorgensenia; Geriojensia
 cuneifera Dognin, Xenomigia; Ceraeotricha
 cuneiplena Walker, Darantasia; Darantasia
 cuneonotatus Walker, Ammatho; Ammatho
 cupra Dognin, Lafajana; Lafajana
 cuprea Schaus, Odozana; Metalobosia
 cupreimargo Hampson, Tropacme; Tropacme
 cuprina Moore, Apamea; Acanthopolia
 cuprizona Hampson, Padenodes; Padenodes
 curtula Linnaeus, Phalaena; Clostera
 curvatula Rothschild, Hoptitis; Scaopteryx
 curvifera Walker, Pegella; Pegella
 curvilinea Swinhoe, Hyperaeschra; Acrasiella
 curvilinea Wileman, Norraça; Togaritensha
 curvinervis Felder, Eurylomia; Eurylomia
 cyanea Leech, Somera; Egonocia
 cyanogramma Hampson, Anaphosia; Anaphosia
 cyanomela Neumoegen, Daphne; Didaphne
 cyanomelas Felder, Phanoptis; Phanoptis
 cyanopyga Felder, Agape; Agape
 cyanosticta Kiriakoff, Tolmiana; Tolmiana
 cyclopea Kiriakoff, Archigargetta; Archigargetta
 cyclota Collenette, Dasychira; Volana
 cynoptera Lower, Notodonta; Pherssaces
 cydista Turner, Teleclita; Teleclita
 cyma Hübner, Dioptis; Dioptis
 cymatophoroides Hampson, Dohertya; Dohertya
 cytheraea Druce, Lithosia; Neoplynes
 cytheris Druce, Phaeochlaena; Xenorma
 cyttarosticta Hampson, Stenadonta; Stenadonta
 czekanowskii Grum-Grshimailo, Hyperborea; Hyperborea

daedala Collenette, Soreutoneura; Soreutoneura
 daisetsuzana Matsumura, Konokareha; Konokareha
 dalmeidai d'Andretta & Travassos, Romualdisca;
 Romualdisca
 dalsa Schaus, Gartha; Gartha
 dama Druce, Eupya; Cyanarctia
 danbyi Neumoegen, Melia; Eumelia
 danieli Kiriakoff, Rhipidarctia; Hemirhipidia
 daphaena Hampson, Pseudapiconoma; Daphaenisca
 dara Druce, Stilpnotia; Eustema
 dardania Druce, Tifama; Drastoma
 dasychirina Gaede, Hoptitis; Afroplitis
 dasychiroides Butler, Stauropus; Simesia
 dasychiroides Janse, Breyeria; Eubreyeria
 dasychiroides Strand, Pseudodura; Pseudodura
 dasypyga Felder, Diastrophia; Diastrophia
 davidsoni Schaus, Ginaldia; Ginaldia
 debilis Felder, Macronyx; Teracotona
 debilis Gaede, Xanthodonta; Xanthodonta
 decaryi Griveaud, Fletcherinia; Fletcherinia
 decempunctata Tessman, Purgula; Purgula
 deceptans Dyar, Parillice; Parillice
 decia Boisduval, Lithosia; Leptarctia
 decipiens Kiriakoff, Codita; Codita
 decipiens Kiriakoff, Hepatophalera; Hepatophalera
 decora Linnaeus, Phalaena; Pais
 decora Walker, Cissura; Cissura
 decora Walker, Sacada; Sacada
 decorata Kiriakoff, Antistaura; Antistaura
 decorata Walker, Anaxita; Anaxita
 decreta Butler, Lithosia; Aedoea
 decurrens Dyar, Postanita; Postanita
 defecta Walker, Barsine; Barsine
 defoliata Walker, Alpis; Alpis
 dehanna Pagenstecher, Arctia; Niasana
 deldon Druce, Polypoetes; Polypoetes
 delecta Butler, Hysia; Hypatia
 deletus Rebel, Arctiites; Arctiites
 delia Leech, Drymonia; Neodrymonia
 delicatula Boisduval, Cypra; Cypra
 delineata Walker, Rolepa; Rolepa
 delineata Walker, Vunga; Vunga
 demas Kiriakoff, Afrogluphisia; Afrogluphisia
 dentata Hampson, Hyperaeschra; Polyoeschra
 dentata Kiriakoff, Antichadisra; Antichadisra
 dentata Schaus, Symmerista; Tagela
 dentata Walker, Cetola; Cetola
 dentatus Gaede, Melagona; Melagona
 denticulata Schaus, Psorocampa; Psorocampa
 denudata Walker, Sitvia; Sitvia
 deornata Walker, Salamboria; Salamboria
 depressa Esper, Noctua; Katha
 derelicta Prout, Crambometra; Crambometra
 deserta Felder, Pyralidia; Pyralidia
 desiccata Kiriakoff, Xeropteryx; Spatalina
 detecta Walker, Bazisa; Bazisa;
 detrita Esper, Phalaena; Parocneria
 detrita Walker, Cyana; Cyana
 devestita Walker, Odagra; Odagra
 deyrolii Walker, Glaucoptis; Erruca
 dharma Moore, Gangarides; Gangarides
 dialampa Staudinger, Epimydia; Epimydia
 diana Druce, Phaenareta; Phaenarete
 diaphana Eversmann, Lithosia; Hyalocoa
 diaphana Kollar, Syntomis; Caeneressa
 diaphanella Hampson, Palaeopsis; Palaeopsis
 dichroa Hübner, Hypocrita; Hypocrita
 dictaea Linnaeus, Phalaena; Pheosia
 didugana Draudt, Dasippia; Dasippia
 diehli Kiriakoff, Pantanopsis; Pantanopsis
 diffusum Felder, Orthosoma; Rhuda
 dilatata Walker, Josia; Scedros

- dilucida Warren, Tanaostyla; Tanaostyla
 diluta Felder, Cratoplastis; Cratoplastis
 dimidiata Walker, Thirmida; Thirmida
 diminuta Walker, Dioptis; Micragyrta
 dinawa Bethune-Baker, Pseudilema; Pseudilema
 dioptis Felder, Chamesthema; Chamesthema
 diores Cramer, Phalaena; Phiditia
 diplaga Hampson, Euproctis; Medama
 diploticta Bethune-Baker, Eilema; Nanna
 dipotamica Tams, Sumeria; Sumeria
 diptera Walker, Euchromia; Melisa
 dirphioides Walker, Turuenna; Turuenna
 discalis Brandt, Sidemia; Brandtaxia
 discalis Moore, Challa; Challa
 discalis Walker, Aroa; Aroa
 discalis Walker, Baritius; Baritius
 discalis Walker, Eloria; Axuenna
 discalis Walker, Halesidota; Azatrephes
 discalis Walker, Lithosia; Stenaulis
 discalis Walker, Lusura; Lusura
 discata Schaus, Cyclosticta; Cyclosticta
 discivitta Moore, Heracula; Heracula
 discocellularis Kiriakoff, Atornoptera; Atornoptera
 discocellularis Strand, Norracoides; Norracoides
 discoidalis Gaede, Pydna; Oglana
 discoidalis Matsumura, Hyperaeschra; Allodontoides
 disjuncta Dognin, Nerice; Pronerice
 disjuncta Walker, Bryceia; Bryceia
 dispar Kiriakoff, Loudonta; Loudonta
 dispar Linnaeus, Phalaena; Porthetria
 dispar Rothschild, Aegocera; Epischausia
 dispar Walker, Pantana; Pantana
 disrupta Moore, Celeia; Metaschalis
 dissimilis Hampson, Oxacme; Oxacme
 dissodectes Kiriakoff, Cerura; Oreocerura
 disozona Meyrick, Hectogama; Hectogama
 distigmata Hampson, Iema; Cragia
 distincta Rothschild, Tessellarctia; Pydnaodes
 distinguenda Walker, Aethalida; Aethalida
 distorta Moore, Pangora; Pangora
 distorta Moore, Zadadra; Zadadra
 ditissimus Walker, Saptius; Saptius
 divaricata Gaede, Phalera; Snellenita
 divergens Kiriakoff, Desmeocraera; Liriochroa
 diversa Bethune-Baker, Pseudogargetta; Pseudogargetta
 diversa Walker, Avela; Avela
 diversipes Walker, Biturix; Biturix
 dives Oberthür, Spatalia; Spataloides
 divisa Boisduval, Pyralopsis; Pyralopsis
 divisa Gaede, Parastaura; Parastaura
 divisa Moore, Hesudra; Hesudra
 divisa Walker, Apela; Apela
 divisa Walker, Arctia; Cataractia
 divisa Walker, Eloria; Marbla
 divisa Walker, Lamnis; Lamnis
 divisus Herrich-Schäffer, Creatonotos; Echeta
 dochmoschema Turner, Porphyrochrysa; Porphyrochrysa
 docis Hübner, Automolis; Himerarctia
 dodonaea [Denis & Schiffmüller], Bombyx; Drymonia
 dohertyi Rothschild, Pseudoceryx; Pseudoceryx
 dolens Druce, Ctenucha; Stenucha
 dominia Cramer, Phalaena; Neochera
 dominula Linnaeus, Phalaena; Callimorpha
 dora Neumoegen & Dyar, Doa; Doa
 doriae Oberthür, Pseudocallimorpha; Pseudocallimorpha
 dorsalis Kiriakoff, Closteroides; Closterellus
 dorsalis Walker, Ichthyura; Gaugamela
 dorsalis Walker, Rosema; Rosema
 dorsipuncta Hampson, Neonerita; Neonerita
 dorsisigna Walker, Balbura; Balbura
 dorsoflavida Kiriakoff, Epicosmolopha; Epicosmolopha
 dotata Walker, Byrsia; Byrsia
 doubledayi Newman, Castulo; Cluaca
 dracoena Kiriakoff, Metarctia; Collocaliodes
 dromedarius Linnaeus, Phalaena; Notodonta
 drostana Schaus, Vulmara; Vulmara
 druna Swinhoe, Xylecata; Xylecata
 druryi Hübner, Trichura; Trichura
 dryas Cramer, Phalaena; Sychesia
 dryinopa Dodd, Notodonta; Teleclita
 drymonides Strand, Zerafia; Zerafia
 dubia Warren, Cyphopora; Cyphopora
 dubiosa Hering, Dasychoproctis; Dasychoproctis
 dubiosa Schaus, Sauritina; Sauritina
 dudgeoni Elwes, Nudaria; Ovipennis
 dufranei Kiriakoff, Apisa; Lempkeella
 dulcicula Swinhoe, Hemonia; Cyclosiella
 duplex Gaede, Onophalera; Onophalera
 duplicata Walker, Gallaba; Gallaba
 durvillii Boisduval, Cocytia; Cocytia
 duvaucelii Boisduval, Psychotoe; Psychotoe
 eagrus Cramer, Sphinx; Dinia
 ebalea Stoll, Phalaena; Nystalea
 eborella Boisduval, Lithosia; Lamprosiella
 eborina [Denis & Schiffmüller], Noctua; Cybosia
 eburneana Walker, Tospitis; Garudinistis
 echo Smith, Phalaena; Seirarctia
 enomoda Swinhoe, Leucoma; Carriola
 ectophaea Hampson, Asura; Habrochroma
 ectozona Hampson, Neoduma; Neoduma
 ectrocta Hampson, Aethosia; Aethosia
 editha Walker, Caralisa; Caralisa
 edwardsi Collenette, Orithrepta; Orithrepta
 effecta Schaus, Dottia; Dottia
 efulensis Holland, Syntomis; Thyrogonia
 egaca Walker, Bepara; Bepara
 egle Drury, Phalaena; Euchaetes
 eingana Schaus, Fentonina; Toddiana
 eion Druce, Pseudocharidea; Pseudocharidea
 electraula Meyrick, Amalodeta; Amalodeta
 elegans Boisduval, Damias; Damias
 elegans Janse, Leucophalera; Leucophalera
 elegans Kiriakoff, Schedostauropus; Schedostauropus
 elegans Moore, Grotea; Sebastia
 elegantissima Herrich-Schäffer, Phaegoptera; Echemis
 eleuthera Stoll, Phalaena; Pseudeuceon
 eliera Schaus, Dugonia; Dugonia
 elissa Schaus, Automolis; Selenarctia
 elongata Hering, Scoturopsis; Euscoturopsis
 elongata Matsumura, Ginshachia; Ginshachia
 elongata Rothschild, Phalera; Teinophalera
 elongata Schaus, Malupa; Malupa
 empusaria Guenée, Leucula; Leucula
 endophaea Dognin, Paragylla; Paragylla
 enervis Schaus, Idalus; Hypidalia
 entella Cramer, Phalaena; Oeonistis
 eone Hübner, Agerocha; Agerocha
 epylytes Collenette, Lymantica; Lymantica
 ephippiata Wallengren, Sirenopyga; Sirenopyga
 epigena Stoll, Phalaena; Rhogalia
 epinephela Bethune-Baker, Metopolophota; Metopolophota
 ericae Germar, Orgyia; Thylacigyna
 erichrysa Meyrick, Metacrias; Metacrias
 eriopis Herrich-Schäffer, Agarista; Pristoceraea
 eriphia Fabricius, Zygaena; Antichloris
 erlangeri Rothschild, Metarctia; Oenarctia
 erminea Esper, Phalaena; Apocerura
 eroki Bethune-Baker, Epidonta; Epidonta
 erosa Herrich-Schäffer, Halysidota; Psychopasma
 erratica Schaus, Mantruda; Mantruda

erratipennis Walker, Maschane; Maschane
 erubescens Butler, Cosmosoma; Lepidoneiva
 erubescens Hampson, Tricholepis; Chiretolpis
 erycinoides Felder, Dioptis; Isostyla
 erycinoides Felder, Marsypophora; Marsypophora
 erythrarchos Walker, Glaucopis; Rezia
 erythrias Meyrick, Haplopestus; Acnissa
 erythrina Holland, Lomadonta; Lomadonta
 erythrophora Felder, Ptychoglene; Ptychoglene
 erythropygum Felder, Camptoloma; Camptoloma
 erythrotelus Walker, Glaucopis; Hyaleucerea
 erythrozonata Hampson, Lasiosceles; Scellilasia
 eryx Fabricius, Zygaena; Belemnina
 eschara Dyar, Epicrisias; Epicrisias
 esmeralda Hampson, Cerura; Hampsonita
 esperanza Schaus, Talara; Abrochocis
 esquamata Bethune-Baker, Paraxena; Paraxena
 etiennei Viette, Matarum; Matarum
 eucalypti Doubleday, Hylaeora; Hylaeora
 euchromoides Walker, Coreura; Coreura
 euchrysa Meyrick, Heterallactis; Heterallactis
 eucyaniformis Dognin, Seileria; Seileria
 eugenia Staudinger, Pteroma; Pterotes
 eugoana van Eecke, Malesia; Malesia
 eugraphica Turner, Trissobrocha; Trissobrocha
 eugraphica Walker, Spilosoma; Leucaloea
 eumenes Herrich-Schäffer, Eumenogaster; Eumenogaster
 eumenides Newman, Myrmecopsis; Myrmecopsis
 eumeta Druce, Lophopteryx; Herbertina
 eupatagia Hampson, Pydna; Innisca
 euprepiaeformis Herrich-Schäffer, Arctiomorpha;

Arctiomorpha

eurocilia Cramer, Phalaena; Pericopis
 euryzona Lower, Euproctis; Habrophylla
 evadnes Stoll, Sphinx; Chrostosoma
 evergista Stoll, Phalaena; Deilemera
 evidens Hübner, Noctua; Sideridis
 evippe Walker, Josia; Erbesa
 evippus Druce, Idalus; Hypomolis
 excellens Strand, Pheositis; Pheositis
 excellens Strand, Shisa; Shisa
 excisa Hampson, Adoxosia; Adoxosia
 excisa Hampson, Tortricosia; Tortricosia
 excisa Rothschild, Garudinia; Macadumosa
 excurvata Hampson, Pheosia; Poecilopheosia
 exigua Nietner, Trichia; Trichia
 exilicosta de Joannis, Hanoisiella; Hanoisiella
 exposita Butler, Stenelopsis; Stenelopsis
 extensa Walker, Lemyra; Lemyra
 extravagans Warren, Episcea; Episcea
 extrema Walker, Contrebia; Contrebia
 exusta Butler, Gelastocera; Gelastocera

fadella Mabilite, Hylemera; Microhyle
 fagi Linnaeus, Phalaena; Stauropus
 falsimonia Schaus, Dolichesia; Dolichesia
 fascelina Linnaeus, Phalaena; Dicallomera
 fasciata Bethune-Baker, Hirsutopalpis; Hirsutopalpis
 fasciata Moore, Gampola; Gampola
 fasciata Moore, Laelioides; Laelioides
 fasciata Moore, Pheosia; Neopheosia
 fasciata Moore, Pydna; Honveda
 fasciata Schaus, Zonoda; Zonoda
 fasciata Walker, Curoba; Curoba
 fasciata Walker, Dulichia; Knappetra
 fasciculata Walker, Agylla; Agylla
 fasciculosa Felder, Polyptychia; Polyptychia
 fasciolata Rothschild, Caulocera; Schalodeta
 fasciolatum Butler, Sphecosoma; Sphecosoma

fassli Draudt, Horamella; Horamella
 fassli Prout, Tolimicola; Tolimicola
 fastosa Turner, Heterotropa; Heterotropa
 fenestra Linnaeus, Phalaena; Hyalurga
 fenestra Walker, Dioptis; Nepe
 fenestrata Walker, Coborisa; Coborisa
 fenestrata Walker, Gyara; Gyara
 fernandezi Watson, Emurena; Emurena
 ferox Walker, Euchromia; Hippola
 ferraria Walker, Acherdoa; Acherdoa
 ferrifera Walker, Torona; Torona
 ferruginea Aurivillius, Brachychira; Brachychira
 ferruginea Butler, Bettonia; Bettonia
 ferruginea Packard, Lophodonta; Lophodonta
 ferruginea Walker, Pithea; Pithea
 ferruginosa Walker, Euchromia; Dipaenae
 fervens Walker, Pitane; Pitane
 fervidus Walker, Ammaloe; Ammaloe
 festiva Hufnagel, Phalaena; Eucharia
 ficus Fabricius, Noctua; Lacides
 fifiana Dognin, Trumanda; Trumanda
 figulina Butler, Gangamela; Scaertia
 fimbria Möschler, Sychesia; Sychesia
 fissura Saalmüller, Acroctena; Acroctena
 flabrifera Moore, Nishada; Nishada
 flammans Walker, Euchromia; Phauda
 flammeola Distant, Heteronygmia; Hemerophanes
 flammula Geyer, Calosoma; Osmacola
 flava Hampson, Hemonia; Trischalis
 flava Hering, Parabitecta; Parabitecta
 flava Wallengren, Saenura; Saenura
 flavens Mabilite, Coenostegia; Coenostegia
 flaveola Rothschild, Bitecta; Euryhora
 flavescens Kiriakoff, Rheneades; Rheneades
 flavibasis Hering, Anxotamos; Anxotamos
 flavicapilla Hübner, Atolmis; Scotura
 flavicapilla Wallengren, Leucoma; Homalomeria
 flaviceps Druce, Cyptonychia; Cyptonychia
 flaviceps Walker, Eloria; Xenosoma
 flavicollis Druce, Atolmis; Gnamptonychia
 flavicollis Leech, Crinola; Halseyella
 flavicollis Moore, Mahavira; Mahavira
 flavicosta Wallengren, Lithosia; Pusiola
 flavicostata Hampson, Cyclosodes; Cyclosodes
 flavicostata Snellen, Pitane; Diduga
 flavida Hampson, Pydna; Antheuella
 flavilimbata Herrich-Schäffer, Olenoptera; Olenoptera
 flavimarginata Hampson, Aglossosia; Aglossosia
 flavimargo Hering, Laelara; Laelara
 flavinotata Butler, Aclonophlebia; Aclonophlebia
 flavipalpata Staudinger, Oclonia; Casama
 flavipes Hampson, Cispia; Aruta
 flaviplaga Heylaerts, Gnophrioides; Gnophrioides
 flavipunctata Bethune-Baker, Eressades; Eressades
 flavissima Walker, Lyces; Erilyces
 flavivena Hampson, Metarctia; Notharctia
 flavogrisea Leech, Hypeugoa; Hypeugoa
 flavopunctata Bethune-Baker, Halone; Chryasura
 flexilisana Walker, Conchylis; Stictosia
 flexuosa Walker, Certila; Certila
 flocciferus Möschler, Strophocerus; Strophocerus
 floccosa Walker, Odozana; Odozana
 focula Stoll, Phalaena; Rhuda
 fontainei Collenette, Sankurua; Kunusara
 forbesi Druce, Cypra; Rajacoa
 forficula Draudt, Proctocopis; Proctocopis
 formosae Strand, Cleapa; Marushachia
 formosae Strand, Creatonotus; Amsactoides
 formosana Matsumura, Shachihoka; Shachihoka
 formosicola Strand, Pydna; Achepydna
 formula Grote, Robinsonia; Robinsonia
 fractilinea Snellen, Pitane; Stictane

- fractivittarum Dyar, Nudur; Nudur
 franki Kiriakoff, Galos; Galos
 friedae Kiriakoff, Blacodes; Neoblacodes
 friga Druce, Thyraetia; Gonotrephes
 frigida Walker, Devara; Euchontha
 frugalis Leech, Pydna; Curuzza
 fucosa Hübner, Hypoprepia; Hypoprepia
 fulgurifera Walker, Crino; Megashachia
 fulgurifera Walker, Gozarta; Bardaxima
 fulginea Butler, Pyramocera; Pyramocera
 fuliginosa Linnaeus, Phalaena; Phragmatobia
 fuliginosa Saalmüller, Calliteara; Abakabaka
 fulleri Druce, Nyctemera; Eohemera
 fulva Stretch, Kodiosoma; Kodiosoma
 fulva Walker, Lagela; Lagela
 fulvescens Walker, Syntomis; Ceryx
 fulvia Linnaeus, Phalaena; Clerckia
 fulviceps Felder, Cymopsis; Cymopsis
 fulviceps Walker, Icta; Icta
 fulvicollis Hübner, Glaucoptis; Cisseps
 fulvicolora Hampson, Leptaroa; Leptaroa
 fulvilaniata Dognin, Trichareva; Trichareva
 fulvinigra Hampson, Eurozonosia; Eurozonosia
 fulvinota Hampson, Opsaroa; Opsaroa
 fulvipicta Hampson, Nudaria; Gymnochroma
 fulvipuncta Hampson, Machairophora; Machairophora
 fulvohirta Walker, Alphaea; Alphaea
 fulvohirta Walker, Ardices; Ardices
 fumeola Walker, Lithosia; Macrosia
 fumipennis Walker, Euchromia; Ceramidia
 fumosa Holloway, Thumathoides; Thumathoides
 fumosa Matsumura, Dudusa; Dudusopsis
 fumosa Matsumura, Epinotodonta; Epinotodonta
 furcata Möschler, Tricypha; Tricypha
 furcifasciata Butler, Gnophria; Carcinopodia
 furcifera Walker, Setina; Phaeophlebosia
 furcilla Packard, Platycerura; Platycerura
 furcula Clerck, Phalaena; Furcula
 furva Leech, Ocnaria; Maimaia
 fusca Hampson, Microtane; Microtane
 fusca Walker, Acyphas; Acyphas
 fusca Walker, Massicyta; Massicyta
 fuscipennis Hampson, Utriculofera; Utriculofera
 fuscata Talbot, Eurystaura; Diceratostaura
 fuscescens Walker, Thumatha; Thumatha
 fuscicollis Gaede, Pseudogargetta; Roepkeella
 fuscifusa Hampson, Nudosia; Nudosia
 fuscimarginalis Swinhoe, Zygaenopsis; Zygaenosis
 fuscipennana Walker, Tospitis; Omiosia
 fuscivena Swinhoe, Stracena; Stracena
 fusiformis Walker, Nioda; Nioda
- gabonensis Kiriakoff, Antitrotonotus; Antitrotonotus
 gabunica Holland, Euproctidion; Euproctidion
 gallans Karsch, Nunua; Nunua
 gangis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Creatonotos
 garleppi Druce, Zatrephes; Gorgonidia
 gavis Walker, Agyrta; Micragyrta
 gelida Grote, Ellida; Ellida
 gelida Walker, Caprima; Caprima
 gelida Walker, Doliche; Doliche
 gelidata Walker, Damna; Ticilia
 geminata Herrich-Schäffer, Mystrocne; Mystrocne
 gentilis Felder, Sthenognatha; Sthenognatha
 geographica Meyrick, Chromeles; Chromeles
 geometrica Grote, Eupsychoa; Eupsychoa
 gerardi Holloway, Fabresemia; Fabresemia
 germana Rothschild, Odozana; Neozana
 gibbosa Smith, Phalaena; Nadata
- gigantea Druce, Josia; Josiomorphoides
 gigantea Elwes, Notodonta; Oreodonta
 gigantea Röber, Callindra; Callindra
 gigas Distant, Hoplitis; Melebaeus
 gigas Walker, Lithosia; Macrobroschia
 gilveola Ochsenheimer, Lithosia; Manulea
 gladstonei Janse, Campyloctys; Campyloctys
 glandulosa Felder, Choerotracha; Choerotracha
 glauca Turner, Parameces; Parameces
 glauca Walker, Osica; Osica
 glaucaspis Walker, Dioptris; Phelloe
 glaucoalba Walker, Phreata; Phreata
 glaucopsis Felder, Telioneura; Telioneura
 glaucoviridis Rothschild, Stauropus; Kakostauropus
 gnatula Boisduval, Naclia; Cacosoma
 goodii Holland, Oecura; Oecura
 gortynoides Grote, Carathis; Carathis
 gortynoides Walker, Bellura; Bellura
 graminosa Walker, Sizalisca; Sizalisca
 grammica Linnaeus, Phalaena; Spiritis
 grammodes Hering, Dasychira; Orana
 grammophora Felder, Autoceras; Autoceras
 grandis Butler, Numenoides; Numenoides
 grandis Druce, Automolis; Xanthomis
 grata Fabricius, Bombyx; Cyphocampa
 grisea Bethune-Baker, Parakanchia; Parakanchia
 grisea Butler, Microphalera; Microphalera
 grisea Gaede, Dasyarctia; Dasyarctia
 grisea Kiriakoff, Epicerurina; Epicerurina
 grisea Schaus, Nezula; Nezula
 griseobasis Rothschild, Chamaita; Teinomastyx
 griseodivisa Bryk, Pydna; Blennema
 griseola Hübner, Bombyx; Collita
 griseola Kiriakoff, Stauropida; Stauropida
 griseoviridis Laporte, Nocthadena; Nocthadena
 griseescens Bethune-Baker, Parapelosia; Parapelosia
 griseescens Daniel, Pareugoa; Apogurea
 griseescens Dufrane, Metarctia; Dufraneella
 griseescens Kiriakoff, Overlaetia; Tricholoba
 griseescens Roepke, Stauropodopsis; Stauropodopsis
 griseescens Staudinger, Cnethodonta; Cnethodonta
 griseus Hampson, Stauropus; Poliostauropus
 griveaudi Kiriakoff, Italaviana; Italaviana
 grotei Packard, Anatolmis; Anatolmis
 grotesca Bryk, Pontalamia; Pontalamia
 guacolda Poey, Erithales; Erithales
 guatemalteca Felder, Mesenochroa; Mesenochroa
 guineensis Fabricius, Zygaena; Euchromia
 gundlachiana Neumoegen, Ira; Cubira
 guttata Walker, Artaxa; Artaxa
 guttipalpis Walker, Leucopsumis; Glaucostola
 guttivaga Walker, Soloe; Soloella
 guttivena Walker, Claphe; Claphe
 guttivitta Walker, Agrisius; Agrisius
 guttivitta Walker, Cecrita; Cecrita
 guttulosa Walker, Syntomis; Agaphthora
 gyge Druce, Hiera; Hiera
 gymna Collenette, Amphekes; Amphekes
 gyon Fabricius, Zygaena; Phaeochlaena
- habanera Schaus, Soritena; Soritena
 haematica Holland, Metarctia; Thyretarctia
 haematobasis Hampson, Phoeniostacta; Phoeniostacta
 haematochrysa Kiriakoff, Bergeria; Bergeria
 haematoessa Holland, Metarctia; Mecistorhabdia
 haemon Druce, Tithraustes; Tithraustes
 haemorrhoidalis Stoll, Sphinx; Aethria
 hagnoleuca Dyar, Mannina; Mannina
 haigi Collenette, Thambeta; Thambeta

- halmaphylla Dyar, Calomathetes; Calomathetes
 hammamelis Mell, Stigmatophorina; Stigmatophorina
 hamptoni Dognin, Fasslia; Fasslia
 hamptoni Swinhoe, Migoplastis; Paraplastis
 hamptonia van Eecke, Katmeteugoa; Katmeteugoa
 hanga Herrich-Schäffer, Laemocharis; Aristodaema
 haplodes Meyrick, Teratopora; Teratopora
 hapygia Felder, Lobogona; Lobogona
 harpalyce Schaus, Cosmosoma; Mirandisca
 harpotoma Turner, Mesodrepta; Mesodrepta
 harrisii Boisduval, Ctenucha; Pygoctenucha
 hazara Butler, Pericopis; Neolaurona
 hearseyana Moore, Digama; Digama
 hebe Linnaeus, Phalaena; Eucharia
 heber Cramer, Sphinx; Aclytia
 hebes Walker, Delphyre; Delphyre
 heliconia Linnaeus, Phalaena; Hypsa
 helops Cramer, Phalaena; Ammalo
 helvola Hübner, Bombyx; Katha
 hemicalla Lower, Orgyia; Oligeria
 hemiluta Collenette, Eala; Eala
 heminephes Meyrick, Tigrioides; Threnosia
 hera Linnaeus, Phalaena; Euplagia
 herbida Walker, Luca; Luca
 herbuloti Toulgoët, Philenora; Novosia
 herona Druce, Anace; Heronina
 hesperia Cramer, Phalaena; Otroeda
 heterochroa Mabilie, Deiopeia; Callicereon
 heterogena Oberthür, Ecpantheria; Catenina
 heterogyna Hampson, Ilemodes; Ilemodes
 heteroides Collenette, Lymantralex; Lymantralex
 hexamitobalia Collenette, Dasychira; Lanitra
 hierax Distant, Desmeocraera; Pararethona
 hilaris Walker, Doliche; Adites
 hipparchus Cramer, Sphinx; Pompostola
 hippia Stoll, Phalaena; Evius
 hippona Druce, Odozana; Prepiella
 hippotes Cramer, Sphinx; Thyretes
 hirsuta Walker, Euchromia; Enope
 hirta Walker, Lithosia; Calamidia
 histrionica Herrich-Schäffer, Notodonta; Minara
 histrionica Herrich-Schäffer, Phaegoptera; Phaegoptera
 hoemorrhoea Walker, Uraga; Uraga
 hoenei Daniel, Hypasura; Hypasura
 hoenei Daniel, Lithosarctia; Lithosarctia
 hoenei Daniel, Paralithosia; Paralithosia
 hoenei Gaede, Melagonina; Melagonina
 hoenei Kiriakoff, Paranerice; Paranerice
 holdingii Felder, Cataphractes; Cataphractes
 holoclera Karsch, Caryatis; Karschiola
 homopteridea Butler, Cercopimorpha; Cercopimorpha
 horae Druce, Sagaris; Sagaropsis
 horsfieldi Moore, Eumeta; Brykia
 huebneri Boisduval, Syntomis; Buthysia
 humeralis Walker, Ityca; Ityca
 humilis Herrich-Schäffer, Chrysostola; Chrysostola
 humilis Walker, Cyllene; Lycene
 hunyada Swinhoe, Pydna; Hunyada
 hyalina Janse, Lepidopalpus; Lepidopalpus
 hyalozona Felder, Sphecopsis; Sphecopsis
 hydromeli Harvey, Litodonta; Litodonta
 hyhochloe Kiriakoff, Sidisca; Sidisca
 hypoleucus Herrich-Schäffer, Ecdemus; Ecdemus
 hypophaeola Hampson, Neasura; Neasura
 hypoxantha Hübner, Dysschema; Dysschema
 hypoxantha Wallengren, Ornithopsyche; Ornithopsyche
 hypparchus Cramer, Sphinx; Marmax
 icasia Cramer, Phalaena; Hypercompe
 ichneumonaea Felder, Rhynchopyga; Rhynchopyga
 icilia Stoll, Phalaena; Nygmia
 idiopis Collenette, Sychnacedes; Sychnacedes
 ignea Druce, Mesother; Mesother
 ignepicta Hampson, Stenarora; Stenarora
 igninix Walker, Mieza; Mieza
 ignita Walker, Euchromia; Chrysocale
 illuminata Maassen, Pais; Protracta
 ima Boisduval, Tipulodes; Tipulodes
 imacon Cramer, Sphinx; Syntomoides
 imbuta Walker, Arctia; Nayaca
 imbutana Walker, Deua; Deua
 imitans Butler, Zelomera; Zelomera
 imitans Draudt, Loxomima; Loxomima
 immaculata Grote, Phryne; Calybia
 imparepunctata Oberthür, Lithosia; Calpoparia
 impeditus Walker, Cossus; Stenostaura
 imperialis Herrich-Schäffer, Eupyra; Eupyra
 imperialis Heylaerts, Romanoffia; Romanoffia
 imperialis Kollar, Euprepia; Melanareas
 imperialis Walker, Euchromia; Epanycles
 impervia Walker, Lithosia; Petalopleura
 implens Walker, Manoba; Manoba
 impolita Schaus, Anaulosia; Anaulosia
 impomaeae Doubleday, Schizura; Schizura
 impunctibasis Kiriakoff, Mismia; Mismia
 inachia Schaus, Charidea; Callopepla
 incarnata Freyer, Heliolithis; Chazaria
 incarnata Walker, Lerina; Lerina
 incendiaria Hübner, Glaucopis; Isanthrene
 incertus Walker, Malabus; Malabus
 inclusa Walker, Addua; Addua
 incompleta Gaede, Antheusina; Antheusina
 incomptaria Walker, Utidava; Utidava
 inconcisa Walker, Sciatta; Sciatta
 inconspicua Draudt, Paramevania; Paramevania
 inconspicua Kiriakoff, Parafentonia; Hemifentonia
 inconspicuana Strand, Desmeocraerula; Desmeocraerula
 inconstans Butler, Dictenus; Dictenus
 incurvata Kiriakoff, Leptonadatoides; Leptonadatoides
 indeterminata Walker, Casama; Casama
 indiana Grote, Nystalea; Eunystalea
 indica Moore, Dysauxes; Gurna
 indica Moore, Pydna; Rebata
 indica Walker, Gluphisia; Varmina
 indistincta Gaede, Pydna; Afropydna
 indistincta Hampson, Costarcha; Costarcha
 inexpectata Kiriakoff, Rhynchophalerina; Rhynchophalerina
 inexpectata Rothschild, Phalera; Aprosdocetos
 inexpectata Toulgoët, Pseudogaltara; Pseudogaltara
 infans Kiriakoff, Helga; Helga
 infausta Hering, Pseudostracilla; Pseudostracilla
 infernalis Butler, Thanatarctia; Thanatarctia
 infumata Felder, Setinochroa; Setinochroa
 infumata Hampson, Diplonyx; Didymonyx
 infusca Matsumura, Horishachia; Horishachia
 infusata Matsumura, Kikuchiana; Kikuchiana
 ingens Karsch, Amyops; Amyops
 ingens Walker, Porsica; Porsica
 innocens Hering, Creoremopsis; Creoremopsis
 innotata Walker, Spilosoma; Casama
 inops Walker, Hypsa; Philona
 inordinata Walker, Sybrida; Sybrida
 inornata Walker, Amatissa; Amatissa
 inscripta Walker, Marcipa; Marcipa
 inscripta Walker, Sesapa; Sesapa
 insignior Kiriakoff, Neoclostera; Neoclostera
 insignis Aurivillius, Euproctilla; Euproctilla
 instructalis Walker, Mamala; Mamala
 insueta Kiriakoff, Diodorina; Diodorina
 insularis Kiriakoff, Romaleostaura; Romaleostaura

- insulata Walker, Halysidota; Pareuchaetes
 intacta Walker, Eloria; Eloria
 integra Felder, Clastognatha; Clastognatha
 integra Walker, Josia; Phalcidon
 integra Walker, Mennis; Antiotricha
 intercissa Freyer, Eyprepia; Lacydes
 interfixa Walker, Phaos; Phaos
 interiorata Walker, Numenes; Camptoloma
 interlecta Walker, Nyctemera; Nyctemera
 intermixta Walker, Felia; Felia
 intermixta Warren, Phytometra; Thysanoplusia
 interpellatrix Wallengren, Stauropus; Desmeocraera
 interrupta Linnaeus, Phalaena; Creatonotos
 intersecta Hampson, Paramya; Metamya
 interstitialis Herrich-Schäffer, Macrobrochis; Macrobrochis
 intervenata Schaus, Pernambis; Pernambis
 intricata Walker, Euchromia; Echoneura
 intricata Walker, Isia; Isia
 invaria Walker, Anace; Elsite
 invaria Walker, Repena; Thelde
 invasa Walker, Turriga; Turriga
 inversa Schaus, Paratalara; Paratalara
 involuta Sepp, Phalaena; Eupseudosoma
 io Viette, Fentonina; Acrasiodes
 iocephala Turner, Maurilia; Austrocareia
 iodea Herrich-Schäffer, Phaegoptera; Pachydota
 ipomoeae Harris, Glaucoptis; Syntomeida
 iridescens Kiriakoff, Iridoplitis; Iridoplitis
 iridescens Schaus, Munona; Munona
 irregularis Toulgoët, Alepista; Alepista
 irrorata Butler, Olceclostera; Olceclostera
 irrorata Hampson, Pasteosia; Pasteosia
 irrorata Moore, Daplasa; Daplasa
 irrorata Rothschild, Calamidia; Striosia
 irrorata Rothschild, Diacrisia; Chlorocrisia
 irrorella Linnaeus, Phalaena; Setina
 isabella Smith, Phalaena; Pyrrharctia
 isabella White, Trichetra; Sthenadelpha
 isophragma Meyrick, Comarchis; Comarchis
 isthmia Felder, Euagra; Mydromera
 ivyalba Van Eecke, Sicciaemorpha; Sicciaemorpha
- kalisi Roepke, Macrohoplitis; Macrohoplitis
 kanshireiensis Wileman & South, Neeugoa; Neeugoa
 kawachiensis Matsumura, Nagandopsis; Nagandopsis
 kefersteinii Butler, Hydrusa; Tritonaclia
 kitchingi Bethune-Baker, Laelia; Sphragista
 kivensis Dufrane, Apisa; Diakonoffia
 korbi Staudinger, Bombyx; Albarracina
 kosemponica Strand, Hyperaeschra; Hyperaeschrella
- l-nigrum Müller, Phalaena; Arctornis
 laboulbeni Bar, Palustra; Palustra
 labuana Swinhoe, Ctenane; Ctenane
 lacrumans Schaus, Agunaix; Agunaix
 lactea Bethune-Baker, Pellucens; Pellucens
 lactea Talbot, Monarctia; Monarctia
 lacteata Holland, Nudaria; Lymantriopsis
 lacteolaria Hulst, Leucula; Leuculodes
 lacticinia Cramer, Phalaena; Nyctemera
 lactinea Cramer, Phalaena; Aloa
 ladakensis Moore, Lachana; Lachana
 ladislai Oberthür, Lophopteryx; Fusapteryx
 laennus Walker, Glaucoptis; Gymnelia
 laeta Walker, Termessa; Termessa
 laeticolor Felder, Paratype; Paratype
 laevis Butler, Fentonia; Fentonia
 lajonquierei Viette, Mafana; Mafana
 lamprolepis Hampson, Megaceramis; Megaceramis
 lanaria Holland, Terphothrix; Terphothrix
 lanassa Druce, Edema; Poresta
 lanceolata Roepke, Stenopydna; Stenopydna
 lanceolata Walker, Collyta; Collyta
 lanceolata Walker, Josia; Loxozona
 lanceolata Walker, Rilia; Rilia
 lanceolatus Butler, Chloropsinus; Chloropsinus
 lanifera Walker, Eragisa; Eragisa
 lapidaria Walker, Mulona; Mulona
 lapponica Thunberg, Bombyx; Pararctia
 lassea Druce, Xenosoma; Somatoxena
 lassea Schaus, Anita; Proanita
 lata Holland, Aroa; Usimbara
 latana Walker, Tospitis; Garudinia
 lateralis Walker, Motada; Motada
 lateritia Herrich-Schäffer, Automolis; Hebena
 laticilia Walker, Areva; Areva
 laticostalis Hampson, Spatalia; Pseudallata
 latifascia Walker, Cleapa; Cleapa
 latifascia Walker, Eucereon; Acridopsis
 latilinea Walker, Glaucoptis; Leucotmemis
 latipennis Butler, Gonoclostera; Gonoclostera
 latipennis Butler, Phalera; Leucophalera
 latipennis Strand, Alatanadata; Alatanadata
 lativitta Moore, Rajendra; Rajendra
 lativitta Walker, Armiana; Armiana
 latreillana Kirby, Ctenucha; Ctenucha
 latreillii Godart, Chelonia; Artimelia
 latus Grote, Cytorus; Cytorus
 latus Rothschild & Jordan, Eriomastyx; Eriomastyx
 laudabilis Druce, Aclytia; Epectaptera
 laura Schaus, Eumaschane; Eumaschane
 lauta Scott, Aglaosoma; Aglaosoma
 lavinia Druce, Idalus; Hyponerita
 lavinia Fawcett, Phalera; Eulavinia
 laymerisa Grandidier, Lithosia; Axiopoeniella
 lectrix Linnaeus, Phalaena; Episteme
 lenistriata Dognin, Microdota; Trocodima
 lentiginosa Collenette, Adetoneura; Adetoneura
 leonensis Hampson, Cerura; Afrocerura
 leonina Kiriakoff, Jozinia; Jozinia
 leopoldi Hering, Leopoldina; Leopoldina
- jacobaeae Linnaeus, Phalaena; Tyria
 jaliscana Schaus, Notela; Notela
 jamaicensis Schaus, Prumala; Prumala
 jansai Kiriakoff, Iostaura; Iostaura
 jansai Kiriakoff, Metascranicia; Metascranicia
 japonica Marumo, Yazawaia; Yazawaia
 japonica Walker, Atolmis; Epatolmis
 japonica Wileman & South, Tarsolepis; Tarsolepisoides
 jason Dognin, Lithoprocris; Lithoprocris
 javana Cramer, Phalaena; Asota
 javanica Roepke, Darantasiella; Darantasiella
 javensis Kiriakoff, Chadisrella; Chadisrella
 jessica Butler, Plusia; Sclerogenia
 jezoensis Matsumura, Ptilophoroides; Ptilophoroides
 jezoensis Wileman & South, Spatalia; Stenospatialia
 joiceyi Talbot, Heptaptosis; Heptaptosis
 jonasii Butler, Aroa; Topomesoides
 jordani Hering, Purgulina; Purgulina
 jucunda Walker, Pallene; Heliosia
 judas Hübner, Apistosis; Apistosis
 jugifera Felder, Micrommia; Micrommia
 julumito Dognin, Sphecopsyche; Sphecopsyche
 junctura Walker, Melanochroia; Hyperphara
 justina Stoll, Phalaena; Ernassa
 juturna Cramer, Phalaena; Antaea
 juvenis Walker, Ptilomacra; Hondella

- lephina Field, Epeiromulona; Epeiromulona
 lepidocaena Dyar, Dixanaene; Dixanaene
 lepidoides Dognin, Pseudhemicerus; Pseudhemicerus
 leptalina Druce, Areva; Disaulota
 leptopepla Hampson, Cymaropa; Cymaropa
 leucanina Felder & Rogenhofer, Halysidota; Leucanopsis
 leucanioides Herrich-Schäffer, Idiocetus; Idiocetus
 leucocloea Collenette, Perinetia; Perinetia
 leucomela Herrich-Schäffer, Phaegorista; Stemonoceras
 leuconephra Hampson, Amphiphalaria; Amphiphalaria
 leuconoe Hopffer, Nyctemera; Chiromachla
 leucophaea Walker, Ela; Urocoma
 leucophaea Walker, Theages; Theages
 leucoptera Hampson, Automolis; Nyearctia
 leucospila Walker, Cozola; Cozola
 leucospilota Moore, Pitasila; Pitasila
 leucostigma Smith, Phalaena; Hemerocampa
 leucota Hampson, Odozana; Saozana
 levis Druce, Phaegoptera; Xanthophaeina
 lianga Semper, Satara; Heliozona
 liboria Stoll, Phalaena; Exotrocha
 lichenicolor Oberthür, Semidonta; Rachiades
 lichenigera Felder, Carcinopyga; Carcinopyga
 lichenina Butler, Somera; Parasinga
 licormas Cramer, Phalaena; Caroia
 lignaria Walker, Listoca; Listoca
 lignea Butler, Nioda; Ankova
 lignea Schaus, Naduna; Naduna
 lignea Walker, Etobesa; Etobesa
 ligniclusula Walker, Braura; Braura
 lignicolor Walker, Ianassa; Ianassa
 lignifera Walker, Sarbena; Sarbena
 lignilutea Walker, Biula; Biula
 lignitecta Walker, Lirimiris; Lirimiris
 lignosa Felder, Leucaniochroa; Leucaniochroa
 lignosa Möscher, Elasmia; Elasmia
 lignosa Walker, Petrinia; Petrinia
 lignosa Walker, Xulora; Xulora
 lignosa Walker, Zana; Zana
 ligula Hübner, Hypocrita; Josia
 lilacea Kiriakoff, Janthinisca; Janthinisca
 limacodiformis Strand, Dactylorhynchides;
 Dactylorhynchides
 limacodoides Walker, Alimala; Alimala
 limbalis Herrich-Schäffer, Porthesia; Urocoma
 limbaria Warren, Hadesina; Hadesina
 limnatis Schaus, Navarcastes; Navarcastes
 limona Schaus, Pseudalus; Pseudalus
 limonensis Thiaucourt, Lemairegisa; Lemairegisa
 limpida Swinhoe, Sapelia; Sapelia
 lineata Matsumura, Macroshachia; Macroshachia
 lineata Oberthür, Notodonta; Epodonta
 lineata Walker, Destolmia; Destolmia
 lineata Walker, Lymantria; Psilochira
 lineola van Eecke, Plumareola; Plumareola
 lineolata Kiriakoff, Gastrochrysa; Gastrochrysa
 lineolata Walker, Dinara; Dinara
 linta Moore, Artaxa; Micronygmia
 liriroleuca Turner, Panachranta; Panachranta
 lithosiana Hampson, Acanthofrontia; Acanthofrontia
 lithosioides Moore, Baradesa; Baradesa
 lithosioides Snellen, Tampea; Tampea
 litura Walker, Charnidas; Charnidas
 liturata Guérin-Ménéville, Orgyia; Creagra
 liturata Walker, Cerura; Neocerura
 lixivia Dognin, Orgyia; Blazia
 lobata Strand, Melisoides; Melisoides
 lobifer Herrich-Schäffer, Creatonotos; Sutonocrea
 lobula Hübner, Eubaphe; Eubaphe
 locuples Walker, Cifuna; Cifuna
 lodra Moore, Euproctis; Bradytera
 longa Holland, Dinotodonta; Dinotodonta
 longicauda Holland, Macroseta; Macroseta
 longicornis Herrich-Schäffer, Agaraea; Agaraea
 longinasus Joannis, Bifurca; Bifurca
 longinervis Felder, Gnatholophia; Gnatholophia
 longipennis Moore, Norraca; Norraca
 longipennis Neumoegen, Phao; Phao
 longipennis Walker, Damata; Damata
 longipennis Walker, Hypercompa; Nikaea
 longipennis Walker, Lithosia; Pteroodes
 longivitta Felder, Josiomorpha; Josiomorpha
 longivitta Gaede, Allodonta; Kiriakoffia
 longivitta Kiriakoff, Psalisodes; Gargettina
 longivitta Walker, Bireta; Bireta
 lophocampoides Felder, Symphlebia; Symphlebia
 lophura Aurivillius, Paramelisa; Paramelisa
 lorquinii Felder, Arctioneura; Arctioneura
 lowii Butler, Kettelia; Kettelia
 lubricipeda Linnaeus, Phalaena; Spilosoma
 lucasii Rosenstock, Discophlebia; Themerastis
 lucilinea Walker, Bardaxima; Bardaxima
 lucinia Druce, Automolis; Diaxanthia
 luctifera Walker, Anaphela; Anaphela
 luctosa Oberthür, Naclia; Melanonaclia
 luctuosa Kiriakoff, Microbergeria; Microbergeria
 lugubris Gaede, Pygaerina; Pygaerina
 lunifer Herrich-Schäffer, Ochrogaster; Ochrogaster
 lunifera Walker, Adullia; Adullia
 lunifera Walker, Zarfa; Zarfa
 luridipennis Burmeister, Cydosia; Progona
 lutea Druce, Lithosia; Phaeosia
 lutea Hufnagel, Phalaena; Spilarctia
 lutea Kiriakoff, Sericanaphe; Sericanaphe
 luteata Holloway, Cofimpacia; Cofimpacia
 luteicincta Holland, Hemonia; Paremonia
 luteilinea Druce, Heterocampa; Azaxia
 luteovirens Felder, Psilacron; Psilacron
 luxa Grote, Euhalsidota; Euhalsidota
 luzonica Felder & Rogenhofer, Cyme; Xanthetis
 lycoides Oberthür, Mimica; Mimica
 lycoides Walker, Euchromia; Pionia
 lycone Druce, Ichoria; Holophaea
 lygropis Collenette, Dasychira; Sirana
 lymantrioides Felder, Caenina; Caenina
 lymantrioides Kiriakoff, Pinheyia; Pinheyia
 macrodonta Hampson, Ramesa; Rasemia
 maculapex Hampson, Bracharthron; Bracharthron
 maculata Harris, Lophocampa; Phoegoptera
 maculata Moore, Heterocampa; Polystictina
 maculatrix Walker, Godasa; Godasa
 maculifascia Moore, Aemene; Parasiccia
 maculifer Matsumura, Hexafrenum; Hexafrenum
 maculosa [Denis & Schiffermüller], Phalaena; Chelis
 maculosa Matsumura, Takashachia; Takashachia
 maculosa Stoll, Phalaena; Alpenus
 madagascariensis Boisduval, Chelonia; Phryganeomorpha
 madagascariensis Draeseke, Desmeocraera; Vietteella
 magnaria Felder, Ophitis; Ophitis
 magnifica Walker, Chrysocale; Gardinia
 magnifica Walker, Lithosia; Chrysaeglia
 magniplaga Schaus, Pronola; Pronola
 maguila Schaus, Fentonia; Maguila
 maja Fabricius, Zygaena; Macrocneme
 majas Jörgensen, Hassleria; Hassleria
 makala Bethune-Baker, Olapa; Pseudogenusa
 malangae Bethune-Baker, Leptolepida; Leptolepida
 malgassica Kenrick, Stauropus; Griphocerura
 malgassica Kiriakoff, Nesoptilura; Nesoptilura
 malgassica Toulgoët, Spatulosa; Spatulosa

- maligna Butler, Parorgyia; Gallienica
 mangholda Schaus, Fentonina; Erconholda
 manleyi Leech, Drymonia; Naganoea
 manteo Doubleday, Lochmaeus; Lochmaeus
 marcescens Felder, Agaposoma; Agaposoma
 margarethae Kiriakoff, Deriddera; Deriddera
 margarethae Kiriakoff, Margaropsecas; Margaropsecas
 margaritaceus Walker, Aphyle; Aphyle
 marginalis Matsumura, Formotensha; Formotensha
 marginalis Walker, Amsacta; Amsacta
 marginata Drury, Phalaena; Phalaena
 marginata Moore, Cobanilla; Cobanilla
 marginata Walker, Nudaria; Xanthocraspeda
 marginepuncta Griveaud, Vadonaclia; Vadonaclia
 marginepunctata Saalmüller, Cypra; Scaphocera
 mariae Dufrane, Pseudothyretes; Pseudothyretes
 mariamne Geyer, Eucharia; Daritis
 marita Schaus, Pamcoloma; Pamcoloma
 marmorata Hampson, Nolosia; Nolosia
 marmorata Kiriakoff, Blakeia; Blakeia
 marmorea Butler, Calledema; Calledema
 marmorea Schaus, Graphea; Graphea
 marojejia Kiriakoff, Desmeocraera; Ochrosomera
 marpissa Wallengren, Eutimia; Eutimia
 marshalli Hampson, Cerura; Cerurina
 marthesia Cramer, Phalaena; Macrurocampa
 martynovi Kusnezov, Oligamatites; Oligamatites
 mascarena Butler, Dasychira; Lemuriana
 mathani Rothschild, Ceramidia; Ceramidiodes
 matronula Linnaeus, Phalaena; Pericallia
 maura Eichwald, Bombyx; Axiopocera
 meeki Rothschild, Chadisra; Timoraca
 meeki Rothschild & Jordan, Eucocytia; Eucocytia
 megaera Fabricius, Bombyx; Phalcidon
 megalopia Schaus, Arpema; Arpema
 megaspila Walker, Talara; Talara
 melaleuca Walker, Lambula; Lambula
 melanchroia Boisduval, Cocastra; Acribia
 melanistis Bethune-Baker, Parathemerastis; Parathemerastis
 melanitis Hübner, Centronia; Centronia
 melanocephala Walker, Lymire; Lymire
 melanochlora Hampson, Malachitis; Malachitis
 melanochloros Sepp, Sesia; Illipula
 melanogramma Janse, Hypophiala; Hypophiala
 melanolepia Dudgeon, Miltchrista; Cyclomilta
 melanopasta Dognin, Idalus; Arctiarpia
 melanopsis Walker, Arctia; Rhodareas
 melanoptera Turner, Pseudophanes; Pseudophanes
 melanora Meyrick, Agaphthora; Agaphthora
 melanosticta Joicey & Talbot, Gargetta; Gargettiana
 melas Dyar, Ardonipsa; Ardonipsa
 melaxantha Hübner, Hipocrita; Ephestris
 melissograptia Collenette, Dasychira; Vohitra
 membriaria Cramer, Phalaena; Euplocia
 menas Doubleday, Stauropus; Balia
 mendica Clerck, Phalaena; Diaphora
 mendosa Hübner, Olene; Olene
 menea Drury, Phalaena; Ruscino
 menthastris [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx; Spilosoma
 mentiens Walker, Crorema; Crorema
 mentiens Walker, Virbia; Virbia
 meona Stoll, Phalaena; Eulophopteryx
 meones Stoll, Sphinx; Euclera
 merra Wallengren, Lasioprocta; Lasioprocta
 mesembrinum Collenette, Aphomoeoma; Aphomoeoma
 mesogona Godart, Callimorpha; Apaidia
 mesomelaena Holland, Artaxa; Euproctillina
 mesomella Linnaeus, Phalaena; Ecteina
 mesopotamia Hampson, Chrysocyma; Chrysocyma
 metabus Cramer, Phalaena; Antarticia
 metachrysea Druce, Phoenicoprocta; Phoenicoprocta
 metaleuca Hampson, Lamoriodes; Lamoriodes
 metalica Dognin, Odozana; Procidia
 metallica Dyar, Serincia; Serincia
 metallica Gaede, Neardonaea; Neardonaea
 metallica Kiriakoff, Zadadrina; Zadadrina
 metamelaena Hampson, Carcinarticia; Carcinarticia
 metamelaena Hampson, Neotalara; Neotalara
 metamelas Walker, Glaucoptis; Mallostethus
 metaphaea Walker, Ceira; Ceira
 metarhoda Walker, Spilosoma; Hyarias
 metaxanthus Walker, Glaucoptis; Herea
 meteus Stoll, Sphinx; Automolis
 methyalea Hampson, Lithoprocris; Lithoprocris
 meticulodina Oberthür, Notodonta; Uropyia
 mexicana Druce, Lithosia; Haematomis
 mhondana Bartel, Spilosoma; Eminaria
 miara Hering, Theriophila; Theriophila
 micans Bremer & Grey, Setina; Stigmatophora
 micyla Collenette, Papuaroa; Papuaroa
 michaeliae Laporte, Koffoleania; Koffoleania
 micilia Cramer, Phalaena; Agyrta
 micrommata Turner, Eurodes; Eurodes
 mississippia Strand, Meganaclia; Nacliodes
 microsticta Hampson, Damata; Damatoides
 mida Dyar, Palaeozana; Palaeozana
 miles Butler, Sphragidium; Sphragidium
 milhauseri Fabricius, Bombyx; Harpyia
 militaris Butler, Dycladia; Hypocladia
 militta Stoll, Phalaena; Thyrgis
 milupa Nye, Nolioproctis; Nolioproctis
 mimetica van Eecke, Snellenopsis; Snellenopsis
 mimetica Rothschild, Caprimimodes; Caprimimodes
 mimica Butler, Schasiura; Schasiura
 mimica Druce, Pseudopompilia; Pseudopompilia
 minceus Stoll, Sphinx; Eutomis
 mingens Herrich-Schäffer, Anurocampa; Anurocampa
 miniata Bethune-Baker, Euproctoides; Euproctoides
 miniata Forster, Phalaena; Miltchrista
 minima Butler, Eustixis; Diarhabdosia
 ministra Drury, Phalaena; Datana
 minor Hampson, Meganaclia; Mesonaclia
 minuta Druce, Actea; Leptactea
 minuta Druce, Crinodes; Rincodes
 minuta Druce, Nola; Neoselca
 minuta Hampson, Paurophleps; Paurophleps
 minuta Hulstaert, Deloplotela; Deloplotela
 minuta Rothschild, Halysidota; Nannodota
 minx Dyar, Geridixis; Geridixis
 mioides Hampson, Stauropus; Miostauropus
 mira Butler, Agylla; Hyperthagylla
 mirabilis Aurivillius, Pirga; Pirga
 mirabilis Butler, Barsinella; Barsinella
 mirabilis Draudt, Chrysoeneme; Chrysoeneme
 mirabilis Viette, Anaphe; Nesanaphe
 miraculosa Staudinger, Himeropteryx; Himeropteryx
 mirax Prout, Dolophrosyne; Dolophrosyne
 mirifica Butler, Choerotriche; Chrysopsyche
 mirifica Oberthür, Chelonia; Preparctia
 miroides Hampson, Metagylla; Metagylla
 miselioides Kenrick, Dasychira; Radamaria
 mixtipennis Walker, Gopha; Gopha
 modesta Butler, Atyphopsis; Atyphopsis
 modesta Holland, Scranicia; Scranicia
 modesta Schaus, Homoneuronia; Homoneuronia
 modesta Schaus, Kurtia; Kurtia
 modesta Walker, Morasa; Morasa
 modestus Distant, Polienus; Polienus
 modicus Lucas, Diptheraspis; Diptheraspis
 molliculana Walker, Cabarda; Cabarda
 mollis Lucas, Nudaria; Psiloplepa
 moloneyi Druce, Anaphe; Epanaphe
 moluccana Felder, Ortholomia; Ortholomia
 molybdipera Schaus, Lamprostola; Lamprostola

moma Schaus, Automolis; Viviennea
 monacha Linnaeus, Phalaena; Lymantria
 monacheicauda Dyar, Grucia; Grucia
 monetaria Oberthür, Notodonta; Paradeia
 monilis Hübner, Hipocrita; Mitradaemon
 moninna Schaus, Carilephia; Carilephia
 monochroa Turner, Aedoea; Aedoea
 monogrammaria Walker, Chiriphe; Chiriphe
 monotica Holland, Apisa; Anapisa
 monteiroi Butler, Thyretes; Eressades
 monticola Roepke, Pydnella; Pydnella
 morio Linnaeus, Phalaena; Penthophera
 morio Walker, Ardonea; Ardonea
 morona Druce, Edema; Drugera
 morosa Schaus, Hyaleucerea; Prosopidia
 moruma Schaus, Salluca; Salluca
 mucescens Felder, Dasysphinx; Dasysphinx
 multifaria Walker, Apistosis; Euctenucha
 multilinea Schaus, Antiopha; Antiopha
 multilinea Walker, Magava; Magava
 multilineata Gaede, Solwezia; Solwezia
 multipunctata Hampson, Aeolosis; Aeolosis
 multistrigata Hampson, Eugoa; Pareugoa
 mumetes Cramer, Phalaena; Hippia
 munda Kiriakoff, Antoroka; Antoroka
 munda Walker, Lymantria; Imaus
 mundana Linnaeus, Phalaena; Nudaria
 muricolor Walker, Lithosia; Poliosia
 murina Heylaerts, Lithosia; Bitecta
 murina Hübner, Phalaena; Paidia
 murina Kiriakoff, Plastystaura; Plastystaura
 murina Walker, Comacla; Comacla
 muscella Mabilie, Syntomis; Maculonaclia
 muscerda Hufnagel, Phalaena; Pelosia
 muscosa Walker, Cascera; Cascera
 muscula Staudinger, Nudaria; Nudaridia
 musculus Kiriakoff, Antsalova; Antsalova
 musiforme Kaye, Pseudodiptera; Pseudodiptera
 myiella van Eecke, Eressa; Nannoceryx
 myopsychoides Strand, Epitoxis; Syntomerea
 mystacina Kiriakoff, Nyssiopsis; Nyssiopsis
 mystica Walker, Euchromia; Pampa

naclioides Felder, Cacosoma; Cacosoma
 naclioides Felder, Ctenandra; Ctenandra
 naenia Druce, Pseudocharis; Pseudocharis
 nana Bryk, Podocryptula; Podocryptula
 nana Druce, Calonotos; Metaloba
 nana Hampson, Paratuerta; Hemituerta
 nana Swinhoe, Bireta; Dragonera
 nana Walker, Agyrta; Arctagyrtia
 nantana Walker, Ammallo; Hoplarctia
 natalensis Kiriakoff, Cerurella; Cerurella
 nebulosa Butler, Rhyparioides; Rhyparioides
 nebulosa Toulgoët, Agaltara; Agaltara
 nebulosa Wileman, Pydna; Kuohsingia
 necyria Felder & Rogenhofer, Sangala; Cyanotricha
 negrottoi Berio, Croperoides; Croperoides
 nephocrossa Bethune-Baker, Elaphrodes; Elaphrodes
 nerias Felder, Adelphoneura; Adelphoneura
 nero Weymer, Amastus; Mellamastus
 nesiotica Collenette, Carpenterella; Carpenterella
 neurabrunnea Bethune-Baker, Parapirga; Parapirga
 neurias Schaus, Hypidota; Hypidota
 neuroptera Sepp, Phalaena; Sontia
 nevosa Dognin, Areva; Neagylla
 nexa Boisduval, Lithosia; Byssophaga
 niepelti Gaede, Agyrtiola; Agyrtiola
 nieuwenhuisi Roepke, Notodontella; Notodontella

nigeriensis Laporte, Medlerana; Medlerana
 nigra Aurivillius, Scrancia; Subscrancia
 nigra Laporte, Deinhugia; Deinhugia
 nigrapex Strand, Phryganopsis; Tesma
 nigrescens Kiriakoff, Induba; Induba
 nigribursa Chou & Lu, Shensiplusia; Shensiplusia
 nigricosta Felder, Xenosoma; Xenosoma
 nigricosta Hampson, Oedaleosia; Oedaleosia
 nigricosta Leech, Oenistis; Conilepia
 nigricostata Butler, Ghoria; Onychipodia
 nigrifera Walker, Cothocida; Cothocida
 nigrifrons Walker, Icambosida; Icambosida
 nigripalpis Walker, Inous; Inous
 nigripennis Aurivillius, Megapisa; Megapisa
 nigripes Heylaerts, Laemocharis; Neotrichura
 nigripuncta Hampson, Mulona; Lomuna
 nigripuncta Rothschild, Turnaca; Trabanta
 nigripunctella Viette, Dinotodonta; Malgadonta
 nigrisquamata Swinhoe, Pseudoblades; Melastrotia
 nigristriata Holland, Tegulata; Pliniola
 nigrivena Schaus, Ischnocampa; Pseudischnocampa
 nigrocincta Aurivillius, Paradiastema; Paradiastema
 nigrolinea Lucas, Notodonta; Paradestolmia
 nigrolineata Aurivillius, Haplozana; Haplozana
 nigrolineata Joicey, Noakes & Talbot, Epicoma; Tearina
 nigronevata Gaede, Odontosina; Odontosina
 nigropunctata Bethune-Baker, Eminaria; Eminaria
 nigropunctata Wallengren, Lithosia; Siccia
 nigropunctum Hampson, Holocraspedon; Holocraspedon
 nigrorosea Walker, Boenasa; Boenasa
 nigroruba Rego Barros, Ypiranga; Lepypiranga
 nigrostriata Möscher, Lomatosticha; Lomatosticha
 nihonica Wileman, Fentonia; Eufentonia
 niobe Weymer, Porthetria; Argyrostagma
 nitens Gaede, Lamorina; Lamorina
 nitens Walker, Setora; Setora
 nitida Cramer, Phalaena; Zatrephes
 nivea Aurivillius, Acantharctia; Acantharctia
 nivea Bethune-Baker, Pseudarctia; Pseudarctia
 nivea Herrich-Schäffer, Charidea; Eupseudosoma
 nivea Kiriakoff, Menegites; Menegites
 nivea Matsumura, Shironia; Shironia
 niveiceps Walker, Trabala; Euhampsonia
 niveifascia Walker, Getta; Getta
 niveimaculata Hampson, Lobobasis; Lobobasis
 niveipicta Bryk, Pheosiopsis; Pheosiopsis
 niveipicta Kiriakoff, Bireta; Norracana
 nivosa Walker, Lerna; Lerna
 nobilis Walker, Dudusa; Dudusa
 nobilitella Cramer, Phalaena; Cydosia
 noctella Dyar, Zamolis; Zamolis
 noctuiformis Barnes & McDunnough, Ursia; Ursia
 noctuiformis Hampson, Euplexidia; Euplexidia
 noctuiformis Janse, Pectinophora; Eujansea
 nodicornis Guenée, Hapigia; Hapigia
 nodyna Swinhoe, Notodonta; Macroshachia
 noliformis Strand, Chrysaegliodes; Chrysaegliodes
 nomo Kiriakoff, Parosica; Parosica
 nonagrioides Walker, Saliocleta; Saliocleta
 norema Schaus, Nesebra; Nesebra
 notabilis Walker, Glaucopis; Methysia
 notata Butler, Laelapia; Laelapia
 notodontina Rothschild, Stauropus; Hoplitina
 notodontoides Walker, Elymiotis; Elymiotis
 novicia Draudt, Cercocladia; Cercocladia
 nubica Strand, Cinciana; Cinciana
 nubifera Hampson, Chadisra; Nepheliphora
 nubifuga Holland, Notohyba; Notohyba
 nubila Butler, Birnara; Birnara
 nubila Druce, Rifargia; Euphastia
 nubila Schaus, Pauluma; Pauluma
 nubila Walker, Sorema; Sorema

- nubilosa Hampson, Steneugoa; Steneugoa
nubilosa Staudinger, Nudaria; Nudina
nuda Fabricius, Bombyx; Perina
nuda Hampson, Achroosia; Achroosia
nudarioides Butler, Homopsyche; Homopsyche
nudiuscula Aurivillius, Hyaloperina; Hyaloperina
nugatrix Felder, Desmeocraera; Desmeocraera
nulliferana Walker, Tospitis; Tospitis
nyctemeroides Walker, Olina; Aphra
nyikae Kiriakoff, Umncumbata; Umncumbata
nyseus Cramer, Phalaena; Cyrrhesta
- oberthueri Rothschild, Micronaclia; Tenuinaclia
oberthuri Hampson, Correbia; Mimica
obliqua Walker, Turuptiana; Turuptiana
obliquilinea Bethune-Baker, Dasychirana; Dasychirana
obliquilinea Bethune-Baker, Lymantriades; Lymantriades
obliquaria Warren, Authyala; Authyala
obliquilinea Walker, Comidava; Comidava
obliquipuncta Rothschild, Thyrosticta; Toulgoetinaclia
obliquistria Hampson, Streptoplebia; Streptophlebia
obliterata Wileman & South, Stauropus; Palaeostauropus
oblonga Toulgoët, Philenora; Astacosia
obryzos Mabilie, Eusemia; Schausilla
obscura Birket-Smith, Yelva; Yelva
obscura Butler, Ceramidia; Ceramidiodes
obscura Wileman, Phalera; Horishachia
obscurata Butler, Neritos; Phaemolis
obsoleta Bethune-Baker, Dasychiroides; Dasychiroides
obsoleta Kiriakoff, Periergos; Periergos
obtusa Walker, Arina; Polypoetes
obtusa Walker, Cassidia; Cassidia
occidentalis Strand, Pusiola; Pusiolania
ocellata Kenrick, Dasychira; Kintana
ocellatula Hering, Dasychira; Kintana
ocellifera Walker, Alope; Olepa
ochracea Bethune-Baker, Blaviodes; Blaviodes
ochracea Bethune-Baker, Neorgyia; Neorgyia
ochracea Bethune-Baker, Polienus; Lopiena
ochracea Felder, Gymnopoda; Apeplo-poda
ochraceorufa Rothschild, Melanaema; Diaconisia
ochribasis Hampson, Chadisra; Achaera
ochricostata Gaede, Metarctina; Metarctina
ochrivena Hampson, Eugoa; Meteugoa
ochroderoea Mabilie, Dasychira; Alina
ochrogutta Herrich-Schäffer, Cnethocampa; Tanystola
ochropasa Dyar, Exemasia; Exemasia
ochropis Hampson, Phalera; Epiphalerina
ochrosterna Felder, Sallaea; Sallaea
ochsenheimeri Boisduval, Syntomis; Myopsyche
ochthoeba Hampson, Turuptiana; Tamsita
ockendeni Rothschild, Automolis; Melanarctia
ocularia Fabricius, Bombyx; Ecpantheria
oculata Kiriakoff, Spodiosomera; Spodiosomera
oculata Kiriakoff, Ulina; Ulina
oculata Toxopeus, Xanthonygmia; Xanthonygmia
ocypete Bremer, Harpyia; Urocampa
oedippus Boisduval, Mastigocera; Drucea
ogovensis Holland, Ctenogyna; Paratrotonotus
olivacea Gaede, Eurystauridia
olivacea Möschler, Pseudodryas; Pseudodryas
olivacea Schaus, Odozana; Lamprostola
olivina Kiriakoff, Scarnica; Scarnica
ombrophanes Meyrick, Anestia; Anestia
omophanes Meyrick, Scaeodora; Scaeodora
omphale Hübner, Cosmosoma; Cosmosoma
oneili Janse, Prionocentrum; Prionocentrum
onytes Cramer, Phalaena; Trichromia
oophora Zeller, Pseudoblabe; Pseudoblabe
- opaca Walker, Myrmecopsis; Phaeospechia
opalescens Rebel, Pseudogenusa; Pseudogenusa
opalina Walker, Cimola; Cimola
opalocincta Druce, Urolosia; Urolosia
oparina Schaus, Amastus; Romualdia
ophidera Dognin, Euphastia; Euphastia
ophion Walker, Glaucopsis; Argyro-eides
opponens Walker, Arunda; Arunda
opponens Walker, Pampa; Pseudaclytia
opposita Walker, Euchromia; Apiconoma
opulentana Walker, Maepha; Maepha
orbicularis Walker, Hypsa; Peridrome
orbifer Hampson, Stauropus; Formofentonia
orbiferana Walker, Hemonia; Hemonia
orbiger Herrich-Schäffer, Coryphala; Coryphala
orcus Walker, Sanega; Sanega
orientalis Walker, Areas; Areas
orion Esper, Noctua; Diphteromoma
orislinea Walker, Mennis; Mennis
ornata Oberthür, Ptilodontis; Eguria
ornata Walker, Cynosarga; Cynosarga
ornatissima Walker, Plusia; Antoculeora
ornatrix Linnaeus, Phalaena; Utetheisa
osiris Bethune-Baker, Paraproctis; Paraproctis
osmophora Hampson, Disoidemata; Disoidemata
otanes Druce, Dioptis; Paradioptis
ovale Hampson, Idopterum; Idopterum
ovalis Eecke, Stauropus; Vaneckeia
owamboensis Kiriakoff, Owambarctia; Owambarctia
oweni Schaus, Castrica; Castrica
oxiana Djakonov, Paraglyphisia; Paraglyphisia
- pacifera Schaus, Clemendana; Clemendana
paetula Hering, Laeliolina; Laeliolina
paidicus Dyar, Gaudeator; Gaudeator
pallida Butler, Bireta; Mimopydna
pallida Butler, Cincia; Amplicincia
pallida Butler, Hyperaeschra; Hyperaeschra
pallida Hampson, Charnides; Dactylorhyncha
pallida Moore, Korawa; Korawa
pallida Packard, Crambidia; Crambidia
pallida Schaus, Eunotela; Eunotela
pallida Schaus, Kaseria; Kaseria
pallidicosta Walker, Onythes; Onythes
pallidifascia Hampson, Stauropus; Vaneckeia
pallidior Dyar, Palpidia; Palpidia
pallidistriata Hampson, Dialeucias; Dialeucias
pallidula Grünberg, Meneclia; Meneclia
palliola [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua; Nola
palmeri Druce, Urgedra; Herbulotetra
palpina Clerck, Phalaena; Euchila
pampa Druce, Metastatia; Mimagyrtia
panda Boisduval, Bombyx; Zastonia
pandula Boisduval, Lithosia; Lepista
pannosa Moore, Zaranga; Zaranga
panochra Turner, Ameleta; Ameleta
pantheraria Felder, Lomaspilis; Argina
parabolica Matsumura, Neoshachia; Neoshachia
paradoxa Butler, Chionophasma; Chionophasma
paradoxa Hampson, Acidon; Acidon
paradoxa Hering, Balacra; Neobalacra
paradoxa Hering, Marbloides; Marbloides
paradoxa Schultze, Neoliparina; Neoliparina
parallela Felder, Cratosia; Cratosia
pardalina Püngeler, Tancrea; Tancrea
pardalina Walker, Minara; Minara
pardalis Walker, Amaxia; Amaxia
parnassia Möschler, Marissa; Parastatia
parthenos Harris, Arctia; Platarctia

- parthia Druce, Ichoria; Cloesia
 parva Barnes & McDunnough, Aresia; Aresia
 parva Hampson, Notata; Notata
 passalis Fabricius, Zygaena; Amata
 pastinacella Duponchel, Haemilis; Piesta
 patagiata Berg, Chlanidophora; Chlanidophora
 patula Walker, Thelde; Thelde
 pectinicornis Smith, Eucalyptera; Aretypa
 peculiaris Butler, Mardara; Masoandro
 peculiaris Butler, Orthoclostera; Orthoclostera
 pedrana Schaus, Corania; Corania
 pega Dognin, Agkonina; Agkonina
 pelecoides Tams, Boadicea; Boadicea
 pelias Kiriakoff, Peltostaura; Peltostaura
 pellex Linnaeus, Phalaena; Atasca
 pellopis Bethune-Baker, Scoliacma; Hyposhada
 pellucens Herrich-Schäffer, Psycharium; Psycharium
 penates Druce, Neotrichura; Neotrichura
 penetrata Walker, Josia; Josiomorpha
 penicillata Walker, Binna; Binna
 pennatula Fabricius, Bombyx; Arestha
 pennipes Grote, Callicarus; Callicarus
 pentacyma Meyrick, Hectobrocha; Hectobrocha
 pentelia Druce, Eusemia; Sergiusia
 perbella Schaus, Thyone; Thyonaea
 perculata Distant, Aroa; Pseudobazisa
 pergrisea Hampson, Stauropus; Epiphalaria
 perinetensis Kiriakoff, Scalmaicauda; Analama
 perisema Turner, Axiocleta; Axiocleta
 permagna Butler, Drymonia; Epizaranga
 perornata Moore, Gonerda; Gonerda
 perornata Walker, Bizone
 perpallida Hampson, Miltochrista; Korawa
 perplexa Schaus, Talmeca; Talmeca
 perpusilla Mabilie, Aglaope; Tsarafidynia
 perrottetii Guérin-Méneville, Chelonia; Rajendra
 persimilis Hampson, Chadisra; Disracha
 pertyi Herrich-Schäffer, Laemocharis; Laemocharis
 pexicera Schaus, Prepiella; Prepiella
 phaeocephala Meyrick, Petalopleura; Petalopleura
 phaeocraspis Hampson, Crocosia; Crocosia
 phaeocyma Meyrick, Neobrocha; Neobrocha
 phaeogramma Turner, Oxymetopa; Oxymetopa
 phaeoplaga Schaus, Rhodographa; Rhodographa
 phalaenoides Drury, Sphinx; Castrica
 phalaenoides Toulgoët, Turlinia; Turlinia
 phalarota Meyrick, Thallarcha; Thallarcha
 phantoma Dalman, Bombyx; Pania
 phasma Harvey, Euerhythra; Euerhythra
 phegea Linnaeus, Sphinx; Syntomis
 pheloides Felder, Monocreagra; Monocreagra
 phemonoe Hübner, Antichloris; Antichloris
 phemonoides Möschler, Antichloris; Passineura
 phileta Drury, Phalaena; Caryatis
 philocosma Meyrick, Atopomima; Atopomima
 phlegmon Cramer, Sphinx; Calonotos
 phoebe Siebert, Phalaena; Tritophia
 pholus Drury, Sphinx; Lycomorpha
 phryganea Kiriakoff, Scranciella; Scranciella
 phryganeoides Felder, Tmetoptera; Tmetoptera
 phyllodes Meyrick, Palaexera; Palaexera
 pica Butler, Drymonia; Eucerura
 pica Walker, Halysidota; Galethalea
 picaria Walker, Balaca; Balaca
 picta Boisduval, Liparis; Lacipa
 picta Butler, Pachycispia; Pachycispia
 picta Druce, Paramya; Metamya
 picta Felder, Trichotis; Trichotis
 picta Hampson, Notodonta; Khasidonta
 picta Herrich-Schäffer, Eurata; Eurata
 picta Walker, Deiopeia; Tatargina
 pictibasis Hampson, Pheosia; Chokaia
 pictula Walker, Glaucopis; Eurota
 pictus Kiriakoff, Subwilemanus; Subwilemanus
 pierreti Rambur, Nototrachus; Nototrachus
 pilicornis Herrich-Schäffer, Trichaea; Trichaea
 pilosa Warren, Uliolepis; Uliolepis
 pilumnia Stoll, Phalaena; Purius
 pinheyi Kiriakoff, Pseudagoma; Pseudagoma
 pinivora Treitschke, Gastropacha; Traumatocampa
 piperita Herrich-Schäffer, Phaegoptera; Bernathonomus
 pirgula Hering, Marblepsis; Marblepsis
 pitthea Druce, Enioche; Enioche
 plagiata Walker, Anaxila; Anaxila
 plagiata Walker, Castulo; Castulo
 plagiata Walker, Hypsa; Asota
 plagiata Walker, Teulisna; Teulisna
 plagidisca Hampson, Eucyclopera; Eucyclopera
 plagidotata Walker, Cyclidia; Mahoba
 plagifera Matsumura, Metasomera; Metasomera
 plagifera Walker, Lyces; Cacolyces
 plagifera Walker, Nyctemera; Trypheromera
 plagipennis Dyar, Brecontia; Brecontia
 plagiviridis Moore, Heterocampa; Viridifentonia
 plagosus Gaede, Pseudostauropus; Pseudostauropus
 plana Kiriakoff, Batempa; Batempa
 plantaginis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Parasemia
 platyzona Felder, Scytale; Clystea
 plebeja Oberthür, Notodonta; Allodonta
 plexa Möschler, Lysana; Lysana
 plicata Butler, Maepha; Callisthenia
 plumbea Hampson, Poliopastea; Poliopastea
 plumicornis Butler, Coracia; Viettesia
 plumigera [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx; Ptilophora
 plumigera Matsumura, Higena; Higena
 plumipes Drury, Sphinx; Phylloecia
 plumitarsus Janse, Polelassothys; Polelassothys
 plumosa Hampson, Pteredoa; Pteredoa
 plumosa Kiriakoff, Pararheneades; Pararheneades
 plumosa Leech, Bireta; Torigea
 plumosa Moore, Rachia; Rachia
 plusiata Walker, Celeia; Celeia
 plusioides Bryk, Pydna; Ogulina
 plusioides Walker, Eleale; Tamseale
 plutonica Felder, Meringocera; Meringocera
 podarce Walker, Josia; Phintia
 poecila Felder, Nycterotis; Nycterotis
 pogonoda Hampson, Hypareva; Hypareva
 polia Druce, Psilopleura; Psilopleura
 polidamon Cramer, Sphinx; Cacoethes
 polioplaga Hampson, Macrosia; Lophilema
 polioplaga Hampson, Stenostaura; Boscawenia
 poliotis Hampson, Gerarctia; Gerarctia
 polioxutha Turner, Pheraspis; Pheraspis
 polistes Hübner, Pseudosphex; Myrmecopsis
 politia Stoll, Phalaena; Sericochroa
 pollinia Boisduval, Ctenucha; Stenophaea
 polygrapha Felder, Cyme; Graptasura
 polymena Linnaeus, Sphinx; Phalanna
 polyxenus Druce, Evius; Paranerita
 porpara Schaus, Noctulodes; Noctulodes
 postalba Wileman, Pida; Dokuga
 postalbida Hampson, Liparopsis; Liparopsis
 postflava Schaus, Metacrocea; Metacrocea
 postica Moore, Ceira; Biraia
 postica Walker, Atrasana; Atrasana
 postica Walker, Melese; Melese
 praestans Saalmüller, Numenes; Peloroses
 praeusta Felder, Anchyneura; Anchyneura
 prasena Moore, Tripura; Tripura
 prasina Butler, Calliteara; Labordea
 prasina Kiriakoff, Iphigeniella; Iphigeniella
 pratti Bethune-Baker, Parabasis; Parabasis
 pretus Cramer, Sphinx; Horama

- preussi Aurivillius, Metarctia; Epibalacra
 preussi Mabilie & Vuillot, Liparis; Abynotha
 priscilla Schaus, Automolis; Amphelarctia
 prittwitzii Möschler, Desmidocnemis; Desmidocnemis
 processionea Linnaeus, Phalaena; Thaumetopoea
 procne Schaus, Symmerista; Gisara
 procriformis Hampson, Leptopepla; Leptopepla
 procris Felder & Rogenhofer, Lithosia; Procrimima
 procroides Walker, Opharus; Opharus
 producta Kiriakoff, Kumataia; Kumataia
 prolifera Walker, Josia; Glissa
 promathides Druce, Eucereon; Protomolis
 pronapides Druce, Zatrephes; Ochrodota
 propylea Druce, Scena; Scena
 proserpina Hübner, Euchromia; Histioea
 proserpina Staudinger, Euarctia; Euarctia
 protea Kiriakoff, Neochadisra; Neochadisra
 protea Kiriakoff, Nesochadisra; Nesochadisra
 prouti Hering, Xenormicola; Xenormicola
 psecas Druce, Cleapa; Paracleapa
 psecriphora Distant, Pusiola; Ctenosia
 pseudameoides Rothschild, Automolis; Xanthoarctia
 pseudotortrix Toulgoët, Philenora; Mimulosia
 pteridaula Turner, Eurypepla; Eurypepella
 pterostomina Kiriakoff, Epiptilodontis; Epiptilodontis
 ptochias Meyrick, Tylanthes; Tylanthes
 tychoylene Hampson, Propyria; Propyria
 pua Dyar, Metacrisiodes; Metacrisiodes
 pudibunda Linnaeus, Phalaena; Elkneria
 pudica Esper, Phalaena; Cymbalophora
 pudica Kiriakoff, Lomela; Lomela
 puella Boisduval, Naclia; Pseudonaclia
 puella Drury, Phalaena; Chionaema
 pugione Linnaeus, Sphinx; Emyreuma
 pulchella Linnaeus, Phalaena; Deiopeia
 pulcherrima Moore, Anodonta; Hupodonta
 pulchra Aurivillius, Balacra; Lamprobalacra
 pulchripicta Walker, Mirobriga; Birgorima
 pulverina Neumoegen, Bruceia; Bruceia
 pulverosa Schaus, Automolis; Astralarctia
 pumila Butler, Dasychira; Nolioproctis
 pumila Staudinger, Dasychira; Dasorgyia
 punctalis Brandt, Mekrania; Mekrania
 punctana Walker, Tospitis; Narosodes
 punctata Griveaud, Turlina; Turlina
 punctata Guérin-Méneville, Phylloecia; Phylloecia
 punctata Hampson, Palaeosiccia; Palaeosiccia
 punctata Hampson, Philenora; Exilisija
 punctata Moore, Ranghana; Ranghana
 punctata Stoll, Phalaena; Malocampa
 punctatus Druce, Purius; Hypocrisias
 puncticilia Moore, Naxa; Axana
 punctifascia Walker, Cispia; Cispia
 punctifera Walker, Caschara; Caschara
 punctilineata Moore, Kerala; Kerala
 punctivaga Walker, Cynia; Baroa
 punctum Gaede, Fentonina; Fentonina
 pura Hulstaert, Paramsacta; Paramsacta
 pura Lucas, Teara; Axiologa
 purata Walker, Galtara; Galtara
 purissima Butler, Plusia; Puriplusia
 purpurascens Hampson, Palaeomolis; Palaeomolis
 purpurascens Schaus, Xantholopha; Xantholopha
 purpurascens Walker, Sarsina; Sarsina
 purpurata Linnaeus, Phalaena; Rhyparia
 purpurea Linnaeus, Phalaena; Rhyparia
 purpurescens Matsumura, Dokuga; Dokuga
 pusilla Kiriakoff, Leptoceryx; Leptoceryx
 pygmaeodes Turner, Nesotropha; Nesotropha
 pylotis Drury, Phalaena; Calepidis
 pyralidina Kiriakoff & Viette, Fanambana; Fanambana
 pyraliformis Moore, Danaka; Danaka
 pyraloides Walker, Isionda; Isionda
 pyraloides Walker, Scotura; Scotura
 pyrgion Druce, Amaxia; Antaxia
 pyrha Druce, Heterocampa; Cargida
 pyrha Schaus, Dycladia; Mesothen
 pyrrhias Kiriakoff, Pyrsopsyche; Pyrsopsyche
 pyrrhocrocis Felder & Rogenhofer, Colletria; Colletria
 pyrrhopa Meyrick, Hestiarcha; Hestiarcha
 pyrrhopsamma Hampson, Prinasura; Prinasura
 pyrrhopyga Walker, Eucereon; Thysanoprymna
 pyrrhorhoea Hübner, Hyelosia; Metastatia
 pythia Druce, Idalus; Thyromolis
 quadra Linnaeus, Phalaena; Lithosia
 quadrata Walker, Marthula; Marthula
 quadrata Walker, Procodega; Procodega
 quadrata Walker, Zigira; Zigira
 quadricincta Kaye, Tigridania; Tigridania
 quadricolor Walker, Mevania; Mevania
 quadrifasciata Walker, Gerba; Gerba
 quadrifasciatus Cockerell & Le Veque, Chionaemopsis;
 Chionaemopsis
 quadrigutta Walker, Euchromia; Ichoria
 quadrimacula Mabilie, Naclia; Thyrosticta
 quadriplaga Moore, Mithuna; Mithuna
 quadriplagiata Walker, Pseudomesa; Pseudomesa
 quadripunctaria Poda, Phalaena; Euplagia
 quadripunctata Aurivillius, Stenarctia; Stenarctia
 quadripunctata Gaede, Scranciola; Scranciola
 quadripunctata Wallengren, Orgyia; Bracharoa
 quadristrigata Felder, Isoctenia; Isoctenia
 quadristrigata Walker, Pseudomya; Dixophlebia
 quenseli Paykull, Bombyx; Grammia
 quincuncialis Holloway, Codalithia; Codalithia
 quinque maculata Kiriakoff, Mesonadata; Mesonadata
 quinque punctata Möschler, Eudasychira; Eudasychira
 quinta Kiriakoff, Automolis; Pinheyata
 rabdina Butler, Leptosphetta; Leptosphetta
 radama Mabilie, Amblythyris; Amblythyris
 radians Walker, Apantesis; Apantesis
 radiata Bethune-Baker, Parazana; Parazana
 radiosa Pagenstecher, Amsacta; Amsactarctia
 rafflesi Moore, Eumeta; Ambadra
 ragonotalis Snellen, Sybrida; Kawiella
 raga Druce, Lithosia; Leucorhodia
 ramburi Zerny, Episema; Episema
 ramosula Staudinger, Lithosia; Paidina
 rangei Gaede, Phlyctaenogastra; Phlyctaenogastra
 ranruna Matsumura, Asuropsis; Asuropsis
 ratovosoni Viette, Euproctis; Viettema
 rattrayi Rothschild, Metapiconoma; Metapiconoma
 rava Lucas, Scaeodora; Pelobrochis
 rectangulata Kenrick, Phryganopteryx; Paraphrygia
 recurviloba Rothschild, Garudinodes; Megalobosia
 recussa Kiriakoff, Otpada; Otpada
 regina Cramer, Phalaena; Idalia
 rejecta Geyer, Centronia; Phavaraea
 relictus Kozhanchikov, Ocnerospis; Gissarus
 rema Druce, Tuerta; Tuertella
 remelana Moore, Lithosia; Vamuna
 remicauda Butler, Tarsolepis; Tarsolepis
 remota Walker, Penora; Penora
 rendalli Distant, Dasychira; Homochira
 repanda Walker, Neritos; Neritos
 resumens Walker, Psaphida; Psaphida

- reticulata Felder, Cyme; Cyme
 reticulata Moore, Lithosia; Dolgoma
 reticulata Walker, Anaphe; Anaphe
 reussi Gaede, Pleuromnema; Pleuromnema
 reversa Schaus, Epitalara; Epitalara
 reversa Walker, Lithosia; Ocosia
 rhabdophora Hampson, Pydna; Roppa
 rhabdophora Turner, Thallarcha; Phenacomorpha
 rebus Cramer, Sphinx; Diospage
 rhoda Druce, Phaegoptera; Pseudohemihyalea
 rhodapicata Holland, Heteronymgia; Heteronymgia
 rhodesi Bethune-Baker, Paradrallia; Paradrallia
 rhodobroncha Felder, Isostola; Isostola
 rhodographa Hampson, Araeomolis; Araeomolis
 rhodopepla Felder, Sarothropyga; Sarothropyga
 rhodophaea Walker, Aloa; Teracotona
 rhodophila Walker, Eucereon; Heliura
 rica Hübner, Diopsis; Lauron
 ricini Fabricius, Bombyx; Olepa
 rinaria Moore, Redoa; Pendria
 rivata Hampson, Stauropus; Chlorocallope
 roberti Schaus, Hardingia; Hardingia
 roboris Fabricius, Noctua; Chaonia
 rogenhoferi Schaus, Blera; Sericochroa
 rosacea Hampson, Pydna; Pydnella
 roscida [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua; Endrosa
 rosea Beutenmüller, Euhyparpax; Euhyparpax
 rosea Fabricius, Bombyx; Calligenia
 rosea Schaus, Lampruna; Lampruna
 rosea Walker, Sangata; Sangata
 roseata Walker, Castabala; Castabala
 roseireta Hampson, Eriostepta; Eriostepta
 roseivenata Röber, Protolithosia; Protolithosia
 roseiventris Kiriakoff, Arciera; Arciera
 rosenbergi Rothschild, Poliopasta; Pseudophaea
 roseoalba Walker, Heorta; Heorta
 roseothorax Rothschild, Diarhabdosia; Schalotomis
 rosinnaria Hampson, Chadisra; Rosinella
 rossii Curtis, Laria; Byrdia
 rostrata Dognin, Caelicola; Caelicola
 rostrata Wallengren, Euchelia; Diota
 rotundata Hulstaert, Metamicroptera; Metamicroptera
 rotundata Matsumura, Formofentonia; Formofentonia
 rotundata Matsumura, Marushachia; Marushachia
 rotundata Walker, Teara; Iropoca
 rougeoti Laporte, Batuana; Batuana
 ruatana Druce, Antichloris; Bombopsyche
 rubea [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx; Oeneria;
 rubella Grote, Burtia; Burtia
 ruber Hampson, Arboricornus; Arboricornus
 rubicunda [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua; Miltochrista
 rubida Walker, Anigraea; Anigraea
 rubiginea Walker, Besaia; Besaia
 rubra Neumoegen, Antarctica; Diacrisia
 rubra Walker, Anace; Anace
 rubrana Walker, Pontala; Pontala
 rubriceps Hampson, Haemanota; Haemanota
 rubriceps Mabilie, Chelonia; Parachelonia
 rubricollis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Atolmis
 rubricosta Walker, Cluaca; Cluaca
 rubrifera Walker, Caranusca; Caranusca
 rubrilineata Bethune-Baker, Metarctia; Rhabdomarctia
 rubripes Blanchard, Mallocephala; Mallocephala
 rubriplaga Walker, Ameles; Aemilia
 rubripuncta Hampson, Metarctia; Metarctia
 rubripuncta Joannis, Billetia; Billetia
 rubrizona Hampson, Eugraphosia; Eugraphosia
 rubroflava Hampson, Darantoides; Darantoides
 rubrostriata Aurivillius, Metarctia; Callobalacra
 rubrosuffusa Kiriakoff, Elsa; Rhipidarctia
 rufeola Hampson, Hypagoptera; Hypagoptera
 rufeola Hampson, Stenosia; Stenosia
 rufescens Hampson, Micraroa; Micraroa
 rufescens Walker, Gadiana; Gadiana
 rufescens Walker, Metarctia; Metarctia
 rufibarbis Kiriakoff, Barbarossula; Barbarossula
 ruficeps Kiriakoff, Diplonychodes; Diplonychodes
 ruficollis Donovan, Eudesmia; Eudesmia
 ruficollis Schaus, Talara; Paraprepia
 ruficornis Hufnagel, Bombyx; Chaonia
 rufifemur Walker, Polymona; Polymona
 rufifrons Moore, Churinga; Churinga
 rufina Kiriakoff, Paulisana; Paulisana
 rufipex Hampson, Paradoxosia; Paradoxosia
 rufiventris Schaus, Aclytia; Neacerea
 rufizonata Hampson, Thermograpta; Thermograpta
 rufodiscalis Rothschild, Godasa; Antigodasa
 rufotincta Hampson, Omichlis; Omichlis
 rufotincta Rothschild, Manoba; Celamodes
 rufoviridis Walker, Idalus; Chlorhoda
 rufovittata Aurivillius, Anticyra; Parazana
 russula Grote, Pseudorgyia; Aretypa
 russula Linnaeus, Phalaena; Diacrisia
 rutilus Stoll, Sphinx; Ordishia
 sabulosa Felder, Agarista; Neotuerta
 sachalinensis Matsumura, Kara; Parascotia
 sacrificia Hübner, Eucharia; Dysschema
 sadima Schaus, Lithosia; Parablavia
 sagada Semper, Trichaeta; Neeressa
 sagana Druce, Heterocampa; Farigia
 sagenaria Wallengren, Setina; Tumiela
 saginaea Turner, Calligenia; Gymnasura
 sagittaria Lucas, Chlenias; Ecnomodes
 saitonis Matsumura, Quadricalcarifera; Hypostauropus
 sakanian Berio, Poneopirga; Poneopirga
 saleuta Meyrick, Parelctis; Parelctis
 salicis Boisduval, Phoegoptera; Phoegoptera
 salicis Germar, Pterostoma; Pterostoma
 salicis Lamarck, Furcula; Furcula
 salicis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Leucoma
 salmoni Druce, Coreura; Anticoreura
 salona Druce, Phya; Skaphita
 salsoma Swinhoe, Zethes; Focillistis
 salvini Felder, Dialeptis; Dialeptis
 samarinda Kiriakoff, Pseudoturnaca; Pseudoturnaca
 sanctaejohannis Walker, Eudryas; Epithisanotia
 sangala Druce, Tuina; Meterythroasia
 sangarida Stoll, Phalaena; Cyroba
 sangaris Wallengren, Buthysia; Buthysia
 sanguiceps Druce, Chrysostola; Sphecoppsyche
 sanguiceps Hampson, Micragra; Micragrella
 sanguinea Butler, Cisthene; Hypermaepha
 sanguinea Inoue, Nipponasura; Nipponasura
 sanguinea Walker, Glaucoptis; Phoenicoprocta
 sanguineata Walker, Halysidota; Hyperthaema
 sanguinolenta Cramer, Phalaena; Ernassa
 sanguipuncta Schaus, Marecidia; Marecidia
 sannio Linnaeus, Phalaena; Diacrisia
 saphira Staudinger, Agyrta; Acostatia
 saskai Berio, Bifrontipta; Bifrontipta
 saturata Felder, Tineopsis; Tineopsis
 saturata Walker, Gangamela; Gangamela
 saturata Walker, Hypsa; Methypsa
 satyroides Felder, Stenoplastis; Stenoplastis
 saucia Walker, Phaloesia; Phaloesia
 saundersi Moore, Calpenia; Calpenia
 scapularis Herrich-Schäffer, Copaena; Copaena
 scapulosa Wallengren, Eutaenia; Paralacydes
 sceletaria Dyar, Bahaia; Bahaia
 schistacea Kiriakoff, Odontosiana; Odontosiana

- schistacea Rothschild, Procrimima; Prolobosia
schistaceoplagiata Rothschild, Talara; Neothyone
schwarziorum Dyar, Ozodania; Ozodania
scieropis Meyrick, Strepsimanes; Strepsimanes
scintillans Walker, Somena; Somena
sciocosma Meyrick, Symmetrodes; Symmetrodes
scissa Warren, Oricia; Cleptophasia
scoparioides Strand, Pseudoedaleosia; Pseudoedaleosia
scoteola Hampson, Neoblatia; Neoblatia
scurrilis Wallengren, Psilura; Oreinobia
scutellata Wallengren, Lithosia; Sozusa
secunda Ershov, Phothedes; Iranada
securis Hübner, Psalis; Psalis
selene Felder, Microgiton; Microgiton
selenitica Esper, Phalaena; Gynaephora
semiaurata Walker, Neola; Neola
semicincta Walker, Alope; Nagunda
semiclusa Walker, Coutha; Coutha
semifalcata Dognin, Dusponera; Dusponera
semifascia Hampson, Trichogyia; Trichogyia
semiferrea Hampson, Chadisra; Trincomala
semiflava Hampson, Chadisra; Stemmatophalera
semifusca Turner, Arrhythmica; Arrhythmica
semifusca Walker, Orgyia; Ocybola
semihyalina Hampson, Dendrophleps; Dendrophleps
semiluna Walker, Euchromia; Fregella
semilutea Walker, Oxytenis; Staetherinia
semimarginata Dognin, Dialeptis; Dialeptis
semiochrea Butler, Xanthodule; Xanthodule
semiopalina Felder, Ischnognatha; Ischnognatha
semiramis Staudinger, Arctia; Nebractia
semirufa Walker, Halysidota; Premolis
semirufescens Walker, Hatima; Hatima
semistria Walker, Diopis; Erchia
semivaria Walker, Halysidota; Tessellarctia
senescens Kiriakoff, Mesaeschra; Mesaeschra
senex Walker, Ptilomacra; Ptilomacra
separata Walker, Apyre; Apyre
serena Karsch, Galona; Galona
seriatopunctata Matsumura, Disparia; Disparia
sericea Felder, Hypolochma; Hypolochma
sericea Moore, Stilpnotia; Charala
sericea Rothschild, Lambula; Lambulodes
sericea Schaus, Hyalarctia; Hyalarctia
sericea Walker, Cicyntia; Cicyntia
serrata Thunberg, Bombyx; Peridea
sertata Berg, Halysidota; Tessella
seruba Herrich-Schäffer, Charidea; Thalesa
serva Walker, Lithosia; Gandhara
sesamiodes Hampson, Notoxantha; Notoxantha
sesiiformis Walker, Glaucopis; Sarosa
sexguttata Tessmann, Opoboa; Opoboa
seychellarum Fryer, Mahensia; Mahensia
seydeli Hering, Laeliophila; Laeliophila
shaowuica Daniel, Microlithosia; Microlithosia
shepherdii Newman, Termessa; Termessa
sibyllae Druce, Josiodes; Pseudoricia
sicciaeolor Hulstaert, Nolinophanes; Nolinophanes
sicciana Hampson, Nilgircicola; Nilgircicola
sidae Fabricius, Noctua; Godasa
sideridis Kiriakoff, Bireta; Ottachana
sigmata Butler, Phalera; Mesophalera
signata Aurivillius, Rhynchophalera; Rhynchophalera
signata Dognin, Astapa; Astapa
signata Kiriakoff, Eutricholoba; Eutricholoba
signata Walker, Ernotatia; Ernotatia
signatoria Christoph, Ocneria; Uliolepis
signatura Walker, Percote; Percote
signifera Walker, Naroma; Naroma
sikkima Moore, Celeia; Neophyta
sikkimensis Moore, Stauropus; Mesostauropus
siletti Walker, Numenes; Numenes
silvandra Stoll, Phalaena; Hypsa
silvicola Holloway, Pectinidia; Pectinidia
similis Walker, Chilena; Chilena
simplex Aurivillius, Synogdoia; Synogdoia
simplex Butler, Pseudonaclia; Micronaclia
simplex Gaede, Eurystaura; Romalina
simplex Rothschild, Idalus; Haplonerita
simplex Walker, Antheua; Antheua
simplex Walker, Corymbia; Lobogona
simplex Walker, Ogoa; Ogoa
simplex Walker, Pagara; Pagara
simplex Walker, Savara; Bucaea
simplex Walker, Thyone; Euthyone
simplicior Matsumura, Neasuroides; Neasuroides
simulans Butler, Epilacydes; Epilacydes
sinensis Walker, Anzabe; Anzabe
singularis Aurivillius, Paraphlebs; Paraphlebs
singularis Roepke, Xanthomaenas; Xanthomaenas
singularis Schaus, Goaxis; Goaxis
sinistra Schaus, Coxeya; Coxeya
sinuata Toxopeus, Imaida; Imaida
sinuata Wallengren, Setina; Mosoda
sippia Plötz, Naclia; Meganaclia
sisenna Druce, Evius; Parevia
sjostedti Aurivillius, Leptonadata; Leptonadata
sjostedti Aurivillius, Stemmatophalera; Stemmatophalera
slossonii Dyar, Ceruridia; Ceruridia
smaragdina Walker, Eunomia; Sesiura
smaragdiplena Walker, Exaereta; Oxoia
smerinthoides Walker, Corymbia; Corymbia
smithii Holland, Parauchmis; Parauchmis
snelleni Ritsema, Pseudoblades; Blabioides
sobria Schaus, Apocerea; Apocerea
sobria Walker, Arcilasisa; Arcilasisa
sobria Walker, Diopis; Erbesa
sobria Walker, Halone; Halone
sobria Walker, Misogada; Misogada
sobria Walker, Xeniarra; Xeniarra
socorra Schaus, Vulsinia; Vulsinia
solaris [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua; Acontia
solicauda Butler, Heliura; Heliura
solox Dognin, Parascepsis; Parascepsis
sommeri Hübner, Crino; Tarsolepis
sordida Aurivillius, Lophilema; Lophilema
sordida Aurivillius, Rhyopteryx; Rhyopteryx
sordida Birket-Smith, Archithosia; Archithosia
sordida Butler, Eudolice; Phaulosia
sordida Felder, Ischnocampa; Ischnocampa
sordida Felder, Phryganopsis; Phryganopsis
sordida Walker, Eunomia; Pezaptera
sordida Wileman, Fentonia; Disparia
sordidus Walker, Purius; Purius
sparsata Gaede, Antizana; Antizana
sparshalli Curtis, Arcturus; Trichiocercus
sparsipennis Walker, Hemiceras; Epicoria
speciosa Drury, Phalaena; Pseudhypsa
speciosa Schaus, Euzeugapteryx; Euzeugapteryx
spectabilis Tauscher, Noctua; Acymba
specularis Herrich-Schäffer, Phaegoptera; Bertholdia
speculigera Kiriakoff, Hypambadra; Hypambadra
sperchius Cramer, Sphinx; Euchromia
sphingidea Perty, Glaucopis; Euplesia
sphingiformis Clemens, Ormetica; Ormetica
sphingiformis Moore, Dudusa; Dudusoides
spilosomata Walker, Thyrgorina; Thyrgorina
spilosomoides Walker, Bithra; Bithra
spiritalis Distant, Cerura; Notocerura
spissicornis Mabilie, Ichthyura; Ambina
splendens Butler, Crambomorpha; Paraona
splendens Möschler, Eulophopteryx; Eulophopteryx
splendida Rambur, Orgyia; Clethrogyna
spurca Dyar, Anaene; Anaene

spurca Rambur, *Omochoera*; *Omochoera*
squalida Dognin, *Proanita*; *Proanita*
squamicornis Felder, *Zygaenopsis*; *Zygaenopsis*
squamipunctum Felder, *Pterygosoma*; *Oenosandra*
squamosa Walker, *Lopera*; *Lopera*
stacies Linnaeus, *Sphinx*; *Adscita*
staudingeri Saalmüller, *Fodinoidea*; *Fodinoidea*
stefanellii Giacomelli, *Cyanohypsa*; *Cyanohypsa*
steinbachi Rothschild, *Rifargia*; *Grafiria*
stellans Draudt, *Xantharete*; *Xantharete*
stellata Dognin, *Pachasura*; *Pachasura*
stellata Guérin-Méneville, *Agarista*; *Arnophila*
stelligera Schaus, *Marthantia*; *Marthantia*
steniptera Hampson, *Stauropus*; *Epicerura*
stenopa Meyrick, *Chiriphe*; *Stenarcha*
stenopectera Turner, *Scythrophanes*; *Scythrophanes*
stigmatica Janse, *Phycitimorpha*; *Phycitimorpha*
stilbioides Moore, *Adrepsa*; *Adrepsa*
straeleni Debauche, *Prytania*; *Prytania*
straminea Herrich-Schäffer, *Diastema*; *Antheua*
straminea Moore, *Ceira*; *Cutuza*
stretchii Edwards, *Scotogramma*; *Scotogramma*
striata Aurivillius, *Grammoa*; *Grammoa*
striata Collenette, *Jacksonia*; *Jacksoniana*
striata Druce, *Heterocampa*; *Urgedra*
striata Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Spiris*
striatella Matsumura, *Tensha*; *Tensha*
strigata Aurivillius, *Dasylaelia*; *Dasylaelia*
strigata Aurivillius, *Ramesa*; *Bisolita*
strigata Walker, *Secusio*; *Secusio*
strigicosta Walker, *Darabitta*; *Darabitta*
strigifascia Moore, *Niganda*; *Niganda*
strigifera Druce, *Stidzaeras*; *Stidzaeras*
strigilata Saalmüller, *Macrobrochis*; *Phryganopteryx*
strigillata Rothschild, *Elysium*; *Graphelysia*
strigipennis Moore, *Locharna*; *Locharna*
strigosa Butler, *Trichromia*; *Lycomorphodes*
strigosa Walker, *Arctia*; *Calidota*
strigosa Walker, *Euchromia*; *Rhipha*
strigosa Walker, *Rethona*; *Rethona*
strigosa Walker, *Rosama*; *Rosama*
strigosus Grünberg, *Paramaenas*; *Paramaenas*
strigularis Walker, *Belciana*; *Dialeptis*
structa Walker, *Pallene*; *Prinasura*
stygne Walker, *Josia*; *Phavaraea*
styphlopis Turner, *Polychoa*; *Polychoa*
styracis Felder, *Desmoloma*; *Desmoloma*
suava Staudinger, *Pygopteryx*; *Pygopteryx*
subaequa Kiriakoff, *Eurystaurella*; *Eurystaurella*
subapicalis Walker, *Glaucopis*; *Lasioprocta*
subapicalis Walker, *Pericopis*; *Addua*
subargentea Felder, *Leucoma*; *Candidata*
subargentea Walker, *Marane*; *Marane*
subaurata Walker, *Glaucopis*; *Trianeura*
subcarnea Warren, *Turnaca*; *Rhabdoturnaca*
subcristata Dognin, *Pilodonta*; *Pilodonta*
subcyanea Walker, *Euchromia*; *Procalyptra*
subfascia Walker, *Hypsa*; *Anagnia*
subformicina Bethune-Baker, *Ceryx*; *Paralaethia*
subgeneris Strand, *Stauropus*; *Quadricalcarifera*
subgriseola Strand, *Eilema*; *Ovenna*
subinanis Walker, *Topomesa*; *Topomesa*
subjecta Walker, *Cisthene*; *Cisthene*
subjecta Walker, *Echlida*; *Echlida*
sublactigera Walker, *Euchontha*; *Euchontha*
subluna Walker, *Antona*; *Antona*
submacula Walker, *Virbia*; *Microgiton*
submarginata Rothschild, *Trischalis*; *Palaeotype*
submarginata Schaus, *Ascapesyle*; *Ascapesyle*
submarginata Walker, *Redoa*; *Redoa*
subnigra Bethune-Baker, *Porthmeia*; *Porthmeia*
subnotata Walker, *Orvasca*; *Orvasca*

subovalis Turner, *Nycterope*; *Nycterope*
subquadrata Herrich-Schäffer, *Aganopis*; *Aganopis*
subrosea Matsumura, *Shachia*; *Shachia*
subrosea Walker, *Anthora*; *Laelia*
subserena Kiriakoff, *Bireta*; *Odnarda*
substrigosa Walker, *Caviria*; *Caviria*
substyxana Kiriakoff, *Apistaeschra*; *Apistaeschra*
subterminalis Kiriakoff, *Mainiella*; *Mainiella*
subterminalis Kiriakoff, *Medanella*; *Medanella*
subtilis Felder, *Anatolis*; *Anatolis*
subumbrata Holland, *Lepista*; *Archilema*
subvarda Schaus, *Arhabdosia*; *Arhabdosia*
subvelutina Kiriakoff, *Oligaeschra*; *Oligaeschra*
subviridis Walker, *Boreconia*; *Boreconia*
subvitrea Walker, *Leucoma*; *Nanchia*
suffusa Hampson, *Lyclene*; *Nephelomilta*
suffusa Walker, *Ricine*; *Ricine*
sumatrana Kiriakoff, *Grangulina*; *Grangulina*
sumptuosa Dognin, *Thyana*; *Thyana*
sundana Roepke, *Parafentonia*; *Parafentonia*
superba Janse, *Arattatha*; *Arattatha*
superpulverea Dyar, *Spodarctia*; *Spodarctia*
suprema Schaus, *Dukinfieldia*; *Dukinfieldia*
surgens Walker, *Borseba*; *Borseba*
suriga Schaus, *Turnaca*; *Suriga*
surinamensis Rothschild, *Automolis*; *Aphyarctia*
suzukii Matsumura, *Suzukia*; *Suzukiana*
sylvestris Schaus, *Peroara*; *Peroara*
synemonistis Strand, *Pemphigostola*; *Pemphigostola*
syntomina Butler, *Caryatis*; *Euthoracia*
syntomoides Butler, *Callitomis*; *Callitomis*
synpoides Butler, *Bocana*; *Palaeocoleus*

tabernaria Kiriakoff, *Andocidia*; *Andocidia*
taeniata Guérin-Méneville, *Chelonia*; *Ormetica*
taeniosoma Hering, *Laelioproctis*; *Laelioproctis*
taiwana Wileman, *Chrysoabdia*; *Heliorabdia*
taiwana Wileman, *Tarsolepis*; *Tarsolepis*
takamukuana Matsumura, *Megashachia*; *Megashachia*
takamukui Matsumura, *Acmeshachia*; *Acmeshachia*
takamukui Matsumura, *Takadonta*; *Takadonta*
takaonis Matsumura, *Hiradonta*; *Hiradonta*
tamahonis Matsumura, *Euproctis*; *Epeuproctis*
tamarix Kiriakoff, *Pycnographa*; *Pycnographa*
tamsi Collenette, *Euproctis*; *Miccotrogia*
tanda Bethune-Baker, *Epicerura*; *Epicerura*
tapina Dyar, *Altimaenas*; *Altimaenas*
taprobanis Walker, *Aemene*; *Aemene*
tarsalis Walker, *Glaucopis*; *Pompilopsis*
tasmanica Hampson, *Thermeola*; *Thermeola*
taurica Herrich-Schäffer, *Heliopsis*; *Philareta*
telamonophorum Prittwitz, *Diptilon*; *Diptilon*
telesilla Druce, *Neozatrephes*; *Neozatrephes*
temenus Stoll, *Sphinx*; *Thrinacia*
temperata Walker, *Olapa*; *Olapa*
tendinosa Hübner, *Phaeochlaena*; *Phaeochlaena*
tenebrifera Hampson, *Pseudoscolia*; *Parascolia*
tenebrifera Walker, *Clostra*; *Clostra*
tenebrosa Dognin, *Acyclania*; *Acyclania*
tenebrosa Moore, *Phalera*; *Scotodonta*
tenebrosa Walker, *Apistosis*; *Nyctosis*
tenebrosa Walker, *Glaucopis*; *Phacusa*
teneiformis Walker, *Syntomis*; *Trichaeta*
tenera Hübner, *Cyrcia*; *Cyrcia*
tenuis Butler, *Hylemera*; *Hylemera*
tephra Hübner, *Dasychira*; *Dasychira*
terminalis Kiriakoff, *Phalerina*; *Phalerina*
terminalis Walker, *Apistosis*; *Protosia*
terminalis Walker, *Euchromia*; *Napata*

- terminalis Walker, Eutane; Eutane
 terminalis Walker, Pionia; Correbidia
 terminata Walker, Clamara; Clamara
 terminicana Kiriakoff, Bireta; Liccana
 teroensis Collenette, Paramarbla; Paramarbla
 terrifica [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx; Harpyia
 tessellaris J.E. Smith, Phalaena; Halysidota
 testacea Aurivillius, Pseudapiconoma; Pseudapiconoma
 testacea Moore, Harapa; Harapa
 testacea Roepke, Kawiella; Kawiella
 testacea Walker, Cropera; Cropera
 testacea Walker, Pydna; Eupydna
 testacea Walker, Spilosoma; Eyrpalpenus
 tetragona Walker, Lithosia; Thysanoptyx
 tetrasticta Kiriakoff, Parasoloe; Parasoloe
 tettigonioides Heylaerts, Leptothrix; Chionaema
 textor Harris, Hyphantria; Hyphantria
 thalassina Hampson, Stauropus; Heraia
 tharis Stoll, Phalaena; Disphragis
 thaumasta Franclemont, Apocrisias; Apocrisias
 thaumatopoeides Schultze, Dasychira; Dyasma
 theon Druce, Amaxia; Neaxia
 thermidoides Talbot, Thermidarctia; Thermidarctia
 thetis Klug, Eyprepia; Daritis
 thoracica Edwards, Eulithosia; Chichimeca
 thoracica Walker, Euchromia; Psoloptera
 thricophora Hampson, Nodozana; Nodozana
 thyretiformis Wallengren, Naclia; Ceryx
 thyria Druce, Desmidocnemis; Hyalomis
 tibetensis Daniel, Lacydoides; Lacydoides
 tigniferum Felder, Ichthyosoma; Trichomaplata
 tigrina van Eecke, Sylescaptia; Sylescaptia
 tigrinus Hampson, Leucopardus; Leucopardus
 timon Hübner, Bombyx; Pygaera
 timoniorum Bremer, Pygaera; Gonoclostera
 tina Walker, Euchromia; Bodosa
 tinctaria Hübner, Geometra; Crocota
 tineoides Walker, Mantala; Mantala
 tipulina Hübner, Glaucopis; Pseudomya
 tiresias Cramer, Phalaena; Notophyson
 tolmnensis Herrich-Schäffer, Trichela; Trichela
 tomponis Matsumura, Meteuproctis; Meteuproctis
 torniplaga Jones, Clemensia; Neomulona
 torta Walker, Corcura; Corcura
 tortricella Walker, Macaduma; Macaduma
 tortriciformis Möschler, Afrida; Afrida
 tortriciformis Zeller, Rhagophanes; Rhagophanes
 tortricina Felder, Dylomia; Dylomia
 tortricoides Walker, Chatrarcharta; Chatrarcharta
 tortuosa Moore, Neochera; Antichera
 tosta Kiriakoff, Aoba; Aoba
 tosta Walker, Ramesa; Ramesa
 toxopei Roepke, Allochrista; Allochrista
 toxophora Turner, Psapharacis; Psapharacis
 tranducta Walker, Ecregma; Ecregma
 transcisa Walker, Phaeochlaena; Euchlaenidia
 transiens Hampson, Tuerta; Hypotuerta
 transiens Walker, Spilosoma; Phissama
 translucida Butler, Pachylaelia; Pachylaelia
 translucida Griveaud, Cadorela; Cadorela
 translucida Oberthür, Leucoma; Stracilla
 transversa Gaede, Ogovodonta; Ogovodonta
 transversa Walker, Cyllene; Padenia
 transversa Walker, Sermyla; Sermyla
 treitschkii Frivaldszky, Heliothis; Philareta
 triangularis Kiriakoff, Bireta; 'Dypna
 triangulifera Felder, Sphenoptera; Asphenoptera
 triangulum Draudt, Phyllopalpia; Phyllopalpia
 trichopteroides Walker, Chamaita; Chamaita
 trichosa Hampson, Stauropus; Daulopaectes
 trichosticha Hampson, Hyperaeschra; Anthyperaeschra
 tricolor Butler, Isorropus; Isorropus
 tricolor Felder, Heterodontia; Heterodontia
 tricolor Herrich-Schäffer, Torycus; Torycus
 tricolor Sulzer, Phalaena; Aphisaon
 tricolor Walker, Scaptesytle; Scaptesytle
 tricolora Sulzer, Phalaena; Thebrone
 tridesma Turner, Atelophleps; Atelophleps
 trifascia Bethune-Baker, Paradohertya; Paradohertya
 trifasciata Burmeister, Halysidota; Sellota
 trigona Leech, Nyctemera; Micrarctia
 trigutta Walker, Isine; Isine
 trigutta Walker, Soloe; Soloe
 trilineata Walker, Agabra; Agabra
 trimacula Hampson, Setinochroa; Eurosia
 trimaculata Hampson, Monotaxis; Monosyntaxis
 trimenii Felder, Aegocera; Agoma
 trimenii Felder, Dyphlebia; Dyphlebia
 trinitas Strand, Eilema; Zobida
 tripars Walker, Sureta; Sureta
 triplaga Hampson, Cisthene; Costalimaida
 triplaga Walker, Docyna; Docyna
 tripunctaria Linnaeus, Phalaena; Orphanos
 tripunctata Gaede, Psegmaphora; Psegmaphora
 tripunctata Griveaud, Tsirananaclia; Tsirananaclia
 triseriata Herrich-Schäffer, Gnophaela; Paraethria
 tristicolor Gaede, Antheua; Castastygne
 tristis Lewin, Bombyx; Epicoma
 tristis Schaus, Nodoza; Nodoza
 tristis Staudinger, Notodonta; Allodonta
 tristriata Bryk, Disconeura; Disconeura
 tritophus [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx; Tritophia
 trivittata Walker, Diopstis; Aphra
 trocta Karsch, Barobata; Barobata
 troglodyta Graeser, Pygaera; Micromelalopha
 trogonoides Walker, Aclytia; Ixylasia
 tropica Walker, Euchromia; Sciopsyche
 trotschi Druce, Calonotos; Xanthopleura
 trucidata Butler, Xanthodura; Xanthodura
 truncata Hampson, Parashada; Parashada
 truncata Walker, Oricia; Oricia
 tumida Walker, Tegulata; Tegulata
 turbata Butler, Gogane; Raphipeza
 turbida Möschler, Phedosia; Phedosia
 turcosa Retzius, Adscita; Adscita
 turlini Toulgoët, Seydelia; Seydelia
 typica Linnaeus, Phalaena; Naenia
 typica Strand, Syntomerea; Syntomerea
 uelleburgensis Strand, Eilema; Palilema
 ulmi [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua; Dicranura
 umber Cramer, Phalaena; Pseudapistosia
 umbra Kiriakoff, Pheosilla; Pheosilla
 umbrata Dognin, Euclomensia; Euclemensoides
 umbrifera Felder, Crambomorpha; Crambomorpha
 umbrifera Walker, Diopstis; Pseuderbessa
 umbrina Kiriakoff, Sagamora; Sagamora
 umbrosa Kiriakoff, Astaura; Astaura
 umbrosa Leech, Lophopteryx; Inouella
 unca Dognin, Hamidonta; Hamidonta
 uncinata Hübner, Gonodonta; Gonodonta
 undulata Kiriakoff, Sawia; Sawia
 undulifera Hampson, Leucolopha; Leucolopha
 undulosa Walker, Acontia; Philenora
 unicolor Hopffer, Crocota; Ochrota
 unicolor Packard, Lochmaeus; Stematocampa
 unicornis Smith, Phalaena; Coelodasys
 unidentata Bryk, Pseudonerice; Pseudonerice
 unifascia Rothschild, Padenodes; Padenodes
 unifascia Walker, Andala; Andala
 unifascia Walker, Thosea; Thosea

uniformis Gaede, Epiphalaria; Epiphalaria
 uniformis Hampson, Lophoneura; Lophoneura
 uniformis Möschler, Thagona; Thagona
 uniformis Schaus, Haematomis; Haematomis
 uniformis Swinhoe, Lophopteryx; Drapetides
 unilinea Walker, Lymphorta; Lymphorta
 unimacula Warren, Tanaostyla; Euforbesia
 unipunctata Aurivillius, Lepidilema; Lepidilema
 unipunctata Möschler, Laelia; Conigephyra
 unita [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua; Manulea
 univitta Hampson, Euryptidia; Euryptidia
 urania Püngeler, Phragmatobia; Oroncus
 uranophila Walker, Eucyane; Agrytidia
 urapterides Walker, Ciaca; Ciaca
 urophora Herrich-Schäffer, Cercophora; Cercophora
 ursina Schaus, Phaegoptera; Pseudotessellarctia
 ursipes Walker, Zama; Zama
 ursula Stoll, Phalaena; Epidesma
 ussuriensis Püngler, Ochrostigma; Chadisroides
 ustulata Felder, Eriphia; Eriphioides

v-nigrum Fabricius, Bombyx; Arctornis
 vacillans Walker, Amphissa; Phissama
 vacillans Walker, Eunomia; Phoenicoprocta
 vadoni Toulgoët, Asura; Proxhyle
 vagans Boisduval, Arctia; Rhagonis
 vagesa Moore, Lithosia; Capissa
 valdiviesoi Dognin, Orthosoma; Meragisa
 varana Moore, Lithosia; Tarika
 variabilis Schaus, Goacampa; Goacampa
 varians Bethune-Baker, Damata; Parachadisia
 variegata Aurivillius, Phalera; Alenophalera
 variegata Moore, Heterocampa; Chadisrina
 variegata Rothschild, Nudaria; Crocodeta
 variegata Villers, Phalaena; Ptilophora
 variegata Walker, Eudule; Syntomidopsis
 variegata Walker, Teara; Aglaosoma
 variegata Wileman, Fentonia; Epifentonia
 varii Kiriakoff, Anticleapa; Anticleapa
 varipes Walker, Euchromia; Mystalonema
 varipes Walker, Glaucopis; Leucotmemis
 varipes Walker, Hysibada; Hysibada
 velitaris Hufnagel, Phalaena; Drynobia
 veltini Dognin, Lirimiris; Dognina
 velutina Birket-Smith, Asythosia; Asythosia
 velutina Oberthür, Drymonia; Togepteryx
 velutinum Butler, Mitradaemon; Mitradaemon
 venata Aurivillius, Dionychoscelis; Dionychoscelis
 venata Aurivillius, Poecilarctia; Poecilarctia
 venata Butler, Episcepsis; Episcepsis
 venata Butler, Melanaema; Melanaema
 venata Rothschild, Baritius; Haemaphlebiella
 venata Swinhoe, Cadurca; Cadurca
 veninotata Warren, Xenomigia; Xenomigia
 venosa Hering, Stilpnaroma; Stilpnaroma
 venosa Kiriakoff, Euanthia; Euanthia
 venosa Moore, Carbisa; Carbisa
 venosa Moore, Prabhasa; Prabhasa
 venosa Walker, Ctenucha; Philoros
 venosa Walker, Hebena; Hebena
 venosata Hering, Lepidolacipa; Lepidolacipa
 venosata Walker, Gazalina; Gazalina
 ventralis Schaus, Machaeraptenus; Machaeraptenus
 venusta Lucas, Mosoda; Stenoscapta
 verania Druce, Phaloe; Pseudophaloe
 verbasci Fabricius, Cossus; Neoharpyia
 vermiculata Grote, Omoiala; Omoiala
 vernalis Gaede, Pseudohoplitis; Pseudohoplitis
 veronica Oberthür, Naclia; Vitronaclia

vesparis Butler, Poecilosoma; Loxophlebia
 vespertalis Nakamura, Nepalia; Nepalia
 vespiformis Druce, Metaxanthia; Metaxanthia
 vespina Harris, Mastigocera; Horama
 vespoides Strand, Pseudosphecosoma; Pseudosphecosoma
 vexata Felder, Antiotricha; Antiotricha
 viettei Collenette, Crorema; Madema
 viettei Kiriakoff, Artanasa; Artanasa
 viettei Kiriakoff, Ochrocalliope; Ochrocalliope
 viettei Kiriakoff, Omocerina; Omocerina
 viettei Laporte, Syrrusoides; Syrrusoides
 vieui Viette, Rothia; Pararothia
 vilis Felder, Dicranuropsis; Dicranuropsis
 vilis Holland, Ctenogyna; Epitrotonotus
 vilis Walker, Euproctis; Casama
 villacresi Dognin, Idalus; Neidalia
 villica Linnaeus, Phalaena; Epicallia
 vinosa Drury, Phalaena; Hyalurga
 vinula Linnaeus, Phalaena; Cerura
 viola Butler, Mardara; Mpanjaka
 violacea Pelletier, Marcipa; Marcipalina
 violascens Gaede, Sentana; Sentana
 violascens Herrich-Schäffer, Notodonta; Oligocentria
 vires Butler, Syntrichura; Syntrichura
 virescens Matsumura, Aoshachia; Aoshachia
 virescens Möschler, Pseudonotodonta; Pseudonotodonta
 virescens Moore, Cadrusia; Cadrusia
 virescens Moore, Stauropus; Benbowia
 virgata Packard, Xylinodes; Xylinodes
 virginalis Boisduval, Chelonia; Platyprepia
 virginica Charpentier, Sphinx; Ctenucha
 virgo Butler, Platychasma; Platychasma
 virgo Herrich-Schäffer, Ctenucha; Ctenuchidia
 viridata Walker, Lithosia; Chrysorabdia
 viridescens Kiriakoff, Pararhenea; Pararhenea
 viridescens Walker, Netria; Netria
 viridescens Walker, Ripisa; Ripisa
 viridifusca Walker, Somera; Somera
 viridinota Hampson, Fentonia; Chloroceramis
 viridipennis Strand, Stauropussa; Stauropussa
 viridipicta Kenrick, Dasychira; Rivotra
 viridipicta Kiriakoff, Panteleclita; Panteleclita
 viridipulvrea Gaede, Chadisra; Chlorochadisra
 viridirosea Dognin, Libyssa; Eudognina
 viridis Plötz, Caryatis; Carpostalagma
 viridisparva Griveaud, Soganaclia; Soganaclia
 viridissima Kiriakoff, Eramos; Eramos
 viridissimus Bethune-Baker, Stauropus; Chlorostauropus
 viriditincta Strand, Someropsis; Someropsis
 vitrina Oberthür, Pseudapiconoma; Neophemula
 vittata Gaede, Allodonta; Corinella
 vittata Hulstaert, Stenocytara; Onymapata
 vittata Möschler, Eudoliche; Eudoliche
 vittata Staudinger, Notodonta; Paradyrmonia
 vittata Walker, Pheia; Psilopleura
 vittata Walker, Rigema; Rigema
 vittata Wing, Trichomaplata; Trichomaplata
 vittigera Felder, Euplesia; Euplesia
 vittigerum Blanchard, Compsoprium; Compsoprium
 vittipalpis Walker, Harma; Hippiia
 vittipes Walker, Arara; Lepidokirbyia
 viviana Schaus, Dyasia; Dyasia
 vocola Stoll, Phalaena; Paralacydes
 volcancita Dognin, Marcella; Marcella
 voluptuosa Bryk, Libido; Libido
 vulcanus Walker, Euchromia; Endera
 vulgaris Druce, Nola; Eutelesia
 vulnerata Butler, Hyaleucerea; Pseudohyaleucerea

wagneri Kernbach, Cerurites; Cerurites

walkeri Hemiceras, Schaus; Salamboria
 wallengreni Aurivillius, Caligula; Paralacydes
 wanderbilti Rego Barros, Wanderbiltia; Wanderbiltia
 warionis Oberthür, Bombyx; Albarracina
 wernickei Draudt, Eucereum; Euceriodes
 weyenberghi Snellen, Woerdenia; Woerdenia
 whiteleyi Druce, Belemnina; Belemniniastis
 wittei Debauche, Paramyopsyche; Paramyopsyche
 woodfordii Butler, Hyalaethea; Hyalaethea
 wukongensis Chou & Lu, Cerviplusia; Cerviplusia

xenopis Lower, Oenone; Diceratucha
 xenops Kiriakoff, Takwa; Takwa
 xolotl Schaus, Hapigia; Hapigiodes
 xylinata Walker, Besida; Besida
 xylinoides Walker, Edema; Pentobesa
 xylinoides Walker, Rifargia; Rifargia
 xylocampoides Walker, Nagidusa; Nagidusa
 xylogramma Turner, Scaphidriotis; Scaphidriotis

ydatodes Dyar, Afrida; Aresia

xanthodelta Lower, Scoliacma; Poliodule
 xanthogastra Perty, Glaucopis; Andrenimorpha
 xanthogramma Hampson, Holochrea; Holochrea
 xanthomela Druce, Nodozana; Nodozana
 xanthomelas Walker, Mapeta; Pyralopsis
 xanthopa Holland, Lepista; Muxta
 xanthopera Hampson, Euproctis; Pronygmia
 xanthoperas Hampson, Sphingomorpha; Rougeotiana
 xanthophila Walker, Menapia; Menapia
 xanthosoma Dognin, Syntomostola; Syntomostola
 xanthosoma Hampson, Phacuosia; Phacuosia
 xanthosoma Wallengren, Phiala; Phiala
 xanthospila Plötz, Aroa; Mylantria
 xanthosticta Hampson, Hemihyalea; Machadoia
 xanthura Schaus, Parablavia; Parablavia
 xenodora Meyrick, Peronetis; Peronetis

zaba Dyar, Rhabdatomis; Rhabdatomis
 zapata Schaus, Kalkoma; Praeschausia
 zatesima Hampson, Poliosia; Ateucheta
 zatrephica Dyar, Epimolis; Epimolis
 zavattarii Berio, Paraonagylla; Paraonagylla
 zelica Stoll, Phalaena; Zelica
 zelotes Talbot, Barlowia; Barlowia
 zerbina Stoll, Phalaena; Pericopis
 zethus Druce, Dasylophia; Theroa
 zethus Hübner, Pseudosphex; Pseudosphex
 zeus Schaus, Ptychotricos; Ptychotricos
 ziczac Linnaeus, Phalaena; Eligmodonta
 zonata Joannis, Sterrhosia; Sterrhosia



C/222

Accepted

